



BRITISH Compendium:

RUDIMENTS of HONOUR.

Containing

The Descents, Marriages, Issue, Titles, Posts, and Seats of all the Noticity of ENGLAND.

WITH

Their Arms, Crefts, Supporters, Motto'e, and Robes, exactly engraved on Copper Plates.

LIKE WISE,

The Institution, Creation, and Investiture of all Degrees of PEERAGE, and the feveral Orders of Knighthood.

The SIXTH EDITION,
With many Additions and Amendments.

Vot. I.

LONDON:

Printed by R. NUTT, and fold by A. Bettefworth at the Red Lion in Pater-noster Row, G. Strahan at the Golden Ball, against the Royal Exchange, and D. Browne at the Black Swan without Temple-Bar. 1726.

(Price Seven Shillings and Sixpence)



St. H

D be

th

tu Fa



TO THE

READER.



Once more present you with that useful Track of Honour and Arms, which will be amusing and entertaining to all Noblemen and Gentlemen, who delight in that Kind of

Study, and are distinguish'd by their Births, Heroick Actions and Fortunes.

The admirable Order and Distribution of Dignities, the just Distinction of Habits and Ornamental Ensigns, peculiar to every Degree, being all exactly set down and delineated in this little Book.

I am very sensible that a Work of this Nature, in which so many different Persons and Families are concern'd, must expose me to Variety of Censures, and that there will be many curious Eyes upon it, capable of discern-

ing

The Preface.

ing every Fault or Irregularity; yet it affords: this Happiness, that the Judicious are always

candid in their Interpretations.

Such, I know, will allow, that it is very difficult, if at all possible, that a Subject of such Variety, should be collected without some Omissions, which the most elaborate care is

not capable to prevent.

But this I beg Leave to say (and without Vanity) that none has ever yet done the like upon this Subject, so perfect and instructive, and in so small a Compass, for Brevity being the most excellent Help to the Memory, I have therefore avoided tedious Impertinencies, which many Books are swell'd with.

If I have done any Gentleman Injustice, which is far from my Intention, I am ready upon better Information, to amend the Error in the next Impression, and will be very thankful to any Person that will give me fur-

ther Light into those Matters.

The Arms of the Peers are engrav'd as commonly born on their Coaches, but not impal'd with their Ladies, by Reason such Impalements may often lead People into Errors; for when a Lady dies, who is not an Heiress, &c. her Arms are no longer used by her Husband or Children; and as the Arms of Heiresses are diversly marshal'd by the Heralds, so to them Ireser the Persons concern'd.

Some

The Preface.

Some indeed have pretended to give compleat Atchievements, and yet there are very few (if any) that are so; nor is there any Certainty of Marshalling a compleat Coat, but by the Heralds, because several may be omitted,

and others wrong plac'd.

It is also an Error to surround Arms (engrav'd) with the Garter, Order of the Thistle, or Bath, because those Honours don't always descend to the next Heir. But that such Honours may not be wanting to the Persons so dignify'd, they are added to their other Titles, with the Places from whence all their Titles are taken.

If any should find Fault, that the Arms are not plac'd in regular Order, I answer, that if they had, they could not have been continued so; because a Title becoming extinst, alt the Peers are advanc'd higher, which cannot be done in their Arms, by Reason there are two Coats in each Page. But in the Historical Part, all the Peers (in their Degrees) are placed according to the Seniority of their Creations, and at the End of each Account, the Arms are number'd according to the Plates, their Titles and Arms being also found at one View in the Index.

The Births, Marriages, Promotions, and Deaths, which have happen'd fince this Book was in the Press, are all carefully set down in

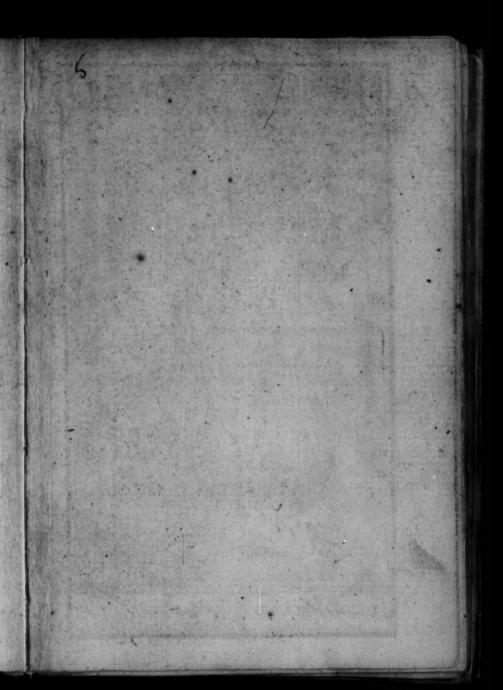
The Preface

the Addenda; and the Errors which have escap'd the Press, the Reader may at his Lei-

fure, rectify by the Errata.

To conclude: What was farther requifite for accomplishing this Work, besides History and the Publick Records; was Personal Information, which I had from several Noble and worthy Families treated of in this Esay, to whom, and others who have favour'd me with their Affistance, I take this Opportunity to return my Thanks. And as I have not flatter'd, fo I hope I have not disoblig'd any; for I have industriously avoided Reflections, and dare be answerable that this Book is more useful and less erroneous than any thing of the like Kind extant; no Pains being Spar'd which might conduce to make it correct; therefore I hope, 'twill find the more candid Conftruction from the Ingenuous Perusers.

FRANCIS NICHOLS.











A 2



A Duke in his Coronation Robes.























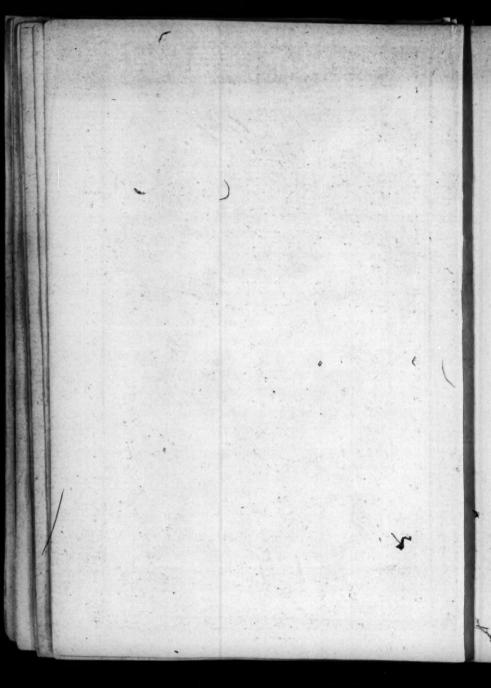


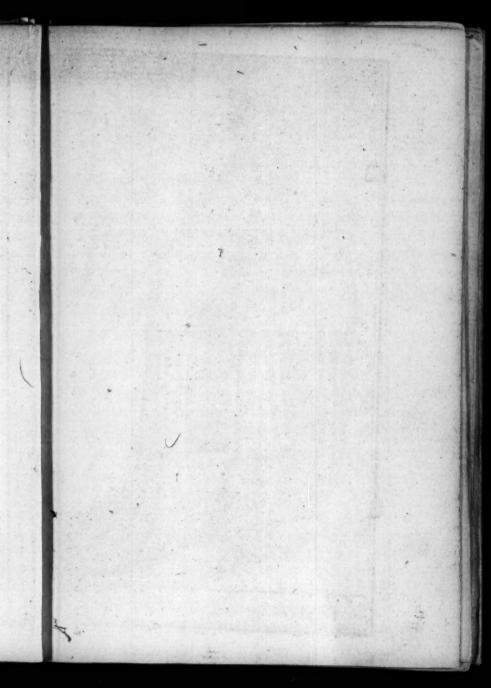


C







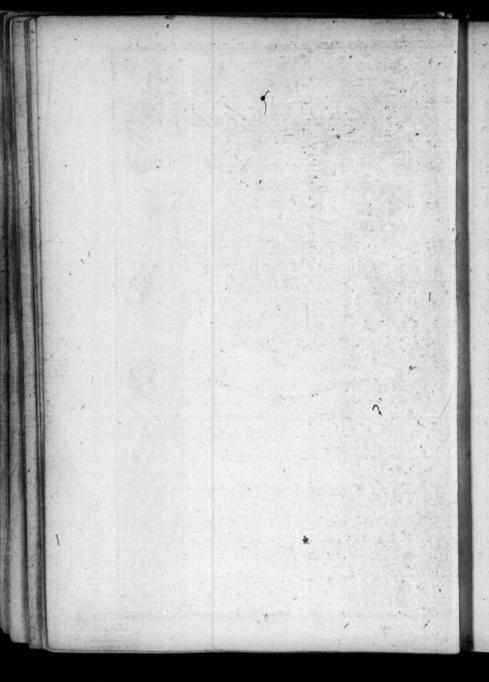


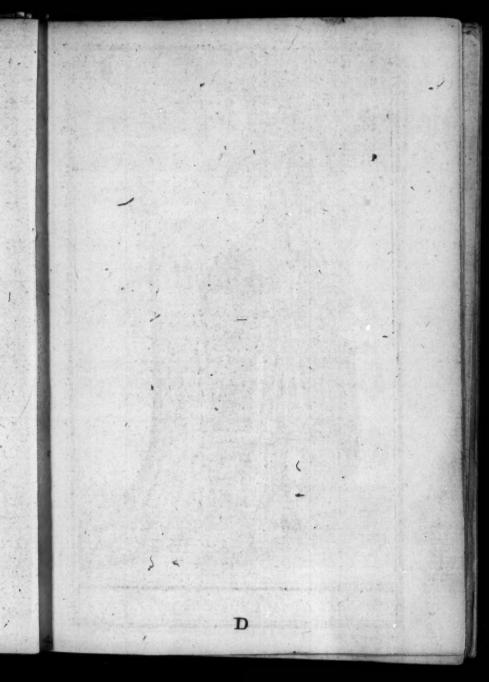


A Marquess in his Coronation Robes.



res.







An Earl in his Coronation Robes.















E





















F 2

















Œ 2





m









·H





H 2





n



田田 日本 日本

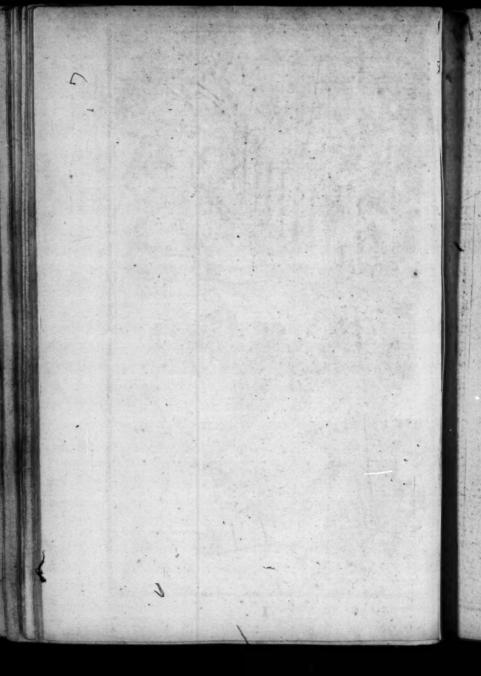
. . .

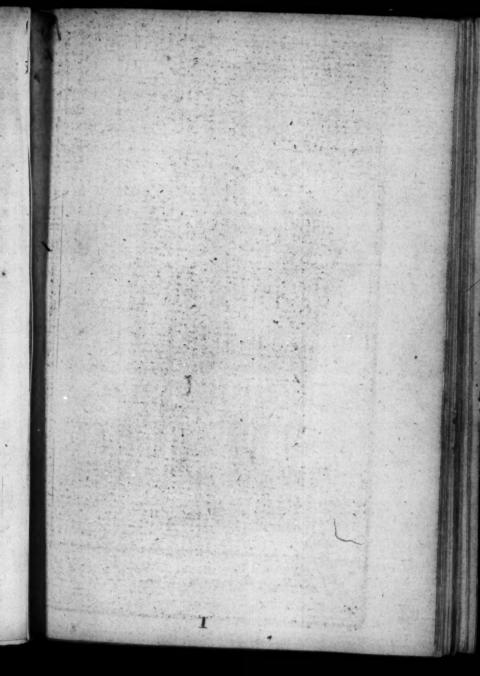




J









A Viscount in his Coronation Robes



I 2



Boscamen Vifcount Falmouth 11 emple Viscount Golham



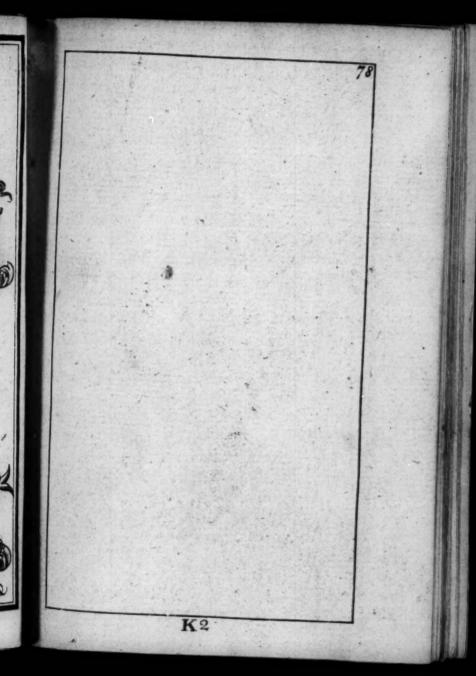
Townshend Vifcount Townshend

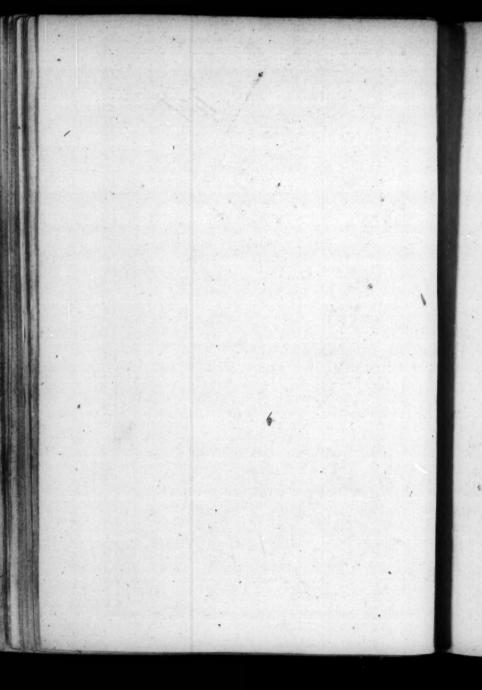


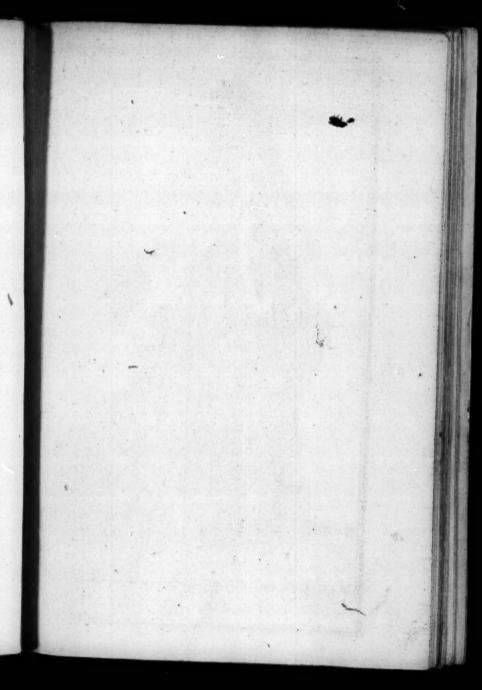
Count Faucor

K











1 Bishop in his Parliament Robes



les











J. Wigley Sculp





ABaron in his Coronation Robes.





J. Wigley Sculp







M 2







Cly











N. 2













C











The same of the same











F





P 2









INTRODUCTION.

秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦

The Original and Rife of Honour.



Nobleman is known by the many Virtues and Heroic Actions which adorn his Life: And as amongft all Men there is a certain Eminence of fome above the reft, it is (by Sir John Ferne) diftinguish'd into three Species, viz. Nobility Supernatural.

Nobility Natural, and Nobility Civil, or Political.
Supernatural, as in the Heavenly Hierarchies, or
Sacred Principalities; and that there are Orders and
Degrees amongst them, we read in the Holy Scripture.

Natural Nobility confifts in the great Variety of Creatures; as for Example, among the Planets, the Sun is the most noble; among the Elements, the Fire; among the Plants, the Cedar; among Flowers, the Rose; of Metals, Gold; of Gems, the Diamond; of Fish, the Dolphin; of Birds, the Eagle; of Beasts, the Lion; and of Men, the KING.

Nobility Civil, or Political, relates only to Man-

Nobility Civil, or Political, relates only to Mankind; and tho' fome have distinguish'd the Generality of a Commonwealth into two Divisions only, the Noble and Ignoble, the Gentry and Commonalty; yet either Parts are again subdivided, according to the

Policy

Policy of Civil Government, as well as the Divine

Ordination of Providence.

This Distinction hath continu'd in the World from the first Increase of Mankind: For if there were Kings and Governors, certainly other Distinctions; Virtue being still admir'd and honour'd, and some Signal put upon it; and Dignity or Preserment to Power, is that which makes a Man noble.

Adam, after the Propagation of Mankind, was efleem'd not only the Father, but Sovereign Lord of the Universe, whose Office was to govern the whole

World, and all Creatures therein.

From the great Number of Adam's Progeny, and the Discord of the Brethren among themselves, at length arose the Division of Families, and so consequently, the Uncertainty and Forgetsulness of Kindreds, with deadly Hatreds, and Quarrels. By War, the Change of Mens Estates, Conditions, and Servitudes, were usher'd in; the vanquish'd Nobleman became base and ignoble; and the base Person, if victorious, became noble.

Men, for the Preservation of themselves and Families, have assembled together in large Bodies, and so by Degrees increas'd, from Villages to Cities, Provinces, and so on to great Kingdoms, and Empires: That in Dangers and Distresses, wise Men might be ready to give their Counsel, and valiant Men their Aid and Desence; and to these, as Men most worthy, the Government was committed: Whereas the rest without any Difference, were compell'd to obey, no Regard

being had to their Stock or Kindred.

We find in the Jewish Genealogy, That when Adam, by Reason of his great Age, was not able longer to attend the Government of the Church and State, he made Seth his Son Governor, who then held the Place of the First begotten: To Seth succeeded Enos; to Enos, Cainan; to Cainan, Mahalaleel; to Mahalaleel, Jared; to Jared, Enoch; to Enoch, Methuselah; to Methuselah, Lamech; and to Lamech, Noah, who rul'd 110 Years after the Deluge; and he having three Sons, Shem, Ham, and Japhet, between them the World was again divided, for Shem was Prince of Asia, Ham, of Africa, and Japheth, of Europe; But after their Posterity began to disperse,

and Vice to encrease; the People of Ham warring against those of Shem and Japheth, the latter chose Olibion, the Son of Asterial for their Governor.

This Olibion, being a Man of great Courage and Strength, and made Captain of a thousand Men of Japheth's Line, may be justly reckon'd the first who receiv'd the Order of Knighthood; for before he went to Battle, his Father made him a Garland of several Precious Stones (in Token of Chivalry) with which he gave him his Bletsing; and then with Japheth's Faulcion, which Tubal made before the Flood (Olibion kneeling) smote lightly nine Times on his Right Shoulder, charging him to keep the nine Virtues of Chivalry, as follows:

I. You shall hold with the Sacrifice of the Great

II. You shall honour your Father and Mother.

III. You shall be merciful to all People.

IV. You shall do no Harm to the Poor.

V. You shall not turn your Back to your Ene-

VI. You shall keep your Promise to Friend and

VII. You shall keep Hospitality, especially to Stran-

VIII. You shall uphold the Maiden's Right. IX. You shall not see the Widows wrong'd.

Then Afterial made for Olibion a Target of Olive-Tree, with three Corners, two above his Face, and one to the Ground, in Token that he was the Chief of

the Blood of the three Sons of Noah.

d

n

le

d

n

d-

ho.

h,

he

en

of

ie,

By the Olive-Tree he understood to win Victory; by the Point of his Target to the Ground, his Brother Ham; by the Right Corner Japheth; and by the Lest. Shem: And thus began Nobility, of which, Aristotle in his Politicks, mentions four Kinds, viz. Nobleness by Riches, Nobleness of Lineage, Nobleness of Virtue, and Nobleness of Science; amongst which, those of Virtue and Lineage are of chief Estimation, and from thence the others do proceed.

Nobility by Blood and Merit, is justly esteem'd the most worthy. Honour atchiev'd by an Ancestor, lives in the Family, as an eternal Monument of the Virtues of that Person; so that Dignities, and Descents of Blood, are not enough to enoble us, except we do those

Things whereby others became noble.

The best Pairimony a Father can leave his Son, is to bequeath him the Glory of his Merits, with the State of Gentility; and the greatest Honour the Son can do to the deceas'd Parent, is, to continue his Name in that Estate, by imitating the Virtues that obtain'd it. Which Consideration has stirr'd up many generous Spirits (by a noble and commendable Emulation) to exalt the worthiness of their Families Fame, by great Atchievements in their Sovereign's Wars, the Desence of the Church, King, and Country, in which Case, War is permitted by the Law of God, taught us by the Law of Nature, and commanded by the Laws of all Nations.

Of the King of Great Britain.

The King is so called from the Saxon Word Koning, or Cuning, from Can, intimating Power; or Ken, Knowledge, wherewith every Sovereign should especially be invested; he ever having been of great Reverence in these Kingdoms of Europe, being of Heavenly Institution, ordain'd by God himself, the Bond of Peace, and the Sword of Justice.

He is stil'd Father of his Country, and because

He is stil'd Father of his Country, and because the Protection of his Subjects belongs to his Care and Office, the Militia is annexed to his Crown, that the Sword as well as the Scepter may be in his

Hand.

A King is to fight the Battles of his People, and to fee Right and Justice done to them; as also (according to his Coronation Oath) to preserve the Rights and Privileges of our Holy Church, the Royal Prerogative belonging to the Crown; the Laws and Customs of the Realm; to do Justice, shew Mercy, keep Peace and Unity, &c. and hath Power of pardoning where the Law condemns.

The King being Principium, caput, & finis Parliamenti, may of his meer Will and Pleasure, convoke, adjourn, adjourn, remove, and dissolve Parliaments; as also to any Bill that is pass'd by both Houses, he may refuse to give his Royal Assent without rendering a Reason; and without his Assent, it cannot pass into a Law.

He may also at his Pleasure increase the Number of Members of both Houses, by creating more Peers of the Realm, and bestowing Privileges upon any Towns, to fend Burgesses by Writ to Parliament; and he may refuse to send his Writ to some others, that have fat

in former Parliaments.

He hath alone the Choice and Nomination of all Commanders and Officers for Land and Sea Service : the Choice and Election of all Magistrates, Councellors, and Officers of State; of all Bishops, and other Ecclefiaftical Dignities; as also the bestowing and conferring of Honours, and the Power of determining Re-

wards and Punishments.

By Letters Patent, his Majesty may erect new Counties, Universities, Bishopricks, Cities, Boroughs, Colleges, Hospitals, Schools, Fairs, Markets, Courts of Judicature, Forests, Chases, free Warrens, &c. and no Forest, Chase, or Park, is to be made, nor Castle, Fort, or Tower to be built, without his Special Licence.

He hath also Power to coin Money, and to dispence with all Statutes made by him, or his Predeces-

fors.

The Dominions of the Kings of England, were first England, and all the Seas round about Great Britain, and Ireland, and all the Isles adjacent even to the Shores of the neighbouring Nations; and our Law faith, the Sea is of the Legiance of the King, as well as the Land, and as a Mark thereof, all Ships of Foreigners, have anciently asked Leave to fish, and pass in these Seas, and do at this Day lower their Topfails to all the King's Ships of War, and all Children born upon these Seas (as it sometimes happens) are accounted natural born Subjects to the King of Great Britain, and need not be naturaliz'd, as others born out of his Dominions.

To England, Henry I. annex'd Normandy, and Henry II. Ireland, being stil'd only Lord of Ireland, 'till the 33d of Henry VIII. altho' they had all Kingly] =-

risdiction before.

Henry II. also annexed the Dakedoms of Guyenne and Anjou, the Counties of Poictou, Turenne, and Mayne; Edward I. all Wales; and Edward III. the Right, tho' not the Possession of France; but Henry V. added both, and his Son Henry VI. was crown'd and recognized by all the States of the Realm at Paris.

King James I. added Scotland, and fince that Time, there has been superadded sundry considerable Planta-

zions in America.

The King's Dominions at this Day in Possession, are Great Britain and Ireland, and all the Seas adjacent, as also the Islands of Jersey, Guernsey, Aldernay, and Sark, which are Parcel of the Dutchy of Normandy; besides those prositable Plantations of New-England, New-York, East and West Jersey, Pensilvania, Maryland, Virginia, Berbadoes, Jamaica, Florida, North and South Carolina, Bermudos, with several other Isles and Places in those Quarters, and some in the East-Indies, and upon the Coasts of Africa, also upon the North Parts of America, by Right of first Discovery, to Estotiland, Terra Corterialis, Newfoundland, and to Guinea; in the South, His Majesty hath a legal Right, though not Possession of the Whole.

The mighty Power of the King of England, before the Conjunction of Scotland, and total Subjection of Ireland, which were usually at Enmity with him, was well known to the World, and felt by our neighbouring Nations; what his Strength hath been fince. was never fully try'd'till the Revolution, that the Parliaments of all the three Kingdoms, feem'd to vic, which should most readily comply with their Sovereign's Defires and Defigns: All Europe is now sensible how great the Power of this Monarch is. Let our Sovereign be consider'd abstractly as King only of England, which is like a huge Fortress, or Garrison Town, fenced not only with strong Works, and the wide Sea; but guarded also with excellent Outworks, the strongest and best built Ships of War in the World, and so abundantly furnish'd with Men and Horses, with Victuals and Ammunition, with Cloaths and Money &

Money; that if all the Potentates of Europe should conspire (which God forbid) they could hardly diffress it, provided it be at Unity with itself; and the ordinary Charge of the Government in Times of ference and profound Peace, is estimated at seven hundred thousand Pounds per Annum, besides extraordinary Expences.

No King in Christendom, or other Potentate, receives from his Subjects more Revenue, Honour, and Respect, than the King of England; all his People at their first Addresses, kneel to him; he is at all Times serv'd upon the Knee; all Persons (not the Prince or other Heir apparent excepted) stand bare in the Presence of the King, and in the Presence-Chamber, though in the King's Absence, except one only Person, which is the Lord Kinsale of the Kingdom of Ireland, whose noble Ancestor John de Courcy Earl of Ulster in that Kingdom, having in the Reign of King John, persorm'd an eminent Service for his Royal Master, was in Reward thereof permitted (and his Successors) to be cover'd, in the King's Presence, which Honour is still continu'd.

Of the Sacred Person and Life of the King, our Laws and Customs are so tender, that it is made High Treason only to imagine or intend his Death a And as he is the Father of his Country, so every Subject is obliged by his Allegiance to defend him, as well in his natural as politick Capacity; for the Law saith, the Life and Member of every Subject is at the Service of the Sovereign.

Of the QUEEN.

The Queen is so call'd from the Saxon Word Cuningine, as the King from Koning; and the Queen Sovereign, to whom the Crown descends, is equal in Power to the King.

The Queen Confort, which is the second Degree, hath very high Prerogatives and Privileges during the Life of the King, she being the second Perfon in the Kingdom, and by our Laws, 'tis High Treason to conspire her Death, or violate her Chaftity.

This Queen (who is allow'd Regal Robes, and a Crown in the fame Form as a Sovereign Queen weareth) may be crown'd with Royal Solemnity, and is permitted to fit in State by the King, although she be the Daughter of a Subject.

She has likewise her Courtiers in every Office, diftine as the King hath, together with the Yeomen of the Guard to attend her at Home, and her Life-Guard of Horse for State and Security when the goes

Abroad.

She hath also her Attorney, Solicitor, and Council, who are always plac'd within the Bar, with those of the King in all Courts of Judicature, for the Management of her Affairs in Law, and the same Honour and Respect which is due to the King, is due to her.

The Queen Dowager, or Queen Mother, takes Place next to the Queen Confort, and loseth not her Dignity, although she should marry a private Gentle-

man.

Of the Prince of Wales, or Great Britain.

Since the Union with Scotland, his Title hath been Prince of Great Britain, but ordinarily Prince of Wales; and as eldeft Son to the King of England, he is Duke of Cornwall, from his Birth, as he is Duke

of Rothfay, and Seneichal of Scotland.

At his Creation he is presented before the King in his Surcoat, Cloak and Mantle of Crimson Velvet, being girt with a Belt of the same, and the King putteth a Cap and Coronet upon his Head (the Cap of the same of his Robes, indented and turn'd up with Ermine, and the Coronet of Gold, compos'd of Crosses pattee, and Fleurs de lis, with one Arch, and in the Midst a Mound and Cross, as hath the Royal Diadem) a Ring on his Middle Finger, a Staff of Gold in his Hand, and his Letters Patent, after they are read.

His Mantle of Creation, which he wears at the Coronation of a King, is doubled below the Elbow with Ermine, spotted Diamond-ways, as in Page 3, but the Robe which he wears in Parliament, is adorn'd on the Shoulders, with five Bars or Guards of Ermine set at

a Diffance one from the other, with a Gold Lace above each Bar, after the Manner of that of the Duke in the

Scots Compendium, Pag. 5.

Note, That as the feveral Titles of his Royal Highness, together with his Creation, Marriage, Issue, Arms, &c. may be found more at large in the 7th Page, and so on; I refer the Reader thereto, and proseed to the Dukes.

Of DUKES.

The Title and Degree of a Duke hath been of more ancient Standing in the Empire, and other Countries, than amongst us; for the first Duke since the Conquest, was Edward the Black Prince, eldest Son to King Edward III. who, in the Year 1337, was created Duke of Cornwall, and by that Creation, the first born Sons of the Kings of England are Dukes of Cornwall.

A Duke is faid to be so called from Dux a Captain, being at the first always Leader of an Army, and was so chosen in the Field, either by casting of Lots, or by common Voice; but now, it is a Dignity given by Kings and Princes, to Men of great Blood and

Merit.

The Ceremony of creating a Duke, is in this Manner; he must have on his Surcoat, Cloak, and Hood, and led between two Dukes, an Earl going somewhat before him on the Right Hand, bearing a Cap of Estate with the Coronet on it, (which Cap is of Crimfon Velvet, lin'd with Ermine, and the Coroner Gold) but the Cap must not be indented as that of the Prince; and on the other Side must go an Earls bearing a Golden Rod and Verge; and before the Duke that is to be created, shall go a Marquess, bearing the Sword; and before him an Earl with the Mantle, or Robe of Estate lying on his Arm; which Mantle is the fame as that of the Prince, being fine Scarlet Cloth, lin'd with white Taffata, and is doubl'd on the Shoulders with four Guards of Ermine, at equal Distance, with a Gold Lace above each Guard (as in the Scots Compendium, pag. 5.) to difference it from that of the Prince, which has five Guards and Laces; and be-

ing attir'd as aforesaid, in his Surcoat, Cloak, &c. and by the said Peers, (who must be in their Robes of Estate) conducted into the Presence-Chamber, after the Oath, Obeisance being made three Times to the King sitting in his Chair of Estate, the Person so vested kneeleth down, and Garter King of Arms delivering his Patent to the King's Secretary, he delivereth it to the King, who delivers it again to be read aloud; and at the Word Investimus, the King puts a Duke's Mantle (as before describ'd) upon the Person who is to be so made; and at the Words Gladio Cinauramus, girts him with a Sword; at Coppa & Circuli Aurei impositionem, the King in like Manner puts upon his Head, the Cap, with the Coronet; and at these Words, Virga Aurea traditionem, the King giveth the Verge of Gold and the Rod into his Hand; then is the rest of the Patent read, wherein he pronounceth him Duke, after which, the King giveth the Parent to the Duke to be kept. His Creation Oath is as follows:

Y O U shall defend the true and Christian Religion, and Christ's Holy Evangelists, at present preach'd in this Realm, and shall be loyal and true to our Sovereign Lord the King's Majesty, and shall defend his Highness's Realm, and Liege Subjects, from all Alieners and Strangers, to the uttermost of your Power. So help you God.

Note, the Mantle which a Duke wears at the Coronation of a King or Queen, over his Surcoat, &c. is of Crimfon Velvet, lin'd with white Taffata, and is doubl'd with Ermine below the Elbow, and spotted with four Rows of Spots on each Shoulder, as in Pag. 5.

A Duke may have in all Places out of the King's or Prince's Presence, a Cloth of Estate hanging down within half a Yard of the Ground, and so may his Dutchess, who may have her Train born up by a Ba-

roness.

All Dukes eldest Sons, by the Courtesy of England, are from their Births stil'd Marquesses, and the younger Sons Lords, with the Addition of their Christian Names

Mame, as Lord Thomas, Lord James, &c. and all

Dukes Daughters are stil'd Ladies.

A Duke hath the Title of Grace; and being writ unto, is stiled, Most High, Potent, and Noble Prince; and Dukes of the Royal Blood are stiled, Most High, Most Mighty, and Illustrious Princes.

Note, That the younger Sons of the King are by Courtely, stiled Princes by Birth, as are all their Daughters Princesses; but their Sons have the Titles of Duke, Marquels, &c. from Creation; and the Title of Royal Highness is given to all the King's Children, both Sons and Daughters.

MARQUESS.

A Marquess, which by the Saxons is called Marken-Reve, and signifies a Governor or Ruler of Marches, and Frontier Countries, hath been a Title with us but of late Years, the first being Robert Vere, Earl of Oxford, who by King Richard II. in 1377, was created Marquess of Dublin, and from thence it became a Title of Honour; for in former Times, those that govern'd the Marches, were called Lord Marchers, and

not Marquesles.

T.

0-

is

ed

in

or

wn

his

Ba-

nd,

un-

tian

mes

The Ceremony in creating a Marquess is the same as used in the Creation of a Duke, only such Things as are necessary to be chang'd, he being sed by a Marquess, and the Sword and Cap born by Earls; the Coronet of which Cap, is Part flower'd, and Part Pyramidal; with the Points and Leaves, of an equal Height; whereas, that of a Duke hath only Leaves, and his Mantle sour Guards; but that of a Marquess has but three Guards and an Half, as in the Scots Compendium, pag. 13.

His Oath is the same as that of a Duke, as is his Coronation Mantle, with only this Difference; his Mantle has four Rows of Spots, on the Right Shoulder, and but three on the Left; whereas a Duke has four

Rows on each. See pag. 5, and pag. 23.

This Honour of Marquels is hereditary, as is that of a Duke, Earl, Viscount, and Baron, and the eldest Son of a Marquels, by the Courtesy of England is called Earl or Lord of a Place; but the younger Sons only Lord by their Christian Names, as Lord John,

&c. and the Daughters of Marquesses are born Ladies, whereof the eldest is a Countess, but shall go beneath a Countess, as shall the eldest Son of a Marquess beneath an Earl.

EARLS.

The next Degree of Honour is an Earl, which Title came from the Saxons; for, in the ancient English Saxon Government, Earldoms of Counties were not only Dignities of Honour, but Offices of Justice, having the Charge and Custody of the County whereof they were Earls, and for their Assistance had their Deputy call'd Vicecomes, which Office is now managed by Sherists.

The first Earl in Britain that was invested by girting with the Sword, was Hugh de Pusaz, Bishop of Durham, who by King Richard I. was created Earl of

Northumberland.

An Earl's Robes no ways differ from a Duke's or Marques's, except that a Duke's Mantle has four Guards, a Marques's three and a Half, and his but three, with a Gold Lace, as in the Scotch Compendium, Page 17; and his Coronation Mantle is the same as theirs, with only this Difference, a Duke has four Rows of Spots on each Shoulder, a Marques four on the Right, and but three on the Left; and an Earl has but three on each, as Page 27.

His Cap is also the same as those aforesaid, but his Coronet is different; for as a Duke's has only Leaves, a Marques's Leaves and Pearls of equal Height, his

has the Pearls much higher than the Leaves.

When an Earl is to be created, he is attir'd in his Cloak, Surcoat, &c. being led between two Earls, and three others going before, all in their Robes of Estate, of which, the first bears the Sword and Girdle, the 2d, the Mantle, and the 3d, the Cap and Coronet; and after the Oath taken, which is the same with a Duke and Marquess, he being conducted into the Prefence Chamber, (the King sitting on his Throne) kneels down while the Patent is reading.

Then is the Mantle of Estate put on him by the King, the Sword girt about him, the Cap and Coronet put upon his Head, and the Patent of his Creation

deliver'd into his Hand.

After

After a Man is created an Earl, Viscount, or any other Title of Honour, above the Title he enjoy'd before, it is become Parcel of his Name, and not an Addition only; but in all legal Proceedings he ought to be stiled by that his Dignity.

An Earl hath also the Title of Lordship, and being writ to, is stiled, Most Potent, Noble, and Right

Honourable.

By Courtely of England, an Earl's eldeft Son is born 2 Viscount, (and is called Lord of some Place) and all his Daughters are Ladies; but his younger Sons have no Title of Peerage.

VISCOUNTS

The next Degree of Honour to an Earl is a Viscount. which was anciently an Office under an Earl; who being the King's immediate Officer in his County, (for that their Personal Attendance was often requir'd at Court) had his Deputy to look after the Affairs of the County, which Officer is now call'd a Sheriff, retaining the Name of his Substitution, (in Latin Vicecomes) but about the 18th of Henry VI. 1440, it became a Degree of Honour, he conferring this Title upon John Lord Beaumont, by Letters Patent, with the same Ceremony as that of an Earl, Marquess, and Duke.

A Viscount, at his Creation, has a Hood, Surcoat, Mantle, Verge, Cap, and Coroner, and his Mantle has two Guards and a half, each having a Gold Lace, as in the Scotch Compendium, Page 55, but his Coronation Mantle has three Rows of Spots on the Right Shoulder, and two on the Left, to difference it from that of an Earl, which has three Rows on each, as in

Page 27, and Page 69.

His Coronet which is of Gold, is adorn'd with Pearls, fet close to the Chaplet, without any certain Number.

The Title of a Viscount is, Right Honourable and

truly Noble or Potent Lord.

The eldest Son of a Viscount has no Title of Peerage, nor are his Daughters Ladies; but the eldest Son and Daughter of the first Viscount in Great Britain and Ireland, are said to be the first Gentleman and Gentlewoman without a Title in the said Kingdoms.

BISHOPS.

The two Archbishops have a Superintendency over all the Churches of England, and in some Measure over the other Bishops, and the Archbishop of Canterbury has a kind of Super-eminency over the Archbishop of York; for he has Power to summon him to a National Synod or Convocation, and is Primate of all England, and next to the Royal Family, precedes not only Dukes, but all the great Officers of the Crown, nor does any, except the Lord Chancellor, or Lord Keeper, come between him and the Archbishop of York.

He is Primate and Metropolitan of all England, and has the Title of Grace given him, (as it is to a Duke)

and Most Reverend Father in God.

To the Archbishop of Canterbury it properly belongs to Crown the King, to consecrate a new made Bishop, and to call Provincial Synods, according to the King's Writ to him directed for that Purpose, the Bishop of London being accounted his Provincial Dean, the Bishop of Winchester his Chancellor, and the Bishop of Rochester his Chaplain.

The Archbishop of York, who is primate of England, and Metropolitan of his Province, hath the Homour to Crown the Queen, and to be her perpetual Chaplain; and hath also the Title of Grace, and

Most Reverend Father in God.

Next to the two Archbithops in the Episcopal College, the Bishops of London, Durham, and Winchester, have always the Precedency, by a Statute made 21 H. 8. and all the other Bishops according to the Priority of their Consecrations.

The Bishop of London precedes, as being Bishop of the Capital City of England, and Provincial Dean of Capterbury; the Bishop of Durham, as Count Palatine and Earl of Sedberg; and the Bishop of Win-

th

th

th

chester, as Prelate of the Garter.

Note, All Bishops (as Spiritual Barons) are said to be three Ways Baron of the Realm, viz. by Writ, Patent, and Consecration; and they precede all under the the Degree of Viscounts, having always their Seat on the King's Right Hand in the Parliament House, and being the Fathers and Guardians of the Church, are stiled Fathers in God.

As the two Archbishops are called Most Reverend, and have the Title of Grace, so the inferior Bishops are called Right Reverend, and have the Title of Lord-

thip given them.

A Bishop's Robe in Parliament, is of fine Scarler Cloth, having a long Train, and is doubled on the Shoulders with Miniver, edg'd with White Ermine, as is the Bosom; and when he goes to the House of Lords, (and the Sovereign there) his Train is supported by four Chaplains, to the Door of that House, but then by a red Ribband, fix'd to the End of the Train, and ty'd in a Loop, he supports it himself, the Loop being put over his Right Wrist, and in that Form he takes his Scat, having a four square Cap on his Head.

BARONS.

A Temporal Baron is a Dignity of Nobility and Honour next to a Bishop, and of this Degree there are two Sorts in England, viz. a Baron by Writ, and a Baron by Patent.

A Baron by Writ, is he unto whom a Writ of Summons in the Name of the King is directed, to come to the Parliament appointed to be holden at a certain Time and Place, and there to treat and advise with his Majesty, the Prelates, and Nobility, about the

weighty Affairs of the Nation.

The Ceremony of a Baron by Writ is this; he is first brought by the King of Arms in his Sovereign's Coat, to the Lord Chancellor, between two of the youngest Parons, who bear the Robe of a Baron; there he shews his Prescript, which the Chancellor reads, then congratulates him as a Baron, and invests him with those Robes, and the Writ being deliver'd to the Clerk of the Parliament, the Baron is shew'd to the Barons by the said King of Arms, and plac'd in their House; and from thence is this Title allow'd him as Hereditary.

The first Institutor of a Baron by Patent, was King Richard II. who, in the Year 1388, and the 11th of

his Reign, created John Beauchamp of Holt-Caffles Baron of Kederminster, and invested him with a Surcoat, Mantle, Hood, Cap, and Verge, which are the same as those of a Viscount, with only this Difference, a Viscount's Mantle has three Guards on the Right Shoulder, and two on the Lest, with a Gold Lace above each, and a Baron has but two Guards and Laces on each Shoulder, as in Page 65, of the Scotch Compendium, neither has his Coronation Mantle but two Rows of Spots on each Shoulder, as in Page 89, whereas a Viscount's has three on the Right, and two on the Lest, and an Earl has three on each.

Note, a Baron had no Coronet 'till the Reign of King Charles II. when he was adorn'd with a Circle of Gold, and fix Pearls set close to the Rim, as now

borne.

The Form of creating a Baron by Patent is this; the King fitting in State in the Presence Chamber, first the Heralds by two and two, and then the Principal King alone, bearing in his Hand the Patent of Creation, and a Baron the Robe, and then the Person to be created follows betwixt two other Barons, who being enter'd the Presence Chamber, make Obeisance to the King three Times; after which, the King at Arms delivereth the Patent to the Lord Chamberlain of the Houshold, and he to the King, and the King to one of his Principal Secretaries of State, who reading it aloud, at the Word Investimus, the King puts on him the Baron's Robe.

When the Patent is read, the King gives it to him that is created, who returning Thanks for his great

Honour, withdraws.

The Title of a Baron is Right Noble Lord.





Of the Present

Royal Family

Great Britain,

And all the

NOBILITY
OF
ENGLAND.



S the King of France is still the Most Christian King, the King of Spain the Most Catholick King, and the Emperor the Desender of the Church; so the King of England, by a Bull from Pope Leo the 10th, sent to King Henry the 8th,

Anno 1521, (for a Book of Controversy written by him against Luther, in Defence of some Points of the Romish Religion) was declared Defender of the Christian Faith, and his Successors for ever; and by Act VOL. L.

of Parliament in the Year 1530, he was also declar'd

Supreme Head of the Church of England.

His Majesty King GEORGE (who is Duke of Brunswick-Lunenburgh, Elector of Hanover, and Arch-Treasurer and Elector of the Sacred Roman Empire) derives himself (according to the German Authors) from Azo the 1st, Count of Este, who was the Emperor's Vicar in Italy, and dying in the Year 970, was succeeded by Thibaut his Son.

To Thibaut succeeded Azo his Son; which Azo had a Son named Hugh, whose Wife was Daughter to Theodore, Marquess of Parma, and by her he had another Azo, who is agreed by most Authors to be the

Founder of the Brunfwick Family.

This Azo, by Cunigunda his Wife, Daughter to Guelph the 2d, Duke of Bayaria and Carinthia, had Guelph de Este, his Successor, whose Wife was Judith, Daughter to Baldwin Earl of Flanders, and by her he had Henry, sirnamed the Black; which Henry marry'd Wilsenden, Daughter to Magnus Billing, Duke of East-Saxony, and by her had Henry, sirnamed the Proud.

To Henry the Proud, succeeded Henry his Son, sirnamed the Lion, which Henry marry'd Maud, Daughter to Henry the 2d, King of England, Great Grandfon to William the Conqueror, and by her had two

Sons, Otho and William.

Otho the eldeft, was crown'd Emperor, and was fucceeded by William his Brother, firnamed Long-Sword; which William continued the Line, and by Helena his Wife, Daughter to Voldemar King, of Denmark, had Otho his Son, firnamed the Young, who fucceeded him.

Othos who thus succeeded, had two Sons, of which John the youngest was Duke of Lunenburgh, and Albert the eldest, sirnamed the Great, was Duke of

Brunswick.

He marry'd the Daughter of Henry the Magnanimous, Duke of Brabant, and by her had three Sons, Henry, firnamed the Admirable, Albert the Fat, and William.

Henry the Admirable, was Bishop of Hildesheim, and Duke of Greece, and had a Son called Otho the Tarentine,

Tarentine, which Otho fucceeded, and was Duke of Brunfwick.

He marry'd Joan, Queen of Jerusalem, Naples, and Sicily, but having no Issue, was succeeded by Albert, sirnamed the Fat, second Son to Albert the Great and from him are descended all the Princes of the House of Brunswick, now in Being.

Albert the Fat, who thus succeeded, marry'd Riccia, Daughter to the Duke of Herules and Vandals, by whom he had Magnus, sirnamed the Meck, whose Wife was Sophia, Daughter to Henry Marques of Brandenburgh, and by her he had Magnus, sirnamed

Torquatus.

d

Magnus Torquatus marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Voldemar Elector of Brandenburgh, and by her had a Son named Barnard, who, by his Wife, Daughter to the Elector of Saxony, had Otho, firnamed the Lame, his Successor, and Frederick the Just, who succeeded Otho; but they both dying without Issue, Hestry the Grandson of Otho the young, became Heir.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to the Elector of Saxony, and by her had Erneft, firnam'd of Zell, his Successor, who was the first Protestant Prince of this Family; and by Sophia his Wife, Daughter to Henry Duke of Mecklemburgh, had a Son named William, from whom is descended the House of Hanover-Zell,

of which King GEORGE is the Head.

This William marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Chriftian King of Denmark, by whom he had a Son nam'd George, which George was Duke of Hanover; and by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to Lewis, Landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt, had Earnest Augustus, his Son

and Heir.

He marry'd the Princess Sophia, (Daughter to Prederick the 5th, Elector Palatine of the Rhine, and King of Bohemia, by the Lady Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to James the 6th of Scotland, and 1st of England, by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Frederick the 2d, King of Denmark) on whom, and the Heirs of her Body, being Protestants, the Crown of England was settled by Act of Parliament, the 12th of William the 3d.

By the faid Princes Sophia his Wife, he had Issue that are new living, George-Lewis King of Great A.2.

Britain, Ernest-Augustus Duke of York and Albany, and a Daughter ham'd Sophia-Charlotte, who in 1684, was marry'd to Frederick then King of Prussia.

His Majesty King George was born on the 28th of May, 1660, and on the 21st of November, 1681, marry'd Sophia-Dorothea his first Cousin, only Daughter to his Father's Brother George-William late Duke of Zell, by whom he has Issue George-Augustus now Prince of Wales, and a Daughter named Dorothea-Sophia, who on the 14th of November, 1706, was married to the present King of Prussia.

ARMS.

Quarterly four Grand Quarters, 1st, Mars, three Lions passant-guardant in Pale, Sol, the Imperial Enfigns of England, impal'd with the Royal Arms of Scotland fince the Union, which are, Sol, a Lion rampant, within a double Treffure flory counterflory, Mars. The 2d Quarter is the Royal Arms of France. viz. Jupiter, three Fleurs de lis, Sol. The 3d, the Enfign of Ireland, which is, Jupiter, an Harp Sol, ftring'd Luna. And the 4th Grand Quarter is his Majesty's own Coat, viz. Mars, two Lions passantguardant in Pale, Sol, for Brunswick, empal'd with Lunenburgh, which is, Sol, Semi of Hearts propera Lion rampant, Jupiter: Having Saxony entre en pointe, viz. Mars, an Horse currant, Luna; and in a Shield Surtout, Mars, the Diadem or Crown of Charlemaine, (which will afterwards be describ'd) the whole within a Garter, as Sovereign of that Most Noble Order of Knighthood,

CREST.

An Helmet of Gold affrontee, suitable to his Majesty's Royal Jurisdiction, upon which is an Imperial Crown, surmounted by a Lion of England, also Imperially Crown'd proper, the whole mantled with Cloth of Gold, doubled Ermine.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side by a Lion guardant, erect, Sol, crown'd as the Creft; and on the Sinister, by an Unicorn Luna, arm'd, crin'd and ungul'd, Sol, gorg'd with a Collar of Crosses pattee and Fleurs de lis, a Chain

a Chain thereto affix'd, all Gold, both standing on a Compartment, from whence issue the two Royal Badges of his Majesty's chief Dominions, a Red Rose for England, and a Thistle proper for Scotland.

Note, The Unicorn was the ancient Supporter of the Kings of Scotland, and was taken to express the joining of that Kingdom to this, under King James the first; who also, in the Year 1614, to shew himfelf absolute King of Ireland, caus'd the Harp to be marshal'd with the Arms of Great Britain; since when, it has been set upon the British Coin.

MOTTO.

DIEU ET MON DROIT.

This was the Saying of King Richard the 1st, after he had gain'd a compleat Victory over the French, in the Year 1193, at a Place call'd Gysors, Not we, but Dieu & mon Droit, that is, God and our Right has obtain'd it; and ever since, the Kings of England have made it their Motto.

The Motto upon the Garter, Honi foit qui mal y pense; Shame be to him that evil thinks, was given by King Edward the 3d, who was the Founder of that Most Noble Order.

When he claim'd the Kingdom of France, in his Mother's Right, who was Isabel, Daughter to Philip the Fair, and Sister to Charles the 4th, that (in 1328) dy'd without Issue, he caus'd the Arms of France to be quarter'd with the Lions of England, but placed the Fleurs de lis first, that thereby the French might be the more easily induced to own the English Title; but since the Union with Scotland, (Jan. 16, 1707) they are placed in the 2d Quarter. And by an Article of the said Union, it was agreed, that the Cross of St. George, which is Gules, the Field Argent; and the Cross of St. Andrew, which is Argent, the Field Azure, be conjoin'd, when used in Flags, Banners, Standards, and Ensigns, both at Sea and Land.

ial

n-

th

ol,

in

A Description of Charlemaine's CROWN, which His MAJESTY bears in his Arms as Arch Treasurer and Prince Elector of the Holy Roman Empire; being so made in 1710.

THIS Crown, which is distinguish'd into eight Quarters, is made of pure Gold, weighing foureteen Pound, and is still preserv'd at Nuremberg.

The foremost Part of the Crown is adorn'd with twelve Jewels, all unpolish'd, and is bigger than those on each Side, but that behind is of equal Size.

On the second Quarter on the Right Hand, is our SAVIOUR, fitting between two Cherubs, with each four Wings, whereof two are upward, and two downward, and under, this Motto, Per me Reges regnant.

The third Quarter on the same Side, has only Gems

and Pearls upon it.

On the fourth Quarter is King Hezekiah fitting, holding his Head with his Right Hand, as tho' he was fick; and by his Side, Isaiah the Prophet, with a Scroll, whereon is this Motto, Ecce adjiciam Super Dies tuos 15 Annos. As also over the Heads of these Figures, Ifaias Propheta, Ezechias Rex.

The fifth Quarter, which is behind, (and of equal

Bigness with that before) contains Tewels Semi.

The fixth Quarter has the Effigies of a King crown'd, and a Scroll in his Hand, with these Words, Honor Regis judicium diligit : As also over his Head, Rex David.

The seventh Quarter is only of Gems; but the eighth and last, has a King sitting, with his Crown upon his Head, and on a Scroll which he holds in both Hands, is this Motto, Time Dominum, CT Regem Amato: As

likewise over his Head, Rex Solomon.

On the Top of this Crown is a Cross, whose Forca Part contains seventeen Jewels, and in the Top of the Cross are these Words, I HS Nazarenus Rex Judeorum; as also in the Arch, or Semicircle, these, CHVON RADUS, Dei Gratia, ROMANORUM IMPE-RATOK AUG. which shews, that the Semicircle was added after Charlemain's Time, by the Emperor Conrage



OF THE

Prince of WALES.



is

C=

ne

N le pr

P

H E Most High, Puissant, and most Il-lustrious Prince George Augustus, Prince T of Great Britain, Electoral Prince of Brunswick Lunenburgh, Duke of Cornwal and Rothsay, Duke and Marquess of Cambridge, Earl of Milford-haven and

Carreck, Viscount Northallerton, Baron of Tewks-bury, and of Renfrew, Lord of the Isles, Steward of Scotland, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Prince of Wales, Earl of Chefter and Flint, and one of the Governors of the Charterhouse.

Created Baron of Tewksbury in the County of Gloucefter, Viscount Northallerton in the County of York, Earl of Milford-Haven in the County of Pembroke, and Marquess and Duke of Cambridge, Nov. 9, 1706, the Fifth of Queen Anne, and Prince of Wales, and Earl of Chefter and Flint, Sept. 25, 1714.

The Isle of Rothsay is in the West of Scotland, and is now call'd the Shire of Bute, near which is the Barony of Renfrew, and the County of Carrick; and the Isle taking its Name from Rothsay, who first brought the Scots from Ireland, gave Title of Duke to the Earl of Fife, Brother to King Robert the 3d, fince which, it has continued to the eldest Son of Scotland.

His Royal Highness's Patent, when created Prince of Wales, is as follows.

GEORGE, by the Grace of God, King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, Go.

To Archbishops, Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, Vifcounts, Bishops, Barons, Justices, Officers, Minifters, and all other our faithful Subjects, greeting.

It being our Duty, not only to confult the present Good of our Kingdoms, which by the Providence of God we have been lately call'd to govern; but also to have Regard to Futurity; we had nothing more at Heart than in the first Place to take care that our only Son George-Augustus might be render'd acceptable to our People, whom he is one Day appointed to govern: Therefore we have thought fit to add to his other Titles, those which are peculiar to the eldest Son of the King of Great Britain, as well to confirm the Paternal Affection we have for our dearly beloved Son, as to shew our Care of our most

faithful Subjects.

At the same Time we congratulate with our People, who are so happy in a Prince, whose filial Duty hath always endear'd him to us, and who hath long fince made himself known to them by his Courage and Conduct in the Battle of Audenard. For the rest, we beg the Favour of Almighty God, that the Virtues which he derives from his Ancestors, may grow every Day more and more conspicuous in him, and that he may still continue to merit the Honours he has received from us, KNOW ye therefore, that we, out of our meer Sense and Motion of paternal Love and Affection towards the ancient Customs of this our Kingdom, have made and created our faid dearly beloved Son George Augustus, Prince of Wales, and Earl of Chester, and by these our Letters Patents, we do make and create, giving and granting to him the faid George Augustus the Name, Stile, Title, Dignity and Honour of the Principality and County aforesaid, which we do by these Presents give and confirm.

Likewise we invest him the said Prince with the aforesaid Principality and County, which he may continue to govern and protect; and we confirm him in the same, by these Ensigns of Honour, the

girding.

girding on of a Sword, the delivering of a Cap, and placing it on his Head, with a Ring on his Finger, and a Golden Staff in his Hand, according to Cuftom, to be possess'd by him and his Heirs, Kings of Great Britain; in Testimony of which, we have caus'd these Letters to be made patents. Dated at Westminster the 25th Day of September, in the 1st Year of our Reign.

As all Potentates of the Word have highly respected and advanc'd in the Eyes of their Subjects, their Heir apparent, and conferr'd upon him very high and emi-Titles of Honour: The Heir of the Romans was call'd Cæsar, and Princeps Juventutis, as the Principal of all their Hopes in their Posterity: The Heir of the French Nation is honour'd with the Name of Dauphin, &c. and in like Manner, the Heir to the Crown of England has the Title of Prince of Wales. Next to his Father, he is Chief in the Realm, and by Course of the Civil Law, is to sit at his Right Hand in all solemn Assemblies of State and Honour, but he has no Kingly Prerogative by the Laws of Britain, in the Life of his Father.

In the Year 1282, Lewellin ap Griffith, the last Welch Prince of the British Race, being Traiterously mov'd by his Brother David, against King Edward the 1st, the Son of Henry the 3d, the said King Edward gave him Battle and slew him, and order'd his Head to be ignominiously crown'd with Ivy, and set upon the Tower of London; and David his Brother, being afterwards taken, his Head was set up with it, and his four Quarters were sent to sour Principal Places, which were, Bristol, Northampton, York, and Winchester, to be a Terror to all ungrateful and disloyal Persons; and was the first Execution of this Nature in England, of a Prince's Son, or any Nobleman.

King Edward, having thus reduced Wales, united it to the Crown of England; but perceiving that the Welch had no Affection to be ruled by Strangers, he fent for his Queen, great with her first Child; to come to him at Caernarvon Castle, where she was deliver'd of a Son; and then the said King calling together all the Barons of Wales, offer'd them a Prince, who was of their own Nation, and who spoke no Word of English.

English, neither could any Man tax his Life, or Conversation; and to this they having agreed, and sworn to vield Obedience, he nam'd his new born Son, which was then call'd Edward of Caernarvon, because born there, and the King his Father bestow'd on him all the Lands, Honours and Revenues belonging to the faid Principality, fince when, the eldest Son and Heir apparent of the King of England, has been stil'd Prince of Wales; but he is Duke of Cornwall as foon as born, or as foon as his Father is King of England.

The County of Cornwal being an Appennage to the Crown, King Edward the 3d, in the Year 1337, made it a Dukedom, and gave it to Edward his eldeft Son, firmamed the Black Prince, from which Time the eldest Son or Heir apparent, whether it be by Birth or by the Death of his elder Brothers, is Duke of Corn-

wall without any Creation.

Since the Union with Scotland, the Prince of Wales is also Duke of Rothsay, and Seneschal or Steward of Scotland, from the first Hour of his Nativity, (as being eldest Son to the King thereof) a Title given about the Year 1390, to David Stewart, Son to King Robert the 3d; this Office is of great Consequence, having the Management of the Revenues of the Crown and Exchequer, and Commander of the Sovereign's Armies, &c. And fo long as Normandy remain'd in the Hands of the English, the eldest Son of the King of England was also stil'd Duke of Normandy.

The Earldom of Chester was given by William the Conqueror, to his Nephew Hugh Lupus, Son to the Earl of Awrenches in Normandy, and from him the faid Title and Privileges thereto belonging descended in Blood unto John firnamed Le Scot, who was the 8th Earl thereof. His Mother was Maud, Sister and Heir to Ranulph simamed Blundevil, who in the 34th of Henry the 2d, was Earl of Chefter, and dy'd without Islue. His Father was David Earl of Galloway in Scotland, and Huntingdon in England, Brother to William the Lion, King of Scotland; and the faid John le Scot marrying Helen, Daughter to Lewellin Prince of Wales, and dying in 1244, without Islue, King Henry the 3d, the same Year (giving the Aunts and next Coheirs of the faid John le Scot, other Lands in lieu thereof) feiz'd the fame into his own Hands, and annexed it to the Crown, and afterwards stiled his Son Prince Edward, Earl of Chester; and the said Prince Edward, who, after his Father's Death, was King of England, by the Name of Edward the 1st, making the County of Flint appendant on that of Chester, they have ever since been united to the Prin-

cipality of Wales.

But these Princes were not created by Patent, 'till the 7th of Edward the 3d, when that King by Letters Patent, dated at Pomfret the 18th of March, in the Year aforesaid, created Edward his eldest Son, sirnamed the Black Prince, Prince of Wales, Duke of Aquitain, and Earl of Chester and Flint, and invested him in the said Principality with these Ensigns of Honour, viz. a Chaplet of Gold, made in Manner of a Garland, a Gold Ring, and a Verge, Rod, or Scepter of Silver; but for the present Manner of Investiture, see his Royal Highness's Patent, Page 8.

Since the Union of England and Scotland, the Title of the Prince hath been, Magnæ Britanniæ Princeps, but more ordinarily the Prince of Wales, and to imagine his Death, or to violate the Princes his Wife, is

made High Treason.

The Cadets or younger Sons of England, are not born Dukes or Earls, but are so created of what Place or Title the King pleases. All the King's Sons are by their Births Counsellors of State, that so they may be brought up in the weighty Affairs of the Kingdom; but they have no certain Appennages, as in France, but only what the good Pleasure of the King bestows upon them.

The Daughters of England are stiled Princesses, the eldest of which, to violate, unmarry'd, is High Trea-

fon at this Day.

To all the King's Children belong the Title of Royal Highness; and all Subjects are to be uncover'd in their Presence, to kneel when they are admitted to kiss their Hand, and at Table (out of the King's Presence) they

are ferv'd on the Knee.

His Royal Highness George-Augustus, now Prince of Wales, was born on the 30th of October, 1683, and in August, 1705, marry'd with Wilhelmina Charlotte, who was born March 1, 1682-3, (she was Daughter to John-Frederick, Marquess of Brandenburgh-Anspach)

by whom he has Issue now living, two Sons and five

Daughters.

Of the Sons, Frederick-Lewis the eldeft, was born on the 19th of January, 1706-7, (of whom fee more under the Title of Duke of Gloucester) and William-Augustus, who was born April 15, 1721, and was created Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725.

Of the Daughters, the Lady Anne was born Oct. 22, 1709: The Lady Amelia-Sophia-Elconora, May 30, 1711: The Lady Elizabeth-Charlotte, May 30, 1713: The Lady Mary, February 22, 1722-3. And the Lady

Louisa, December 7, 1724.

Anciently the Arms of the Princes of Wales (whilft they were Sovereigns) were quarterly Gules and Or, four Lions passant-guardant counterchang'd; but at present the Arms of that Prince differ from those of the King, only by the Addition of a Label of three Points, Luna, and omitting the Diadem born in Surtout, in the last Quarter, the said Escutcheon Surtout being carry'd uncharg'd, to express his being Heir apparent to the Office of Arch-Treasurer.

Above an Helmet (befitting his Princely Estate) upon a Prince's Crown, a Lion of England, alike crown'ds proper, and gorg'd with a Label of three Points, as in the Arms.

The fame as those of the King, save only, that the Dexter Supporter is crown'd with a Prince's Coronet, and both are gorg'd as the Crest.

The proper and peculiar Device (corruptly call'd the Prince's Arms) is a Coronet of Fleurs de lis, and Crosses pattee, Sol, beautify'd with three Ostrich Feathers Luna, inscrib'd with Ich Dien, which in the German or old Saxon Language signifies, I serve.

This Device was born at the Battle of Cressy, by John King of Bohemia, serving under the French King, and there slain by Edward the Black Prince, who took the Crown from his Head, since worn by the Princes of Wales, and by the Yulgar call'd the Prince's Arms.

After

After the Restoration of King Charles II. it was sofemnly order'd, that the Son and Heir apparent to the Crown of England, should use and bear his Coroner of Crosses pattee, and Fleurs de lis, as aforesaid, with the Addition of one Arch, and in the Midft a Ball and

Cross, as hath the Royal Diadem-

At the same Time it was also order'd, that the Duke of York, and all the immediate Sons and Brothers of the Kings of England, should use and bear their Coronets composs'd of Crosses pattee and Fleurs de lis only, and that all their Sons respectively, having the Title of Dukes, should bear and use such Coroners as other Dukes who are not of the Royal Family.

Of the Duke of GLOUCESTER.

THE Most High, Puissant, and Most Illustrious Prince, Frederick-Lewis, (eldest Son to his Royal Highnels George Prince of Wales) Prince of Brunfwick-Lunenburgh, Duke of Gloucester, and Edinburgh, Marquess of the Isle of Wight, Earl of Eltham, Viscount of Launceston, Baron of Snaudon, and Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter.

Created Duke of Gloucester, January 10, 1717-18, and installed Knight of the Garter (by his Proxy Sir Samuel Lennard, Knt. and Bart.) April 30 following; and created Baron of Snaudon in the County of Caernarvon, Viscount of Launceston, in the County of Cornwall, Earl of Eltham in the County of Kent, Marquels of the Isle of Wight in the County of Southampton, and Duke of Edinburgh, July 15, 1726.

ARMS.

The same as his Father, only with this Difference, the Label over all, and those with which the Supporters are gorg'd, are each charg'd on the middle Point with a Cross, Ruby.

፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠፠

Of the Duke of CUMBERLAND.

THE Most High, Puissant, and Most Illustrious Prince, William-Augustus, (second Son to his Royal Highness George Prince of Wales) Duke of Cumberland, Marquess of Berkhamstead, Earl of Kennington, Viscount of Trematon, Baron of Aldernay, and Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath.

Created Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725, Baron of the Isle of Aldernay, Viscount of Trematon, in the County of Cornwall, Earl of Kennington, in the County of Surry, Marquels of Berkhamstead in the County of Hertford, and Duke of Cumberland, July 15, 1726.

ಯೇ ಭಾರತಿ ಮುಳ್ಳು ಭಾರತಿ ಬ್ರಾಂಟ್ ಬ್ರಾಟ್ ಬ್ರಾ

Of the Duke of YORK.

THE Most High, Puissant, and Most Illustrious Prince, Earnest-Augustus, (Brother to his Majesty King George) Prince of Brunswick-Lunenburgh; and Bishop of Osnabrug in Germany; Duke of York and Albany, Earl of Ulster, and Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter.

His Royal Highness, who was born September 17, 1674, was created Duke of York and Albany, and Farl of Ulster, June 29, 1716, and install'd Knight of the Garter, by his Proxy Sir Adolphus Oughton, Knight

and Bart. April 30, 1718.

Note, York is a City in England, Albany Part of the County of Perth in Scotland, and Ulfter is a Province in Ireland.

A R M S.

The fame as his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, with this Difference, viz. over all a Label of 3 Points, Sol, each Point charg'd with 3 Hearts proper, and over the 4th Quarter, in a Shield Surtout, Pearl, a Wheel, Ruby, the Ensign of his Bishoprick of Osnabrug.

His Crest and Supporters are also the same as those of the Prince, only each is gorg'd with a Label as in the Arms.

羟基苯基基素素素基基素素素素素素素素素素素素

Of PRECEDENCY.

BY a Statute of Henry the Eighth, (after the KING, and the Princes of the Blood, viz. the Sons, Grandsons, Brothers, Uncles, and Nephews of the King) these Great Officers of the CHURCH and CROWN, are to precede all other of the Nobility, viz. The Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor, or Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, the Archbishop of York, the Lord Treasurer of England, the Lord President of the Council, and the Lord Privy Seal.

Next Dukes, then
Marqueffes,
Dukes eldeft Sons,
Earls,
Marqueffes eldeft Sons,
Dukes younger Sons,
Vifcounts,
Earls eldeft Sons,
Marqueffes younger Sons,
Bishops,
Barons,
Vifcounts eldeft Sons,
Earls younger Sons,
Earls younger Sons,

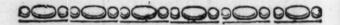
er

Privy Counfellors, Judges, Matters in Chancery, Vifcounts younger Sons, Barons younger Sons, Knights of the Garter, Knights Bannerets, Baronets, Knights of the Bath, Knights Batchelors, Colonels, Serjeants at Law, Doctors, Efquires.

Note, These Great Officers of Court, of what Degree soever they are, take Place of all others of the same Degree, viz. The Master of the Horse, Lord Great Chamberlain of England, Lord High Constable, of England, Lord Marshal of England, Lord Admiral of England, Lord Steward and Lord Chamberlain of his Majesty's Houshold. So the Secretaries of State, it Peers, take Place of all of that Degree, except the Great Officers aforesaid. And the Ladies take Place, according to the Degree of Quality of their Husbands.



DUKES.



Howard, Duke of Norfolk.



HE Most High, Puissant and Noble Prince, Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, Hereditary Earl-Marshal of England, Earl of Arundel, Surry, Norfolk, and Norwich; Baron Howard of Mow-

Allen, Warren, Clun, Oswaldstree, Maltravers, Grey-Rock, Furnival, Verdon, Lovetot, Strange of Blackmere, and Howard of Castle-Rising, Premier Duke, Earl and Baron of England, next the Blood Royal, and Chief of the Illustrious Family of the Howards.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Howard in 1472, the 12th of Edward the 4th, and created Earl of Surrey, and Duke of Norfolk, the 28th of June, 1483,

the ift of Richard the 3d.

Created Earl of Norfolk, June the 6th, 1644, the 20th of Charles the 1st; Baron of Castle-Rising in the County of Norfolk, March the 27th, 1669, the 21st of Charles the 2d; Earl of Norwich in the County aforesaid, and Hereditary Earl-Marshal, October the 19th, 1671; and Baron Mowbray, by Writ of Summons, March the 6th, 1678.

This Noble and Illustrious Family, is descended from William Howard, a Learned and Reverend Judge, who liv'd in the Reign of King Edward the 1st, and had a Son named John, who succeeded him, which John was Sheriff of the Counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, from the 11th to the 16th of Edward the 2d, inclusive, and was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to that King.

He afterwards ferv'd the faid King in his Wars against the Scots and French, and dying the 5th of Edward the 3d, left John his Son and Heir, who in the 10th of that Reign, was constituted Admiral of the King's whole Fleet, from the Mouth of the Thames

Northward, and was knighted.

From Sir John last named, descended Sir Robert Howard Knight, which Sir Robert marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Robert Lord Scales, and by her had another John, who being also knighted, was retained to serve King Richard the 2d, for Life, and marrying Alice, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Tendring, Kt. by her had Robert his Heir and Successor.

This Robert was also made a Knight, and marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas de Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, by whom he had a Son nam'd John; and the said Sir Robert dying in his Father's Life-sime, John his Son succeeded his Grandfather.

He also began early to distinguish himself in the Wars with France, under King Henry the 6th, and by Edward the 4th, was made Sherist of Norfolk and Suffolk, as likewise Constable of the Castle of Nor-

wich, and one of the King's Carvers.

In the second Year of Edward the 4th, he obtain'd 2 Grant of several Mannors, which were then in the Crown; and the same Year, he commanded the King's Fleet jointly with the Lords Falconberg and Clinton, where he did considerable Service against France.

He was also at that Time Treasurer of the King's Houshold, and in the 10th of that Reign, made Captain-General of the King's Forces at Sea, for bassling the Attempts of the Lancastrians, then making power-

fui Head under the stout Earl of Warwick.

In the 11th Year of Edward the 4th, he, (with the Lord Hastings) was constituted Deputy-Governor of Calais, and the Marches, and the Year following summoned to Parliament among the Barons of England.

1,

29

1-

3,

he

ift

he

n-

ed

e,

In the 18th of Edward the 4th, he was made Conflable of the Tower of London, and the next Year, Captain-General of the King's Fleet against the Scots, as also in that Reign made Knight of the Garter.

In the first of Richard the 3d, he was made Earl-Marshal of England, and Duke of Norfolk; and preceding that King's Coronation, was constituted High

Steward of England for the Day.

He was likewise made Lord High Admiral of England, Ireland, and Aquitain, for Life, but did not long enjoy those great Honours, for the next Year, being plac'd in the Front of the King's Army at Bos-

worth-Field, was there flain with the King.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to William Lord Molines, and by her had Thomas his Son and Heir, who, in the first of Richard the 3d, was created Earl of Surry, being before Esquire of the Body to King Edward the 4th, and retained to serve him in his Wars.

In the third of Henry the 7th, he was one of the Privy-Council, and the 15th attended the King and Queen to Calais, being the next Year made Lord High Treasurer of England, and was so continued by Henry the 8th, in whose first Year he was again one of the Privy-Council, and the Year sollowing made

Earl-Marshal of England for Life.

He marry'd two Wives, of which, the first was Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Frederick. Tilney, Knight, and Widow of Humphry Burchier, Lord Berners, by whom he had three Sons, Thomas, Edward and Edmund; and by his second Wife, who was Agnes, Daughter to Sir Philip Tilney, Knight, he had a Son named William, who was created Baron of Estingham.

Earl of Surry in his Father's Life-Time, and after his Decease, made Knight of the Garter, Lord Treasurer, and Earl-Marshal of England, Vice-Roy of Ireland, and Embassador to France; and Edward the second son was also Knight of the Garter, Lord High Admiral of England, and Standard-Bearer to King Henry the 8th.

Of the third Son, the Lord Edmund, it appears that at Flodden-Field, he, with his elder Brother, the Lord Thomas,

Thomas, led the Vanguard of the Army, at which Time he was a Knight and Marshal of the Host, and having marry'd loyce, Daughter to Sir Richard Colepeper of Hollingbourne in the County of Kent, Kt. by her had Catharine Queen of England, the fifth Wife

to King Henry VIII.

Having done with the Sons, we return now to their Father, who, in the 4th of Henry VIII. was with that King at the Taking of Therrovenne and Tournay; and afterwards being sent General against the Scots, routed their Army at Flodden Field, where King James IV. was slain; and for that signal Service, had a special Grant from the King, to himself and the Heirs Male of his Body, of an honourable Augmentation of his Arms, viz. to bear on a Bend, in an Escutcheon, the upper Half of a Red Lion, (depicted as the Arms of Scotland) piere'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow.

He was also advanced to the Dignity of Duke of Norfolk, which Title John his Father, (deriving his Descent thro' the Heirs Female of Mowbray and Segrave, from Thomas of Brotherton, Son to King Edward I.) did enjoy, and in the 13th of Henry VIII. perform'd the Office of Lord High Steward, at the Trial of Edward Duke of Buckingham, giving Sentence

of Death, but not without Tears.

1

10

ne of

his

er2

nd, ond

mi-

nry

hat

ord

0252

To him succeeded Thomas his eldest Son, the Farl of Surry; which Thomas was Knight of the Garten, and in his Father's Life-time, commanded one of the Ships that fought with, and took the samous Scottish Pirate, Sir Andrew Barton; and in the fifth Year of Henry VIII. upon the Death of the Lord Edward his Brother, he was constituted Lord Admiral, in which Command he so scour'd the Seas, that none of the French Ships durst venture forth.

In the 12th of Henry VIII. he was conflicted Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, where he suppress the O-Neals, and O-Carols, and was afterwards made Lord Treasurer of England, and General of the King's whole Army.

defign'd to march against the Scots.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Anne, Daughter to King Edward IV. by whom he had a Son named Thomas, who dy'd young; and by his second Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Duke of Buckingham, he had two Sons, Henry and Thomas; of which, Henry

Ba

335

was Earl of Surry, and was beheaded, for conspiring with his Pather to dethrone King Henry VIII. but Thomas the second Son, was restor'd in Blood, the 1st of Queen Mary, and in the 1st of Elizabeth advanced

to the Title of Viscount Howard of Bindon.

He marry'd Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to John Lord Marney, by whom he had two Sons, that succeeded in the Title of Viscount Bindon, and Thomas the eldest was Knight of the Garter; but they both dying without Issue, Henry the Son of Henry that was beheaded, (by Frances his Wife, Daughter to John Earl of Oxford) succeeded; and being restor'd in Blood the 1st of Elizabeth, was created Lord Howard of Marnhill, and Earl of Northampton.

He was also Lord Privy Seal, and Knight of the Garter, but dy'd unmarry'd, and Thomas his elder Brother being restor'd in Blood, became Duke of Norsolk as Successor to his Grandfather; and in the 1st of Elizabeth, was made Knight of the Garter, and Lieutemant-General of the North Parts of the Realm; but in the same Queen's Reign, for his Design of marrying-Mary Queen of Scots, was cast into Prison, try'd and

behead, lune 2, 1573.

He marry'd to his first Wise, Mary, Daughter to Henry Fitz-Allen, Earl of Arundel, by whom he had Philip his Son and Heir; and by his second Wise, who was Margaret, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Lord Audley of Walden, he had Thomas, the first Earl of Suffolk of this Family, and also a Daughter named Margaret, who was marry'd to Robert Sackville, Earl of Dorset.

Philip his Son and Heir, who succeeded, being in the 32d of Elizabeth, found guilty of High Treason, was committed Prisoner to the Tower, where six Years after he-dy'd, and left Issue by Anne his Wife, Sister and Coheir to George Lord Dacres of Gillesland, Thomas his only Child, which Thomas was restor'd in Blood the 1st of James I. and in the 19th of that Reign, constituted Earl-Marshal of England for Life.

In the 20th of Charles I. he was created Earl of Norfolk, and dying at Padua in Italy, left Issue by the Lady Alathea his Wife, Laughter and Coheir to Gilbert Earl of Shrewibury, two Sons, Henry and William, of which, Henry was Lord Mowbray and Maltran

vers,

vers, and William was Knight of the Bath; as also in the 16th of Charles I. created Baron of Stafford, by Reason he had marry'd the Lady Mary, Sister and sole Heir to Henry Lord Stafford, and she at the same Time

was created Baroness of the same Place.

Henry Lord Mowbray, who succeeded his Father, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Esme Steuart, Duke of Lenox, and by her had two Sons, Thomas and Henry, of which, Thomas succeeding, was, in the 13th of Charles II. restor'd to the Title of Duke of Norsolk; but he dying without Issue, the Title descended to Henry his Brother, who, in the 21st of Charles II. was created Lord Howard of Castle-Rising, and in the 24th of that Reign, (for his eminent Services to King Charles I.) Earl of Norwich, and Earl Marshal of England, with Limitation of that great Office to the Heirs Male of his Body.

He marry'd the Lady Anne Somerset, Daughter to Edward Marquess of Worcester, by whom he had Henry his Successor, and Thomas; and also two Daughters, of which, Elizabeth the eldest, was marry'd to Alexander late Duke of Gordon in Scotland, and Frances the youngest, to the Marquess of Valparesa, a Spanish

Count in Flanders.

it

nd

to

ad

ord

of

arl

lona

ears

tho-

d in

eign,

rl of

y the

Gil-

Wil

altran

VCTS,

Henry who succeeded, was Constable of Windsor-Castle, Lord Warden of Windsor Forest, Lord Lieutenant, and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Norfolk, Surrey and Berks, Knight of the Garter, and Fellow of the Royal Society; and upon the Landing of the Prince of Orange in England, he immediately declar'd for him, and brought over the County of Norfolk, with some neighbouring Counties to his Interest, for which he was made one of the Privy Council to that Prince, and marry'd the Lady Mary Merdaunt, Daughter and sole Heir to Henry Earl of Peterborough, but left no Issue.

To him succeeded Thomas his Nephew, the Son of Thomas his Brother, (by Mary-Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir John Savile of Copley in the County of York, Bart.) which Thomas is now Duke of Norsolk, and has two Brothers Edward and Philip; he had also an only Sister Mary, who was marry'd to Walter Lord Aston of the Kingdom of Scotland,

but dy'd in 1723.

His Grace the present Duke marry'd Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Nicholas Shirburne of Stonyhurst in the County of Lancaster, Baroner, but has as yet no assu.

Quarterly, 1st Ruby, on a Bend between fix Cross Groslets fitchy Pearl, an Escutheon Topaz, charg'd with a Demi-Lion Rampant, and pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Tressure Ruby, which said Escutcheon was given as in Page 19. 2d, Ruby, three Lions passant-guardant in Pale Topaz, a Label of three Points Pearl, for the Name of Brotherton. 3d, Checque Topaz and Saphire, for Warren, anciently Earls of Surry. 4th, Ruby, a Lion Rampant Pearl, for Mowbray, anciently Dukes of Norfolk: And behind the whole two Marshals Staves in Saltire, Gold, enamel'd at both Ends Diamond, the Badge of his High Office.

Crefts. 1st, On a Cap of Mantienance, a Lion paffant-guardant, with his Tail extended, Topaz, and gorg'd with a Ducal Coroner Pearl, as descended from Margaret, Daughter and Heir of Thomas de Brotherton, 5th Son of King Edward I. The other is, on a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, surmounted by an Horse passant, Pearl, holding in his Mouth an Oak Slip, frud-

ed proper; as descended from the Mowbrays.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side a Lion, and on the Sinister an Horse, both Pearl, the latter holding a Slip of Oak, as the Crest.

Motto. Sola virtus invida.

Chief SEATS.

At Arundel-Castle in the County of Sussex, 8 Miles from Chichester, and 46 from London; and at Worksop-Mannor in the County of Nottingham, 1 Miles from Worksop, and 116 from London.



H. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Charles Seymour, Duke of Somerset, Earl of Hertford, Viscount and Baron Beauchamp of Hacche, Baron Seymour, and Baron Seymour of Troubridge, Lord of the Honour of Cockermouth and Petworth, (in Right of Elizabeth his late Wife, who was Heir to the Baronies of Piercy, Lucy, Poinings, Fitz-Pain, Bryan, and Latimer, being Daughter and Heir to Joceline Piercy, the 11th and last Earl of Northumberland) Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, Knight of the Garter, Privy-Counsellor, and one of the Governors of the Charterhouse.

Created Baron Seymour, the 15th of February, in 1546, the 1st of Edward VI. Viscount and Baron Beauchamp of Hacche in the County of Somerset, June the 5th, in 1536, the 28th of Henry VIII. Baron Seymour of Troubridge in the County of Wilts, February the 19th, in 1640, the 16th of Charles I. Earl of Hertford in that County, October the 18th, in 1537, the 29th of Henry VIII. and Duke of the County of Somerset, February the 16th, in 1546, the 1st of Ed-

ward VI.

Among others who enter'd England with the Conqueror, or foon after, were those of the Name of Seymour, anciently written St. Maur, deduced from a

Place of the same Name in Normandy.

In the Reign of King John, Milo de St. Maur was one of the Barons of the Realm of England, as his Descendants were 'till the Reign of Henry V. when Richard de St. Maur left an only Daughter and Heir, the Wife of Sir William le Zouch, Knight; but there were several junior Branches of this Family, in the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I.

Nicholas de Semere is mention'd in a Charter of Nesta de Cokesield in the Reign of King Henry III. and in the 25th of Edward I. one of the same Name was summon'd among the principal Persons of Note, that held Lands to the Value of 201. or more, in the Counties of Somerset and Dorset, to attend the King at London, with Horse and Arms, to go with him beyond the Seas.

William de St. Maur, (lineal defcendant of the Seymours now existing) by the Aid of Gilbert Lord Marthal, Earl of Pembroke, recover'd Wendy and Penhow, (Parts of the County of Monmouth) from the Welch Nation, in 1240, the 22d of Henry III. and was succeeded therein by Roger his Son and Heir, and to him succeeded Roger his Son, who was Lord of

Penow the 8th of Edward II.

He had Issue two Sons, viz. John Lord of Penow, and Sir Roger Seymour, Kt. Lord of Wendy or Woundy, by the Gift of his Brother, and seated at Evinfwinden, in the County of Wilts, who made a great Addition to his Paternal Estate, by marrying Cicely, second Daughter of John Lord Beauchamp of Haeche, and Sister and Coheir to John her Brother, who dy'd the 35th of Edward III.

This Sir Roger Seymour had several Sons, whereof William inherited the Estate, and in the 30th of Edward III, attended the Prince of Wales into Gas-

coigny.

He marry'd to his first Wise Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Simon de Brockburne, of the County of Hereford, by Joan his Wise, Sister and Heir to Sir Peter de la Mare, Kt. and by her had Roger his Suc-

ceffor.

He marry'd Maud, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Esturmi of Chadham in the County of Wilts, Kt. Lord of Woolphall in the same County; which Family of Esturmi, were Bailists and Guardians of the Forest of Savernake, by Right of Inheritance, from the Time of King Henry II. in Remembrance whereof, their Hunter's Horn, of a mighty Bigness, and tip'd with Silver, is kept in the Family of the Duke of Somerset, as a Monument of their Descent from such worthy Ancestors.

This Roger dy'd the 8th of Henry V. and was succeeded by John his Son and Heir, who was a very noted and active Person, and Sheriff of several Coun-

ties.

In the 9th of Henry VI. he was Sheriff of the County of Southampton, and the Year following for the County of Wilts; as also in the 12th of Henry VI. he was the first in the List of the Gentry of the County of Wilts, that was mention'd after the Knights, and was that Year Sheriff of the Counties of Dorset and Somerset, and before the 15th of Henry VI. he was knighted,

be Di di: ma and ter

of

fo

of

W

of

Sor Sho The the der

his the Bat cor

tle.

Kin wic Son In the

berta C

the

knighted, when he was again Sheriff of the County

of Southampton.

In the 29th of Henry VI. he was Kt. of the Shire for the County of Wilts, and had Issue by Isabel his Wife, Daughter and Heir to William Mack-Williams of the County of Gloucester, John his Heir apparent, who the 36th of Henry VI. was Sherist of the County of Wilts; but he dying the 3d of Edward IV. a Year before his Father, left Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Robert Coker of Laurence Lydiard, two Sons, John and Humphry, of which, John marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir George Darel, and by her had Issue four Sons, and as many Daughters.

Of the Sons, William the youngest, was made Knight of the Bath, at the Marriage of Prince Arthur, eldest Son to King Henry VII. Sir George the 3d Son was Sheriff of the County of Wilts, the 14th of Henry VII. The 2d Son was Sir Robert Seymour, Kt. and John the eldest who succeeded, was one of the Commanders of the Forces that vanquish'd the Lord Audley, and the Cornish Rebels at Black-heath in Kent, the 12th of Henry VII. and for his valiant Deportment in that Engagement, was knighted in the Field of Bat-

tie.

He serv'd King Henry VIII. in the Wars in France and Flanders, and in the 5th of that King's Reign, for his gallant Behaviour at the Siege of Therouenne, and the Battle that ensu'd, call'd by our Historians, the Battle of Spurs, had the Honour of Knight Banneret conferr'd upon him.

In the 7th of Henry VIII. he was Sheriff of the Counties of Dorset and Somerset, and in the 9th of that Reign, one of the Knights of the Body to that King. Obtaining likewise a Grant of the Constablewick of Bristol-Castle to himself, and Edward his

Son.

In the Year 1520, he attended King Henry VIII. at the great Interview with Francis the French King, between Guisnes and Ardres, having in his Retinue, a Chaplain, 4 Servants, and 8 led Horses.

When the Emperor Charles IV. came into England, the 14th of Henry VIII. 1522, he was appointed to attend the King at Canterbury, the 27th of May, in order

order to his Reception; and in the 22d of that Reign, was one of the five that were appointed to enquire into

she Possessions of Cardinal Wolfey.

At the second Interview with Francis the French King, at Bulloign, in the Year 1532, the 24th of Henry VIII. he was one of the Grooms of the Chamber, and waited on his Sovereign, and had the Honour of having his eldest Daughter Jane marry'd to King Henry VIII.

This Sir John: Seymour dying in 1536, left Issue, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Wentworth of Nettlested in the County of Suffolk, six Sons and four Daughters, of which Daughters, Jane was marry'd to King Henry as aforesaid, and by him was Mo-

ther of King Edward VI.

Elizabeth the 2d Daughter, was marry'd to John Lord St. John of Bassing, afterwards Marquess of Winchester; and of the six Sons, John the eldest dy'd unmarry'd, Edward the 2d, was Duke of Someriet, Henry the 3d, was Knight of the Bath, Sir Thomas the 4th, distinguish'd himself in several military Commands, and in the 35th of Henry VIII. was marshal of the Forces under Sir John Wallop, that were sent in Aid of Maximilian the Emperor, against the French King.

In the 1st of Edward VI. he was advanced to the Title of Lord Seymour of Sudley, made Knight of the Garter, and Lord High Admiral of England, and marry'd Catharine Parr, Widow of King Henry VIII.

The other Sons, who were Anthony and John, dy'd young; fo that we return to Edward the Eldeft, who

was Duke of Somerfer.

On the 24th of Aug. 1523, the 15th of Henry VIII. he landed at Calais with the Duke of Suffolk, and was at the Taking of Bray Roye, and Montdider in France, where, for his Valour and Conduct, he was knighted

by the Duke of Suffolk at Roye.

In the 24th of Henry VIII, he was Esquire of the Body to his Majesty, and was in that Train, which attended on their Sovereign at Bulloign, at his Interview with Francis the French King; and when his Sister Jane was marry'd to the said King Henry VIII. he was created Viscount Beauchamp, as also at the same Time, (with Sir Richard Buckley, Kt.) had a Grant of the Office

Office of Chancellor and Chamberlain of North Wales for Life, and made Captain of the Isle of Jersey.

On the 18th of October, 1537, (29 Henry VIII.) he was created Earl of Hertford, and three Years after, fent over to France, to dispute the Limits of the English Borders, as also on the 9th of January the fame Year, he was elected a Knight of the Garter.

In the 33d of Henry VIII. the Scots denying their Homage, he accompany'd the Duke of Norfolk in his Expedition into Scotland, and in the 34th, was made

Lord great Chamberlain of England for Life.

The fame Year, being made Lieutenant-General of the North, he with an Army well furnish'd, march'd into Scotland, when Leith and Edinburgh were taken and plunder'd.

In the 36th of Henry VIII. the King being then at the Siege of Bulloign, he came to him with feveral Troops of Almains, French and others, and after taking thereof, routed an Army of 14000 French, who

lay encamp'd hard by.

In the 37th of Henry VIII. the Scots making feveral Incursions on the Borders, in Conjunction with 5000 Auxiliaries from France, he being sent against them, destroy'd all the Towns upon the middle Marches, and passing towards the West, made great Spoil in those Parts.

Soon after, the French endeavouring to regain Bulloign, he forc'd their Retreat; and purfuing the Enemy, besides the Slaughter, gain'd several Trophies of

his Success.

The next Year, the Earl of Surry, Governor of Bulloign, being laid aside, he was put in his Stead, and sent over with the Lord Admiral, and an Army of 9300 Men, to oppose the French then making Head.

In 1547, the King lying on his Death Bed, he was appointed one of his Executors, and on the 1st of February, 1547, was unanimously elected protector of the Realm, and Governor of the King's Person, until he should accomplish the Age of 18 Years.

On the 10th of February following, he was choicen Lord Treasurer, as also the 15th of the same Month, created a Baron, with Limitation to the Heirs Male of his Body, by Anne his Wife, remainder to Edward

Seymour his Son, by Catharine his first Wife.

The next Day he was created Duke of Somerset, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, by Anne his Wife, who was Daughter to Sir Edward Stanhope of Shelford in the County of Nottingham, and Heir to her Mother Elizabeth, Sister to John Bourchier, Earl of Bath, and Great Grandaughter of William Bourchier, Earl of Ewe in Normandy, by Anne his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester, seventh and youngest Son to King Edward III.

The faid Duke of Somerset, on the 17th of February was created Earl Marshal of England for Life, and in the Reign of Edward VI. made Chancellor of the University of Oxford; he had likewise a special Grant, that he should sit alone, and be placed at all Times, as well in the King's Presence in Parliament, as in his Absence, on the Middle of the Bench or Stool, next on the Right Hand the King's Royal Seat in Par-

liament.

In the first Year of his Administration, he prepar'd an Army, and invaded Scotland, fought the memorable Battle at Musselborgh, wherein his undaunted Courage, as well as Conduct, were the principal Means of gaining that fignal Victory, which put an End to the Scots ever making Head again (to any Purpose) against the English.

He was afterwards fent to view the Fortifications of Calais, where, with the hardy Approach of 7000 English, he beat up an Army of 21000 French, took their Baggage and Cannon, and all with the Loss of

but one Man.

He likewise invaded and spoiled Picardy, and having won the Castle called Red Pill, began the Forts of Newhaven, Blackness, and Ballingberge; and upon these and other like Successes, his After-Fortunes were always esteem'd rather new than strange, and his only Presence was reported sufficient Surety for an Army: But this good Duke (for so he was commonly stil'd) after all the great Services he had done his Country, sell by the Stroke of the Ax, through the Pride of his 2d Wife, who was Anne Stanhope.

The faid Anne Stanhope was Daughter to Sir Edward. Stanhope of Shelford in the County of Nottingham. Knight: And Thomas Lord Sudley, Brother to this Great Duke, having marry'd the Lady Catharine Parr, Queen Dowager to King Henry VIII. she envy'd the Marriage, by Reason the younger Brother's Wife, claim'd Precedence; and posses'd the Duke her Husband, that his Brother study'd his Ruin, and also to get the Protectorthip out of his Hands; which by the Artifice of the ambitious Earl of Warwick, took Place; and the Lord Sudley being arrested, was imprison'd in the Tower of London, from whence he was brought to his Trial, and condemn'd, and afterwards beheaded, by a Warrant under his own Brother's Hand.

This great Duke, having thus fign'd his Brother's Death, foon afterwards being charg'd with Felony, as defigning to murther the aforefaid Earl of Warwick, and several of the Nobility, was sent to the Tower, after which he was try'd, and found guilty, and on the 22d of January, 1552, (5 Edw. 6.) was beheaded

on Tower-hill.

He built Somerset-House in the Strand, where, before stood two Bishops Houses, and a Church, which were pull'd down to make Way for it, and most Part of the Church and Steeple of St. John of Jerusalem ruin'd, to carry on the Building; and having marry'd Anne Stanfrope, as aforefaid, by her left Edward his Heir and Successor, from whom is descended the prefent Duke of Somerset; and by his first Wife, who was Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Fillol of Woodland in the County of Dorfet, Kt. he had Edward Seymour of Berry-pomery in the County of Devon, from whom is descended Francis now Lord Conway of Ragley in England, and Killultagh in Ireland.

Edward who succeeded, being disposses'd of all Titles by the Attainder of his Father, in the 5th of Edward VI. fo continued 'till the 1st of Elizabeth. when he was advanced to the Title of Lord Beauchamp.

and Earl of Hertford.

He marry'd the Lady Catharine Grey, Daughter to Henry Duke of Suffolk; but she being nearly ally'd to the Queen, and also discerned to be with Child, W259 was, in the 5th of that Reign, committed to the Tower, tho' she acknowledg'd herself to be his lawful Wife; and he returning from France, where he had gone with the Queen's Leave, and owning his Marriage, was likewise imprison'd with her, where she was soon brought to Bed of a Son, for which, her Husband was fin'd 5000 Pounds, and kept a Prisoner for nine Years, and she 'till the Time of her Death.

This Earl lived to be an aged Man, and in the 3d of James I. was fent Embassador to the Arch-Duke, for confirming a Peace; and by the Lady Catharine afore-faid, his Wife, having two Sons, Edward and Thomas, the eldest was Lord Beauchamp; and in the 6th of James I. by Letters Patents obtain d a Grant, that he, and the Heirs Male of his Body, after the Death of his Father, should be Barons of Parliament.

He also, by other Letters Patents, obtain'd the Title of Earl of Hertford; but dving in his Father's Life-Time, left Islue by Honora his Wife, Daughter to Six Richard Rogers of Brainstone in the County of Dorfet, two Sons, William and Francis, who were both knighted; and of these, Sir William became Heir to his Grandsather; as also, in Consideration of his eminent Merits, was in 1640, advanced to the Dignity of Marques of Hertford.

He was likewise made Governous to the Prince, and upon the Grand Rebellion, which began soon after, faithfully adhering to his Sovereign King Charles I. was made Lieutenant-General of all that King's Forces, in the Counties of Wilts, Southampton and Dorfet, and Groom of the Stole to the said King.

He was also elected Chancellor of the University of Oxford, and living to see the happy Restoration, was restor'd to the Title of Duke of Somerset; and having marr'd the Lady Frances, Sister and Coheir to Robert Earl of Essex, by her had two Sons, Henry and Johns, and three Daughters, of which, Frances was first marry'd to Richard Lord Viscount Molineux, then to Thomas Earl of Southampton, Lord High Treasurer of England, and lastly to Coniers Darcy, Son and Heir to Charles Lord Darcy and Coniers; Mary to Heneage Farl of Winchelsea; and Jane to Charles Lord Clifford, Son and Heir to Richard Earl of Burlington and Cork.

Henry

Henry last named, (the eldest Son of William Duke of Somerset) dying in his Father's Life-time, lest Issue by Mary his Wise, eldest Daughter to Athur Lord Capel, William, who succeeded his Grandsather, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was marry'd to

Thomas Earl of Ailesbury.

William who succeeded, dy'd in the Year 1671, unmarry'd; whereupon John his Uncle, the youngest Son of Duke William, became Heir; but he dying without Issue, we come now to Sir Francis Seymour, Ke, second Son of Edward Lord Beauchamp, as before noted; which Sir Francis, the 18th of Charles I. was created Lord Seymour of Troubridge; and having marry'd Frances, Daughter and Heir of Sir Gilbert Prinne of Allington in the County of Wilts, by her had an only Son named Charles, who succeeded him.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to William Lord Allington of Horshet in the County of Cambridge, and by her had two Sons, Francis and Charles, of which, Francis became Duke of Somerset, as Successor to John the last Duke, but not to the Title of Marques's; and in the Year 1678, being basely murder'd in Italy, unmarry'd, a Fleet of Ships were sent from the King of England, to demand Satisfaction for the Death of so great a Subject, upon which, several Persons were

hang'd in Effigy.

To him succeeded Charles his Brother; which Charles is the present Duke, and in the Reign of King William was President of the Council, one of the Lords Justices, and Chancellor of the University of Cambridge; as also in the 1st of Queen Anne, made Master of the Horse; and after her Decease, was one of the Lords that were chosen by his Electoral Highness of Brunswick, to be added to the Seven Great Officers of the Kingdom, appointed to be Lords Justices 'till his Arrival from Hanover, at whose Coronation he carry'd the Orb.

Note, That as the Chancellor of Cambridge is usually one of the Prime Nobility, and nearest in Favour with the Sovereign Prince, elected by the Students themselves in Convocation, to continue durante vita; this great Honour is now enjoy'd by the present Duke of Somerser, whose Office is to take Care of the Government of the whole University; to maintain the

Liberties

Liberties and Privileges thereof; to call Assemblies. to hear and determine Controversies; to call Courts,

to punish Delinquents, Oc.

He marry'd the Lady Elizabeth Piercy, Widow and Relict of Henry Cavendish, Earl of Ogle, Son and Heir of Henry late Duke of Newcastle, and Daughter and fole Heir to Joceline Piercy, the 11th and last Earl of Northumberland; but she dying in November. 1722, left him furviving Issue one Son and three Daughters; of which, the Lady Elizabeth is marry'd to the Earl of Thomond in Ireland, the Lady Cathatine to Sir William Windham of Orchard-Windham in the County of Somerfet, Bart, and the Lady Anne, who was marry'd to the Marquess of Carmarthen, only Son to the Duke of Leeds, dy'd in Childbed three

Days after her Mother.

In 1715, Algernoon Earl of Hertford, (now) only Son and Heir apparent to the present Duke of Somerfer, was made Captain and Cosonel of the 2d Troop of Horse-Guards, Governor of Tinmouth Fort, Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to the Prince, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Sussex; as also in the late Parliament was a Member for the County of Northumberland, for which Place he was again chose in the present; but by the Death of his Mother, who was Heir to the Baronies of Piercy, &c. (as before noted) he has now a Seat in the House of Peers, by the Title of Lord Piercy; and having marry'd Frances, eldest of the two Daughters and Coheirs of Henry Thynne, Efg; Son of Thomas late Lord Viscount Weymouth, by her has a Daughter named Elizabeth, and a Son George.

ARMS.

C

M

Quarterly, 1st, Topaz, on a Pile Ruby, between fix Fleurs de lis, Saphire, three Lions of England, as a Coat of Augmentation given by King Henry VIII. 2d, Ruby, two Wings conjoin'd in Lure Topaz, for the Name of Seymour. 3d as 2d, 4th as 1st.

Crest. Out of a Ducal Coronet, a Phænix issuant

Topaz, in Flames proper.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, an Unicorn Pearl, his Horne, Main, Tufts, Hoofs, Ducal Collar, and Chain, Topaz: On the Sinister, a Bull, or Bustalo, Saphire, Fitz-Roy, Duke of Cleveland.

Saphire, his Horns, Collar, Chain, and Hoofs, as the Dester.

Motto. Foy pour Devoir.

Chief SEATS.

At Petworth in the County of Suffex, 10 Miles from Chichester, and 93 from London; at Marlborough in the County of Wilts, 25 Miles from the Bath, and 62 from London; and at Sion House in the County of Middlesex, one Mile from Brentford, and 9 from London.

III. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Charles Fitz-Roy, Duke of Cleveland, Duke and Earl of Southampton, Earl of Chichester, Baron of Newbery and Nonsuch, and Knight of Garter.

Created Baron of Newbery in the County of Berks, Earl of Chichester in the County of Sussex, and Duke of the County of Southampton, September the 10th,

in 1675, the 27th of Charles II.

This Duke is eldeft Son of King Charles II. by Barbara Villiers, Daughter and Heir of William Villiers, Viscount Grandison, and Wife of Roger Palmer, Earl of Castlemain, both of the Kingdom of Ireland; and the said Barbara Villiers, who dy'd in 1709, being by the said King Charles, in 1670, created Baroness of Nonsuch in the County of Surry, Countess of the County of Southampton, and Dutchess of Cleveland in the County of York; those Titles, after her Decease, descended to her Son the present Duke, whose Wife is Anne, Daughter to Sir William Poultney of Misterton in the County of Leicester, Knight, and by her has one Son and three Daughters; of which, the Lady Grace is marry'd to Henry Vane, Esq; eldeft Son of Gilbert Lord Bernard.

ARMS.

Quarterly, the 1st and 4th Grand Quarters quarterly, France and England, the 2d Scotland, and the 3d Ireland, being the Arms of his natural Father King Charles; over all a Batton counter-compone, ermine and Saphire.

VOL. L.

Crest. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Lion of England, crown'd with a Ducal Coronet Saphire, and gorg'd with a Collar counter-compone as the Batton.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, the English Lion, and on the Sinister a Greyhound Pearl; the former

crown'd, and both collar'd as the Creft.

Motto. Chief SEAT.

At Bayles in the County of Bucks, 3 Miles from Windfor, and 19 from London.

IV. T HE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Charles Lenos, Duke of Richmond and Lennox, Earl of March and Darnley, Baron of Settering-

ton and Methuen, and Knight of the Bath.

Created Baron of Setterington, Earl of March, and Duke of Richmond in the County of York, (English Honours) August 9, 1675, the 27th of Charles II. Baron of Methuen, Earl of Darnley, and Duke of the County of Lennox, (Scotch Honours) Sept. 9, following, and Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725.

The first of this Family was Charles the late Duke, who was one of the natural Sons of King Charles II. by Louisa de Quaroville, a French Lady, whom the said King created Dutchess of Portsmouth for Life; and his Grace, who was Knight of the Garter, one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to his Majesty King George, and Governor of the Corporation of Copper-Miners in the Principality of Wales, dying in 1723, left Islue by Anne his Wife, Widow of Henry Lord Bellasize of Worlaby, and Sister to George now Earl of Cardigan, Charles the present Duke, and a Daughter of her Name, who is marry'd to the Earl of Albernarie.

His Grace the present Duke of Richmond, who is his Father's Life-time was Member of Parliament for the City of Chichester, marry'd (in 1719) the Lady Sarah, eldest Daughter to the Earl of Cadogan, by

whom he has Issue two Daughters.

ARMS.

Quarterly, the 1st and 4th Grand Quarters quareerly France and England, the 2d Scotland, and the 3d Ireland, the Arms of King Charles II. within a Bor-

C

G

tr.

fe

fo

Da

Ti

the

COL

220

Lie

Dut

Rei

2110

der gabonee or compone, Pearl and Ruby, the first charg'd with Roses of the 2d, barb'd and seeded proper.

Crest. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Lion of England, crown'd with a Ducal Coroner Ruby, and gorg'd

with a Collar as the Border round the Coat.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side by an Unicorn Pearl, his Horn, Main, Tufts and Hoofs, Topaz; and on the Sinister by an Antelope Pearl; each gorg'd with a Collar as the Crest.

Motto. En la Rose je fluric. Chief SEAT.

At Goodwood in the County of Suffex, three Miles from Chichefter, and 50 from London.

V. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Charles Fitz-Roy, Duke of Graston, Earl of Arlington and Euston, Viscount Therford and Ipswich, Baron of Arlington and Sudbury, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, one of his Majesty's Privy-Council, one of the Lords of his Bedchamber, Chamberlain of his Houshould, and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Sussol, and in 1725.

was one of the Lords Justices.

e-

or

DY

Created Baron of Sudbury, Viscount Ipswich, and Farl of Euston, all in the County of Susfolk, August the 16th, in 1672, the 24th of Charles II. Duke of Grafton in the County of Northampton, September the 11th, in 1675, the 27th of Charles II. and is also Baron and Earl of Arlington in the County of Middlefex, and Viscount Thetford in the County of Norfolk, in Right of his Mother, who was Isabella, Daughter and Heir to Henry Bennet, that bore those Titles, he being created Baron of Arlington, March the 14th, in 1663, the 16th of Charles II. and Viscount Thetford, and Earl of Arlington, April the 22d, in 1672.

The Father of this Duke, (who, in 1723, was Lord Lieutenant of Ireland) was Henry Fitz-Roy, Duke of Grafton, natural Son to King Charles II. by the Dutchess of Cleveland, and in the 33d of that King's Reign, was Steward of the City Apprentices Feast, as also the next Year Vice-Admiral of England; but in 1690, was slain at the Siege of Cork; and the Wise of

Cz

the present Duke, is the Lady Henrietta Somerset, Sister to Henry late Duke of Beaufort, and Daughter to
Charles Marques of Worcester, by Rebecca his Wise,
Daughter to Sir Josiah Child of Wansted in the County of Essex, Baronet, Father of Richard now Lord
Viscount Castlemain, and by her he has three Sons and
one Daughter.

A R M S.

Quarterly, the same as the Duke of Cleveland's, with a Batton compone, Pearl and Sapire. His Crest and Supporters the same as the aforesaid Duke's, and all three gorg'd with a Collar counter-compone, as the

Batton above mentioned.

Chief SEATS.

At Wakefield Lodge in Whittlbury Forest in the County of Northampton, three Miles from Tow-cester, three from Soney-Stratford, and 47 from London. At Livermore-Hall in the County of Susfielk, three Miles from Ixworth, and 64 from London; and at Euston-Hall in the same County.

VI. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Henry Somerset, Duke of Beaufort, Marquess and Earl of Worcester, Earl of Glamorgan, Viscount Gresmont, Baron Herbert, Lord of Ragland, Chepstow, and Gower, and Baron Beaufort of Caldecot-Castle in the County of Monmouth.

Summoned to Parliament by Writ, July the 26th, in 1461, the 1st of Edward IV. and created Baron, November the 26th, in 1506, the 22d of Henry VII. Earl, February the 1st, in 1513, the 5th of Henry VIII. Marquels, November the 2d, in 1642, the 18th of Charles I. and Duke of Beaufort in France, December

the 2d, in 1682, the 34th of Charles II.

This Duke derives his Genealogy by the Male Line, from Geofry Plantagenet, Earl of Anjou, Son of Foulk, King of Jerusalem, and Grandson to Foulk Rechin, Earl of Anjou, Tournie, and Maine, by Maude the Empress, his Wife, Daughter to Henry I. King of England, Son of William the Conqueror, (whence it is observable, that his Progenitors have flourished with the Titles of Dukes, Marquestes, and Earls, and have not descended to a lower Degree for these 700 Years)

Years) and lineally sprung from John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, who caus'd all his Children by Catharine Swinford, (afterwards his third Wife) to be called Beausort; which Issue being legistimated, became afterwards Dukes of Somerset and Exeter, as also Marquesses and Earls of Dorset; and of these ancient Dukes of Somerset, Henry being taken Prisoner at the Battle of Hexam in the County of Northumberland, in the Reign of Edward IV. was there beheaded, for his Adherance to the House of Lancaster.

To him succeeded Charles his Son, which Charles was one of the Privy-Council to King Henry VII. as also in his Reign made Constable of Helmsley-Castle in the County of York, Admiral of the Fleet, Chamberlain of the Houshold, Captain of the Guards,

Knight of the Garter, and created a Banneret.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to William Herbert, Earl of Huntingdon, and from thence bore the Title of Lord Herbert, and Lord Herbert of Gower; by which Appellation he was made Governor of Payne-Castle, and Montgomery-Castle in Wales,

and had Summous to Parliament.

He was also Lord Chamberlain to King Henry VIII. and in his Reign one of the Privy-Council, and was created Earl of Worcester, and by Elizabeth his Wife aforesaid, had Henry his Heir and Successor, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Sir John Savage of Clifton, Kt. Progenitor to the Earls Rivers.

Henry who succeeded, was knighted in his Father's Life-time by the Duke of Suffolk, for his fignal Exploits in the Wars of France; and after his Father's Death, was appointed one of the Commissioners for

concluding a Peace with that Kingdom.

de of it ed ad

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Anthony Brown, Kt. S: andard-bearer to King Henry VII. and by her had William his Son and Heir; as also four Daughters, of which, Eleanor was marry'd to Sir Robert Vaughan, Kt. Lucy to John Nevile, Lord Latimer; Anne to Thomas Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, and Jane to Sir Edward Mansell, Kt.

William who succeeded, was one of the Peers that fat on the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots, and by Edward VI. was made Knight of the Garter; and he having

having marry'd Christian, Daughter to Edward Lord North, by her had Edward his only Son, and two Daughters, of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to Wiltiam Windsor, Esq. seventh and youngest Son of William Lord Windsor; and Lucy to Henry Herbert,

Son and Heir of Sir Thomas Herbert, Kt.

Edward the Son of William last named, was sent Embassador by Queen Elizabeth, to James VI. of Scotland, to congratulate his Marriage and safe Return from Denmark, and in the 34th of her Reign was made Master of the Horse, which Office was continu'd to him by King James, who also made him one of the Commissioners for exercising the Office of Earl-Marshal.

In the 13th of James I. he was made Lord Privy Scal, upon refigning the Office of Master of the Horse, as also by that King made Knight of the Garter; and having marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Francis Earl of Huntingdon, by her had four Sons, Henry, Thomas, Charles and Edward, of which, Henry succeeded, and Thomas being made Knight of the Bath, and Master of the Horse to Queen Anne, Wise to the said King James, was afterwards created Viscount Somerfet of Cashel in Ireland, where he marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to David Lord Barry, and Viscount Butterant.

This faid Edward Earl of Worcester, had also five Daughters, Elizabeth, Catharine, Anne, Frances, and Blanch; and of these, Catharine was marry'd to William Lord Petre-of Writtle, and Blanch to Thomas Lord Arundel of Wardour, and Henry who succeeded, was (in his Father's Life-time) summon'd to the first Parliament of King James I. he being a Nobleman of

great Piety, and Wisdom.

He was also a Person very loyal to King Charles I. for which, he was taken into Custody of the Usher of the Black Rod, and there dy'd in December, 1646, leaving Issue by Anne his Wife, Daughter of John Lord Russel, Son to Francis Earl of Bedford, four Sons, Edward, John, Thomas, and Charles, and also a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Francis Brown, Viscount Montacute.

Edward

de

So

fo

G

an

R

Ea

Edward who succeeded, marry'd Elizabeth Dormer, Sister to Robert Earl of Caernaryon, and by her had Henry his Heir, and two Daughters, of which, Anne was marry'd to Henry Howard, 2d Son of Henry Earl of Arundel, and Elizabeth to William Lord Powis.

Henry the Heir of Edward last named, was President of the Council to King Charles II. for the Principality of Wales, as also by that King made Knight of the Garter, and Duke of Beaufort; and he marrying Mary, Daughter to Arthur Lord Capel, and Widow of Henry Lord Beauchamp, by her had Charles Marques of Worcester, and another Son named Arthur, which Arthur marry'd Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Russel, Bart. and by her had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Algernoon Grevile, 2d Son of Foulk Grevile, Lord Brook.

The faid Edward Duke of Somerset had also three Daughters, of which, the Lady Mary is Dutchess of Ormond; the Lady Anne, Countess Dowager of Coventry; and the Lady Henrietta was first marry'd to Henry Lord O-Brian, eldest Son to Henry Earl of Thomond, by whom she was Mother to the present Earl of that Name; and to her second Husband she marry'd Henry Earl of Suffolk and Bindon, but by

him had no Isue, and dy'd in 1715.

Charles Marquess of Worcester, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Issue by Rebecca his Wife, Daughter to Sir Josiah Child of Wansted in the County of Eslex, Bart. a Son nam'd Henry, and a Daughter Henrietta, which Daughter is now Dutchess of Grafton.

Henry, who succeeded his Grandsather in the Dukedom, was (in the Reign of Queen Anne) made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the Countries of Southampton and Gloucester, and Custos Rotulorum for the same; as also Lord Lieutenant of the Cities of Gloucester and Bristol, Lord Warden of New-Forest, and Knight of the Garter; and he marrying the Lady Rachel Noel, second Daughter to Wriothesly-Baptist, Earl of Gainsborough, by her had Issue Henry the present Duke, born in 1707, and another Son named Charles, who was born two Years after.

A R M S. Quarterly, France and England, within

a Border compone, Pearl and Saphire.

Creft.

40 Beauclerk, Duke of St. Albans.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Portcullis Topaz, chain'd Pearl; which Crest they bear in Memory of John of Gaunt's Castle of Beausort in Normandy; his Son, from whom they are descended, being born there.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Panther Silver, spotted of various Colours, with Fire issuing from his Mouth and Ears, proper, his plain Collar and Chain Gold. On the sinister, a Wyvern Emerald, holding in his Mouth a sinister Hand, coup'd at the Wrist, Ruby.

Motto. Mutare vel timere sperno. Chief S E A T S.

At Badminton in the County of Gloucester, three Miles from Sadbury, three from Wickwar, 15 from Gloucester, and 85 from London; at Chelsea in the County of Middlesex, two Miles from London; and at Chepstow Castle in the County of Monmouth.

VII. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Charles Beauclerk, Duke of St. Albans, Earl of Burford, Baron of Heddington, and Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath.

Created Baron of Heddington, and Earl of Burford in the County of Oxford, December 27, 1676, the 28th of Charles II. Duke of St. Albans in the County of Hertford, January 10, in 1683-4, and Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1726.

The first Duke of this Noble Family, was Charles Beauclerk, the only natural Son of King Charles II. by Mrs. Eleanor Gwyn; which Charles was Master Marshal of the Hawks to his Majesty King George, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Berks, High Steward of Ockingham in that County, and Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter.

He marry'd the Lady Diana, eldest Daughter and Coheir to Aubrey de Vere, the 20th and last Earl of Oxford of that Sirname, by whom he had Issue seven Sons, of which, Charles the eldest, (who in the first Parliament of King George, was a Member for the Borough of Bodmyn in the County of Cornwall, and in the present for New-Windsor in the County of Berks) on the 10th of May 1726, succeeded him, and is now Duke of St. Albans.

In

In 1722, his Grace, and his Brother the Lord William Beauclerk, were marry'd to two Sisters, the Daughters of Sir John Worden of the City of Chester, Bart.

In 1725, he was created a Knight of the Bath, as before mention'd, and (upon the Death of his Father) was succeeded as Member of Parliament for Windsor, by his Brother the Lord Vere Beauclerk, who was then at Sea, being Commander of the Lyme Galley.

The fame as the Duke of Cleveland, differenc'd with a Batton Ruby, charg'd with three Roses Pearl, barb'd and seeded proper.

Crest. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Lion of England, crown'd with a Ducal Coronet, party per Pale, Pearl and Ruby, and gorg'd with a Collar Ruby, charg'd as the Batton in the Coat.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side an Antelope, on the Sinister a Greyhound, both Pearl, the former arm'd and ungul'd Topaz, and both gorg'd as the Crest.

Motto. Auspicium melioris Ævi. Chief SEAT.

At Windfor in the County of Berks, 20 Miles from London.

VIII. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince Charles Paulet, Duke of Bolton, Marqueis of Winchester, Earl of Wiltshire, Baron St. John of Bassing, and Baron of Paulet, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Constable of the Tower of London, Lord Lieutenant of the Tower Hamlets, Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Rotulorum for the Counties of Southampton and Dorfer, as also of the Towns of Southampton and Poole, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Horse, formerly the Lord of Oxford's, High Steward of the City of Winchester, Vice Admiral of the County of Southampton and South Wales, Governor of Milford Haven, Steward of the Mannors in Carmarthen and Cardiganshire, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Carmarthen and Glamorgan, Warden and Keeper of the New Forest and Duckoy in the County of Southampton, and of the Mannor and Park of Lindhurst, 1 and

and the Hundred of Rudberg in the faid County, and

is also one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

Created Baron St. John of Bassing in the County of Southampton, March 9, 1538, the 30th of Henry VIII. Earl of the County of Wilts, January 19, 1549, the 3d of Edward VI. Marquess of Winchester in the County of Southampton, October 11, 1551, the 5th of Edward VI. and Duke of Bolton in the County of York, April 8, 1689, the 1st of William and Mary.

Of this ancient family, which originally took its Sirname from the Lordship of Paulet in the County of Somerset, was Sir John Paulet, Kt. who liv'd in the Reign of Richard II. and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to William Credi of Credi in the County of Devon, Esq. by her had two Sons, Sir Thomas Paulet, Kt. from whom is descended the present Earl Paulet, and William the Progenitor of this Illustrious House of whom we are speaking.

This William marry'd Eleanor, Sifter and Heir to Elias Delamere of Noney Castle in the County of Somerset, Kt. and by her had a Son named John, who being knighted, was, the 8th of Henry VI. made Sherist of the County of Wilts; and he marrying Constance, Daughter and Heir to Hugh Poynings, Lord St. John of Bassing, by her was Father of another

John, who fucceeded him.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter and Coheir to Robert Ross of Gedney in the County of Lincoln, Esq., and by her had Sir John Paulet, Kt. whose Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Paulet of Hinton St. George in the County of Somerset, and by her he had William his Son and Heir; which William being a Person of excellent Parts and Learning, was made Comptroller of the Housshold to King Henry VIII.

In the 29th of Henry VIII. he was made Treasurer of the Houshold, and afterward created Lord St. John of Bassing, as also made Master of the Wards, Knight of the Garter, one of that King's Executors, and one of the Council to Prince Edward, afterward King Edward VI. in whose Reign he was made Keeper of the Great Scal, Earl of Wiltshire, Marquels of Winchester, and Lord High Treasurer of England.

In the 5th of Edward VI. he fat as Lord High Steward upon the Trial of Edward Duke of Somerfet, and

by

of

Lo

Da

 H_0

Co

to

of

Ann

han

Wi

and

fuce

and

of h

by th

with

with

the R

Thom

Count the fir

Boltor

He

by his Counsels 'twas in a great Measure, that the Duke of Northumberland's Design of settling the Lady Jane Grey on the Throne was prevented, for which the Queens Mary and Elizabeth, continu'd him in the Treasurer's Office, which he enjoy'd for thirty Years; and being ask'd, How he preserv'd himself in that Place through so many Changes of Government; he answer'd, Not an Oak but an Osicr.

He built the beautiful and magnificent Seat call'd Bassing in the County of Southampton, and marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Capel, Lord Mayor of London, by whom he had John his Successor, and three other Sons; also four Daughters, of which, the Lady Alice was marry'd to Richard Howell, Esq and the Lady Margaret to Sir William Berkley, Kt. and living to see 103 Persons of the Issue of his own Body, dy'd in the Year 1572, aged 97.

John who succeeded, was one of the Peers that in the 15th of Elizabeth, sat on the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, and having marry'd Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Robert Willoughby Lord Brook, by her had William his Heir, and two Daughters, of which, the Lady Mary was marry'd to Henry Lord Cromwell, Baron of Oakham in the

County of Rutland.

William the Heir of John last named, was summon'd to Parliament in his Father's Life-time, by the Title of Lord St. John of Bassing; and he having marry'd Anne, Daughter to William Lord Howard of Essing ham, by her was Father of another William, whose Wife was Lucy, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Exeter, and by her had six Sons, of which, John the third succeeded; and in the Wars between King Charles I. and the Parliament, made a Garrson for his Majesty, of his sine Seat of Bassing; but at last it being taken by the Enemy, and above four hundred Persons in it with himself, he caus'd Love Loyalty to be written with a Diamond in every Window; which so provok'd the Rebels, that they burnt the House to the Ground.

He marry'd to his first Wise, Jane, Daughter of Thomas Lord Viscount Savage of Rock-Savage in the County of Chester, and by her had a Son Charles, who, the first of William and Mary, was created Duke of Bolton. His ad Wise was Honora, only Daughter to Richard

Richard Bourk, Earl of Clanrickard in Ireland, and by her had two Sons, John and Francis, as also three Daughters, of which, the Lady Anne was marry'd to John Lord Bellassise; but by Isabella his 3d Wise, who was Daughter to William Lord Viscount Stafford, he had no Isiue.

Charles by the first Wife, who was created Duke, marry'd Mary, one of the Daughters of Emanuel Earl of Sunderland, Widow of Henry, 2d Son to Henry Earl of Monmouth, and by her had Charles the late Duke, the Lord William Paulet, and a Daughter named Jane, who was marry'd to John late Earl of

Bridgewater.

Charles the late Duke, affifted at the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary, where he carry'd the Queen's Orb; and in 1697, was one of the Lords Juftices of Ireland; as also in the first of King George, made Knight of Garter, one of the Regents 'till his Majesty arriv'd from Hanover; Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Southampton; Warden and Keeper of New Forest in the said County, Lord Lietenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Dorset, and afterwards Chamberlain of his Majesty's Houshold; Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and one of the Privy Council.

He marry'd to his first Wise Margaret, only Daughter of George Lord Coventry, by whom he had no Issue; but by his 2d Wise, who was Frances, Daughter to William Ramsden of Byrom in the County of York, Esq; he had two Sons, Charles the present Duke, and the Lord Henry, who in the late Parliament, was a Member for the Borough of St. Ives in the County of Cornwall, as also in the present for the County of

0

an

lar

La

the

of

the

You

Man

fom

Southampton.

Charles the late Duke, by his 2d Wife, had also two Daughters, of which, the Lady Mary was marry'd to Charles O Neal of the Kingdom of Ireland, and the Lady Frances to John late Lord Mordant, eldest Son to Charles the present Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth; and by his 3d Wife, who was the Lady Henrietta Crosts, Daughter of James Duke of Monmouth, by Eleanor, youngest Daughter to Sir Robert Needham of Lambeth in the County of Surry, Kt. he had an only Son nam'd Nasiau, who in 1723, (with his Brothes

ther Henry) was Member of Parliament for the County of Southampton; and on the 27th of May, 1725, was created a Knight of the Bath, being also Auditor

of the Exchequer in Ireland.

In 1713, Charles the present Duke marry'd the Lady Anne Vaughan, Daughter and sole Heir to John Earl of Carberry in Ireland, but has as yet no Issue. In 1717, he was summon'd to Parliament by the Title of Lord St. John of Bassing; as also in 1722, made Knight of the Garter.

ARMS.

Diamond, three Swords in Pile, their Points to the

Base, Pearl, the Pomels and Hilts Topaz.

Crest. On aWreath a Mount Emerald, from whence is a Falcon rising, Topaz, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Ruby.

Supporters. Two Hinds purpure, Semi of Stars Pearl, and each gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Topaz.

Motto. Aymes Loyaulte.

d

ot

to

he

on

17-

17-

the

am

an

100

TOE

Chief SEATS.

At Hackwood Park near Basingstoke in the County of Southampton, 40 Miles from London; at Abbotstone in the same County; at Golden Grove in the County of Carmarthen; at Bolton Hall in the County of York, and at Hook Park in the County of Dorset.

IX. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Peregine Osborne, Duke of Leeds, Marquess of Carmarthen, Earl of Danby, Viscount Latimer,

and Dumblain, Baron Olborne, and Baronet.

Created Vitcount Dumblain in the Kingdom of Scotland, July 19, in 1672, the 24th of Charles II. Baron Olborne of Kiveton in the County of York, and Vifcount Latimer, August the 15th, in 1673, Earl of Danby in the County of York, June the 27th, in 1674, Marquels of Carmarthen in the Principality of Wales, April the 24th, in 1689, and Duke of Leeds in the County of York, May the 4th, in 1694, the 6th of William and Mary.

This Family, which is of great Antiquity, was for fome Time feated at Ashford in the County of Kents

of

of which was John Osborne, Esq; who in the 12th of Henry VI. was return'd in the List of Gentry of the faid County, as also afterwards Richard Osborne; which Richard marry'd Jane, Sister and Heir to Everard Broughton of the County of Westmoreland, Esq; and by her had Sir Edward Osborne, Kt. who in the 17th of Elizabeth, was Sherist of London, and in the

27th, Lord Mayor.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Hewit, also Lord Mayor of London, and by her had a Son named Edward, who succeeded, which Edward was created a Baronet the 18th of James I. and he marrying Anne, Daughter to Thomas Walmsley of Dunkelhalgh in the County of Lancaster, Esq; (by Eleanor his Wise, Daughter and Coheir to John Danvers of Dantzey in the County of Wilts, by Elizabeth his Wise, eldest Daughter of John Nevile, Lord Latimer) by her had Thomas his Heir and Successor.

Thomas who succeeded, faithfully adhering to the Royal Interest, and co-operating with many others his Majesty's loyal Subjects, in order to the happy Restoration of King Charles II. was afterwards by that King, made Treasurer of the Navy, one of the Privy Council, Lord High Treasurer of England, Viscount Dumblain, Baron of Kiveton, Viscount Latimer, Earl

of Danby, and Knight of the Garter.

He was also in Favour with the Prince of Orange, being the principal Instrument (as own'd by King William himself) in procuring that prudent Match between him and the Princess Mary, as likewise for the great Zeal he shew'd for placing them on the Throne, who, upon their happy Accession thereto, did not fail to express the great Sense they always had of his undoubted Merit, and Affection for their Persons, by constituting him President of the Council, Lord-Lieutenant of the East and West Ridings in the County of York, Governor of Kingston upon Hull, and afterwards created him a Marquess and Duke.

Ma

and

Bu

ka:

hau

160

He marry'd the Lady Bridget, second Daughter (by his first Wise) of Mountague Bertie, Earl of Lindley, Lord Great Chamberlain of England, and by her had Peregrine now Duke of Leeds; as also six Daughters, of which, the Lady Bridget was first marry'd to Charles Fitz-Roy, natural Son to King Charles II. by

Mrs. Catharine Peg, and after to Philip Bifs, Bishop of Hereford; and the Lady Sophia, first to Donatus Lord O-Brian, Grandson and Heir to Henry Earl of Thomond, and afterwards to William Farmer, Lord

Leimpster.

Peregrine now Duke of Leeds, was ereated Viscount Dumblain in his Father's Life-Time; as also the 2d of William and Mary, summond to Parliament by the Title of Lord Osborne of Kiveton; and in 1697, made Rear Admiral of the Red Squadron of his Majesty's Royal Navy, and Colonel of the first Regiment of Marines; and his Grace marrying Bridget, only Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Hyde of North Mymms in the County of Hertford, Kt. by her has Issue now living, one Son, the Lord Osborne, commonly call'd Marques of Carmarthen, and 2 Daughter named Bridget, who is marry'd to the Reverend Mr. Williams, a Prebendary of Chichester.

ARMS.

Party per Crofs Ermine and Saphire, a Crofs To-

Crest. On a Wreath of his Colours, a Tyger pas-

fant Pearl.

SA SA

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Topaza. On the Sinister, a Tyger Pearl. Each gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Saphire.

Motto. Pax in Bello.

Chief SEAT.

At North Mymms in the County of Hertford, two Miles from Hatfield, and 15 from London.

X. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Wriothesly Russel, Duke and Earl of Bedford, Marquess of Tavistoke, Baron Russel of Thornhaugh,

and Baron Howland of Streatham.

Created Baron Russel of Cheynes in the County of Bucks, March the 9th, in 1538, the 30th of Henry VIII. Earl of the County of Bedford, January the 19th, in 1549, the 3d of Edward VI. Baron Russel of Thornshaugh in the County of Northampton, July the 2d, in 1603, the 1st of James I. Marquess of Tavistoke in the County

County of Devon, and Duke of the County of Bedford, May the 11th, in 1694, the 6th of William and Mary; and Baron Howland of Streatham in the Coun-

ty of Surry, the 13th of June following.

Descended from John Russel, Constable of Corse-Castle, Anno 1220, whose Grandson nam'd William, in 1284, the 12th of Edward I. obtain'd the Markets and Fairs for Kingston Russel in the County of Dorset, which are still enjoy'd by this Family; the first whereof, advanced to the Dignity of Peerage, was John Russel of Berwick in the County aforesaid.

He being a Gentleman of excellent Accomplishments, and one who had travell'd, was sent by Sir Thomas Trenchard, to entertain Philip Archduke of Austria, that was driven ashore at Weymouth; and afterwards attending him at the Court at Windsor, was there, by the said Duke, recommended to King Henry VII. to whom he was Gentleman of the Privy Chamber.

In the Reign of King King Henry VIII. he was knighted for his Service at the Taking of Morlets in Brittany; as also made Marshal of the Marshalsea; and employ'd in several Negotiations to the Emperor Charles V. the French King, the Pope, and the Duke of Lorrain; and was likewise at the Battle of Pavia, where Francis King of France was taken Prisoner; and afterwards attended King Henry VIII. at the Entertaining that King at Calais.

In the 29th of Henry VIII. he was made one of the Privy Council, and Comptroller of the Houshould, and soon after, a Baron, and Knight of the Garter, as also Warden of the Stannaries, President of the Council for the Western Parts, and had a large Share

in the Abby Lands.

In the 34th of that Reign, he was made Keeper of the Privy Seal, Captain of the Van Guard of the Army sent against France; and by the said King Henry on his Death-bead, was appointed of the Council to Prince Edward, for the Day of whose Coronation he was Lord High Steward of England; and in the 2d of his Reign, being sent against the Rebels in Devonshire, whom he deseated; for that, and other his good Services, he was created Earl of Bedford.

C

the

w

Li

of

Gre

He was also Lord Privy-Seal to Queen Mary, who fent him into Spain, to attend her Nuptials with King Philip;

Philip; and dying in her 2d Year, was succeeded by Francis his Son; which Francis was Knight of the Bath, and one of the Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth, by whom he was sent Ambassador to France, and after to Scotland, where he assisted at the Baptism of James the Sixth.

He was likewise Governor of Berwick upon Tweed, as also one of the Peers who sat on the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, the 15th of Elizabeth; and marrying to his first Wise Margaret, Paughter to Sir John St. John of Bletsoe in the County of Bedford, by her had three Sons, John, Francis, and William; of which, John dy'd before him, leaving a Daughter named Anne, who was marry'd to Henry Lord Herbert, Son and Heir to Edward Earl of Somerset; but having no Issue Male, Francis his next Brother became Heir.

He marry'd Juliana, Daughter to Sir John Forster, Kr. by whom he had a Son a med Edward; and being ilain on a Day of Truce, by the Scots, on the Borders, in his Father's Life-time, Edward his Son succeeded his Grandfather; but he dying without Issue, Francis Lord Russel of Thornhaugh, his first Cousin, Son of Willian his Father's Brother, (who was created a Ra-

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter and fole Heir to Giles Bridges, Lord Chandos, and by her had two sons, William his Successor, and John, a Colonel for the King in the Civil Wars, (made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles I.) as also four. Daughters; of which, Catharine was marry'd to Robert Lord Brook, Anne to George Earl of Bristol, Margaret to James Earl of Carlisle, and Diana to Francis Lord Newpore, Treasurer of the Houshold to King Charles II.

In the 25th of Charles II. William who succeeded, was made Knight of the Garter, and affisting at the Coronation of King William and Queen Mary, he there carry'd the Queen's Scepter of the Dove; after which, he was made one of the r Privy Council, Lord: Licutenant of the Counties of Bedford and Cambridge, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Middlesex, and the Liberties of Westminster, and treated a Marquess and Duke.

n

as is

e, i-

10

VO.L. L. D. He

He marry'd the Lady Anne, Daughter to Robert Earl of Somerset, and by her had two Daughters and three Sons, of which was William Lord Russel, who, in 1683, was beheaded for opposing a Popish Successor; and of the Daughters, Diana the eldest, was marry'd, first to Sir Grevile Verney of Compton-Verney in the County of Warwick, Knight of the Bath, and afterwards to William Lord Allington; and Margaret the youngest, to Edward now Earl of Orford.

William, who was beheaded in his Father's Lifetime, marry'd the Lady Rachel, second Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Wriothesly, Earl of Southampton, Lord High Treasurer of England, and by her left a Son named Wriothesly, who succeeded his Grandfather; as also two Daughters, of which, the Lady Rachel is now Dutchess of Devonshire; and the Lady Catharine was

first Wife to John lare Duke of Rutland.

Wriothesly who succeeded, was made Knight of the Garter by William III. as also Gentleman of his Bedchamber; and dying in 1711, left Issue by Elizabeth his Wise, only Daughter and Heir to John Howland of S reatham in the County of Surry, Esq; (by Elizabeth his Wise, Sister by the half Blood to Sir Richard Child, now Lord Viscount Castlemain) two Sons, Wriothesly the present Duke, and the Lord John; as likewise two Daughters, the Lady Rachel, and the Lady Elizabeth; of which, the eldest is marry'd to Scroop now Duke of Bridgewater. And in 1725, his Grace the Duke of Bedford was marry'd to the Lady Anne Egerton, only Daughter of the said Duke of Bridgewater, by the Lady Elizabeth his first Wise, 3d Daughter and Coheir to John late Duke of Marlborough.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Lion Rampant Ruby; on a Chief Diamond, three Escallops of the first.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Goat passant, Pearl, arm'd

Topaz.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side a Lion, on the Sinifter an Antelope, both Ruby; the latter gorg'd with a Ducal Collar, and chain'd Topaz; as also horn'd, maned, tusted, and hoosed of the last.

Motto, Che Sara, Sara,

Chief

w

Th

tio

had

the

of t

Uth

fery

the

him he ha

In

Chief SEATS.

At Woburne-Abbey in the County of Bedford, one Mile from Woburne, and 36 from London. At Cheynes in the County of Bucks, three Miles from Ameriham, and 25 from London. And at Bedford-House in the City of Exeter, 110 Miles from London.

XI.T HE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, William Cavendish, Duke and Earl of Devon-shire, Marquess of Hartington, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick, Lord Lieutemant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Derby, Knight of the Garter, and President of the Council.

Created Baron of Hardwick in the County of Derby, May the 4th, in 1605, the 3d of James I. Earl of the County of Devon, August the 7th, in 1618, the 16th of James I. Marquess of Hartington in the County of Derby, and Duke of the County of Devon, May the

12th, in 1694, the 6th of William and Mary.

This Illustrious Family derives its Descent from a younger Branch of the Gernons, samous in Norfolk and Essex, as also in the County of Suffolk, at a Place call'd Cavendish, from whence they took their Sirname; the first of which was John Cavendish, who in 1366, the 39th of Edward III. was one of the Justices of the King's Bench; and in the 46th of that Reign, Lord Chief Justice of the same Court.

He was likewife summon'd to Parliament by Writ, from the 46th of Edward III. to the 5th of Richard II. but was afterwards beheaded by Straw and Tyler's Mob.

who rebell'd in Kent, and other Parts.

ief

Of this Family was the glorious Seaman, Captain Thomas Cavendish, who, in 1588, finish'd his Expedition round the World, (he being the third Person that had voyaged about it) as also Mr. Cavendish, who, in the Reign of Queen Mary, wrote the Life and Death of Cardinal Wolsey, to whom he had been Gentleman-Usher, and whom he attended in all his Glory and Misery.

In the Cardinal's last Sickness, the King hearing of the Abilities and Fidelity of this Gentleman, sent for him by one of his Privy Chamber; and he, as soon as he had paid his last Respects of Burial to the Cardinal,

D 2

at Leicester, hasten'd to Court, where he was called in by the King, with whom he had a long Conterence, and the King was so well pleas'd with him, that he concluded, Go your Ways to Sir John Gage, our Vice-Chamberlain, to whom we have spoke already, to admit you to be our Servant in our Chamber; and then go to the Lord of Norfolk, and he shall pay you your whole Year's Wages, and a Reward belide.

Of this Family was likewise William Cavendish of Chatsworth in the County of Derby, Esq who in the 31st of Henry VIII. was made one of the Auditors of the Court of Augmentation; and, in the 37th, Treafurer of his Chamber, and one of his Privy Council; and continuing in the same Station under King Edward VI. and Queen Mary, was knighted, and from

them received leveral Lands and Mannors.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to John Hardwick of Hardwick in the County of Derby, Efq; by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Leak of Loalland, and by her had two Sons, William his Successor, and Charles; which Charles was Father of William Baron of Ogle, Lord Cavendith of Bolsover, Viscount Mansfield, Earl, Marquess, and Duke of Newcastle; and the said Elizabeth, who was Mother of the said Charles and William, was Keeper of Mary Queen of Scots (committed Prisoner to George Earl of Shrewsbury) for Seventeen Years; her Chambers and Rooms of State, with her Arms, and other Ensigns, are still remaining at Hardwick; but her Bed was taken away for Plunder in the Civil Wars.

The faid William Cavendish, by Elizabeth his Wife, had also three Daughters, of which, Frances was marry'd to Henry Pierpoint of Holm-pierpoint in the County of Nottingham, Elizabeth to Charles Steuart, Earl of Lennox, younger Brother to the Father of King James I. and Mary to Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury,

the Son of George aforesaid.

William who succeeded, was created Baron Cavendish of Hardwick; as also Earl of Devonshire, and marry'd Anne, Daughter and Heir to Henry Kighley of Kighley in the County of York, Esq; by whom he had William his Heir, and three Daughters, of which, Frances was marry'd to William Lord Maynard.

William

311

fer

Co

an

hei

William the Heir, who succeeded his Father, marry'd Christian, only Daughter to Edward Lord Bruce of Kinloss in the Kingdom of Scotland; which Edward being in great Favour with King James I. the said King gave his Daughter in Marriage to the Earl of Devonshire with his own Hand, making her Fortune ten thousand Pounds, because she was his near Kinswoman, and by her the Earl had William his Succesfor; Charles, slain in the King's Service in 1643; and a Daughter nam'd Anne, who was marry'd to Robert Lord Rich, Son and Heir to Robert Earl of Warwick.

This noble Earl was belov'd and admir'd in both Houses of Parliament, and a great Speaker in them; but dying in 1628, was succeeded by William his Son, aforesaid; which William marry'd Elizabeth, second Daughter to William Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, and by her had William his Successor, and a Daughter named Anne, who was marry'd, first to Charles Lord Rich, only Son to Charles Earl of Warwick, and afterwards

to John Earl of Exeter.

William who fucceeded, was (in 1689) made Steward of the Houshold, in which Post he continu'd 'till the Year 1711; being one of the Privy-Council to King William and Queen Mary, as also Lord High Steward of England for the Day of their Coronation, and carry'd the Regal Crown next to the King's Perfon.

He was also, by King William, made Knight of the Garter, Marquess of Hartington, Duke of Devoushire, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Derby, and from 1695 to 1701, was one of the Lords Justices of England, a continual Honour that happen'd to no other Peer save kim and the Lord Archbishop of

Canterbury.

25

ne

rt,

ot

ry,

211-

and

ley

n he

ich,

liam

He was likewise High Steward for the Day, at the Coronation of Queen Anne, and bore the Crown, being supported by the Dukes of Richmond and Somerfet. In the 1st Year of her Reign, he was one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union with Scotland; and in the 4th, was one of the Lords who waited on her Majesty to Cambridge, where he was made Doctor of Law.

D 3

54 Cavendish, Duke of Devonshire.

In the 5th of Queen Anne, he was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of a nearer Union between England and Scotland, which he liv'd to see compleated; but dy'd the same Year, leaving Issue by the Lady Mary his Wise, second Daughter to James Duke of Ormond, William the present Duke, the Lord James, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, who is marry'd to Sir John Wentworth of Broadworth in the

County of York, Bart.

William the present Duke, being also Steward of the Houshold to the late Queen, had that Favour heightned by her Majesty's gracious Expression, that She had loft a loyal Subject and a good Friend in the Father, but did not doubt to find them both again in the Son. After which, she made him one of her Privy Council, Knight of the Garter, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Derby, and Warden and Chief Justice in Eyre of all the Forests, Chaces, Parks, and Warrens, North of Trent.

In 1708, he was Captain of the Yeomen of the Guards, and in the first of King George, appointed one of the Regents 'till his Majesty arriv'd from Hanover, as also one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Derby,

and Steward of his Majesty's Houshold.

In 1716, he was made President of the Council, as also in 1720, 1723, and 1725, one of the Lords Justi-

ces, during his Majesty's Stay beyond Sea.

On the 27th of March, 1725, he was again sworn President of the Council, in the Room of the Lord Carleton, deceas'd; and his Grace marrying the Lady Rachel, eldest Daughter to William Lord Russel, and Sister to the late Duke of Bedford, by her has three Sons and three Daughters, of which, the Lady Rachel, on the 14th of May, 1723, was marry'd to Sir William Morgan of Tredegar in the County of Monmouth, now Knight of the Bath; and on the 2d of July, 1723, the Lady Betty was marry'd to Sir Thomas Lowther of Hooker in the County of Lancaster, Bart.

Of the Sons, which are the Lords William, James, and Charles, the eldeft (in 1718) marry'd Catharine, only Daughter of John Hoskins, Esq; late of Red-Lion Square, London; and on the 27th of January, 1723-4, he was elected Member of Parliament for the Borough

Godolphin, Dutchefs of Marlborough. 55

of Grampound in the County of Cornwall, as on the 17th of April, 1727, was the Lord Charles, for the Borough of Heytesbury in the County of Wilts.

ARMS.

Diamond, three Bucks Heads cabosh'd Pearl, attir'd

Crest. On a Wreath, a Snake now'd, proper. Supporters. Two Stags, each gorg'd with a Garland or Sprig of Roses proper, attir'd Topaz.

Motto. Cavendo Tutus. Chief S E A T S.

At Charsworth in the County of Derby, 6 Miles from Chesterfield, and 114 from London; and at Hardwick in the same County, 10 Miles from Derby, and 108 from London.

XII. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Princess, Henrietta Godolphin, Dutchess and Countess of Marlborough, Marchioness of Blandford, and Baroness of Sandridge, as Successor to her Father, John late Duke of Marlborough; who was created Baron of Sandridge in the County of Hertford, May 14, 1685, the 1st of James II. Earl of Marlborough in the County of Wilts, April 9, 1689, the 1st of William and Mary; Marquess of Blandford in the County of Dorfet, and Duke of Marlborough, Dec. 14, 1702, the 1st of Q. Anne; and made Prince of Mindelheim in Swabia, in 1704, by the Emperor of Germany.

This Noble and Illustrious Family, is descended from the House of Leon in France, which flourished there

long before the Conquest.

From whence descended Sir Bartholomew Churchill, who held the Castle of Bristol for King Stephen; and from him descended Otho de Churchill, who had a Son named Gilbert, that was Lord of Yampton and Lineham; also another Son named William, who was Grandsather to Charles Churchill, Esq.

Which Charles was in great Favour with King Edward IV. and marry'd the Daughter and Heir of Sir William Wildwide, by whom he had Thomas his Son

and Heir.

Which Thomas marry'd one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Tylle of Tylle House in the County D 4

36 Godolphin, Dutchess of Marlborough.

of Devon, and by her had a Son named William, who was Pather of Roger and John Churchill, Efgs.

Roger marry'd the Daughter and Heir of --- Pevearil of Bradford, by whom he had Mather Churchill, Efg; Father of Jaiper Churchill, Great Grandfather Sir John Churchill, Kt. (Lord of Churchill in the County of Somerfet) who dy'd without Issue.

John the 2d Son, Brother to Roger, marry'd Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Winstan of Sandiston in the County of Gloucester, and by her had Sir Winstan Churchill of Wotton-Basset in the County of Wilts, Kt. who was Clerk of the Green-Cloth, and

Fellow of the Royal Society.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Drake of Ash in the County of Devon, Kt. by whom he had John late Duke of Marlborough, whose first Step to Advancement was Page of Honour to James Duke of York; the said Duke also made him an Ensign in the Foot Guards; and in 1672, the Duke of Monmouth gave him a Captain's Commission in his own

Regiment in France.

After many great Exploits in the Low Countries, he was (in 1673) at the Siege of Maestricht, where he took a Lunette with only his own Company of Grenadiers, when the French and Switzers were retreating from the Fire of the Town; for which he had the Thanks of the French King, at the Head of the Army, and Affurances of his Recommendation to the English Court. When he return'd to England, the Duke of Monmouth gave such a Character of his Bravery, that he was made Lieutenant Colonel to Sir Charles Littleton, and Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, and Master of the Robes to the Duke of York, whom he attended into Flanders in 1679, and the next Year to Scotland, where the Duke honour'd him with feveral important Trusts. He made a second Voyage soon after, with the Duke to Scotland, in which both narrowly escaped Shipwreck, and he was very instrumental in faving his Master's Life.

At his Return, King Charles created him Baron of Aymouth; and King James, upon his Accession to the Crown, continu d him Gentleman of the Bed-chamber, made him Colonel of the 3d Troop of Guards.

aron

th

25

G

FI

CO

fer

tio

hi

are

Af

Godolphin, Dutchefs of Marlborough. 57

Baron of Sandridge, and Brigadier General of his Army in the West, where he greatly signalized himfelf; for when Monmouth came to surprize the King's Forces, the Majority of the Commanding Officers being in their Beds, he kept the Enemy in play 'till the King's Troops had form'd themselves, and thereby say'd the whole Army.

The Prince of Orange made his Lordship a Lieutenant-General, and sent him to advise the King at Whitehall, to retire 'till Matters were settled. Next Year King William made his Lordship Gentleman of his Bedchamber, and Earl of Marlborough, and sent him to Flanders, where he commanded the English

Forces, and was at the Battle of Walcourt.

In 1690, he was made General of the Forces fent to Ireland, where he made the strong Garrisons of Cork

and Kingfale Prisoners.

In 1691, he made the Campaign under King William in the Netherlands, where Prince Vaudemont gave the King this Character of his Lordship. There is fomething in the Earl of Marlborough, that is inexpressible; for the Pire of Kirk, the Thought of Lanier, the Skill of Mackay, and the Bravery of Colchester, seem united in his Person; and I have loft my Knowledge in Physiognomy, if any Subject you have, can ever attain to fuch Military Glory, as this Combination of Sublime Perfections must one Day advance him to.' The King faid, He believed that Marlborough would do his Part to make his Words good. But the Beginning of the next Year, every Body was furprized to fee his Lordship forbid the Court, and dismissed from all his Employments, as Captain of a Troop of Life-Guards, Lieutenant-General of the Infantry, Colonel of a Regiment of Fufiliers, and Gentleman of his Majesty's Bed-chamber: But the same Year being restored to Favour, and constituted Governor of the Duke of Gloucester, preferable to many Competitors of the highest Distinction; when the King deliver'd the young Prince to him he faid, My Lord, teach him but to be what you are, and my Nephew cannot want Accomplishment. After this, he was fwom of the Privy-Council, and was one of the Lords Justices three Times successively in the King's Absence, who (in 1701) appointed him General

58 Godolphin, Dutchefs of Marlborough.

General of the Foot, and Commander in Chief of the English Forces in Holland, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary at the Hague, and recommended him on his Death-bed to her late Majesty, as a Person of a cool Head, and a warm Heart, and the fittest in all her Dominions to conduct her Armies, and preside in her Councils.

In 1702, Queen Anne made him Captain-General of all her Forces, and Knight of the Garter, and fent him Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, with her Letter of Condolance on King William's Death, to the States-General, who acquainted his Lordship, that his Person was highly acceptable to them, not only for his own Merit, and the Queen's Choice of him, but for King William's Sake, who first invested him with that Character. After several Conferences with the States Deputies about a War, and adjusting the Quota's of the Allies, he put himfelf at the Head of the Army in Flanders, where all the other Generals having Orders to obey him, he took the Castle of Gravenbroeck, Fort St. Michael, Stockem, Venlo, Ruremond, Stevenswaert, Liege, &c. When the States-General fent to congratulate him on his victorious Campaign, the Pensionary added, 'That the Power of France had well nigh extended her uncontroulable Dominion over all Europe, had he not been the Instrument in ascertaining the Liberties of the better Part of the Christian World.' Then their High Mightinesses made his Lordship General of their Forces, with a Salary of 10,000 l. a Year; and upon his Return to London, the Commons who had voted him Thanks for his great Services, and retrieving the Honour of the English Nation, sent several of their Members to compliment him; after which, the Queen made him a Marquess and Duke, and gave him 5000 l. a Year for Life, out of the Post-Office.

In 1703, his Grace took Bon, Huy, and Limburg, drove the French from the Neighbourhood of Liege, and met King Charles III. the present Emperor, then going to Spain, at Dusseldorp, who gave him a Sword set with Diamonds, and having represented the Misfortunes of the Empire to him, by the Desection of the Elector of Bavaria, his Grace negotiated at the

Hague and at London about its Relief.

In

an

Ti

to

be

per

clu

Tol

In 1704, he carry'd the greatest Part of the Army to Germany, having Interviews by the Way with the Electors of Mentz, Triers, and other Potentates, 'till he join'd Prince Lewis of Baden, after a prodigious March of above 60 German Leagues from the Maele to the Danube in 30 Days. Among other Compliments, the Prince told him, he was come to fave the Empire; but the Duke reply'd, he came to learn from him how to do the Empire Service. Here he had a Visit from the Illustrious Prince Eugene; and for the Honour of himself and his Country, a Post which equall'd him to the first General in Christendom, viz. to command alternately with Prince Eugene and Prince Lewis, and that in the Heart of the Imperial Territories, where always 'till then the Forces of the Empire had the Precedence. Then his Grace forc'd the Enemies Lines at Schellemberg, and fent the Elector of Bavaria a Letter, preffing him to return to his Obedience, About this Time also, his Grace receiv'd a Letter of Thanks from the Emperor Leopold, which was written in his own Hand, an Honour seldom done to any but Sovereign Princes.

This Year, on the 2d of August, his Grace, in concert with Prince Eugene, gave the Enemy that fatal Blow at Hochstett, in which it was observed, he was resolv'd either to conquer or die; because, some Hours before the Battle, he devoted himself to God, in Presence of his Chaplain, and receiv'd the Sacra-

ment.

n

For this Action, glorious in its Success, and much more glorious in its Consequences, his Grace received congratulatory Letters from most of the Potentates of Europe, and in particular from the States-General and from the Emperor, who directed his Letter to him as Prince of Mindelheim (in Swabia) which Title his Grace afterwards obtained the Queen's Leave to accept. His Imperial Majesty also caus'd a Pillar to be set up at Hochstett, with a Latin Inscription, to perpetuate the Memory of the Victory; which concludes with ascribing it to the Conduct of the English, John Duke of Marlborough, who commanded the victorious Army with immortal Glory.

60 Godolphin, Dutchefs of Marlborough.

Exercitui Victori cum Immortali Gloria Imperavit Johannes Dux de Marlborough A N G L U S.

His Grace ended this glorious Campaign by possesking himself of Homburgh, Treves, &c. and then took a Tour to the King of Prussia, with whom he prevailed to continue his Forces in the Service of the Duke of Savoy, which kept the Savoyard firm to the Alliance; and his Grace also laid down such Schemes at the Court of Berlin, as suspended their Disputes with the Dutch about King William's Estate; which wife Conduct of his Grace, caused the whole Confederacy to acknowledge, that he had done the greatest Services that could be to the common Cause in that Juncture. The King of Prussia dismis'd him with costly Presents: When he came to the Hague, he had the publick Thanks of the States-General for his Conduct both in the Field and Cabiner; and in England the Queen and her Royal Confort received him with the highest Esteem, and both Houses of Parliament with their folemn Thanks. The Commons moreover address'd the Queen to perpetuate his Memory; whereupon her Majesty granted him the Interest of the Crown in the Honour and Mannor of Woodstock, and a Bill pass'd both Houses for that Purpose.

In 1705, he retook Huy, rais'd the Siege of Liege, forc'd the French Lines at Hildersheim, which had been fortifying three Winters, and beat a Detachment from the Enemy's Grand Army, commanded by two Lieutenant-Generals, who were both taken Prisoners; all which, the States ascribed, next under God, to his Lordship's Care, Prudence and Valour, which had conquer'd Difficulties that for above two Years had appear'd unsurmountable. And the Emperor declar'd, that his Grace's Services to the common Cause in general, and to his Family in particular, were such as should never be forgotten by him nor his Posterity.

His Grace having ended the Campaign by the taking of Santulier and Lewe, made a Tour to Vienna, upon an Invitation of the Emperor Joseph, who highly care's'd

Godolphin, Dutchefs of Marlborough. Gr

earefs'd him, and gave him a rich Diamond Ring. And as he returned to the Hague, he had a Sword fer with Diamonds from the King of Pruffia, a fine Calash and fix Horses from the Elector of Hanover, (his present Majesty) and other noble Presents from the Elector Palarine. But before he left Vienna, the Emperor made a Grant to him and his Heirs, of the Principality of Mindelheim, and he was afterwards invested therein, and admitted by his Plenipotentiary Mr. Stepney, to fit and vote as such in the College of Princes. His Grace, at the same Time, renew'd our Treaties with the Emperor Joseph, and provided for the security of the Duke of Savoy; and upon his Return to England, he had the Thanks of the Commons a third Time, for his great Services to her Majesty and the Nation, and for his prudent Negotiations with the Queen's Allies.

In 1706, his Grace defeated the French and Bavarians at Ramellies, on the 12th of May, and gain'd all Brabant. He was every where in this desperate Action, and in imminent Danger of Life, once when singled out by several of the most resolute of the French King's Houshold Troops, who had kill'd or taken him, had not some of his own Foot came to his Assistance, and a second Time, when he had a Horse shot under him, and Colonel Bringsield lost his Head by a Cannon Ball, as he was going to remount him. His Grace went immediately to the Hague, to concert Measures for improving the Victory, and ended this glorious Campaign with the taking or Menia and Den-

After this, the Elector of Bavaria sent the Duke a Letter, with a Proposal of Conferences for a Peace, in which he own'd, that the Interests of England were safely intrusted with his Graces. After the Duke had communicated the Purport of the Letter to the Confederate Ministers, and engaged them to prevail with their Masters to augment their Forces next Campaign, he arriv'd in England, where he receiv'd the Thanks of the House of Commons a fourth Time; and the Lord Keeper, late Earl Cowper, complimented him in an eloquent Harangue on the Part of the House of Lords, which concludes thus.

62 Godolphin, Dutchess of Marlborough.

The Advantages you have gain'd, are of fuch a Nature, so conspicuous in themselves, so undoubeedly owing to your Courage and Conduct, so fensibly universal and beneficial in their Consequences, that to attempt to adorn them with the Colourings of Words, would be in vain and inexcusable, and therefore I decline it, the rather because I should offend that great Modesty, which alone can and does add a Lustre to your Actions, and which, in your Grace's Example, has successfully withstood as great Trials, as that Virtue has met with in any Instance whatever: And I beg Leave to fay, that if any Thing could move your Grace to reflect with much Satisfaction on your own Merit, it would be this, That fo august an Assembly does with one Voice praise and thank you; an Honour, which a Judgment fo fure as that of your Grace's, to think rightly of every Thing, cannot but prefer to the Oftentation of a publick Triumph.

This Year the House of Lords was pleased to perpetuate his Memory by an Act, confirming his Titles and Honours, &c. as hereafter mentioned, for which his Grace handsomly express'd his Acknowledgments in a

fet Speech.

In 1707, the Duke went with full Powers from the Queen and the States-General, to several Courts, to concert Measures for reinforcing the Army, and to prevent the threaten'd Invasion of Saxony by the Swedes. His Grace had three Audiences of the King of Sweden, din'd with him in Publick, and had an Interview with the Kings Stanislaus and Augustus, and from thence went to the Courts of Prussia and Hanover, and to Frankfort, where he provided for an offensive War in Flanders, and for putting the Forces on the Rhine, under the Command of the Elector of Hanover, his present Majesty, and return'd to the Low Countries time enough to prevent the French from ravaging Brabant.

In 1708, his Grace obtained the glorious Victory of Audenard, on the 11th of June, in the Sight of the Dukes of Burgundy and Berry, who shamefully ran away to carry the News to the French Court, while the Electoral Prince of Hanover (now his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales) fought as a Voluntier

among

n

M

in

hig wh

of of

I

i to

Par!

whe

Se

in

Godolphin, Dutchess of Marlberough. 63

among his Father's Troops, under his Grace's Command. After this, he cover'd the Siege of Lisse, took it after a very obstinate Desence, relieved Brussels, then besieged by the Elector of Bavaria, and retook Ghent and Brusses, which the Enemy had seiz'd by Treachery. The House of Commons were so impatient of returning his Grace their Thanks, that they did not stay for his Arrival, but sent their Speaker to compliment him at Brussels. And when he came Home, and took his Place in the House of Lords, the Lord Chancellor Cowper, in their Name, complimented him by another elegant Harangue.

In 1709, his Grace went to Holland, from whence he made two Voyages to England in the Spring, to communicate to the Court what had pass'd at the Hague, relating to the Overtures of Peace, made by

the Ministers of France.

The same Year he was made one of the Privy Council, and a Plenipotentiary at the Treaty of Peace in Holland, which breaking up without Effect, he hastned to the Field, where having seiz'd St. Amand and Montague on the Scheld, he cover'd the Siege of Tournay, which soon surrender'd to him, and routed the French with great Slaughter and Booty, at the samous Battle of Blaregnies.

He crowned this glorious Campaign with the Reduction of the ftrong City of Mons, and all Hainault. The States complimented his Grace upon this Victory, in a Letter wherein they gratefully acknowledged his high Deferts; and then the Duke returned to England, where he had a fixth Time the Thanks of both Houses of Parliament, and the Lord Chancellor, in the Name of the Lords, address'd him again in a set Speech.

In 1710, the States General finding the Infincerity of the French in their Negotiations, pressed the Queen to send the Duke over early in the Spring, if he could be spared, that they might have the Benefit of his wise Counsels, as well as reap Advantage from his incomparable Valour. Also both Houses of Parliament address d the Queen to the same Purpose, wherein they expressed their sense of his unparallell'd Services, and applauded her Majesty's great Wisdom, in having honoured the same Person with the Character of General and Psenipotentiary, who, in their

64 Godolphin, Dutchess of Marlborough.

Opinion was most capable of discharging two such important Trufts. The Duke being fent accordingly, took the Field fix Weeks before the French, and reduced the ftrong Towns of Doway, Bethune, St. Venant, and Aire; the first of which, was a Place of fuch Consequence, that the French in all their Negotiations, always excepted it out of the Number of Towns proposed to be given as an Equivalent.

When his Grace entred Doway, the Chancellor of the University saluted him with a noble Harangue, which (after a general Recapitulation of all his Grace's

Conqueits, and personal Virtues) ends thus:

No wonder then, that the Emperor has made you a Prince of the Empire, and the Queen of Great Britain has conferr'd the highest Honours, and multiply'd Favours upon you; that her Parliaments have given you all Proofs of Esteem and Affection, and that the French themselves have on a thousand Occasions proclaim'd your Praises. My Lord, should we enter into a particular Survey of all your heroick Actions, and admirable Qualities, we thould never have done; and we must consider, that we ought not to detain a Prince too long, whose Moments are

lo precious, &c ..

When his Grace return'd from this Campaign, he found his Dutchess and other great Friends in the Ministry out of Favour, and himself but coolly received at Court. But his Grace having promis d the States-General, not to be provoked to defert the common Caufe, concerted Measures with the New Ministry, as frankly as he had done with the Old; which, with the dutiful Surrender of all his Dutchels's Places to her offended Mistress, was so acceptable to her Majesty, that the renew'd his Commission, and made a Disposition of the other Generals to his entire Satisfaction.

In 1711, the Duke returned to Flanders, where, with admirable Speed and Secrecy, and without Bloodfhed, he forc'd the French Lines on the Senfer and the Scheld, which Marshal Villars boasted were his Ne plus ultra: And after his Grace had passed those Lines, he took the strong Town of Bouchain, (which gave him a great Inlet into Old France) and made the Garrison Prisoners of War, tho' they were numerous and wanted nothing, in Sight of 100,000 fighting Men,

the gr Ha of Sul was Gr

he

Cha Min rhen in I' of th lity ; fello into of C

Foot

Th

of th the (lohn Lady phin : Char decea: Bridge Duke of Jur eldest by an which late Di Lady I

of her his Gi niority that th is now the Lo Marlbo

VOI

Godolphin, Dutchess of Marlborough. 65

that endeavoured to relieve them, and in the Midst of the Enemies Intrenchments, Lines and Garrisons, that were continually on the Watch to strike some great Blow. This done, his Grace returned to the Hague, where he was receiv'd with the usual Tokens of Joy and Gratitude, by the States-General and their

Subjects.

In 1712, on the first Day of the new Year, the Duke was remov'd from all his Places; after which, his Grace thought fit to retire to Ottend, from whence he proceeded to Antwerp, Maestricht, and Aix le Chapelle, and the next Year visited his Principality of Mindleheim, and several Towns in Germany; from thence he returned to Antwerp, and came home again in 1714, landing at Dover on the Eve before the Death of the Queen; and after being welcom'd by the Nobility and Foreign Ministers, and sworn a Privy-Counfellor, he accompany'd his Majesty at his Publick Entry into London, who, presently restor'd him to the Posts of Captain-General, Colonel. of the First Regiment of Foot Guards, and Master General of the Ordnance.

This Great Duke marry'd Sarah, Daughter and one of the Coheirs of Richard Jennings of Sandridge in the County of Hartford, Efg; by whom he had Iffue John Marquels of Blandford, who dy'd in 1705; the Lady Henrietta, marry'd to Francis Earl of Godolphin; the Lady Anne deceas'd, who was marry'd to Charles late Earl of Sunderland; the Lady Elizabeth, deceas'd, who was marry'd to Scroop now Duke of Bridgewater; and the Lady Mary, marry'd to John Duke of Mountagu: And his Grace dying on the 16th of June, in 1722, is succeeded in his Honours by his eldest Daughter, the Countess of Godolphin, as settled by an Act of Parliament in the 5th of Queen Anne, which provides, that in default of Heirs Male of the late Duke, his Honours and Titles shall descend to the Lady Harriot his eldeft Daughter, and the Issue Male of her Body. And in default of such Issue, to fall to his Grace's other Daughters, according to their Seniority, and to the Heirs Male of their Bodies; fo that the faid Lady Harriot, Counters of Godolphin, is now Dutchess of Mariborough; and her eldest Son the Lord Rialton, is Marquels of Blandford, Earl of Marlborough, and Baron of Sandridge; and after his VOL. L. Mother's

Mother's Death, will be Duke of Marlborough. The Manor and Park of Woodstock, Bleinheim House, and Hundred of Wotton in Oxfordshire, are to be enjoy'd by the Dutchels Dowager of Marlborough during her Life, and afterwards to go along with the Honours and Tirles. The 5000 l. per Annum, paid from the Revenue of the Post-Office, is settled in the fame Manner.

ARMS.

Diamond, a Lion rampant Pearl, a Canton of St. George, viz. Pearl, charg'd with a Cross Ruby, being an Augmentation.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Lion couchant-guardant Pearl, Supporting with his dexter Paw a Banner of the laft, charg'd with a finister Hand coup'd at the

Wrift, Ruby, the Staff of the Banner Topaz.

Supporters. Two Wyverns Ruby, each gorg'd with a plain Collar Topaz, having oval Shields pendant therefrom, upon their Breafts Saphire, garnish'd Topaz, and charg'd with a Saltire of Scotland, viz. Pearl, alluding to the Scotch Title of Aymouth, enjoy'd by the late Duke.

Motto. Feal pero disdichado.

Note, His Grace, as Prince of the Empire, bore his Arms upon the Breast of the Roman Eagle, with owo Heads display'd, Diamond, beak'd and member'd Topaz, arm'd Ruby, its Wings expanded, and its Heads Diadematte, viz. each Head was furrounded with an Annulet or Circle, Topaz, and above them in the Middle was placed an Imperial Crown, labell'd proper.

Chief SEATS. At Bleinheim in Oxfordshire, near Woodstock, 59 Miles from London; at Holloway House at St. Albans in the County of Her ford, 20 Miles from London; and at the Lodge in Windsor great Park, 22 Miles from London.

XIII. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Edmund Sheffield, Duke of Buckingham, Duke and Marquess of Normanby, Earl of Mulgrave, and Baron of Butterwick.

Created

C

th

M

10

an

17

Ro

ma

by

Ag

and

War

Ale: that

Wif

Bur

Rob who

Staul

Rob.

and I

his S

Com

of Li

near

Victo:

Comn

Rober

Delves

field, Zouch Son a

created

rection

nying t

ing th

He

Th

Created Baron of Butterwick in the County of Lincoln, the 16th of February, in 1546-7, the 1st of Edward VI. Earl of Mulgrave in the County of Yorks the 7th of February, in 1625, the 1st of Charles I. Marquess of Normanby in the County of Lincoln, the 10th of May, in 1694, the 6th of William and Mary = and Duke of the same Place, the 9th of March, in 1702, the 1st of Queen Anne; and foon after Duke of the County of Bucks.

Descended from Sir Robert Sheffield, Kt. which Sir Robert liv'd in the Reign of Henry III. and he having marry'd Felix, Daughter and Heir of --- Terneby. by her had Robert Sheffield, Efg; whose Wife was Agnes, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Simon Gower, Kt. and by her he had Robert his Heir and Successor.

Robert who succeeded, was knighted by King Edward I. and marry'd Janet, Daughter and Coheir to Alexander Lownd of Butterwick, with whom he had that Mannor, and by her a Son nam'd Robert, whose Wife was Eleanor, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Burnham, and was succeeded by Robert his Son.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Robert Beltoft, Kt. and by her had a Son of his Name, whose Wife was Margaret, Daughter to Sir Thomas Staunton; of the County of York, Kt. and by her had Robert Sheffield, Efg; who marry'd Isolde, Daughter and Heir to Sir Ulster Moyne, and by her had Robert his Son and Heir.

d

59

ns

ns

les

ce,

m,

ve,

ed

This Robert in the 2d of Henry VII. was one of the Commanders in that King's Army, against John Earl of Lincoln and his Adherents, in the Battle of Scoke, near Newark, where he shar'd the Honour of that Victory, and afterwards was Speaker of the House of Commons, and Recorder of London, being then Sir Robert Sheffield, Kt.

He marry'd Helen, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Delves, Kt. and by her had another Sir Robert Sheffield, whose Wife was Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Zouch of Codnor, and by her he had Edmund his Son and Heir, who in the 1st of Edward VI. was created a Baron, but the next Year, upon the Infurrection (by the Commons) in Morfolk, he accompanying the Marquess of Northampton for the suppresing thereof, had the hard Fate to lose his Life; for E 2

his Horse falling into a Ditch near Norwich, and he pulling off his Helmet to shew those Rebels who he

was, a Butcher flew him with his Club.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to John Vere, the 5th Earl of Oxford, and by her had John his Heir and Successor, which John dy'd the 11th of Elizabeth, leaving Issue by Douglass his Wife, Daughter and Heir to William Lord Howard of Essingham, Edmund his Son, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, which Daughter was marry'd to Thomas Earl of Ormond.

Edmund, Son and Heir to John last named, in the 31st of Elizabeth, 1558, was in that notable Sea-Fight against the Spaniards, who then threatened to invade England, and for his valiant Service therein, was knighted by the Lord Admiral, as also afterwards made Governor of the Brill, a chief Town in Zealand,

and Knight of the Garter.

In the 14th of lames I. he was made President of the North Parts of the Realm of England, and likewise by Charles I. created Earl of Mulgrave; and having marry'd Ursula, Daughter to Sir Robert Terwit, by her had five Sons, whereof four were drown'd, and was succeeded by Edmund his Grandson, the Son of St. John Shesheld, eldest of the four that were drown'd, by Gresield his Wise, Daughter to Sir Edmund Anderson, sometime Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas.

The faid Edmund had also by Ursula his Wife, nine Daughters, whereof Mary was marry'd to Sir Ferdinando Fairsax, Son and Heir to the Lord Fairsax of Cameron in the Kingdom of Scotland; and Frances to Sir Philip Fairsax, Brother to Ferdinand; and being succeeded by Edmund his Grandson, the said Edmund marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Lionel Earl of Middlesex, and by her had John the late Duke, who being in the great Sea Fight at Solbay, was made Cap-

tain of the Royal Catharine.

In 1674, he was made Knight of the Garter, as allo afterwards Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King Charles II. Colonel of the old Holland Regiment, Governor of Hull, one of the Privy-Council to King James, and Lord Chamberlain of his Houshold; as likewise one of the Privy-Council to King William, by whom he was made Marques of Normanby.

IR

U

D

201

he

ril

th

th

Tai

by

U

to wh

che

1

the

ter

Ki

and

paz

the

Pri

from

Lon

Lon

Mic

XIV

Mar

but,

(

John

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was made Lord Privy Scal, one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union with Scotland, one of the Privy Council, Lord Steward of the Houshold, President of the Council, Duke of Normanby and Buckinghamshire, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the North Riding in Yorkshire, and one of the Governors of the Charterhouse; and his Grace having marry'd the Lady Catharine Darnley, natural Daughter to King James II. by the Countes of Dorchester, by her he had Edmund the present Duke, who is a Minor.

Note, The Mother of this Duke, was Widow of lames Earl of Anglesea, from whom the was separated by Act of Parliament, for his cruel and causeless ill Usage; and her Mother (who was afterwards marry'd to David Earl of Portmore) was Catharine Sidley, whom the said King James created Countess of Dor-

chester for Life.

e

2

e-

2-

nd

of d,

n-

m-

ine

di-

of

be-

Ed-

of

vho

2p-

alfo

ing

5 25

2m,

IR

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, a Chevron between three Garbs Ruby, for Sheffield 3 the 2d and 3d Quarters are quarterly France and England, (the Arms of King James II.) within a Border compone, Ermine and Saphire, the latter charg'd with Fleurs de lis, Topaz.

Crest. On a Wreath a Boar's Head eraz'd, Topaz. Supporters. On the Dexter Side a Boar Topaz, on the Sinister an Unicorn Ermine, his Horn, Mane, Prince's Collar, Chain, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz.

Motto. Comiter sed fortiter.

Chief SEATS.

At Normanby in the County of Lincoln, five Miles from Market-Rifing, 11 from Lincoln, and 119 from London; at Mulgrave-Castle in the County of York, two Miles from Whitby, 35 from York, and 187 from London; and in St. James's Park in the County of Middlesex.

XIV. THE Most High, Puissant and Noble Prince, John Manners, Duke and Earl of Rutland, Marquess of Granby, Baron Roos of Hamlake, Trusbut, and Belyoir, and Baron Manners of Haddon; E 3

John

Edmod 2 2 D.

Lord-Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Leicester, Knight of the Garter, and one of the

Lords of the Bedchamber to his Majesty.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Manners of Haddon in the County of Derby, April the 29th, in 1679, the 31st of Charles II. Baron Roos of Hamlake in the County of York, by Descent and Summons, November the 12th, in 1515, the 7th of Henry VIII. taking Place as Roos, 1295, the 23d of Edward I. and by the first Summons in 1294, the 22d of Edward I. by special Patent, July 22, in 1616, the 14th of James I. Created Earl of the County of Rutland, June the 18th, in 1525, the 17th of Henry VIII. Marques of Granby in the County of Nottingham, and Duke of the County of Rutland, May the 29th, in 1703, the 2d of Oueen Anne.

This Noble Family has been of great Repute for many Ages, in the County of Northumberland, as appears by Henry de Manners, who in the 25th of Henry II. paid eighty Marks for Livery of his Father's Lands; and from him descended Robert de Manners of Ethale in the said County, who, in the 15th of Edward III. obtain'd a Licence to fortify his Manner-

House there.

From Robert descended John de Manners, who in the 1st of Henry V. was Sheriff of the County afore-faid, and had a Son named Robert; which Robert, in the 23d of Henry VI. succeeded him in his Sheriffship, as also in the 3d of Edward IV. at which Time he was a Knight, and the next Year made Deputy to Richard Duke of Gloucester, then Admiral of England, Ire-

land, and Aquitain.

He marry'd the Sister and Coheir of Edmund Lord Roos, and by her had George his Son and Heir; which George was called Lord Roos, and accompanying King Henry VIII. at the Sieges of Therovenne and Tournay, he there fell sick and dy'd, leaving Issue by Anne his Wife, sole Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas St. Leger, Kt. and Anne Dutchess of Exeter, Sister to King Edward IV. Thomas his Heir and Successor.

In the Reign of King Henry VIII. Thomas who fucceeded, was made Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland, Chief Justice in Eyre of all the King's Forests beyond Trent; and being also created Earl of

Rucland

So

by

Ġ

of

Sh

Fr

He

Kr

H

Ed

the

Sh

Ma

and

St.

nar

in

the

Ga

Ear

his

Col

158

ded

Ber

craf

by

mar

Lor

H

E

1

Rurland, had thereupon an Augmentation to his Arms, by Reason of his Descent from the Sister of King Edward IV. which Augmentation has been constantly

borne by this Noble Family ever fince.

He likewise in that Reign, accompany'd the Dukeof Norfolk in his Invasion of Scotland, where in eight
Days they burnt 20 Towns and Villages; and having
marry'd Elcanor, Daughter to Sir Robert Paston of
Paston in the County of Norfolk, Kt. by her had two
Sons, Henry his Successor, and John; which John,
by marrying Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Sir
George Vernon of Haddon in the County of Derby, Kt.
became possess'd of that Mannor.

Thomas Earl of Rutland had likewise six Daughters, of which, Gertrude was marry'd to George Earl of Shrewibury; Anne to Henry Earl of Westmoreland; Frances to Henry Lord Bergavenny; Catharine to Henry Capel, Esq; and Elizabeth to Sir John Savage, Knight; and Henry who succeeded, took and sack'd Haddington in Scotland, with 3000 Men, in the 1st of

Edward VI.

In the 2d of Edward VI. he was made Constable of the Castle of Nottingham, Chief Justice in Eyre of Sherwood Forest, and Warden of the Last and Middle Marches towards Scotland; and in the 4th of Philip and Mary, was General of the Horse at the Siege of St. Quintin in Picardy.

In the 1st of Elizabeth, he was made Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Nottingham and Rutland, and in the same Reign made President of the Council of the North Parts of the Realm, as also Knight of the Garter; and marrying Margaret, Daughter to Kalph Earl of Westmoreland, by her had two Sons, Edward his Successor, and John.

Edward who succeeded, was Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lincoln, and Knight of the Garter, and in 1586, as Chief Commissioner to her Majesty, concluded Peace with the Scottish King's Commissioners at

Berwick upon Tweed.

He marry'd Isabel, Daughter to Sir Thomas Holecraft of Vale-Royal in the County of Chester, Kt. and by her had a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Sir William Cecil, Kt. commonly called Lord Burleigh, but having no Issue Male, John his E 4

Brother became Heir; which John, in the Reign of Elizabeth, was Constable of the Castle of Nottingham, and Lord Lieutenant of that County; but dy'd in 1587, leaving Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Francis Charlton of Appley in the County of Salop, Efg; three Sons, Roger, Francis, and George, and a Daughter named Frances, which Daughter was marry'd to William Lord Willoughby of Parham.

Of the three Sons last named, Roger succeeded his Father, and was Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lincoln, as also sent Ambassador to Denmark, to the Christening of that King's first Son, where he carry'd the Enfigns of the Garter to the King himself; and in the 42d of Elizabeth, was Constable of the Castle of Nottingham, and Chief Justice in Eyre of the Forest

of Sherwood.

In the 1st of James I. he was Steward of the Mannors of Stoke and Grantham, and at the Coronation of the aforefaid King, was made Knight of the Bath, as also in his Reign Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lancatter, Chief Justice in Eyre of all the King's Forefts and Chaces North of Trent, and Knight of the

D

fo an

Le

by

net

mo

ma

Brie

lugt

Dau

To

2d ar

two

Lion

Augn

Roya

Pride

Cre

I

In 1616, he attended his Majesty in his Tourney to Scotland, and afterwards commanded his Fleet fent to bring Prince Charles out of Spain; which Service he happily perform'd, and marry'd Frances, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Knevit, Kt. by whom he had a Daughter named Catharine, who was first marry d to George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, and afterwards to the Earl of Antrim in Ireland; but having no Issue Male, George his younger Brother became Earl of Rutland.

He marry'd Frances, Sister to Henry Carey, Lord Viscount Falkland, and dying without Issue also, the Title of Earl descended to John Manners of Haddon in the County of Derby, Elq; Son of Sir George Manners, Kt. Sin of John Manners, Esq; second Son of Thomas the first Earl of Rutland; which John so enjoying the Title, marry'd Frances, Laughter to Edward Lord Mountagu of Boughton, and by her had

John his Successor, and fix Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Frances was marry'd to John Farl Exeter; Grace to Patrick Lord Viscount Chaworth; Dorothy to Anthony Lord Ashley, Son and Heir of Anthony Earl of Shaftsbury; Elizabeth to James Earl of Anglesca; Margaret to James Earl of Salisbury; and Anne to Scroop Lord Viscount How.

John, who succeeded, was summon'd to Parliament in his Pather's Life-Time, by the Title of Lord Manners of Haddon, and by King William III. made Lord Lieutenant of the County of Leicester, as he was by Queen Anne, and also made Marquess of Granby, and Duke of Rutland; but dy'd in 1711, seaving Islue by Catharine his Wife, Daughter to Baptist Lord Viscount Camden, John his Successor, and two Daughters, of which, the Lady Catharine was marry'd to John Lord Gower, and Dorothy to Baptist Earl of Gainsborough.

John, who succeeded, was, in the 1st of K. George, made Knight of the Garter, as also Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Leicester; and he marrying to his first Wife, Catharine, second Daughter to William Lord Russel, and Sister to Wriothelly Duke of Bedford, by her had three Sons and four Daughters; whereof John is Duke of Rutland, and was Member in the late Parliament for that County, and William the second Son for the County of Leicester, for which he is rechose in the present: And by his second Wife, who was Lucinda, Sister to Ben-

more Children, of which, five are living.

In November 1722, John the present Duke was made Knight of the Garter; and his Grace marrying Bridget, only Daughter to Robert Sutton, Lord Lexington, by her has a Son named George, and one

net Earl of Harborough, the faid Duke had feven

Daughter.

ARMS.

Topaz, two Bars Saphire, a Chief quarterly of the 2d and Ruby, the 1st and 4th Parts charg'd each with two Fleurs de lis of France, and the 2d and 3d with a Lion of England, the said Chief being an honorary Augmentation, shewing his Descent from the Blood Royal of King Edward IV. as before mention'd.

Crest. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Peacock in his

Pride, proper.

Supporters.

Mountagu, Duke of Mountagu.

Supporters. Two Unicorns Pearl, their Horns, Manes, Tufts, and Hoofs, Gold. Motto. Pour y parvener.

Chief SEATS.

At Haddon-Hall in the County of Derby, one Mile from Bankwell, eight from Chesterfield, and 114 from London; at Belvoir Castle in the County of Lincoln, four Miles from Graneham, and 85 from London; and at Ancaster in the same County.

XV. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, John Mountagu, Duke and Earl of Mountagu, Marquess and Viscount Monthermer, and Baron Mountagu of Boughton, Master of the King's Great Wardrobe, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Northampton and Warwick, Mafter Forefter and Warden of Rockingham Bailiwick, and Geddington Woods, within the Forest of Rockingham in the County of Northampton, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and Knight of the Bath, as also Great Master of that Most Honourable Order.

Created Baron Mountagu of Boughton in the County of Northampton, June 29, in 1621, the 19th of James I. Viscount Monthermer and Earl of Mountagu in the County of Somerset, April 9, in 1689, the 1st of William and Mary, and Marquess of Monthermer, and Duke of Mountagu, April 12, in 1705, the 4th of

The Pedigree of this Great and Illustrious Family

as deduced as follows.

Charles the Great, Emperor of the West, had a Son named Lewis de Bonair, who was King of France; and he marrying Judith, Daughter to Wolf Earl of Bavaria, by her had Charles the Bald, King of France, whose Wife was Ermentrude, Daughter to Eudes Farl of Orleans, and by her he had a Daughter named Judith, which Daughter being marry'd to Baldwin I. Earl of Flanders, by him had Baldwin II. Earl of Flanders.

Baldwin II. marry'd Eftrude Daughter to Elfred King of England, and by her had Arnold I. Earl of Flanders, whose Wife was Alix, Daughter to Herbert Earl of Vermondoi, and by her he had Baldwin III.

E

C

th

m

w A

la Ra of

1

Ki loa

Glo The

the

Mai

Joh

Sirn of !

Arn T

him

Dros

all E

laft Y

Fefs,

T

Earl of Flanders; which Baldwin marry'd Matilda, Daughter to Herman, Duke of Saxony, and by her had Arnold II.

Arnold II. Earl of Flanders, marry'd Rosale, Daughter to Beregarius III. King of Italy, by whom he had Baldwin IV. (call'd Le Barbu, or with the long Beard) Earl of Flanders, whose Wife was Ogive, Daughter to Theodoric of Thiery, Duke of Luxembourgh, and

by her he had Baldwin V. Earl of Flanders.

Baldwin V. marry'd Adalade, Daughter to Robert King of France, by whom he had a Daughter named Matilda; which Daughter was marry'd to William the Conqueror, and by him had Henry I. King of England; whose Wife was Maud, Daughter to Malcolm III. King of Scotland, and by her he had Maud the Empress, Queen of England; which Maud was marry'd to Jeffrey Plantagenet, Earl of Anjou, and by him had Henry II. King of England.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to William V. Duke of Acquitain, by whom he had John King of England; whose Wife was Isabella, Daughter to Aimer, Earl of Angouslaime, and by her he had Henry III. of England; which Henry marrying Eleanor, Daughter to Raymond Earl of Provence, by her had Edward I.

of England.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to Ferdinand III. King of Castile, and by her had Joan of Acon; which Joan was marry'd to Ralph Monthermer, Earl of Gloucester, Hereford and Athole, and by him had Thomas Lord Monthermer, who was kill'd at Sea, at the Fight of Sluse, leaving Issue a Daughter named Margaret, who was his Heir, and was marry'd to Sir John Lord Mountagu, whose Descent is as follows.

The first of this Noble Family, (who took their Sirname from a sharp pointed Mountain in the County of Somerset) was one Drogo de Mountagu, whose Arms were, Azure, a Griphon sergreant, Or.

To him succeeded William de Mountagu, and to him Richard, who was succeeded by Drogo, and Drogo by William, and he by another William, who all bore the Arms as above; but Simon the Son of the last William, changed them to Argent, three Pusils in Fess, Gules.

Simon who thus chang'd the Arms, marry'd Alfrica, Daughter to Olaus, King of the Ille of Man, by whom he had a Son named William, whose Wife was Elizabeth Montford, and by her he had William Mountagu, Earl of Salisbury, King of the Isle of Man, and Marshal of England.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Otho de Grandison, Cousin German to the Emperor of Constantinople, King of Hungary, and Duke of Bavaria, and by her he had Sir John Lord Mountagu beforemention'd, who marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Heir to

Thomas Lord Monthermer.

By the faid Margaret his Wife, the faid Sir John Lord Mountagu had three Sons, John, Simon, and William; of which, Simon became feated at Houghton in the County of Northampton, and John the eldeft was Earl of Salisbury, Marshal of England, and

Lord of the Isle of Wight.

He marry'd Maud, Daughter to Sir Adam Francis, by whom he had Thomas Mountagu, Earl of Salitbury, who was called the good Earl, and was Knight of the Garter, but was flain at Orleance, leaving Issue by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent, a Daughter nam'd Alice, who was Counters of Salisbury.

She marry'd Sir Richard Nevil, Knight of the Garter, who in her Right became Earl of Salifbury, and by her had two Sons, John and Richard, who were both Knights of the Garrer, and John became Marquels of Mountagu, but was flain at Barnet, and dy'd

without Iffue.

To him succeeded Richard his Brother, which Richard was Earl of Salisbury and Warwick, and was call'd the Great Earl of Warwick; but was likewise

flain at Barnet, and dy'd without Islue also.

Having done with this Line, we now return to Simon Mountagu of Houghton in the County of Northampton before mention'd; which Simon marry'd Elizabeth, Heiress of William Houghton, and by her had Thomas Mountagu of Houghton, whose Wife was Christian, Daughter to Thomas Basset, and by her he had John Mountagu of Houghton, his Son and Heir.

He marry'd Alice, Daughter to William Holcot, by whom he had William Mountague, which William

ma

and

he

Co

ley

had

lu

He

of

ing

by

Kn

and

wh

the

fro

wi

fir

ct

Ex

wh

his

Th

Wi

Da

ry

ter

Co

Kir

and

ry (

Ch

tur

and

Zez

the

Th

F

I

1

marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Christopher Butlin. and by her had Richard Mountagu, whose Wife was Agnes, Daughter to William Knotting, and by her he had Thomas Mountagu of Hemmington in the County of Northampton.

He marry'd Agnes, Daughter to Sir William Dudley of Upton in the County aforesaid, by whom he had Sir Edward Mountagu of Boughton, Kt. Chief Inflice of England, and one of the Executors to King

Henry VIII.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to John Roper of Eltham in the County of Kent, and by her had a Son of his Name, who was also a Knight; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir James Harrington, Kt. by her had three Sons, of which, Edward was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of K. James I. and by that King created a Baron; Henry, from whom descended the present Duke of Manchester and the Earl of Halifax; and Sir Sidney Mountagu, Kt. from whom is descended the present Earl of Sandwich.

Edward, who was created a Baron, marry'd to his first Wife Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir John letterys, Kt. at that Time Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, by whom he had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Robert Earl of Lindsay; and by his fecond Wife, who was Frances, Daughter to Sir Thomas Cotton, he had Edward the fecond Baron, William Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and a Daughter named Frances, which Daughter was mar-

ry'd to John Earl of Rutland.

Edward the fecond Baron, marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir Ralph Winwood of Ditton Park in the County of Bucks, Kt. Principal Secretary of State to King james I. by whom he had Ralph his Successor, and a Daughter Elizabeth, which Laughter was mar-

ry d to Sir Daniel Harvey, Kt.

Ralph who fueceeded, was Ambassador from King Charles II. to the Court of France, and after his Return, was made Mafter of the King's Great Wardrobe. and Master of the Horse to the Queen; and for his Zeal in the great Work of the Revolution, was, upon the Accession of King William and Queen Mary to the Throne, created a Viscount and Earl.

Bу

78 Mountagu, Duke of Mountagu.

By her late Majesty Queen Anne, he was created a Marquess and Duke; and his Grace marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Wriothesley Earl of Southampton, by her had John the present Duke, and a Daughter named Anne; which Daughter was marry'd to Alexander Popham of Littlecote in the County of Wilts, Esq; by whom she had a Daughter Elizabeth, who was marry'd to the late Lord Viscount Hinchinbroke, only Son of Edward now Earl of Sandwich.

In the 1st of King George, his Grace the present Duke, was made Colonel and Captain of the first Troop of Horse Guards, as also Master Forester and Warden of Rockingham Bailiwick, and Geddington Woods within the Forrest of Rockingham in the County of Northampton, and the next Year he was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the

Counties of Northampton and Warwick.

On the 13th of June, 1723, a Patent pass'd the Seals, for granting him the Government and Property of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America; and on the 27th of May 1725, he was created a Knight of the Bath, and made first Great Master of that Most Honourable Order; and his Grace marrying Mary, fourth and youngest Daughter and Coheir to John late. Duke of Marlborough, by her has Issue one Son, (born in 1725) and two Daughters, the Ladies Isabella and Mary, of which, the eldest is marry'd to William Duke of Manchester.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, three Fusils in Fess, Ruby, a Border Diamond, for Mountague. 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle display'd, Emerald, member'd Ruby, for Monthermer.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd, Topaz, beaked Diamond, between two Wings of the

lift.

Supporters. Two Griphons Topaz, Beak'd, Wing'd, and Member'd Diamond.

Motto. Spectemur Agendo.

Chief SEATS.

At Boughton in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Kettring, and 58 from London; at Ditton-Park G is uf W ch wi

for wender Hender Jam Green in Your Hender M

Serva veral Coro Familings, as all first A

this

and A ture for dent of Ambar Knight and Ro the Ga

Pursuiv and Li his Maj Robes, Mountagu, Duke of Mountagu.

Park in the County of Bucks, one Mile from Colebroke, two from Windsor, and 16 from Lrondon; at New-Hall in the County of Essex, two Miles from Chelmsford, and 27 from London; and at Mountagu House in London.

Note, His Majesty's Great Wardrobe, of which his Grace the Duke of Mountagu is now Master or Keeper, is an Office of great Dignity and Antiquity, and was usually kept within the City of London, near Puddle-Warfe, in an ancient House built by Sir John Beauchamp, Son to Guy de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick.

In the Reign of King Edward III. the faid House was sold to the Crown, and not long after annexed for ever to the Master of this Office, on whom there were high Privileges and Immunities confer'd by King Henry VI. and confirm'd by his Successors; and King James I. enlarged the same, as also ordain'd, that the Great Office (which, since the Fire of London, is kept in York House Buildings) should be an Incorporation.

or Body Politick, for ever.

Many Tradesmen, Artificers, and others, belong to this Office, to the Number of Sixty at least, (all sworn Servants to the King) whose Business is to surnish several Things from thence, as making Provision for Coronations, Marriages, and Funerals of the Royal Family, and to surnish the Court with Beds, Hangings, Cloths of Estate, Carpets, and other Necessaries; as also to surnish Houses for Ambassadors, at their sirft Arrival in England.

They likewise furnish Presents for Foreign Princes, and Ambassadors, Cloths of Estate, and other Furniture for the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Lord President of the Principality of Wales, and all his Majesty's Ambassadors abroad; and also provide all Robes for Knights of the Garter, whether at Home or abroad; and Robes, and all other Furniture, for the Offices of

the Garter.

They also furnish Coats for Kings, Heralds, and Pursuivants at Arms, Robes for the Lord Treasurer, and Liveries for the Lord Chamberlain, Grooms of his Majesty's Privy Chamber, Officers of his Majesty's Robes, and divers other his Majesty's Servants.

They

80 Douglass, Duke of Queensberry.

They likewise furnish rich Liveries for the two Lords Chief Justices, all the Barons of the Exchequer, divers Officers in those Courts, and all Liveries for his Majesty's Servants, as Yeomen of the Guard, Wardens of the Tower, Trumpeters, Kettle-Drummers, Drummers, Fifes, and Messengers.

They also furnish all belonging to the Stables, as Coachmen, Footmen, Littermen, Postilions, and Grooms, &c. all Coaches, Chariots, Harnesses, Saddles, Bits and Bridles, &c. the King's Watermen and Game-Keepers; and all Linnen and Laces for his Ma-

jesty's Person, &c.

XVI. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Charles Douglass, Duke, Marquess, and Earl of Queentberry, Earl of Solway, Viscount and Baron of Drumlanrig, Baron of Rippon, Marquess of Beverley, Duke of Dover, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, and Lord High Admiral of North Britain.

Created Viscount Drumlanrig in the County of Dumfreize, April the 1st, in 1628, Earl of Queensbury, the 13th of June, in 1633, Marquess the 11th of February, in 1682, Duke the 3d of February, in 1684, and Earl of Solway in 1707, all Scotch Honours; and Baron of Rippon, Marquess of Beverley, and Duke of

Dover, English Honours, in May 1708.

The Descent of this Noble Family being set forth at large in the Second Volume of this Work, containing the Nobility of Scotland, we shall here only take Notice, that in 1719, his Grace marry'd the Lady Catharine Hyde, Daughter to Henty now Earl of Clarendon and Rochester, and by her has a Son named Charles, born November the 29th, in 1722.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, an human Heart imperially crown'd, proper, on a Chief Saphire, three Mullets of the first, for Douglas. 2d and 3d Saphire, a Bend between six Cross Croslets sitchy, Topaz, for the Earldom of Mar; the whole within a Border, Gold, charg'd with a double Tressure of Scotland, being an Augmentation, 2s is also the Heart in the 1st and

the fun who Qu pla twee Si their

th

th

ly Pa Wall burg

XVII.

Haftin tenant ford, Garter whence field, (Vifcour Dorfer, Creat in 1465, of Good Hard the Cousth of (April th

This N

bert, wh

mandy, a

Croy in

VOL.

nd

and 4th Quarters, the latter being used in Memory of the Pilgrimage made by an Ancestor of his Grace to the Holy Land, with the Heart of King Robert Bruce, which was there interr'd, at the especial Request of that King, about the Year 1328, and the double Tressure, which is Ruby, was added by King Charles II. when he honour'd the Family with the Marquisate of Queensberry, they bearing the Border before, only plain.

Crest. On a Wreath, an Heart as in the Coat, be-

tween two Wings expanded, Topaz.

Supporters. Two Pegasus's, or Flying Horses, Pearl, their Manes, Wings, Tails, and Hooss, Topaz.

Motto. Forward.

Chief SEAT.

At Drumlanrig in the County of Dumfrieze, a stately Palace, with noble Gardens, Avenues, and Terras-Walks, 14 Miles from Dumfrieze, and 52 from Edinburgh.

XVII. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Henry de Grey, Duke, Marquess, and Earl of Kent, Earl of Harold, Viscount Goodrick, Baron Hastings, and Baron Lucas of Crudwell, Lord Lieutenant, and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Bedford, one of the Privy Council, and Knight of the Gatter, Chief of the Illustrious House of Grey, from whence descended and branch'd the Barons of Rotherfield, Codnor, Wilton, Groby, and Rugemont, the Viscount Lise, the Earl of Stamford, the Marquess of Dorset, and the Duke of Suffolk.

Created Earl of the County of Kent, May the 30th, in 1465, the 5th of Edward IV. Viscount Goodrick of Goodrick-Castle in the County of Hereford, Earl of Harold in the County of Bedford, and Marquels of the County of Kent, December the 14th, in 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne; and Duke of the County of Kent,

April the 28th, 1710, the 9th of that Reign.

This Noble Family is descended from Rollo or Fulbert, who was Chamberlain to Robert Duke of Normandy, and of his Gift had the Castle and Honour of Croy in Picardy, from whence his Posterity assum'd VOL. I. their Sirname, which was afterwards written de

Grev.

Rollo aforesaid, had a Daughter nam'd Arletta, who was Mother of William the Conqueror, and a Son named John, which John was stiled John Lord de Croy; and he marrying Adela, Daughter and Heir to William, sirnamed Fitz-Ober (of Danish Extraction) by her had Sir Arnald de Croy, Kt. Lord of Walter, Eton, Stoke, and Rotherfield, and dy'd the 10th of William Rufus.

To him succeeded Ulfeytel de Grey, whose Son named Anschetel, was Father of Richard de Grey, and he of another Anschetel; which Anschetel's Son, named John, was Father of Sir Henry de Grey of Wrest in the County of Bedford, Kr. to whom King Richard I. gave the Mannor of Thurrock in the

County of Effex.

In the 1st of Henry III. he had a Grant of the Mannor of Grimston in the County of Nottingham, for his Support in the King's Service; and by Isolda his Wife, who was Niece and Coheir to Robert Bardolf, he had two Sons, Richard and John, of which, Richard the eldest, having his Seat at Codnor in the County of Derby, his Descendants were stil'd Greys of Codnor; and John the second Son, marrying two Wives, by his first was Progenitor to the Lords Grey of Wilton, and by his second, of those of Ruthyn, and the Duke of whom we are now speaking.

To John succeeded Roger his Son, by his second Wife, which Roger liv'd in the Reign of Edward II. and marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to John Lord Hastings, by Isabel his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to William Valence, Earl of Pembroke, by whom he had Reginald his Son and Heir; which Reginald served in the Wars of France, and had Summons to Parliament, from the 27th of Edward III. to the 11th of Richard II. but dy'd on the 12th, when seiz'd of the

Castle of Ruthyn.

To him succeeded Reginald his Son, who serv'd King Edward IV. and V. in their Wars both by Sea and Land; and having marry'd two Wives, by the 1st had a Son named John, who was Knight of the Garter; and by his 2d Wife he had another, nam'd Edward; which Edward marrying Elizabeth, Daughter

tim
his
Hig
for
I
was
Daug
by w
Wife
Rive
by hi
bert,
Wrel
by hi

an

ba

Wa

Ea

we

of

Henry which to take his Son St. Joh Henry Sons, I hald, i Earl of of The Iffue, I the Pee he dyin.

He

rover

ter;

of the Chis Son which D ville, of 1618, wi

fucceede

and Heir to Henry, Son of William Lord Ferrers of Groby, became next Heir to the faid Lord Ferrers, bearing the Title of Lord Ferrers of Groby, (afterwards Grey of Groby) and his Descendants became Earls of Stamford; but having done with this Branch, we return to John by the first Wife, who was Knigha of the Garter; which John dy'd in his Father's Lifetime, leaving a Son named Edmund, who succeeded his Grandfather, and the 3d of Edward IV. was Lord High Treasurer of England.

In the 5th of Edward IV. he (using then the Titles of Lord and Baron Hastings of Weysford and Ruthyn) was created Earl of Kent, and marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Henry Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, by whom he had George his Son and Heir, whose first Wife was Anne, Daughter to Richard Woodvile, Earl Rivers, by whom he had a Son named Richard, and by his 2d Wife, Catharine, Daughter to William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, he had Sir Henry Grey of Wrest, and Anthony Grey of Branspeth; but Richard by his sirst Wife succeeded.

He attended King Henry VIII. at the Siege of Therovenne, and by him was made Knight of the Garter; but dying without Issue, was succeeded by Sir Henry Grey of Wrest, his Brother by the half Blood; which Sir Henry having but a slender Estate, declined to take upon him the Title of Earl, as did also Henry his Son, whose Wife was Margaret, Sister to Oliver St. John of Bletshoe in the County of Bedford.

Henry last named, by Margaret his Wife, had three Sons, Reginald, Henry and Charles, of which, Reginald, in the 13th of Elizabeth, resum'd the Title of Earl of Kenr, and was one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk; but dying without Issue, Henry his Brother became Heir, and was one of the Peers for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots; but he dying without Issue also, Charles his next Brother succeeded.

He marry'd Susan, Daughter to Sir Richard Cotton of the County of Southampton, and by her had Henry his Son and Heir, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Michael Longueville, of the County of Bucks, Kt. and he dying in 1618, was succeeded by Henry his Son, who having

no Issue, the Title of Earl (by Reason of the Entail on the Heirs Male) descended to Anthony Grey, then Rector of the Church of Burbache in the County of Leicester; which Anthony was Son of George, Son of Anthony Grey of Branspeth, third Son of George the second Earl of Kent, as before noted; but upon Claim made to the Dignity of Lord Gray of Ruthyn, by Charles Longueville, Esq; (Son of Sir Michael Longueville, Kt. by Susan his Wife, Sister and Heir to Henry the last Earl of Kent, who dy'd without Issue) after a great and long Dispute in Parliament, the 16th of Charles I. it was at length adjudged to Longueville, from whom is descended the present Earl of Sussex.

Anthony, to whom the Earldom of Kent devolv'd, as aforesaid, marry'd Magdalen, Daughter to William Purefoy of Caldecot in the County of Warwick, Esq; and by her had Henry his Son and Heir, whose Wise was Annabella, Daughter to Sir Anthony Ben, Kt. and by her he had Anthony his Successor, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, which Daughter was marry'd to Ba-

nifter Lord Maynard.

Anthony who succeeded, marry'd Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to John Lord Lucas, Baron of Shenfield in the County of Essex; which Mary, the 14th of Charles II. was created Baroness Lucas of Crudwell in the County of Wilts, and to her Heirs; and by her the said Anthony Earl of Kent had Henry the present Duke; who, in the Reign of Queen Anne, was made Chamberlain of her Majesty's Houshold, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Hereford, one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Bedford, Viscount Godrick, Earl of Harold, Marquess and Duke of Kent, and Knight of the Garter.

In the first of King George he was made one of the Regents 'till his Majesty arriv'd from Hanover, as also one of the Privy Council; and afterwards, Steward of the Houshold, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Hereford, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Bedford, Constable and Governor of Winsor Castle, Keeper of the Parks, Forests, and Warrens there, and Lord Lieutenant of the said Castle and Forests.

In

on

Da

2d

0

Iffi

Lac

and

Lac

dies

C

expa

a ra

Top:

Su

At

Mile:

Burb

Hinc

XVII

and]

Earl (

Inner

ry Sho

er of

Duke

bert I

Bute,

miltor

ty last

31st of

of Apr

17112

Sun

In 1718, he was made Lord Privy Seal, and in 1719, one of the Lords Justices, during his Majesty's Stay beyond Sea; and his Grace marrying Jemima, eldest Daughter of Thomas Lord Crew of Steame (by his ad Wise, Anne, Daughter to Sir William Armine of Osgodsby in the County of Lincoln, Bart.) by her has Islue now living only four Daughters; of which, the Lady Annabella is marry'd to the Lord Glenorchy, Son and Heir apparent to the Earl of Broadalbin, and the Lady Jemima to John Lord Ashburnham; but the Ladies Anne and Mary are as yet unmarry'd.

ARMS.

Barry of fix, Pearl and Saphire. Creft. On a Wreath, a Wyvern fejant, with Wings expanded, Topaz. Supporting with his dexter Paw, a ragged Staff, Diamond.

Supporters. Two Wyverns, with Wings expanded,

Topaz.

Motto. Stat Religione Parentum.

Chief SEATS.

At Wrest House in the County of Bedford, three Miles from Ampthill, and 36 from London; and at Burbache in the County of Leicester, two Miles from Hinckley, and 77 from London.

XVIII. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, James Hamilton, Duke of Brandon, Duke and Marquess of Hamilton, Marquess of Clydesdale, Earl of Arran and Lanark, Lord Marchinshire, Aven, Innerdale, and Polmont, Baron of Dutton, Hereditary Sheriff of the County of Lanark, Hereditary Keeper of the King's Palace in Edinburgh, and Premier Duke of North Britain.

Summon'd to Parliament in 1374, the 4th of Robert II. Created Earl of Arran in the County of Bute, the 10th of August, in 1503; Marque's of Hamilton, the 19th of April, in 1599; Earl of the County last named, Lord Marchinshire and Polmont, the 31st of March, in 1639; Duke of Hamilton, the 12th of April, in 1643; and Baron of Dutton, and Duke of Brandon in England, the 10th of September, in 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne.

F 3

This Noble and Illustrious Family being the first of Peerage in Scotland, next to the Blood Royal, and there establish'd by an uninterrupted Succession of sull Four Hundred Years, the Reader will find a sull Account thereof, under the Titles of Hamilton, Abercorn, Orkney, Selkirk, and Belhaven, in the Second Volume of this Work, which contains the Nobility of North Britain; so that we shall here only insert the Preamble to his Father's Patent, when created an English Duke, and his Grace's Arms and Seats.

The Preamble to his GRACE's Patent, when created Duke of Brandon.

WHEREAS the Ancestors of our very faithful and entirely beloved Coufin and Counfellor. Iames Duke of Hamilton, Marquess of Clidsdale, Earl of Arran and Lanark, Lord of Polmont, Aven, Marchinshire, and Innerdale, have very much re-commended themselves to our Royal Predecessors of most glorious Memory, by the Nobleness of their Birth, eminent Services, and by their unspotted Loyalty, even unto Death, and also their Proximity in Blood; We taking Notice, that the faid James Duke of Hamilton, treading in the Steps of his most noble Family, and by his Virtue, unshaken Constancy and Fidelity, has continu'd to illustrate that Affinity, by which he is related to our Royal Lineage: That both himself may have some Monument of fingular Benevolence, and that his Posterity may be excited by his Grandeur and Dignity, to perform Things worthy of fo great a Name, we have decreed to adorn and advance with new Titles, the ancient Honour descended to him from his Noble Ancestors. Now know ye, &c.

Four Grand Quarters; ist quarterly, ist and 4th Ruby, three Cinquesoils piere'd Ermine, for Hamilton; 2d and 3d Pearl, a Ship with its Sails surl'd up, Diamond, for the Earldom of Arran. The 2d Grand Quarter is Pearl, an human Heart Imperially crown'd proper, on a Chief Saphire, three Mullets Silver, for the Name of Douglass, 3d Grand Quarter as the 2d, the 4th as the 1st.

Creft.

fre

ch

fte

by

of

th

W

16

Li

Ve

qu

th

K

G

til

W

T

Crest. An Oak Tree fructed proper, issuant from a Ducal Coronet Topaz, and penetrated transversly in the main Stem, by a Frame Saw proper, the Frame and Handles Gold.

Supporters. Two Antelopes Pearl, their Horns,

Ducal Collars, Chains, and Hoofs Topaz.

Motto. Through.

Chief SEATS.

At Hamilton in the County of Lanark, 12 Miles from Glasgow, and 35 from Edinburgh; and at Kennel in the County of Stirling; but the former is the chief, and is a noble Palace, with a Park seven Miles round, and the River Aven running thro' it.

XIX. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince,
Peregrine Berrie, Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven, Marquess and Earl of Lindsey, Baron Willoughby of Eresby, Lord Great Chamberlain of England,
Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County
of Lincoln, and one of His Majesty's Most Honourable
Privy-Council.

Summon'd to Parliament by Writ, as Lord Willoughby of Eresby in the County of Lincoln, January the 16th, in 1580, the 23d of Elizabeth, by Descent originally the 26th of July, in 1313, the 7th of Edward II. and again by Writ the 19th of April, in 1690, the 2d of William and Mary. Created Earl of Lindsey (a Division) in the County of Lincoln, November the 22d, in 1626, the 2d of Charles I. Marques of the same Place, December the 29th, in 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, and Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven (the one a Village, and the other a Part) in that County, July the 29th, in 1715, the 1st of King George.

This Noble and Illustrious Family is said to come into England with the Saxons, from a Place call'd Bertiland, on the Borders of Prussia, and of it was Leopold de Bertie, who, in the Reign of King Etheldred, was Constable of Dover-Castle, and also Owner of a Town in Kent call'd Bersted, which Town was so named from himself; but he having a Quarrel with the Monks of Canterbury about their Tithe, (wherein his

eldest Son was kill'd) he complain d to the King in Hopes of Redress, the which Alphegus the Archbishop preventing, he follicited Suene King of Denmark, to invade the Realm; which King he affisting therein, he besieged and took Canterbury, making Prisoner the Archbishop, &c. And the Death of his Son was reveng'd (in the Year 1014) by murdering every Tenth Monk in the Abbey; but Etheldred afterward prevailing over the Danes, Barbachins the only Son of Leopold, was forced to fly to France for Sanctuary, where his Posterity remained 'till the Year 1154, in which, Philip de Bertie coming over with King Henry II. that King, for his Valour, restor'd him to his ancient

Patrimony of Bersted.

From him descended Jeremy Bertie of the same Place, who liv'd in the Reign of Henry V. and was Grandfather of Thomas Bertie, Efg; which Thomas, in the Time of Henry VII. was Constable of Hurst-Castle in the Isle of Wight, and had a Son named Richard, whose Wife was Catharine, only Daughter and Heir to William the last Lord Willoughby of Eresby, as also Widow of Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk; but this great Dutchess, his Wife, being zealous for the Reformation, begun in the Reign of King Edward VI. drew both herself and her Husband into Danger, so that they were forced to fly together to Poland, where they both staid 'till the Death of Queen Mary, and then returned to England; and during the Time of their Travels, this Lady brought forth a Son, whom, by Reason of his being born abroad, he chri-Rened Peregrine, and had also a Daughter nam'd Sufanna, who was first marry'd to Reginald Earl of Kent, and afterwards to Sir John Wingfield, Kt.

In the 1st of Elizabeth, the said Peregrine was made a free Denizon, as also upon the Death of Cathanine his Mother, had Summons to Parliament as Lord Willoughby of Eresby, and by the said Queen Elizabeth sent to Frederick King of Denmark, with the Ensigns of the Most Noble Order of the Garter.

In the 32d of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers that fat on the Trial of Philip Earl of Arundel, and marrying Mary, Daughter to John Earl of Oxford, by her had a Daughter named Catharine, who was marry'd to Lewis Lord Rockingham.

By "

By

name

the 1

of E

of t

Trial

Cour

vok'

Admi

Force

and r

vice

whole

follow

and

tary

indu

ftill

very

the!

Arm

bein

tlem

the

fectio

and 1

what

Reftr

the (

Matte

conce

tle, I

Freed

neral.

of Ba

Head

where Field

been a

would

other

Night

the 1

In

By the said Elizabeth his Wife, he had also a Son named Robert, which Robert succeeded him, and in the 1st of lames I. was made Lord High Chamberlain of England; and by Charles I. Earl of Lindsey, Knight of the Garter, and Constable of England, for the Trial of the Lord Rea, and David Ramsay, in the Court Military, which Patent was afterwards re-

vok'd.

In the 11th of Charles I. he was made Lord High Admiral of England, as also General of all the King's Forces at the breaking out of the unhappy Troubles, and receiv'd his Death's Wound in his Majesty's Service at the Battle of Edge-hill, (October 23, 1642) whose Character given by the Earl of Clarendon, is as follows: "He was (fays he) a Man of great Honour, and spent the Youth and Vigour of his Age in Military Actions, and Commands abroad; and albeit he indulged himself to great Liberties of Life, yet he ftill preserv'd a good Reputation with all Men, and a very great Interest in his Country, as appears by the Supplies he and his Son brought to the King's Army, the Companies of his own Regiment of Foot, being commanded by the principal Knights and Gentlemen of Lincolnshire, who engag'd themselves in the Service, principally out of their personal Affection to him. He was of a very generous Nature, and punctual in what he undertook, and in exacting what was due to him; which made him bear that Restriction so heavily, which was put upon him by the Commission granted to Prince Rupert, and by the King's preferring the Prince's Opinion in all Matters relating to the War, before his. Nor did he conceal his Resentment, for the Day before the Battle, he said to some Friends with whom he had used Freedom, That he did not look upon himself as General, and therefore he was refolv'd, when the Day of Battle should come, that he would be at the Head of his own Regiment as a private Colonel, where he would die. He was carry'd out of the Field to the next Village, (and if there could have been a Surgeon procur'd, it was thought his Wound would not have prov'd mortal) and as foon as the other Army was compos'd by the coming on of the Night, the Earl of Effex about Midnight fent Sir

William Belfour, and fome other Officers, to fee him, and went himself to have visited him. They found him upon a little Straw, in a poor House, where they had laid him. He faid, he was forry to fee fo many Gentlemen (some whereof were his old Friends) engag'd in so foul a Rebellion, wishing them to tell the Earl of Essex, that he ought to throw himself at the King's Feet, to beg his Pardon, which, if he did not speedily do, his Memory would be odious to the Nation; and continu'd this Kind of Discourse with such Vehemence, that the Officers by Degrees withdrew themselves, and prevented the Visit the Earl of Essex intended him, who only sent him the best Surgeons; but in the very opening of his Wounds he dy'd before Morning, only by the Loss of Blood.

So

ty D

he

na

mo

cil

ter

Lo

nan

ma

Dat

hal

had

Rei

Rot

Maj

Pri

fam

rum

and

Dau

Cou

who

to th

by o

jor-(

Vere

37231

By

He marry'd Elizabeth, only Child of Edward Lord Mountagu of Boughton, by Elizabeth his first Wife, Daughter to Sir John Jeffery, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and by her had eight Sons, of which, Mountagu and Roger were Knights of the Bath, Peregrine and Francis kill'd on the King's Part, at the Battle of Newbery, and the other Sons were, Robert,

Henry, Vere, and Edward.

To Robert Harl of Lindsey succeeded Mountagu his eldest Son, which Mountagu commanded the King's Royal Regiment of Guards in that fatal Battle of Edge-Hill, as also in the Battle of Naseby, where he was wounded, and had a Share in all the Missortunes of that unfortunate King; but living to see the joyful Restoration, he receiv'd some Part of Amends, being restored to his Office of Lord High Chamberlain of

England, and elected Knight of the Garter.

He marry'd to his first Wise Martha, Daughter to Sir William Cokain of the City of London, Kt. and Alderman, Ancestor to the Lord Viscount Cullen, and by her had three Sons, Robert, Peregrine, and Charles, of which, Peregrine marry'd Susan, Daughter to Sir Edward Monnis of the County of Kent, Kt. and by her had a Daughter named Bridget, which Bridget was marry'd to John Earl Paulet; and Charles the 3d Son having marry'd Mary, Daughter to Peter Tryon of Harringworth in the County of Northampton, Esq. by her had a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Charles Lord Fitz-Walter.

The said Mountagu Earl of Lindsey, by his first Wife had also three Daughters, of which, the Lady Elizabeth was marry'd to Baptist Viscount Campden; the Lady Bridget to Thomas Duke of Leeds; and the Lady Catharine to Robert Dormer of the County of

Oxon, Hiq;
To his second Wife, the said Mountagu marry'd Bridget, Daughter and sole Heir to Edward Wrzy, Esq; Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to King James I. (third Son of Sir William Wrzy of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Kt. and Bart. by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Francis Lord Norris) and by her had a Daughter nam'd Mary, who was marry'd to Charles Dormer, Earl of Caernavon, as also a Son nam'd James, which James by Descent from his Grandmother, was Lord Norris, and afterwards Earl of A-

bingdon.

To Mountagu Earl of Lindsey, succeeded Robert his eldest Son, which Robert was one of the Privy-Council to King Charles II. and he marrying Mary, Daughter and Coheir to John Massingberd of the City of London, Merchant, by her had an only Daughter nam'd Isabella, which Daughter was marry'd to Thomas Earl Rivers; and by his second Wise Elizabeth, Daughter to Philip Lord Wharton, and Sister by the half Blood to Thomas the late Earl of that Name, he had Robert the late Duke of Ancaster, who in the Reign of King William was Lord Lieurenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Lincoln, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

On the 1st of October, 1714, he was fworn one of Privy Council to his Majesty King George, as also the same Year made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Lincoln, and created a Duke; and his Grace marrying to his first Wife, Mary, Daughter to Sir Richard Wynn of Gweder in the County of Caernarvon, by her had Peregrine his Heir, who, on the 19th of March, 1714-15, was summon'd to the House of Peers, by the Title of Lord Willough-

by of Eresby.

d

ir

by

et

he

on

193

vas

the

By his 2d Wife, who was Albina, Daughter to Major-General Farringdon, the faid Duke had two Sons, Vere and Mountagu, and dying on the 26th of July, 3723, was succeeded by Peregrine his eldest Son, whose whose Wife is Jane, one of the four Daughters and Coheirs to Sir John Brownlow, late of Betton in the County of Lincoln, Bart.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, three Battering Rams proper, headed Saphire, and garnish'd Topaz, for Bertie; 2d and 3d Topaz, fretty Saphire, for Willoughby.

Crest. On a Wreath the Bust of a Man, coup'd

and affronte, proper, crown'd ducally Topaz.

Supporters. On the dexter Side, a Pilgrim or Grey Fryar in his Habit, proper, with his Beads, Crofs, &c. and a Staff in his Right Hand, Topaz; on the finister, a Savage or Woodman, wreath'd about the Temples and Middle with Ivy, all proper.

Motto. Loyalty me oblige.

Chief SEATS.

At Grimsthorpe in the County of Lincoln, eight Miles from Grantham, and 80 from London; and at Chelsea in the County of Middlesex, two Miles from London.

Note, The Duke of Ancaster, as Lord High Chamberlain of England, is the 6th Great Officer of the Crown, and is an Officer of great Antiquity, to whom belongs Livery and Lodging in the King's Court, and certain Fees due from each Archbishop or Bishop, when they do their Homage or Fealty to the King.

He has likewise Fees from all Peers of the Realm at their Creation, or doing their Homage or Fealty; and at the Coronation of every King, he is to have forty Ells of Crimson Velvet for his own Robes; and on the Coronation Day, before the King rifeth, is to bring his Shirt, Coif, and wearing Cloaths; and after the King is by him apparell'd and gone forth, he is to have his Bed, and all the Furniture of his Bed-chamber for his Fees.

He is also to have the King's Night Apparel, and at the Coronation to carry the Coif, Gloves, and Linnen, to be used by the King on that Occasion; as likewise to carry the Sword and Scabbard, and the Gold to be offer'd by the King; as also to carry the Robes Royal

into E Time (

of the County de Pici lity to

n

W

m

of

ke

he

to Sw

on i

of Wa

XX.

Marc

Pier

Coun

lame

Earl

July :

of Do

and I

Georg

Pierpo

Of

Cr

and the Crown, and to undress and attire the King with the faid Robes; to ferve the King that Day, before and after Dinner, with Water to wash his Hands, and to have the Bason and Towels for his Fees.

To this Great Officer also belongs the Care of providing all Things in the House of Lords, in Time of Parliament, and to that End he hath an Appartment

near that House.

To him belongs likewise the Government of the whole Palace of Westminster, and he issues out his Warrants for preparing, fitting, and furnishing Westminster Hall, against Coronations, and Trials of Peers in Parliament Time; and the Gentleman-Usher of the Black Rod, the Yeoman-Usher, and Door-

keepers, are all under his Command.

He disposes also of the Sword of State to what Lord he pleases, to be carry'd before the King when he goes to Parliament, and goes on the Right Hand of the Sword, next the King's Person, and the Earl-Marshal on the Left; and on all folemn Occasions, the Keys of Westminster-Hall, with those of the Court of Wards, and Court of Request, are deliver'd to him.

XX. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Evelyn Pierpoint, Duke and Earl of Kingston, Marquels of Dorchester, Viscount Newark, and Baron

Pierpoint of Holme-Pierpoint.

Created Baron Pierpoint of Holme-Pierpoint in the County of Nottingham, and Viscount Newark in the same County, June 29, 1627, the 3d of Charles I, Earl of Kingston upon Hull in the County of York, July 25, 1628, Marquels of Dorchester in the County of Dorset, December 29, 1706, the 5th of Q. Anne; and Duke of Kingston, July 20, 1715, the 1st of King

George.

Of this ancient and eminent Family was Robert de Pierpoint, of French Extraction; which Robert came into England with William the Conqueror, and at the Time of the Genera Survey, Anno 1078, was posses'd of the Lordships of Henestede and Wretham in the County of Suffolk; and from him descended Simon de Picrpoint, a Person remarkable for his great Fidelity to King Henry III. as well as for the largeness of bis his Estate; and Robert his Son fought valiantly for that King, at the Battle of Lewes in Sussex, where he was made Prisoner, and afterwards ransom'd out of the King's Treasury for Seven Hundred Marks, which

was a very great Sum in those Days.

To him succeeded Henry his Grandson, which Henry liv'd in the Time of Edward I. and he marrying the Daughter and Heir of Michael de Manvers, Lord of Holme in the County of Nottingham, from that Match descended Henry Pierpoint, famous for his faithful Services to King Edward IV. against the Lancastrians.

To him succeeded George his Son, who in the first of Edward VI. was knighted, being possess of the Mannor of Holm-Pierpoint, and nine others, and had a Son named Henry; which Son marrying Frances, Sister to William Cavendish, Earl of Devonshire, by her had Robert his Successor, a Person of excellent Parts and ample Fortune; and by King Charles I. was created a Baron, Viscount and Earl, bearing also the

Titles of Baron Manvers and Heriz.

He was likewise, in the Reign of the said King, made Lieutenant-General of his Majesty's Forces in the Counties of Lincoln, Rutland, Huntingdon, Cambridge, and Norfolk, and brought his Majesty Four Thousand Men, as also Twenty Four Thousand Pounds, and with his near Relation, the Duke of Newcassle, was Guardian of the King's Cause in those Parts, his Majesty usually calling him the Good Earl of King-ston.

In 1643, upon the Affault of Gainsborough, he was taken Prisoner by the Lord Willoughby of Parham, which Lord sending him by Earge towards Hull, was pursu'd by Sir Charles Cavendish, and some of the King's Party, who endeavour'd his Escape; but on their first Discharge at the Vessel, they had the Missor-

tune to kill him and his Servant.

He marry'd Gertrude, Daughter and Coheir to Henry Talbot, third Son of George Earl of Shrewibury, and by her had three Sons, Henry his Successor, William Pierpoint of Thowresby in the County of Nottingham, and Francis Pierpoint of that Town, whose Daughter Frances was marry'd to William Lord Paget.

Henry,

BVA

E

de

th

20

Ty

to

Ge

svh

Ge

Pie

in t

flop

the

ter

Suff

faid

heir

Dau

ry'd

in So

Evel

cello

tion'

ceede

Daug

havin

eft fu

ted A

Georg

W

0

rof I

R

Henry, who succeeded, was one of the Privy Council to King Charles I. and by Charles II. was made Marques of Dorchester; and he marrying Cecilia, Daughter to Paul Lord Viscount Banning, by her had a Daughter nam'd Anne, who was marry'd to John Earl of Rutland; but having no Issue Male, the Title of Marques became extinct, and that of Earl descended to the Posterity of William Pierpoint of Thowresby before mention'd, second Son of Robert the first

Earl of Kingston.

He (the said William) marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Harris of Tong-Castle in the County of Salop, Bart. and by her had five Sons, and as many Daughters; whereof Frances was marry'd to Henry Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle; Grace to Gilbert Holles, Earl of Clare; and Gertrude to George Savil, Marques of Hallisax: And of the Sons, which were Robert, Henry, William, George, and Gervase, the youngest, in 1703, was created Lord Pierpoint of Ardglass in the Kingdom of Ireland, as in the sirst of King George, he was Baron of Hanslope in the County of Bucks in England; but dying the same Year, was survived by Lucy his Wise, Daughter to Sir John Pelham of Laughton in the County of Susex, Bart.) by whom he left no Issue.

Robert, who was the eldest Son, and Brother to the said Gervase, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Evelyn of West Deane in the County of Wilts, Kt. by whom he had three Sons, and a Daughter named Gertrude, which Daughter was marry'd to William Lord Cheney, Viscount of Newhaven

in Scotland.

Of the Sons, which were Robert, William, and Evelyn, the eldest became Earl of Kingston, as Successor to Henry Marquess of Dorchester, before mention'd; but he dying unmarry'd, in 1682, was suc-

ceeded by William his Brother.

William, who became Heir, marry'd Anne, eldest Daughter to Robert Grevile Lord Brook, but by her having no Issue, and dying in 1690, Evelyn the youngest succeeded, and the 5th of Queen Anne, was created Marquess of Dorchester, as in the first of King George, he was Duke of Kingston.

He marry'd to his first Wife the Lady Mary Fielding. Daughter to William, and Sifter to Basil, Earl of Denbigh, by whom he had an only Son nam'd William, and three Daughters; and by his second Wife, who was the Lady Isabella Bentinck, Sifter by the half Blood to Henry Duke of Portland, he had two

Daughters, who are now living, June 1726.

Of the faid three Daughters, by his first Wife, the Lady Mary is marry'd to Wortley Mountagu, Esq; (Son and Heir of Sidney-Wortley Mountagu, Iccond Son of Edward the first Earl of Sandwich;) the the Lady Evelyn, to John Lord Gower; and the Lady Prances, to John (late) Earl of Marr; and the faid William their Brother, dying in 1713, left a Son nam'd Evelyn, who is about fourteen Years of Age, and one Daughter; which Son (his Grandfather dying March 5, 1725-6, when he was Lord Privy Seal, Knight of the Garter, one of the Privy Council, Recorder of Notringham, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Wilts Decame Heir, and is now Duke of Kingston

ARMS.

Pearl, Semee of Cinquefoils Ruby, a Lion rampant Diamond.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Lion as in the Coat, between two Wings erect, Pearl: And sometimes, On a Wreath, a Reynard passant, proper.

Supporters. Two Lions Diamond.

Motto. Pie Repone Te.

Chief SEATS.

At Acton in the County of Middlesex, two Miles from Brentford, and fix from London; at Hanflope in the County of Bucks, three Mi'es from Newport-Pagnel, and 47 from London; and at Holme-Pierpoint in the County of Nottingham, three Miles from Newark, and 98 from London.

XXI. THE

112

K

on

of

An

of

Suf

Ger

Du

July

feat

Con Pelh

of E

char

in th

and 1

who:

of the In

of the 13th

Son,

lain t

marry

by who

ther of Sir Wi Carew

two So knighte VOI

John

XXI. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Thomas-Hollis Pelham, Duke of Newcastle, Marques and Earl of Clare, Viscount and Baron Pelham, and Baronet, one of his Majesty's Privy-Council, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Middlesex, Westminster, and Nottingham, Steward, Keeper, and Guardian of the Forest of Sherwood, and Park of Folewood in the County last nam'd, one of the Governors of the Charterhouse, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and one of his Majesty's principal Secretaries of State.

Created Baron Pelham of Laughton in the County of Suffex, December 29, in 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne; Vifcount Pelham of Haughton in the County of Nottingham, and Earl of Clare in the County of Suffolk, October the 26th, in 1714, the first of King George; as also Marquess of Clare aforesaid, and Duke of Newcastle in the County of Northumberland,

July the 29th, in 1715.

This Family of Pelham is of great Antiquity, being feated in the County of Susiex, at (or soon after) the Conquest by the Norman Duke, and of it was William Pelham, whose Son nam'd William, liv'd in the Reign

of Edward I.

To him succeeded Richard his Grandson, which Richard, in the 30th of Edward III. liv'd at Laughton in the County aforesaid; and having two Sons, John and Walter, the last was Father of John Pelham, Esq; who at the Coronation of Henry IV. was made Knight

of the Bath.

In the 1st, 5th, and 9th of Henry IV. he was Knight of the Shire for the County of Sussex, but dy'd in the 13th of Henry VI. and was succeeded by John his son, which John being also a Knight, was Chamberlain to Queen Catharine, the Wife of Henry V. and marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Thomas Lewkenor, by whom he had John his Heir and Successor.

John who succeeded, was of Laughton, and was Father of Sir William Pelham of the said Place; which Sir William, by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Richard Carew of Bedington in the County of Surry, Esq; had two Sons, Nicholas and William, who were both

knighted.

In the Reign of King Henry VIII. Nicholas was Sheriff of the Councies of Surrey and Suffex, and William his Brother, being knighted by Queen Elizabeth, was by her made one of the Lords luftices of Treland, Lord Marshal of the English Forces in the Low Countries, Mafter of her Ordnance, and one of her Privy Council.

Sir Nicholas aforemention'd, marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir Richard Sackvile, and by her had two Sons, John and Thomas, of which, John dying without Iffue, Thomas his Brother became Heir, and in the

oth of lames I. was created a Baronet.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Thomas Walfingham of Scadbury in the County of Kent, and by her had Thomas his Heir and Successor, as also a Daughter nam'd Judith, who was marry'd to Henry Carey, Baron of Hunfdon, Viscount Rochford, and Earl of Dover.

Thomas who fucceeded, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Roger Wilbraham, one of the Masters of Request to King James I. and by her had John his Son and Heir, which John marry'd Lucy, second Daughter to Robert Sidney, Earl of Leicester, and by her had two Daughters, and Thomas the late Lord Pelham.

Of the two Sifters of Thomas the late Lord, Elizabith was marry'd to Edward Mountagu, Efq; Son of George Montagu of Horton in the County of Northampton, and Lucy to Gervase Lord Pierpoint, Baron of Ardglass in the Kingdom of Ireland, and Baron Pierpoint of Hanflope in the County of Bucks.

In the Reign of King William, Anno 1701, Thomas the late Lord, was one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and Member of Parliament for the Borough of Lewes in Suffex, his Father then living, and after his Death, he was a Member for the County of Suffex; as also by Q. Anne created a Baron, but dy'd the 10th of her Reign, and his Character is thus fet forth: He was a Man of a steady and virtuous Life, very regular in his Conduct, and of a great Sincerity and Firmnels of Mind; and was so much a true English Man, as not to defert the Duty and Service he ow'd his Country, the Safety and Liberties of which, had been ever dear to him and his Family. He was in his Temper referv'd, yet very obliging to all whom it was in his

ha of fec lati Suc the the 2110 15 2 VY

Po

V2

to

to file of t is (1 and onl dau

bore

H

Da

Q WOU 2d : Bafe C and Si the ! With

M

A fron Caft Lon Power to ferve: A kind Husband, a fond and indulgent Father, and a good and worthy Master to his Ser-

He marry'd to his first Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Willam Jones, Attorney General, and by her had a Daughter of her Name, who was the first Wife of Charles Lord Viscount Townshend; and by his second Wife, the Lady Grace Holles, Sister to John late Duke of Newcastle, he had Thomas his Heir and Successor, and Henry Pelham, Esq; which Henry, in the late Parliament was a Member of Parliament for the Town and Port of Seaford in the County of Sussex, and in the present Parliament for the said County, and is also Secretary at War, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

By his fecond Wife the faid Lord had likewife five Daughters, of which, the Lady Frances was marry'd to Christopher Wandesford, late Lord Viscount Cattlecomer in the Kingdom of Ireland, and is Mother of the present Lord of that Name, and the Lady Lucy

is Countels of Lincoln.

Thomas who succeeded, is now Duke of Newcastle, and in 1717, marry'd the Lady Henrietta Godolphin, only Daughter to the Earl of that Name, and Grandaughter, by her Mother, to John late Duke of Marlborough, but has as yet no Issue.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Saphire, three Pelicans Pearls, wounding themselves in the Breast Ruby, for Pelhamad and 3d Ermine, two Piles, their Points meeting in Base, Diamond, for Hollis.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Peacock in his Pride, Pearl, and sometimes, On a Wreath, an Heart Buckle.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Bay Horse; on the Sinister, a Bear proper; each collar'd or gorg'd with a Belt Pearl, Buckles and Studs Gold.

Motto. Vincit Amor Patrix.

Chief SEATS.

At Claremont in the County of Surry, four Miles from Kingston, and 14 from London; at Nottingham Castle in the County of Nottingham, 87 Miles from London; at Houghton in the same County, two Miles

from Tuxford, and 108 from London; and at Howland in the County of Sussex.

XXII. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Henry Bentick, Duke and Earl of Portland, Marquels of Tichfield, Viscount Woodstock, Baron of Circncester, Captain-General and Governor in chief of the Island of Jamaica, and one of the Lords

of his Majesty's Bedchamber.

Created Baron of Cirencester in the County of Gloucester, Viscount Woodstock in the County of Oxford, and Earl of Portland in the County of Dorset, April the 9th, in 1689, the 1st of William and Mary, Marques of Tichsield in the County of Southampton, and Duke of Portland, July the 6th, in 1716, the 2d of King George.

Descended of a very ancient and noble Family in the United Provinces of Holland: His Father was Page of Honour to William III. when Prince of Orange, as also Gentleman of his Bedchamber; and upon that Prince's Accession to the Throne of these Realms, was made Groom of the Stole, Gentleman of the Horse, Baron of Cirencester, Viscount Woodstock, Earl of

Portland, and Knight of the Garter.

He was afterwards fent Ambassador extraordinary to France, which Employment he fulfill'd with equal Honour to the King, the British Nation, and himself, outshining the Magnificence and Pomp of all the most splendid Embassies ever beheld at that gaudy Gourt.

He marry'd to his first Wise, Anne, Daughter of Sir Edward Villers, Knight-Marthal (as also Sister to Edward Earl of Jersey) at that Time Maid of Honour to Mary Princess of Orange, Royal Consort to William the 3d, and by her had Henry his Successor, and sive Daughters; of which, the Lady Mary was marry'd to Algeroon Earl of Essex, and the Lady Frances to William Lord Byron; and by his second Wise, Anne, Daughter to Sir John Temple of East-Sheen in the County of Surry, Widow and Relict of John Lord Berkley of Stratton, the said Earl had a Daughter nam'd Isabella, who is now the Wise of Evelyn, Duke of Kingston.

Henry, who succeeded his Father, is now Duke of Portland, and marry'd the Lady Elizabeth Noel, eld-

ft

eft

of tw

170

Ar

Gl

Lo

of '

Ear

W

Ste

the

Co

ty (

36t

Buc

mo

Ma:

the

Kin

of '

fari

the

the

Wh

S

off Daughter and Coheir to Wriothesly Baptist, Earl of Gainsborough, by whom he hath Issue now living, two Sons, William Marquess of Titchfield, born in 1708, and George, so named, King George being his Godfather, and a Daughter named Frances.

ARMS.

Saphire, a Cross Moline, Pearl.

Crest. Out of a Marques's Coronet proper, two Arms embow'd, habited to the Wrist, Rubie, their Gloves Gold, each holding an Ostrich Feather, Pearl.

Supporters. Two Lions double Quere, the Dexter

proper, the other Diamond.

Motto. Chief SEAT.

At Bulftrode, near Gerrard's Cross in the County of Bucks, five Miles from Uxbridge, and 20 from London.

XXIII. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Philip Wharton, Duke, Marquess, and Earl of Wharton, Marquess of Malmsbury and Catherlough, Earl of Rathsernham, Viscount Winchendon, Baron Wharton, Lord of Heleigh, Baron of Trim, High Steward of the Borough of Malmsbury, and one of the Privy Council in Ireland.

Summon'd to Parliament as Lord of Heleigh in the County of York, and Baron of Wharton in the County of Westmorland, January the 30th, in 1544, the

36th of Henry VIII.

Created Viscount Winchendon in the County of Bucks, and Earl of Wharton in the County of West-moreland, December 29, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, Marquess of Warton, and Marquess of Malmsbury in the County of Wilts, December 24, 1714, the 1st of King George; as also at the same Time created Baron of Trim in the County of East-Meath, Earl of Rath-farnham in the County of Dublin, and Marquess of the Borough of Catherlough, Irish Honours; and on the 20th of January, in 1717-18, created Duke of Wharton.

Of this Family, which is of great Antiquity in the County of Westmoreland, taking its Denomination

102 Wharton, Duke of Wharton.

from a fair Lordship of that Name, situate on the Bank of the River Eden, was Sir Tho. Wharton, Kt. who was Governor of the Town and Castle of Carlisle in the 33d of Henry VIII. and summon'd to Parlia-

ment as before noted.

He was also at that Time Warden of the West Marches, and the 1st of Edward VI. having signalized himself against the discontented Scots, whom he defeated, had, in Consideration thereof, a Border added to his Arms, as an Augmentation of Honour, and was afterwards made General Warden of all the Borders near Scotland, and Governor of Berwick upon Tweed.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to Brian Stapleton of Wighill in the County of York, Efg; by whom he had Thomas his Son and Heir, whose Wife was Anne, Daughter to Robert D'Evereux, Earl of Esex, and by her he had Philip his Successor, as also a Daughter named Mary, who was marry'd to Gower of

Sittenham in the County of York.

Philip who succeeded, marry'd Frances, Daughter to Henry Earl of Cumberland, and by her had Sir Thomas Wharton, Kt. who dy'd in his Father's Lifetime, leaving Issue by Philadelphia his Wife, Daughter to Robert Carey, Earl of Monmouth, Philip, who succeeded his Grandfather; which Philip was imprifoned in the Tower, for questioning the Legality of King Charles II's long Parliament.

He marry'd to his first Wise, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Rowland Wandesford of Pickhay in the County of York, Kt. Attorney of the Court of Wards, and by her had an only Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Robert Earl of Lindsey, Lord Great Chamberlain of England; and by his 2d, who was Jane, Daughter and Heir to Arthur Goodwin of Upper-Winchendon in the County of Bucks, Esq; he had Thomas

his Heir and Successor.

Thomas who succeeded, was one of the first of those English Gentlemen that went over to the Prince of Orange, upon whose Advancement to the Throne, he was made Comptroller of their Majesties Houshold, one of their Privy-Council, Warden, and Chief Justice in Eyre of all his Majesty's Forests, Chaces, Parks and Warrens South of Trent, as also Lord Lieutenant.

hhilip had a 3 locks own Day of the Carr End by Whom Ke had do

land
ry in
In
of I
one
to to
Lord
and
made

had Lucy Redathe I ther, tha, had

Mare

Year The

green left Ro fuit cor bel

Pate gui Na gra Kir geo ftar

fer

of the Counties of Oxford, Bucks, and Westmoreland, and High Steward of the Borough of Malmsbu-

ry in the County of Wilts.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was made Doctor of Law, Warden and Justice in Eyre South of Trent, one of the Privy Council, one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland, Viscount Winchendon, and Earl of Wharton, and, by his Majesty K. George, made Lord Privy-Seal, one of his Privy Council, and Marquess of Wharton and Malmsbury.

He marry'd Lucy, Daughter to Adam Loftus, Baron of Litbourne in the Kingdom of Ireland, and by her had Philip his Heir, and two Daughters, Jane and Lucy, of which, the eldest is marry'd to John Holt of Redgrave in the County of Suffolk, Esq; Nephew to the Lord Chief Justice Holt; and Philip their Brother, who is now Duke of Wharton, marry'd Martha, Daughter to Major General Holms, by whom he had a Son born in March 1719, but dy'd the same

Year.

The Preamble to his Grace's Patent, when created Duke, is as follows.

S it is the Honour of Subjects, who are descended from an illustrious Family, to imitate the great Examples of their Ancestors, we esteem no less our Glory, as a King, after the Manner of our Royal Predecessors, to dignify eminent Virtue by fuitable Rewards. It is on this Account that we confer a new Title on our right trufty and entirely beloved Cousin, Philip, Marquess of Wharton and Malmsbury, who, tho' he be born of a very ancient and noble Family, wherein he may reckon as many Patriots as Forefathers, has rather chosen to distinguish himself by his personal Merit; the British Nation not forgetful of his Father lately deceas'd, gratefully remember how much their invincible King William III. owed to that constant and courageous Affertor of the publick Liberty, and Protestant Religion. The same extraodinary Person deferv'd fo well of us, in having supported our Interests by the Weight of his Councils, the Force of G 4

Wharton, Duke of Wharton. 104

his Wit, and the Firmness of his Mind, at a Time when our Title to the Succession of this Realm was endanger'd, that in the Beginning of our Reign, we invested him with the Dignity of a Marquels, as an Earnest of our Royal Favour, the further Marks whereof we were prevented from bestowing, by his Death, too hafty and untimely for his King and Country. When we fee the Son of this Great Man, forming himself by so worthy an Example, and in every Action exhibiting a lively Resemblance of his Father; when we confider the Eloquence which he has exerted with fo much Applause in the Parliament of Ireland, and his Turn and Application, even in early Youth, to the most serious and weighty Affairs of the Publick, we willingly decree him Honours, which are neither superior to his Merit, nor earlier than the Expectation of our good Subjects. Know e ye, &c.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Diamond, a Maunch Pearl, a Border Topaz, charg'd with eight Couple of Lions Paws eras'd and Saltire-ways, transpos'd the one over the other in Form of an Orle, Ruby, which Border is an Augmentation, and was given by K. Henry VIII. as before observ'd, for Wharton. 2d and 3d Diamond, a Chevron ingrail'd Ermine, between three Trefoils flip'd Pearl, for Loftus.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Bull's Head eras'd Pearl, arm'd Topaz, and gorg'd about the Neck with a Ducal

Coronet party per pale Ruby, and Gold.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side a Bull Pearl, arm'd and ungul'd Topaz, and collar'd as the Creft; on the Sinister, a Lion Ruby, fretty Topaz.

Motto. Expectes & Sustineas.

Chief SEATS.

At Upper Winchendon in the County of Bucks, 3 Miles from Ailesbury, and 35 from London; at IIborn in the same County, one Mile from Beaconfield, and 27 from London; at Wharton-hall in the County of Westmorland; and Eland-hall in the County of York.

XXIV. THE

XXI

Kend

Dung

Schu

Loui

the (

of M

of K

in th

the

Cou

1719

and

Cre

Ir

Top

Pear

the

the

Gra

pan SI

Arr

Hea

XX

che

Lon

of Bec

of

the

4 ty

Ma

5th

CI

XXIV. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Princess, Erengard Schuylemberg, Dutchess of Kendal and Munster, Marchioness and Countels of Dungannon, Countels of Feversham, and Baronels of Schuylemberg, Dundalk, and Glaftenbury.

Created Baroness of Dundalk in the County of Louth, Countels and Marchionels of Dungannon in the County of Tyrone, and Dutchess of the Province of Munster (Irish Honours) July the 2d, 1716 the 2d of King George, and created Baronels of Glaftenbury in the County of Somerset, Countess of Feversham in the County of Kent, and Dutchess of Kendal in the County of Westmoreland (English Honours) Apr. 30, 1719; and her Grace is also Baroness Schuylemberg. and Princess of Eberstein in the Empire of Germany. Created Princess in 1723.

ARMS.

In a Lozenge, two Coats quarterly, the 1st and 4th Topaz, a Lamb passant in Fess, quarter'd Ruby and Pearl, enfign'd on the Head with three Standards of the 2d. 2d and 3d Pearl, three Eagles Legs coup'd at the Thigh Ruby. And as Princess of the Empire, her Grace bears in a Shield Surtout Juniter, a Lion Rampant Luna, Imperially crown'd proper.

Supporters. Two wild Men with Clubs on their Arms, all proper, and each Man wreath'd about the Head and Middle, Emerald.

XXV. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, William Mountagu, Duke and Earl of Manchester, Viscount Mandeville, Baron of Kimbolton, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon, one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, and Collector of the Customs outward in the Port of London.

Created Baron Mountagu of Kimbolton in the County of Huntingdon, and Viscount Mandeville, December the 19th, in 1620, the 18th of James I. Earl of Manchester in the County of Lancaster, February the 5th, in 1625, the 1st of Charles I. and Duke of the fame Place, April the 30th, in 1719.

Descended

106 Mountagu, Duke of Manchester.

Descended from Sir Henry Mountagu, Kt. which Sir Henry was Brother to Edward the 1st Lord Mountagu of Boughton, Ancestor to John now Duke of Mountagu, under which Title his original Descent being set forth, we shall here only add, that in the Reign of King James I. the said Sir Henry was made one of the King's Serjeants, Recorder of the City of London, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, Barron of Kimbolton, Viscount Mandeville, and Lord High Treasurer of England; and in the Reign of Charles I. made Lord Privy-Seal, and Earl of Manchester.

He marry'd to his 1st Wise, Catharine, Daughter to, Sir William Spencer of Erdington in the County of Oxford, Kt. and by her had Edward his Successor, as also two Daughters, of which, the Lady Elizabeth was marry'd to Sir Lewis Mansel, Kt. and Lucy to Henry Lord Coleraine; and by his 2d Wise, Margaret, Daughter to John Crouch of Cornbury in the County of Hertford, and Widow of John Hare of the same County, Esq; he had a Son named George, (from whom is descended the present Earl of Halisax) as likewise a Daughter Susan, which Daughter was

marry'd to George Lord Chandos.

Edward, who succeeded, was call'd up by Writ to the House of Peers in his Father's Life-time, and was Knight of the Garter; and in the Reign of King Charles II. made Chamberlain of his Majesty's Houshold, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, and one of the Privy-Council; and he having marry'd to his first Wife the Lady Anne, Daughter to Robert Earl of Warwick, by her had Robert his Son and Heir, as also a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Robert Earl of Holland; and by his 2d Wife, Essex, Daughter to Sir Thomas Cheek, Kt. he had a Daughter nam'd Essex, which Daughter was marry'd to the Lord Viscount Irwin of the Kingdom of Scotland.

Robert, who (in 1671) succeeded his Father, marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir Christopher Yelverton of Easton-Mauduit in the County of Northampton, Knight of the Bath, and by her had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to James Earl of Suffolk, and had also a Son named Charles; which Son, soon

after to land, traored Court ries or and L

He pal Se Emba from Chara tance

In Privy cham of the of Ma Unive ftoms He

whom Daugh to Pa Torri of Jan eldest who, eldest

ters a

in Po

Sur paz, the S Mo Mountagu, Duke of Manchester. 107

after the Revolution, attended King William into Ireland, and by him, in 1697, was fent Embassador Extraordinary to Venice, and, in 1699, to the French Court, being also made one of his Principal Secretaries of State, Captain of the Yeomen of his Guards, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Huntingdon.

He was likewise by Queen Anne, continu'd Principal Secretary of State, and the 6th of her Reign sent Embassador Extraordinary to the Court of Vienna, from whence he set out for Italy, having the same Character to treat of Matters of the highest Impor-

tance with several Italian Princes.

In the 1st of King George, he was made one of the Privy-Council, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Huntingdon, and afterwards Duke of Manchester; being also Lord High Steward of the University of Cambridge, and Collector of the Cu-

ftoms outward in the Port of London.

He marry'd Doddington, youngest of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Robert Grevile, Lord Brook, by whom he had two Sons, William and Robert, and four Daughters, of which, the Lady Charlotte is marry'd to Patty Byng, Esq; eldest Son to the Lord Viscount Torrington; and Charles her Father dying on the 20th of January, 1721-2, was succeeded by William her eldest Brother, who is now Duke of Manchester; who, in April 1723, was marry'd to the Lady Isabella, eldest Daughter to John Duke of Mountagu.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, three Fusils conjoin'd in Fess, Ruby, a Border Diamond, for Mountagu; 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle display'd Emerald, arm'd and member'd Ruby, for Monthermer.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd, between two Wings erect, Topaz, gorg'd with a plain

Collar Pearl, charg'd with three Fusils Ruby.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, an Antelope Topaz, his Horns, Mane, Tufts, and Hoofs, Pearl; on the Sinister, a Griphon Gold, collar'd as the Crest.

Motto. Disponiendo me non mudando me.

Chief SEAT.

At Kimbolton-Caftle in the County of Huntingdon,
7 Miles from that Town, and 47 from London.

XXVI. THE Most High, Puissant and Noble Prince, James Bridges, Duke and Baron of Chandos, Viscount Wilton, Marquess and Earl of Caernarvon, one of the Privy-Council, Lord-Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Hereford and Radnor, one of the Governors of the Charterhouse, Fellow of

the Royal Society, and Baronet.

Created Baron Chandos of Sudley-Castle in the County of Gloucestor, April the 8th, in 1553, the 1st of Queen Mary; Viscount Wilton in the County of Hereford, and Earl of the County of Caernarvon, October the 26th, in 1714, the 1st of King George; and Marques of Caernarvon, and Duke of Chandos in the County of Hereford, April the 30th, in 1719.

Descended from Sir John Bridges of Coberly in the County of Gloucester, Kt. who was lineally descended from Giles Bridges, Esq. Son of Alice, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir John Chandos, that

liv'd in the 8th of Henry VI.

The faid Sir John Bridges of Coberly, was Knight of the Body to King Henry VIII. as also in his Reign made Constable of Sudley Castle, and by Queen Mary created Baron Chandos, but dy'd the same Year he was so created.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Lord Grey of Wilton, and by her had two Sons, Edmund his Successor, and Charles Bridges of Wilton; as also two Daughters, of which, Mary was marry'd to Henry Tracy of Alderton, and Catharine to Edward Lord Dudley.

Edmund was one of the Esquires of the Body to King Henry VIII. and the 1st of Edward VI. for his good Services in Scotland, was made a Banneret in

the Camp near Roxburgh.

In the 1st of Queen Mary, he was made Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and in the 4th of that Reign, serv'd at the Siege of St. Quintin in Picardy.

In

for

like

TY'C

Bra

Dau

two

Sir

Rui

Wi

Kni

Dau

TY C

Gra

the

fon

and

was

to F

his

Eliz

hav

Cha

Batt

Day

Ear

Her

Dau

Elg

bur

to

whi

fen

Iffu

ry,

turi

Her

V

H

C

H

H

In the 15th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, being likewise at that Time Knight of the Garter, and marry'd Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Edmund Lord Bray, by whom he had Giles his Successor, and William.

Gil.s, who fucceeded, marry'd the Lady Frances, Daughter to Edward Earl of Lincoln, and by her had two Daughters, of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to Sir John Kennida, Kt. and Catharine to Francis Lord Ruffel of Thornhaugh; but having no Issue Male.

William his Brother became Heir.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Owen Hopton, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, and by her had a Daughter nam'd Frances, (which Daughter was marry d to Thomas Earl of Exeter) and also a Son nam'd Grey, who succeeded him; which Grey, in his Father's Life-time, was created a Baronet, and by Reason of his great Interest in the County of Gloucester, and numerous Attendance when he came to Court, was call'd the King of Corswould.

He marry'd the Lady Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Ferdinando Earl of Derby, by whom he had George his Successor, and William; and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to James Earl of Castle-

haven in the Kingdom of Ireland.

George who lucceeded, being in Arms for King Charles I. had three Horses kill'd under him at the Battle of Newbery, for which, and his Valour in that Days Fight, he had an Offer from the King to be made Earl of the said Place, but generously refus'd it.

He marry'd to his first Wife Susan, Daughter to Henry Earl of Manchester, by whom he had two Daughters, Margaret marry'd to William Brownlow, Esq; and Elizabeth to Edward Lord Herbert of Chirbury; and by his 2d Wife, who was Jane, Daughter to John Earl Rivers, he had a Daughter nam'd Lucy, which Daughter was marry'd to Adam Lostus of Rathfernham in the Kingdom of Ireland; but having no Issue Male, William his Brother was Heir.

William, who fucceeded, had three Daughters, Marry, Frances, and Rebecca; but having no Son, we return to Charles Bridges of Wilton in the County of Hereford, fecond Son of John the first Lord Chandos;

which

which Charles became Cupbearer to King Philip, and was Deputy Lieutenant of the Tower, when the Warrant came for executing Queen Elizabeth; but that Warrant he refuling to obey, 'till he had receiv'd perfonal Orders from the King and Queen therein, it was a Means of faving the Princes's Life; for the Order being difown'd at Court, put a final Stop to the Exeeution.

To him succeeded Giles his Son, which Giles was knighted, and had a Son named John, who, by Mary his Wife, only Daughter and Heir to John Pearl of Aconbury in the County of Hereford, Eig; had James

late Lord Chandos, and fix Daughters.

James the late Lord (who, in 1680, was Ambassador to Turkey, and dy'd in 1714) marry'd Elizabeth, eldest of the two Daughters, and Coheir to Sir Henry Bernard, Kt. a Turkey Merchant, by whom he had twenty two Children, of which, James is now Duke of Chandos, and in the Reign of Queen Anne, was Paymaster-general of her Majesty's foreign Forces.

He marry'd to his first Wife Mary, only Daughter to Sir Thomas Lake of Cannons in the County of Middlesex, Kt. and by her has two Sons, John Lord Marquess of Caernarvon, (who, in 1724, marry'd the Lady Catharine Talmash, Daughter to Lionel Earl of Dyfart, by whom he has one Daughter) and the Lord Henry; but by his present Wife, who is Cassandra, Sifter to Thomas Lord Middleton, his Grace has as yet no Islue.

Note, The faid Cassandra is Sister by the half Blood to Richard now Lord Viscount Castlemain, their Mother being Emma, second Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Bernard, aforefaid, Kt. and his Grace and his

Dutchess are also Sisters Children.

The Preamble to his Grace's Patent when created Duke of Chandos.

WE are fensible that our Favours have been very well bestow'd, when we find the very same Persons lately rais'd by us to high Honours, pursuing constantly the right Method to deserve greater. In that View it is that we have thought proper to raile to a higher Rank our well beloved and trufty Coulin,

ra gr tha ma up ne

M.

Bo

and

nel

Ja

or

fe

ec

fir

tie

no

112

po

CO

gr

ha

For we wit con Pea

paz. Cr habit Spots Ermi white

Sup Mo

lames Earl of Caernarvon, one of those Noblemen. on whom, at the Beginning of our Reign, we conferr'd new Titles. This young noble Lord, descended of an ancient and illustrious Family, devoted the first Years of his Manhood to the Service of the Nation, and when a Member of the House of Commons, gain'd both Honour and Friends by his being no less skill'd in speaking upon, than capable of managing Affairs, and was judg'd a fit Person to be appointed of that Council, to inspect the Publick Accompts, and to prevent, by his Vigilance and Integrity, the committing of Frauds in the same. After having for some Time discharged that Trust, he was made one of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty; and after having honourably behav'd himfelf in the Affairs of the Marine, was made Paymaster to the Army; which Office was attended with very great Difficulties, both by Reason of the Multiplicity of Affairs, and the Distance of the Armies; notwithstanding which, he so prudently regulated it, that the Troops were punctually paid, both in Germany and Spain. When his Time was most taken up in the Management of the Affairs of State, he never abated any Thing of his Piety towards his MAKER; did all good Offices possible to every Body; spent some of his Hours in noble Studies; and being an Encourager of Liberal Arts, the Greatness of his Soul was always superior to his great Fortune. This may be added to the Praise he so well deferves by his other Virtues, that being born with high Titles, he some Time since had higher conferr'd on him by us: And now let him enjoy the highest, both by Virtue of our special Favour, and of his Deferts. Know ye therefore, &c.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Cross Diamond, a Leopard's Face To-

Crest. On a Wreath, the Bust of a Man proper, habited pally Pearl and Ruby, each Semi of round Spots counterly colour'd of the Garment, the Cape Ermine; and on his Head is a Cap Topaz, lin'd with white Fur.

Supporters. Two Otters Pearl, Motto. Main Tien le Droit. Chief SEATS.

At Cannons in the County of Middlefex, near Edgeworth, 10 Miles from London; and at Wilton-Caftle in the County of Hereford, one Mile from Rois, and 94 from London.

XXVII. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, John Campbel, Duke and Earl of Greenwich, Duke, Marquels, and Earl of Argyle; Marquess of Kintyre and Lorn; Earl of Campbel and Cowal; Viscount of Lochow and Glenyla; Lord of Innerara, Mull, Morvern and Tyrie; Baron of Chatham, Lord Lieutenant of the Shires of Argyle and Dumbarton; Hereditary Great Master of the King's Houshold in Scotland; Knight of the Ancient and Noble Order of the Thiftle; Hereditary Admiral of the Western Isles, Hereditary Governor of Duncon Castle; Lord of all his own Lands; Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; Hereditary High Sheriff of Argyleshire; Lord of Setsion; Privy Counfellor; Lord of the Exchequer and Treasury in North Britam; and one of the Privy-Council and Mafter of the Ordnance in England.

Created Earl of Argyle by King James II. in the Year 1457; Marquels, the 15th of November, in 1641, and all the rest of his Scotch Titles in 1701, by William III. Baron of Chatham, and Earl of Greenwich, the 26th of November, in 1705, the 4th of Queen Anne; and Duke of Greenwich, April 30, 1719.

This Ancient and Illustrious Family (according to Tradition) have been possess'd of the Lordship of Lochow, in the Shire of Argyle, above 1300 Years, deriving their Name from the Castle of Campbel there, and their Pedigree from the petry Kings of that County; and of it, besides his Grace of whom we are now speaking, there is the Earl of Isla his Grace's Brother, the Earl of Loudon, and the Earl of Braidalbin, under which Heads, in the Second Volume of this Work, containing the Nobility of Scotland or North Britain, the Reader will find their Honours and Characters fet forth at large; so that we shall here only infert his Grace's Marriages and Issue, with the Preamble

I ter Du but Mr: cels who mar ters Pri

Sea

The

in ara the rac Rea of mo:

Qu paz a Limp Sails and h Lorn. Cre Supp

Mot

Note in Salr long T Houth a Batt with a Creft o VOI

Preamble to his English Patent, and his Arms and Sears.

His Grace marry'd to his first Wise, Mary, Daughter to John Brown, Esq; and Niece to Sir Charles Duncomb, Kt. Lord Mayor of the City of London; but she dying without Issue, he afterwards marry'd Mrs. Jane Warburton, Maid of Honour to the Princess of Wales, as she had been to her late Majesty, when Queen of Great Britain, and Princess of Denmark; and by her he has Issue now living four Daughters; of which, the eldest is named Carolina, the Princess being her Godmother.

The Preamble to his Grace's Patent when created Duke of Greenwich.

WHEREAS the great Services done, both to Us and the Nation, by the Person on whom we intend to bestow new Titles by these Letters Patent, are sufficiently known; as also his Noble Extraction, the Heroic Deeds of his Noble Predecessors being recorded in History; We being, by the aforesaid Reasons, induced to raise him to the highest Degree of Nobility, 'twould be needless for us to say any more on that Subject. Know ye therefore, &c.

ARMS.

Quarterly, ist and 4th Girony of eight Pieces, Topaz and Diamond, for Campbel. 2d and 3d Pearl, a Limphad, or old fashion'd Ship, with one Mast, her Sails furl'd close, and Oars in Action, all Diamond, and her Flag and Pinnets slying, for the Lordship of Lorn.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Boar's Head coup'd Topaz. Supporters. Two Lions guardant, Ruby. Motto. Vix ca nostra voco.

Note, Behind the Arms are two Honourable Badges in Saltire, which his Grace's Ancestors have born a long Time, for their being Great Masters of the King's Houshold, and Justiciaries of Scotland: The first is a Batton Topaz, Semi of Thistles Emerald, ensign'd with an Imperial Crown proper, and thereon the Crest of Scotland, which is a Lion sejant-guardant, VOL. L. Ruby,

Ruby, crown'd with the like Crown he fits on, supporting with his dexter Paw a Sword proper, the Pomel and Hilt Topaz; and with his sinister he supports a Scepter Gold. The other Badge is a Sword, like that in the Lion's Paw.

Chief SEATS.

At Atterbury in the County of Oxford, three Miles from Banbury, and from London; at Sudbrook in the County of Surry, two Miles from Kingston, and eight from London; at Dunstaffage in the County of Lorn in Scotland, 50 Miles from Dunbarton, and 100 from Edinburgh; at Innerara in the Shire of Argyle, 26 Miles from Dunstaffage; and at Roseneath in the County of Dunbarton, 52 Miles from Edinburgh.

AXVIII. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Lionel-Cransield Sackville, Duke and Earl of Dorset, Earl of Middlesex, Baron Buckhurst, and Baron Cransield, Lord Warden of the Cinqueports, Governor of Dover Castle, one of the Privy-Council, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Steward of his Majesty's Houshold, and Custos Rotulorum

for the County of Kent.

Created Baron of Buckhurst in the County of Suffex, June the 8th, in 1567, the 9th of Elizabeth; Earl of the County of Dorset, March the 13th, in 1603, the 1st of James I. Baron Cransseld of Cransseld in the County of Bedford, July the 9th, in 1621, the 19th of James I. Earl of the County of Middlesex, April the 4th, in 1675, the 27th of Charles II. and Duke of the County of Dorset, June the 13th, in 1720, the 6th

of King George.

The Ancestors of this noble Family were Frenchmen born, taking their Sirname from a Town in Normandy call'd Sackville, whereof they were Lords, and came into England with William the Conqueror, a Descendant of which was Sir Robert Sackville, Kt. who, in the Reign of Henry I. held several Mannors of the Honour of Rye in Suslex, as also in the Counties of Essex and Kent; and having two Sons, who were Noble Knights, Jordan and Robert; the eldest was Sewer of England.

To

fr

al

in

Cro

one

I

do

Hig

the

Mai

Was

the i

ford

his I

and

Thor

loan

Mon

and]

H

for

Robert

To him succeeded Robert his Brother, who was Father of another Sir Jordan; which Jordan was a very eminent Man in the Reign of King Richard I. and he marrying Ela, Daughter and Coheir to Ralph de Dene, Lord of the Mannor of Buckhurst, by her became Lord of that Mannor.

To him succeeded Geffery de Sackville; and to Geffery, Jordan; which Jordan, in the 49th of King Henry III. being in Arms with the rebellious Barons, was taken Prisoner at the Battle of Evesham, and from him descended John Sackville, Esq; who by Margaret his Wife, Sister to Thomas Bullen, Earl of Wiltshire and Ormond, had Richard his Son and Heir.

In the Reign of King Henry VIII. Richard the Son and Heir of John, was a Student of the Law, in the Inner Temple, London; and in the 1st of Queen Mary, made Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation; as also, in the 1st of Elizabeth, one of the Privy Council, and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer.

He marry'd Winistrid, Daughter to Sir John Bridges, Knight, and by her had a Son named Thomas, who, in the 9th of Elizabeth, was knighted, and afterwards created Baron of Buckhurst.

In the 12th of Elizabeth, he was sent Ambassador to Charles IX. King of France; and, in the 15th, was one of the Peers that sat on the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk.

In the 30th of Elizabeth, he was fent Ambassador to the States of Holland; in the 41st, made Lord High Treasurer of England; and in the 44th, one of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marshal.

In the 1st of James I. he had his Patent renew'd, for the Office of Lord High Treasurer for Life, and was also by that King made Earl of Dorset, Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of the University of Oxford, and was much commended for the Excellency of his Pen.

He marry'd Cecilia, Daughter to Sir John Baker, Kt. and by her had two Sons, Robert his Successor, and Thomas, and likewise two Daughters; of which, Joan was marry'd to Anthony Brown, Lord Viscount Montacute, and Mary to Sir Henry Neville, Kt. Son and Heir to Edward Lord Abergavenny.

Robert, who succeeded, founded an Hospital for one and thirty poor People, at East-Grinstead in the County of Suffex; which Hospital he endow'd with 330 l. per Ann. and marrying Margaret, Daughter to Thomas Duke of Norfolk, by her had two Sons, Richard his Heir, and Sir Edward Sackville, Knight of the Bath.

By Margaret his Wife he had also two Daughters; of which, the Lady Cecilia was marry'd to Sir Henry Compton, Knight, and the Lady Anne to Edward Lord Beauchamp, and Richard his eldeft Son succeeding him, marry'd the Lady Anne, fole Daughter and Heir to George Earl of Cumberland, by whom he had two Daughters, Margaret, marry'd to John Earl of Thanet, and Isabella to James Earl of Northampton; but having no Issue Male, Sir Edward his Brother became Heir.

He was Lord Chamberlain to Queen Mary, Wife of King Charles I. as he was afterwards to the King himfelf; and marrying Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Sir George Curlon of Croxhall in the County of Derby, Kt. by her had a Son named Richard, who by Frances his Wife, Daughter to Lionel Earl of Middle-Tex, had Charles his Successor, and three Daughters.

Of the three Daughters of Richard Earl of Dorlet, the Lady Elizabeth was first marry d to Roger Lord Broghill, Son and Heir to the Earl of Orrery, and afterwards to Richard Lord Viscount Shannon; the Lady Frances to Sir George Lane, Kt. afterwards Lord Viscount Lanelborough, all of the Kingdom of Ireland, and the Lady Anne to the Earl of Hume in Scotland.

Charles, who succeeded in the Earldom of Dorfer, was created Baron of Cranfield, and Earl of Middlefex, in his Father's Life-time: And was a Man, in his Person, beautiful, vigorous, and graceful; of Wit so pleasant, sparkling and sublime, and his other Parts of Learning and Language, of that Lustre, that he was the Wonder of the Age he liv'd in, and was much esteem'd by his then Sovereign King Charles II.

He was likewise a bountiful Patron to Poets and Men of Parts, having a particular Character for his Generofity and Goodness to all Mankind; and in the Reign of King James II. being very instrumental in the Revolution that follow'd, was afterwards made

Chamberlain

m

W

H

an

fty

0

ce

CO

is

the to

to

of

be

Chamberlain of the Houshold to his Majesty King William, as also one of his Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Sussex, and High Steward of the Borough of Stratford upon Avon.

He was likewise by that King made Knight of the Garter, and in his Reign had the Honour and Trust of being one of the Lords Justices of England in his Majesty's Absence, for four Years successively, viz. in 1695, 96, 97, and 98; and he having marry'd the Lady Mary Compton, second and youngest Daughter to James Earl of Northampton, by her had Lionel his Heir and Successor.

Lionel who fucceeded, is now Duke of Dorfet; and in the first of King George was made one of the Lords of the Bedchamber, and Knight of the Garter, and assisting at his Majesty's Coronation, there carry'd the Scepter.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Lieutenant General Collier, (Brother to David, now Earl of Portmore in the Kingdom of Scotland;) which Elizabeth was then Maid of Honour to her late Majesty Queen Anne; and by her has Issue now living, three Sons and two Daughters.

Note, His Grace the Duke of Dorset, as Steward of his Majesty's Houshold, has the State of the King's House committed to him, to be rul'd and guided by his Direction, he having Authority over all Officers and Servants of the House, except those of his Majesty's Chapel, Chamber and Stables, &c. and by his Office, without any Commission, he judges all Offences, as Treasons, Murders, Felonies, and Bloodshed, committed in the Court, or within the Verge; which is every Way within 12 Miles of the chief Tunnel of the Court, (only London by Charter is excepted) and to him also belongs, at the Beginning of Parliaments, to attend the King's Person, and to minister the Oaths

Parliaments to adjust the Parliamentary Expences, &c.
The Lord Steward bears a White Staff in the King's
Presence, and at other Times going abroad, it is carry'd by a Footman bare headed; this Staff is his Commission, which, at the Death of the King, he breaks

H 3

of Allegiance and Supremacy to all the several Members of the House of Commons, and at the End of

118 Egerton, Duke of Bridgewater.

over the Hearfe of the King's Body, and thereby difcharges all the Officers.

ARMS.

Party per Cross, Topaz and Ruby, over all a Bend Vair.

Crest. Out of a Ducal Coronet Topaz, an Estoile of eight Points, Pearl.

Supporters. Two Leopards guardant, Pearl, spotted proper.

Motto. Aut nunquam tentes, aut perfice.

Chief SEATS.

At Knowle in the County of Kent, five Miles from Tunbridge, and 23 from London; at Buckhurst in the County of Suslex, five Miles from East Grinsted, and 26 from London; and at Croxhall in the County of Derby, seven Miles from Litchfield, and 116 from London.

XXIX. THE Most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, Scroop Egerton, Duke and Earl of Bridgewater, Marquess and Viscount Brackley, Baron of Ellesmere, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Bucks, and one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber.

Created Baron of Ellesmere in the County of Salop, July the 21st, in 1603, the 1st of James I. Viscount of Brackley in the County of Northampton, November the 7th, in 1616, the 14th of James I. Earl of Bridgewater in the County of Somerset, May the 27th, in 1617, the 15th of James I. and Marquess of Brackley, and Duke of Bridgewater, June the 13th, in 1720, the 6th of King George.

This Ancient and Noble Family were long feated at Ridley in the County Palatine of Chefter, and of it was Thomas Egerton, Efg; Son of Sir Thomas Egerton, Kt. which Thomas became fo famous for his Knowledge in the Laws, that Queen Elizabeth made him her Attorney General.

In the 38th of Elizabeth, he was made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, in which eminent Office he continu'd the Remainder of her Life; and by James I. was made a Baron and Viscount, and Lord High Chancelor of England.

He

h

n

bo

H

C

L

to

be

H

D

H

to

to

to

Da

So

of

Vi

th

fio

an

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Ravenserost of Bretton in the County of Flint, Esq; and by her had two Sons, Thomas and John, and a Daughter named Mary, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Francis Leigh of Newnham Regis in the County of

Warwick, Knight of the Bath.

Thomas, the eldest of the two Sons, was knighted; but in the Year 1599, dy'd in Ireland, leaving Issue by Elizabeth his Wise, Daughter to Thomas Venables of Kinderton in the Counry of Chester, Esq; three Daughters, Elizabeth, Vere, and Mary; of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to Thomas Dutton of Dutton in the County last named; Vere to William Booth, Son and Heir of Sir George Booth of Dunham in the said County, Knight and Baronet, and Mary to Thomas Leigh, eldest Son of Sir John Leigh, Kt. at that Time. Heir apparent to Sir Thomas Leigh of Stoneley in the County of Warwick, Baronet.

Thomas the eldest Son, dying, as before noted, John his Brother succeeded his Father, and was a Person endow'd with incomparable Parts, both natural and acquir'd, a profound Scholar, an able Statesman, and a good Christian; and by King James I. was created

an Earl.

He marry'd the Lady Frances, Daughter and Coheir to Ferdinando, Earl of Derby, and by her had John his Successor, and seven Daughters; of which, Arabella was marry'd to Oliver Lord St. John, Son and Heir to Oliver Earl of Bolingbroke; Elizabeth to David Cecil, Esq; Mary to Richard Herbert, Son and Heir to Edward Lord Herbert of Chirbury; Penelope to Sir Robert Napier, Knight and Baronet; and Alice to Richard Lord Vaughan, and Earl of Carbery.

John, who succeeded, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to William Duke of Newcastle, and by her had a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, and sour Sons; of which Sons, John his Heir, and William, were made Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II. and Elizabeth the Daughter, was marry'd to Robert Lord Viscount Lisle, eldest Son to Robert Earl of Leicester.

John, Son and Heir to John last named, was one of the Privy-Council to King Charles II. first Commisfioner of the Admiralty, in the Reign of K. James II. and in that of King William, was continued in his

H 4

Majesty's Absence.

He marry'd the Lady Jane, eldest Paughter to Charles the first Duke of Bolton, and dying in 1701, (much Iamented for a just and good Man, a faithful Friend, and a wise Counsellor) lest Issue by the said Jane his Wise, two Daughters and fix Sons; of which, Charles and Thomas, the two eldest being unfortunately burnt in their Beds at Bridgewater House in Barbican, London, Scroop the 3d Son became Heir, and is the prefent Duke; and has two Brothers now living, viz. Henry Bishop of Hereford, and William who is Member of Parliament for the Town of Brackley in the

His Grace the present Duke marry'd to his first Wife the Lady Elizabeth Churchill, 3d Daughter and Coheir to John late Duke of Marlborough, and by her has a Laughter named Anne, who is marry'd to Wriothesly now Duke of Bedford; and his present Wife, whom he marry'd in 1722, is the Lady Rachel Russel, Sister to Wriothesly Duke of Bedford, and by her he

has a Son and a Daughter.
A R M S.

County of Northampton.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, a Lion Rampant, Ruby, between three Pheons Diamond, for Egerton. 2d Topaz, three Piles, their Points meeting in Base, Ruby, on a Canton Pearl, a Griphon sergreant, Diamond, for Baster. 3d Pearl, on a Bend Saphire, three Bucks Heads caboss'd Topaz, for Stanley.

Crest. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Lion as in the Coat, supporting a Dart Diamond, feather'd and

ra

ho

bo W

headed Pearl.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side an Horse Pearl, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Topaz. On the Sinister, a Griphon Gold, his plain Collar and Chain Saphire.

Motto. Sic Donec. Chief S E A T S.

At Ashridge in the Counties of Bucks and Hertford, two Miles from Barkhamsted, and 29 from London; at Newborough in the County of Stafford, sive Miles from Litchfield, and 99 from London; and at Ellesmere in the County of Salop, 12 Miles from Shrewsbury, and 139 from London.

MARQUESS.



MARQUESS.

 秦宗教教教教教教教教教教教教教教教教教教教教教教教教

Herbert, Marquess of Powis.



HE Most Noble and Puissant Prince, William Herbert, Marquess and Earl of Powis, Viscount Montgomery, Baron Powis of Powis, and Baronet.

Created Baron Powis of Powis-Castle in the County of Montgomery, April the 2d, in 1629, the 5th of Charles I.

Earl, the 4th of April, in 1674, the 26th of Charles II. Viscount Montgomery of the Town of Montgomery; and Marquess of Powis, March the 24th, in 1686, the 3d of lames II.

This Noble Family, according to the Welch Heralds, is descended from Henry Fitz-Roy, one of the Natural Sons of King Henry I. but the first that was honour'd with the Title of Earl, was William Herbert of Ragland in the County of Monmouth; which William enjoy'd that Lordship from Maud his Grandmother, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Morley, the Hereditary Owner thereof.

In the 1st of Edward IV. the said William being a stout Adherer to the House of York, against that of Lancaster, then obtained from that King a Grant of the Office of Chief Justice and Chamberlain of South Wales, and the next Year he had Summons to Parliament.

In

In the 8th of Edward IV. he was made Earl of Pembroke, and Knight of the Garter; but the Year ensuing, upon the Insurrection in the North, in Behalf of the Lancastrians, he was sent by the King with 18000 Welchmen, with whom he adventuring to charge the Northern Men at a Disadvantage, was by them taken Prisoner, and a few Days afterwards beheaded at Northampton, by the Command of the Duke of Clarence and the Earl of Warwick, who had revolted from the King.

He marry'd to his first Wife Anne, Sister to Sir Walter Devereux, Kt. and by her had William his Successor, and fix Daughters; of which, the Lady Cecilia was marry'd to the Lord Greystock, Maud to Henry Earl of Northumberland, Catharine to George Earl of Kent, Anne to the Lord Powis, and Margaret to the Lord Viscount Lisle; and by his second Wife, who was Maud, Daughter and Heir to Adam ap How-

el-Grant, he had Richard Herbert of Ewyas.

William, who fucceeded his Father, was retained to lerve the King in his Wars of France and Normandy; but the said King having a Desire to dignify his own Son, Prince Edward, with the Title of this Earldom, procur'd a Resignation of the same, and in lieu thereof, created the faid William Earl of Huntingdon.

In the 1st of Richard III. he was made Chief Justice of South Wales; and by Mary his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Richard Woodvile, Earl Rivers, had a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Charles Somerset, Marquess of Worcester; but having no Islue Male, we return to Richard Herbert of Ewyas, who

had a Son nam'd William.

William the Son of Richard last named, was a Perion in fuch Favour with King Henry VIII. that he made him one of his Executors, and appointed him to be of the Council to his Son Prince Edward, by whom he was afterwards made Master of the Horse, Knight of the Garter, Baron of Cardiff, Earl of Pembroke, and President of the Marches of Wales.

Upon the Death of King Edward VI. he was one of the first that appear'd for Queen Mary, and by her was made General of her Forces against the Kentish Rebels; which Insurrection he suppressing, serv'd afterwards in the Siege of St. Quintin, where he was Captaintain-General; and upon the Death of Queen Mary, he was made choice of by Queen Elizabeth, for one of her Privy-Council, and Master of her Houshold.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Thomas Lord Parr of Kendal, by whom he had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Francis Lord Talbot, Son and Heir to George the fixth Earl of Shrewsbury; and having also two Sons, from Henry his Successor is defeended the present Earl of Pembroke; and from Edward the second Son, the Lord of whom we are now speaking.

Edward the second Son, dwelt at Pool-Castle, now call'd Red-Castle, in the County of Montgomery, and was knighted, and having marry'd Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Stanley of Standon in the County of Hertford, Esq. Master of the Mint, by her had Sir William his Son and Heir, who was created

Baron of Powis.

To him succeeded Piercy his Son; which Piercy, in his Father's Life-time was created a Baronet; and he marrying Elizabeth, Sister to William Earl of Craven, by her had William his Heir; as also a Daughter named Mary, who was marry'd to George Lord Talbot,

Son of John Earl of Shrewsbury.

William who succeeded, was created Earl of Powis, in Consideration of his Loyalty to King Charles I. and upon the Advancement of King James II. to the Throne of these Realms, (he firmly adhering to his Interest) was by him created a Viscount and Marquess; but following that unhappy Prince into France, (where in 1690, he was Chamberlain of his Houshold) was outlaw'd, by reason he returned not in due Time.

He was also by that King, at his Court of St. Germains, created Duke of Powis; which Title was never allow'd in England; and dying in 1696, left Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Edward Marquess of Worcester, William his Successor, and five Daughters; of which, Mary was first marry'd to Richard, Son of Carril Lord Viscount Molineux, and afterwards to Francis Browne, Lord Viscount Montacute; Frances, to Kenneth Mackenzie, Earl of Seaforth in Scotland; and Anne, to Francis Lord Viscount Carrington, a Peer of England and Ireland.

124 Herbert, Marquess of Powis.

William who fucceeded, is now Marquess of Powis, &c. his Father's Attainder being revers'd by his Majesty King George, the 11th of April, in 1722, and his Lordship having marry'd Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Preston of Furness in the County of Lancaster, Bart. by her has two Sons and four Daughters; of which, the Lady Teresa was marry'd to Sir Robert Throgmorton of Weston-underwood in the County of Bucks, Bart. but dy'd in June 1723, as on the 8th of January 1723-4, did the Marchioness her Mother.

ARMS.

Party per pale, Saphire and Ruby, three Lions ram-

Crest. On a Wreath, a Wyvern with Wings expanded Emerald, its Ducal Collar and Chain Topaz, and in its Mouth a sinister Hand coup'd at the Wrist, Ruby.

Supporters. On the dexter Side, a Panther guardant, Pearl, spotted of various Colours, with Fire issuing out of his Mouth and Ears, proper, and gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Saphire. On the sinister, a Lion guardant, Pearl, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Ruby.

Motto. Ung je serviray.

At Powis-Castle and Buttington-Hall, both in the County of Montgomery; and at Powis-House in London.





EARLS.

秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦秦

Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury.

T

HE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Gilbert Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, and Baron Talbot in England; and Earl of Waterford and Wexford in Ireland.

Summon'd to Parliament by Writ, as Baron Talbot, June the 5th, in 1330, the 4th of Edward III. Created Earl of Shrewibury

in the County of Salop, May the 20th, in 1442, the 20th of Henry VI. and Earl of Waterford and Wex-

ford, July 17, 1446, the 24th of that Reign.

The first of this Name, mention'd by Dugdale, is one Richard Talbot, who liv'd in the Reign of William the Conqueror; and the next was Geoffrey Talbot, which Geoffrey, in the Time of Henry I. held twenty Knights Fees of the King, and gave half of his Lordship of Wroteham in Kent, to the Monks of Rochester.

In the 3d of King Stephen, he held out the Castle of Hereford against that King, for Maud the Empress, and was succeeded by Hugh his Brother, who took a Monk's Habit in the Monastery of Beaubeck in Normandy, and was succeeded by Richard his Son.

Richard who succeeded, had a Son named Gilbert; which Gilbert, in the 5th of Richard I. was Governor

of the Castle of Ludlow, and had a Son of his Name, whose Wife was Aliva, Sister to Philip Basset, Justice of England, and by her he had Gilbert his Son and Heir.

Gilbert the Heir of Richard last named, was Governor of the Castles of Grasmond, Skenfrith, and Blackminster; and having marry'd Gundalina, Daughter to Rhese ap Grissith, Prince of Wales, he chang'd his Arms, which were bendy of ten Pieces, Argent and Gules, and bore the Lion rampant, Topaz, in a Field Ruby, with a Border engrail'd of the first, it being

the Arms of the faid Prince.

To him succeeded Richard his Son and Heir; which Richard marrying Sarah, Daughter to William Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, by her had Gilbert his Successor, who was Chamberlain to King Edward II. and Justice of South Wales; and was also summon'd to Parliament, from the 4th of Edward III. to the 18th of that Reign, inclusive; but dy'd the 20th, and was succeeded by Richard his Son.

This Richard marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to John Comins of Badenhaugh in the Kingdom of Scotland, and by her had Gilbert his Heir; which Gilbert had fummons to Parliament, from the 4th of Edward III.

to the 10th of Richard II.

He marry'd to his first Wife Patronill, Daughter to James Earl of Ormond; and to his 2d, Joan, Daughter to Ralph Earl of Stafford, and had a Son named Richard, who succeeded him, but by which of his Wives is not said; and the said Richard marrying Ankaret, Daughter to John L'Estrange of Blackmore, by her had a Son of his Name, who was Archbishop of Dublin, and another Son named John, that continued the Line.

In 1412, the faid John was one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, and afterwards Lord Lieutenant; and, for his eminent Courage and faithful Services, was created Earl of Waterford, Wexford, and Shrewibury, and was also made Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, the Order of St. Michael, and the Golden

Fleece.

He was likewise great Marshal to King Henry VI. of his Realm of France, and there dying, July 7, 1433. was bury'd at Roan in Normandy, leaving Islue by

Maud his Wife, eldeft Daughter to Sir Thomas Nevil-Knight, (by Joan his Wife, Daughter and fole Heir to William Furnival) John his Successor, who was

Lord High Treasurer of England.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to James Earl of Ormond, and by her was Father of another John, who was Lord Chief Justice of South Wales, and by Catharine his Wife, Daughter to Humphry Stafford, Duke of Buckingham, had George Earl of Shrewsbury; which George was Steward of the Houshold to King Henry VIII. and one of his Privy Council.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to William Lord Haftings, and by her had a Son named Francis, who, in the 2d of Elizabeth, was the only Person of the Peers, (besides the Lord Viscount Montacute) that oppos'd the Bill for abolishing the Pope's Supremacy, and for a Reformation of Religion; but was afterwards President of the Council to that Queen, and was also very remarkable in the Wars, both against France and Scotland.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Thomas Lord Dacres of Gillesland, by whom he had George his Son and Heir; which George was entrusted with the Keeping of Mary Queen of Scots; as also, upon the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, was Lord High Steward,

and after his Death, Earl Marshal of England.

He marry'd Gertrude, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Rutland, and by her had two Sons, Gilbert his Successor, and Edward; and likewise three Daughters, of which, the Lady Catharine was marry'd to Henry Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, the Lady Mary to Sir George Savil, Kt. and the Lady Grace to Henry Cavendish, Esq; at that Time Son and Heir to Sir William Cavendish of Chatsworth in the County of Derby, Kt.

Gilbert who succeeded, was summon'd to Parliament in his Father's Life-time, and was also Knight of the Garter, and in the 39th of Elizabeth, sent Am-

bassador to France.

In the 1st of James I. he was made Chief Justice of all the Forests beyond Trent, and dying in 1616, left Islue by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Cavendish of Chatsworth aforesaid, three Daughters, between whom the greatest Part of his Estate was di-

wided; the eldest being marry'd to William Herberts Earl of Pembroke; the second, to Henry Earl of Kent; and the youngest, to Thomas Earl of Arundel; and

the Title descended to Edward his Brother.

Edward who fucceeded, marry'd Joan, Daughter and Coheir to Cuthbert Lord Ogle; but he having no furviving Islue, it next devolved upon George Talbot of Grafton in the County of Worcester, Esq. Great-Grandson to Sir John Talbot, Kt. second Son of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Kt. who was third Son of John Talbot, the second Earl of Shrewsbury; but the said George dying in the Year 1630, unmarry'd, the Title then descended to John Talbot, his Father's Brother's Son; which John was Son of John Talbot of Longford in the County of Salop, Efg; by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Baskerville of Wolvershill in the County of Worcester, Kt.

He marry'd to his first Wife Mary, Daughter to Sir Francis Fortescue of Salden-Hall in the County of Bucks, and by her had Francis his Successor, who was Father of Charles the late Duke, that dy'd without Iffue; and by his fecond Wife Frances, Daughter to Thomas Lord Arundel of Wardour, he had Thomas Talbot of Longford, Father of Gilbert the prefent Earl, who is a Prieft; so that George his younger

Brother enjoys the Honour.

George the present Earl, marry'd Mary, Sister to Thomas Lord Viscount Pitz-William of Merion in the Kingdom of Ireland, and by her has one Son and one Daughter; the Lord George, and the Lady Barbara.

Note, Charles who dy'd without Iffue, was Godfon to King Charles II. and in 1689 and 93, was made Principal Secretary of State, and in 1694, was made Knight of the Garter, and created Marqueis of Alton, and Duke of Shrewibury.

On the 29th of October, 1695, King William did him the Honour to dine with him, at his Seat call'd Haythorp in the County of Oxford; and the same Year appointed him one of the Lords Justices, whilst

he went to Holland, as also in 96 and 97.

On the 25th of October, 1699, he was made Lord Chamberlain of his Majesty's Houshold, and one of his Privy Council; and in the 9th of Queen Anne, he

Mi

Ha

60 W

Lo

for

Stan

and Rot

the

in th

SI

was again made Lord Chamberlain, which Post he held till luly 4, 1715.

In 1712, he was appointed her Majesty's Ambassador extraordinary to the Court of France, in 1713 made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and on the 30th of July,

1714, Lord High Treasurer of Great Britain.

At the Demise of the Queen, he was appointed one of the Lords Justices 'till his Majesty arriv'd from Hanover; after which, (in September 1714) he was made Groom of the Stole, and Lord Privy Purse; and in October following, one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Worcester, and Lord High Treasurer of Great Britain; and dying on the 1st of February 1717-18, the Titles of Marquess and Duke became extinct, and that of Earl descended to Gilbert, as before mention'd.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Lion rampant, within a Border engrail'd, Topaz.

Crest. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Lion of the 2d, his Tail extended.

Supporters. Two Talbots, Pearl.

Motto. Prest D'Accomplir. P. 28. No I.

Chief SEATS.

At Thistleworth in the County of Middlesex, one Mile from Brentford, and eight from London; at Haythorp near Woodstock in the County of Oxford, 60 Miles from London; at Grafton in the County of Worcester, one Mile from Bromsgrove, and 82 from London; and at Alton Castle in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Chedle, and 106 from London.

II. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, James Stanley, Earl of Derby, Viscount Kinton, Baron Stanley Strange (of Knokin) and Mohun, King in Man, and Admiral of that Isle, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Lancaster, and one of the Privy Council.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Stanley of Latham in the County of Lancaster, January the 20th, in 1455, the 34th of Henry VI. Baron Strange of Knokin in VOL. I.

the County of Salop, by Descent, and like Writ of Summons, November the 15th, in 1482, and 22d of Edward IV. took Place as Strange, December the 29th, in 1299, the 28th of Edward I. and created Earl of the County of Derby, Obober the 27th, in 1485, the

the 1st of Henry VII.

Of this ancient and noble Family, who took their Sirname from the Lordship of Stanleigh in the Moorlands in Staffordshire, are the Stanleys of Newton in in the County of Chester, who have been there seated for many Ages, and from whom descended Sir John Stanley, Kt. which Sir John being an eminent Person in the Time of King Richard II, was by that King

made luftice of Ireland.

In the Reign of King Henry IV. he was made Lord Lieutenant of the aforesaid Kingdom, and Steward of his Majesty's Houshold; and (upon the Forfeiture of Henry Piercy, Earl of Northumberland) he, with his Brother William, being fent to seize the Isle of Man, obtain'd a Grant in Fee of the said Isle, Castle, and Pele, as also of all the Regalities, Franchites, and Rights thereto belonging, to be holden of the faid King, his Heirs and Successors, by Homage, and the Service of two Faulcons, payable on the Days of their Coronation; so that from the Reign of the aforesaid King to the present Time, (excepting the Interval the Lord Fairfax had it during the late Civil Wars) the Earls of Derby have had an absolute Jurisdiction over the People and Soil, and his Lordship is immediate Landlord of every Man's Estate, (some few Barons only excepted) and referving his Homage to the Crown of England, hath a full and ample Authority.

He is also sole Patron of the Bishoprick, and all Parsonages and Vicarages, except three, which are in the Patronage of the Bishop, and by the Advice of his Deemsters, (who are two for each Division of the Isle) and 24 Keys, (that with his Approbation are Representatives for the same) he can make and repeal

Laws.

He likewise hath Power of holding Courts in his own Name, and may hang and draw, or pardon Malefactors; and in his own jurisdiction, all Wrecks, Royal-Fishing, &c. with many other Prerogatives, are his by his Regality.

In

In the 10th of Henry IV. the aforesaid John was Constable of Windsor Castle, and by that King made Knight of the Garter, and again Lieutenant of Ireland for six Years; and he marrying Isabel, Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas de Latham, Kt. by her had John his Successor.

John who succeeded, was Constable of Caernarvon Castle, and by Isabel his Wife, Sister to Sir William Harrington, Kt. he had Thomas Stanley, Esq; which Thomas, in the 9th of Henry VI. was made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland for six Years, as his Grandfather had been.

In the 26th of Henry VI. he was made Chamberlain to that King; and dying the 37th, left Islue by Joan his Wife, Daughter to Sir Robert Goushill, Kt. Thomas his Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth; which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Richard Molineux, and Thomas the Son had Summons to Parliament among the Barons.

In the 14th of Edward IV. he was Steward of the Houshold, and, the 22d, attended Richard Duke of Gloucester into Scotland; but afterwards standing sirm against that Duke, for the young King Edward V. the said Duke, when he had gotten the Crown, committed him to Prison, from whence he was, some Time after, enlarged, and then made Steward of the Houshold, Constable of England for Life, and Knight of the Garter.

d

d

ie

te

1-

in

211

in of

he

e-

his

le-

Dy-

are

In

He marry'd to his first Wife Eleanor, Daughter to Richard Nevile, Earl of Salifbury, by whom he had fix Sons; of which, George was Lord Strange, Edward was Lord Montegle, and James was Bilhop of Ely; but the faid Thomas Lord Stanley, having marry'd to his second Wife Margaret, Daughter and Heir to John Duke of Somerfer, and Widow of Edmund Earl of Richmond, Father of King Henry VII. he began to be fuspected as a Well-wither to that Party. and was therefore deny'd Leave to retire into the Country, 'till he had given up George his Son and Heir, as an Hostage, lest he should stay in those Parts on purpole to join with the Earl of Richmond at his Landing; which, as appears by his fiding with him at the Day of Battle, was his real Delign, notwithstand-King Richard's Message to him, That if he did not repair to his Presence, he would put his Son to Death; and the said King being slain, he set the Crown upon the Earl of Richmond's Head, and proclaim d

him by the Name of King Henry VII.

In the first of Henry VII. he was made Lord High Steward of England, and Earl of Derby; and George his eldest Son, having marry'd loan, Daughter to John Lord Strange of Knokin, had the reupon summons to Parliament by the Title of Lord Strange, and was

made one of the Privy Council.

In the 2d of Henry VII. he, being one of the chief Commanders in the Battle of Stoke near Newark, shar'd in the Honour of that Victory, and was foon after made Knight of the Garter; but dying in his Father's Life-time, left Issue by Joan his Wife, a Son named Thomas, who succeeded his Grandfather, and a Daughter lane; which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Robert Sheffield, Kt.

Thomas who succeeded his Grandfather, attended King Henry VIII. at the taking of Therovenne and Tournay; and he having marry'd Anne, Daughter to Edward Lord Hastings, and Sister to George the 1st Earl of Huntingdon, by her had Edward his Heir.

Edward, Son to Thomas last nam d, was in the greatest Places of Honour and Trust, in the Reigns of King Henry VIII. Edward VI. Queen Mary, and Queen Elizabeth, and was employed in the Wars of

France and Scotland.

He was also made Knight of the Garter, and at the Coronation of Queen Mary, was Lord High Steward of England; and his Lordship marrying Dorothy, Daughter to Thomas Duke of Nortolk, by her had three Sons, Henry, Thomas, and Edward, and also four Daughters; of which, the Lady Anne was first marry'd to Charles Lord Sturton, and after to Sir John Arundel, Kt. Elizabeth to Henry Lord Morley, Mary to Edward Lord Stafford, and Jane to Edward Lord Dudley; and of the three Sons, Henry the clack succeeded.

He was one of the Peers who fat upon the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots; as also, in the 32d of Elizabeth, was made Lord High Steward of England, upon the Trial of Philip Earl of Arundel; and was afterwards

made Knight of the Garter.

He

le

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Henry Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, and by her had two Sons, Ferdinando and William; of which, the eldest succeeded his Father; and he marrying Alice, Daughter to Sir John Spencer, Kt. by her had three Daughters; Anne marry d to Grey Bridges Lord Chandos, Frances to Sir John Egerton, Kt. and Elizabeth to Henry Earl of Huntingdon; but the said Ferdinando having no Son, William his Brother became Heir to the Earldom, and was afterwards made Knight of the Garter.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Earl of Oxford, by whom he had George his Heir, and three Daughters; of which, the Lady Anne was first marry'd to Sir Henry Portman, Bart. and after to Sir Robert Ker, Earl of Ancrum in Scotland; but a Dispute arising between the said William Earl of Derby, and the Daughters of his Brother Ferdinando, touching the Title to the Isle of Man, he was forced to purchase their several Claims with divers Sums of Money; which Agreement, together with the King's fresh Grant, was ratify'd by Act of Parliament, the 7th of

lames I.

To him fucceeded James his Son; which James was a Person highly accomplish'd with Learning, Prudence, Loyalty, and true Valour; whereof he gave fignal Proofs on several Occasions, in the Civil Wars; especially in that memorable Encounter in Wigan-Lane, where, with 600 Horse, he maintain'd himself against 3000 Horse and Foot, commanded by Colonel Lilburne; and tho' in that Action he receiv'd feven Shots on his Breast-Plate, thirteen Cuts on his Beaver, five or fix Wounds on his Arms and Shoulders, and had two Horfes kill'd under him, yet ne made his Way to King Charles at Worcester, whence, upon the Loss of the Day there, he fled with him into Staffordshire, where, leaving the King secure, and shifting for himself, he had the Misfortune to be taken Prisoner in Cheshire, by one Colonel Edge, who had him try'd by a Court-Marshal, which voted him guilty of the Breach of an Act for prohibiting all Correspondence with Charles Steuart or his Party; and accordingly he was sentenced to Death, and beheaded at Bolton in Lancashire, the 15th of October, in 1651.

He marry'd the Daughter of the Duke de Tremouille, and the Lady Chalotte his Wife, Daughter to the renowned Count William of Nassau, Prince of Orange, and by her had Charles his Successor, and three Daughters; of which, the Lady Henrietta-Maria was first marry'd to Richard Lord Viscount Molineux, and after to William Earl of Strassord; the Lady Catharine to Henry Marquess of Dorchester, and the Lady Amelia-Sophia to John Earl of Athole in the Kingdom of Scotland.

Charles who succeeded, marry'd Dorothea-Helena Rupa, Daughter to Baron Rupa in Germany, by whom he had James the present Earl, and an elder Son nam'd William-Richard-George, who succeeded him in his Honours; which William, &c. marry'd the Lady Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Thomas Earl of Ossory, and Sister to James late Duke of Ormond; but he having no surviving Issue Male, the Title descended to James his Brother, who is now Earl of Derby.

This Earl, who succeeded to the Title in 1702, was that Year made Lord Lieutenant of North Wales, and the County of Lancaster; and the next Year had a Patent to be Vice-Admiral of the latter, during Queen Anne's Reign; and was also by her Majesty, in the 5th of her Reign, made one of the Privy Council, and Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, and at the Coronation of King George, carry'd the Sword of State.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir William Morley of Halnaker in the County of Sussex, Knight of the Bath, and by her had a Son born in \$709, but he dying the same Year, his Lordship has now no Issue living.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, on a Bend Saphire, three Bucks Heads cabofs'd, Topaz, for Stanley. 2d and 3d Ruby, three Mens Legs, arm'd proper, conjoin'd in Fess, at the upper Part of the Thigh, flex'd in Triangle, garnish'd and spurr'd Gold, for the Isle of Man.

Creft. On a Cap of Maintenance, an Eagle and Child, that is, an Eagle with Wings expanded Topas, preying upon an Infant in its Cradle, proper.

Supporters

fin

121

fre

Ш

fii

Su

Ra

W

the

the

of

15:

fro

and

of

lia

had

Tol

col

Kin

ftin

Dau Pen

but

tha

tha

coll

moi was

Lei

he]

Ch

Hastings, Earl of Huntingdon. 135

Supporters. On the dexter Side a Griphon, on the finister a Buck, both Gold, each having a Ducal Collar and Chain Saphire.

Motto. Sans Changer. P. 30. Nº II.

Chief SEATS.

At Knowesley in the County of Lancaster, five Miles from Leverpool, and 157 from London; and at Halnaker in the County of Sussex.

III. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Theophilus Hastings, Earl of Huntingdon, Baron Haftings, Hungerford, Botreaux, Molins, and Moels.

Created Baron Hastings of Hastings in the County of Sussex, July the 26th, in 1461, the 1st of Edward IV. Baron Hungerford of Hettesbury in the County of Wilts, by Summons, November the 15th, in 1482, the 22d of Edward IV. by Descent originally, January the 7, in 1425, the 4th of Henry VI. and created Earl of the County of Huntingdon, December the 8th, in

1529, the 21st of Henry VIII.

This great and illustrious Family derives its Descent from Hugh de Hastings, a younger Son of the ancient and noble Family of the Hastings, Earls of Pembroke; of which, the first mention'd by Dugdale, was William de Haftings; he was Steward to Henry I. and had a Grandson of his Name, who, in the first of King John, had Summons to Parliament, then held at Lincoln, (where William King of Scots did Homage to that King) and of his Successors, who were generally Men of great account in those Days, was Laurence de Hastings, who by reason of his Descent from Isabella, Daughter and Coheir to Aymere de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, was by Edward III. declared Earl thereof; but this Title continued not long, going no farther than john his Grandson, who dy'd without Issue; so that we descend to William de Hastings of another collateral Branch, in whom the Name still flourish'd more particularly; for, in the 34th of Henry VI. he was made Sheriff of the Counties of Warwick and Leicester, and by Richard Duke of York, (to whom he had been a trufty Servant) was made Ranger of the Chace of Were in the County of Salop.

He

136 Hastings, Earl of Huntingdon.

He was also a Person in great Esteem with King Edward IV. (the Son of the said Richard Duke of York) in whose Reign he was made Master of the Mint in the Tower of London, and Master of the Town of Calais for 12 Years, and was likewise made Chamberlain of the Houshold to that King, Steward of divers of his Mannors, Chamberlain of North Wales, and Knight of the Garter, and was summon'd to Parliament among the Peers; but tho' during that King's Reign, he enjoy'd all the Favours and Privileges that a Subject could well expect; yet at the End thereof, as if all his Fortunes were to fall with his Royal Master, he was suddenly and treacherously murder'd in the Tower, by Order of Richard, call'd Lord Protector, afterwards King Richard III.

To him succeeded Edward his Son; which Edward, with Edward Prince of Wales, Son of K. Edward IV. was made Knight of the Bath; and upon K. HenryVII's obtaining the Crown, he had such Respect for him, (considering the Sufferings of his Noble Father) that he restor'd him to all his Lands, and the Lands of Sir Thomas Hungerford, his Wise's Father, reversing the Attainder; but this Lord dying the 22d of that Reign, bearing then the Title of Lord Hungerford, less Issue by Mary his Wise, Daughter and sole Heir to the said Sir Thomas Hungerford, George his Successor, and a Daughter named Anne; which Daughter was marry'd

to Thomas Earl of Derby.

George who succeeded, attended King Henry VIII. in the Expedicion into France, at which Therovenne and Tournay were won; and by that King he was made Earl of Huntingdon; but dying in the 35th of that Reign, left Issue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Henry Duke of Buckingham, five Sons, and a Daughter named Dorothy, which Daughter was marry'd to

Sir Richard Devereux, Kt.

Of the five Sons, Francis the eldest succeeded, and in the Reign of King Edward VI. was made one of the Privy Council, and Knight of the Garter; and in the 1st of Queen Mary, being then Lieutenant of the County of Liecester, he, upon the Insurrection of Henry Duke of Susfolk, rais'd Forces against him, and brought him Prisoner to the Tower of London; but dying the 2d of Elizabeth, left Issue by Catharine his Wise, Daughter

Daughen ters, Hencton, in the made the Prive Cha

Carl and Fran left ring his Dau

with

Geo

Duto the the 1643 Coh dina his crea Leic

Cou

I Luc Eng Jam War The Of h Daughter and Coheir to Henry Pole, Lord Montacute, Henry his Successor, and George; and three Daughters, of which, the Lady Catharine was marry'd to Henry Earl of Lincoln, Frances to Henry Lord Compton, and Elizabeth to Edward Barl of Worcester; and in the 12th of Elizabeth, Henry who succeeded, was

made Knight of the Garter.

He was also in that Reign made Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Leicester and Rutland, and one of the Privy Council, and was one of the Peers who had Charge of Mary Queen of Scots; but dying in 1595, without Issue, George his Brother became Heir, which George, by Dorothy his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Port of Etwall in the County of Derby, Kt. had two Daughters and a Son named Francis.

Of the Daughters of George last named, the Lady Catharine was marry'd to Sir Walter Chetwynd, Kt. and Dorothy to Robert Earl of Roscommon; but Francis their Brother, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Issue by Sarah his Wife, Sifter to John Lord Harrington of Exton, a Son named Henry, who succeeded his Grandfather, and a Daughter Catharine, which Daughter was marry'd to Philip Earl of Chesterfield.

Henry who succeeded, was Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Rutland and Leicester, Steward of the Durchy of Lancaster, and one of the Peers who sar on the Trial of the Earl and Countess of Somerset, for the poisoning of Sir Thomas Overbury; and dying in 1643, left Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Ferdinando Earl of Derby, two Sons, Ferdinando his Successor, and Henry; which Henry, for his fignal Service and Fidelity to King Charles I. was created Baron of Loughborough in the County of Leicester, but dy'd unmarry'd.

Ferdinando who fucceeded, had Summons to Parliament in his Father's Life-time; and he having marry'd Lucy, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir John Davis of Englefield, Kt. Premier Serjeant at Law to King James and King Charles I. as also Solicitor, and afterwards Attorney General in Ireland, by her he had Theophilus his Son and Heir, who in 1683, was one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and in 1685, was Lord Chief Justice, and Justice in Eyre of all the King's Forests, Chaces, Parks, and Warrens South of Trent.

Herbert, Earl of Pembroke.

He was likewise Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Leicester and Derby, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, and one of the Privy Council to King James II. and his Lordship marrying to his first Wife Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Lewis of Ledston in the County of York, Kt. and Bart. by her had a Son named George, who succeeded him; but dy'd without Issue; and by his 2d Wife Frances, Daughter and fole Heir to Francis Fowler of Harnage Grange in the County of Salop, Efg; (by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Peter Venables, Baron of Kinderton) Widow of Thomas Needham, Lord Viscount Kilmurry in Ireland, he had two Sons, Theophilus and Ferdinando, of which, the eldest is now Earl of Huntingdon, and as yet unmarry'd.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st Pearl, a Maunch Diamond, for Haflings, 2d Quarterly, France and England, a Label of three Points Pearl, each charg'd with a Canton Ruby, for Plantagenet Duke of Clarence. 3d, Party per pale, Topaz and Diamond, a Saltire ingrail'd counterchang'd, for Pole. 4th, Diamond, two Bars Pearl, in Chief three Plates for Hungerford.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Buffalo's Head eras'd, Diamond, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, and armed, To-

Supporters. Two Man Tigers affroncee Gold, their Visage like the humane, proper.

Motto. In Veritate Victoria. P. 29. Nº III.

Chief SEATS.

At Ashby de la Zouch in the County of Leicester, 12 Miles from Leicester, and 89 from London; and at Dunnington Park in the same County, seven Miles from Derby, and go from London.

IV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Thomas Herbert, Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, Baron Herbert (of Cardiff) Baron Ross (of Kendal) Parr, Fitz-Hugh, Marmion, St. Quintin, and Herbert of Shurland, Fellow of the Royal Society, Knight of she Most Noble Order of the Garter, one of the Governors vern Cou Cou C Gla war bro py i 3d 1 Cou T rald Nati hone bert Wil mot. Her Ir ftou Lan the Wa men Pen enfi half 1800 the ken

I

No

ren

fron

Wa Suc

Cec Hen

Ear to I

who

H

vernors of the Charterhouse, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Wilts, and one of his Majesty's Privy-Council.

Created Baron Herbert of Cardiff in the County of Glamorgan, October the 10th, in 1551, the 5th of Edward VI. and the next Day Earl of the County of Pembroke, Baron Herbert of Shurland in the Isle of Sheppy in the County of Kent, May the 4th, in 1605, the 3d of James I. and at the same Time, Earl of the

County of Montgomery.

This Noble Family, according to the Welch Heralds, is descended from Henry Fitz-Roy, one of the Natural Sons of King Henry I. but the first that was honour'd with the Title of Earl, was William Herbert of Ragland in the County of Monmouth; which William enjoy'd that Lordship from Maud his Grandmother, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Morley, the Hereditary Owner thereof.

In the 1st of Edward IV. the said William being a stout Adherer to the House of York, against that of Lancaster, then obtained from that King a Grant of the Office of Chief Justice and Chamberlain of South Wales, and the next Year he had Summons to Parlia-

ment.

In the 8th of Edward IV. he was made Earl of Pembroke, and Knight of the Garter; but the Year ensuing, upon the Insurrection in the North, in Behalf of the Lancastrians, he was sent by the King with 18000 Welchmen, with whom he adventuring to charge the Northern Men at a Disadvantage, was by them taken Prisoner, and a few Days afterwards beheaded as Northampton, by the Command of the Duke of Clarence and the Earl of Warwick, who had revolted from the King.

He marry'd to his first Wise Anne, Sister to Sir Walter Devereux, Kr. and by her had William his Successor, and six Daughters; of which, the Lady Cecilia was marry'd to the Lord Greystock, Maud to Henry Earl of Northumberland, Catharine to George Earl of Kent, Anne to the Lord Powis, and Margaret to the Lord Viscount Liste; and by his second Wise, who was Maud, Daughter and Heir to Adam ap Howe

el-Grant, he had Richard Herbert of Ewyas.

William, who fucceeded his Father, was retained to ferve the King in his Wars of France and Normandy; but the faid King having a Defire to dignify his own Son, Prince Edward, with the Title of this Earldom, procur'd a Refignation of the fame, and in lieu thereof, created the faid William Earl of Huntingdon.

In the 1st of Richard III. he was made Chief Justice of South Wales; and by Mary his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Richard Woodvile, Earl Rivers, had a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Charles Somerset, Marques of Worcester; but having no Issue Male, we return to Richard Herbert of Ewyas, who

had a Son nam'd William.

William the Son of Richard last named, was a Perfon in such Favour with King Henry VIII. that he made him one of his Executors, and appointed him to be of the Council to his Son Prince Edward, by whom he was afterwards made Master of the Horse, Knight of the Garter, Baron of Cardiff, Earl of Pembroke,

and President of the Marches of Wales.

Upon the Death of King Edward VI. he was one of the first that appear'd for Queen Mary, and by her was made General of her Forces against the Kentish Rebels; which Insurrection he suppressing, serv'd afterwards in the Siege of St. Quintin, where he was Captain-General; and upon the Death of Queen Mary, he was made choice of by Queen Elizabeth, for one of her Privy-Council, and Master of her Houshold.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Thomas Lord Parr of Kendal, and by her had Henry his Heir and Successor, and another Son nam'd Edward, which Edward dwelt at Pool Castle in the County of Montgomery; and from him is descended the Marquess of Powis; and having also a Daughter named Anne, the said Daughter was marry'd to Francis Lord Talbot, Son and Heir to George the sixth Earl of Shrewsbury.

Henry who succeeded, was made Knight of the Garter, and President of the Council for the Marches of Wales; and he having marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Philip Sidney, Kt. by her he had two Sons, William and Philip; of which, William was Heir, and in the Reign of King James I. was made Governor of Portsmouth, Chancellor of the University of Oxford,

Chamberlain

Cha Knig In Chic War ter t 1630 was came In Gar

of C King ryin her Sohi of C

> nelo ton, his Wil ster, a Da to J him

Wil

half
de (
by |
was
We
Lou
the
with
land
vin

In Ear Ger long the

his

Herbert, Earl of Pembroke. 141

Chamberlain of the Houshold to his Majesty, and

Knight of the Garter.

In the 5th of Charles I. he was made Warden and Chief Justice of all the Forests South of Trent, as also Warden of the Stannaries; and marry'd Mary, Daughter to Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury; but he dying in 1630, without Issue Male, Philip his Brother, who was Baron of Shurland, and Earl of Montgomery, be-

came Heir, and succeeded in both Titles.

In the 6th of James I. he was made Knight of the Garter, and afterwards Chancellor of the University of Oxford, as also Chamberlain of the Houshold to King Charles I. as his Brother had been; and he marrying Susan, Daughter to Edward Earl of Oxford, by her had Philip his Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Anna-Sohia, which Daughter was marry'd to Robert Earl of Caernaryon.

Philip, who succeeded, marry'd to his first Wise Penelope, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Robert Naunton, Kt. and by her had a Son named William; and by his 2d Wise, who was Catharine, Daughter to Sir William Villiers of Brooksby in the County of Leicester, Bart. he had two Sons, Philip and Thomas, and a Daughter named Susan, which Daughter was marry'd to John Lord Paulet of Hinton St. George, and by

him was Mother of John now Earl Pawlet.

To Philip succeeded William his Son by his first Wise, which William dying unmarry'd, Philip his half Brother became Heir; and he marrying Madam de Queroville, Sister to the Dutchess of Portsmouth, by her had an only Daughter named Charlotte, who was first marry'd to John Lord Jefferies, Baron of Wem, (by whom he had a Daughter named Henrietta-Louisa, who is now Countess of Pomfret) and after the Lord Jefferies's Decease, the said Charlotte marry'd with Thomas Lord Windsor of the Kingdom of England and Ireland; but the said Philip her Father, having no Issue Male, his Titles descended to Thomas his Brother, now Earl of Pembroke, &c.

t,

ne

to

1-

10

of

d,

In the Reign of William III. Thomas the present Farl was sent Ambassador Extraordinary to the States General, being likewise one of the Privy Council, Colonel of a Regiment of Marines, first Commissioner of the Admiralty, Lord Privy-Seal, first Plenipotentiary

at the Treaty of Ryswick, Lord President of the Council, and seven times one of the Lords Justices, while his Majesty went to Holland, and was also made Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland, and

Knight of the Garter.

In the 1st and 6th of Queen Anne, he was appointed one of the Commissioners, to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, as likewise in her Reign, made President of the Council, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, President of the Royal Society, and Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland; and atsisting at the Coronation of King George, he there carry'd the Courtana, being before, one of the Regents'till his Majesty arriv'd, and afterwards was made Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Monmouth and Wilts, and South Wales, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

He marry'd to his first Wife Margaret, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Robert Sawyer, Attorney-General in the Reign of King Charles II. and by her had fix Sons and five Daughters; of which, Henry the eldest, is now Colonel and Captain of his Majesty's first Troop of Horse Guards, and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Prince; as Robert the 2d, is Member of Parliament for Wilton in the County of Wilts, and Groom of the Bedchamber to his Majesty; and of the Daughters, the Lady Catharine was marry'd to Sir Nicholas Morris of Warrington in the County of Devon, Bart.

To his fecond Wife, (who dy'd in 1722) the present Earl marr'd Barbara, Daughter to Sir Henry Slingsby of the County of York, Bart. and Widow of John Lord Arundel of Trerice, by whom he has a Daughter of her Name; and in 1725, his Lordship marry'd to his 3d Wife, Mrs. Mary How, Maid of Honour to the Princess of Wales, and Sifter to Scroop, now

Lord Viscount How.

ARMS.

Party per Pale, Saphire and Ruby, three Lions ram-

Creft. On a Wreath, a Wyvern with Wings elevated, Emerald; holding in its Mouth a finister Hand coup'd at the Wrist, Ruby.

Supporters.

Of

Supporters. On the dexter Side, a Panther guardant, Pearl, spotted of various Colours, with Fire issuing out of his Mouth and Ears, his Ducal Collar Saphire: On the sinister, a Lion Pearl, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Ruby.

Motto. Ung je serviray. P. 29, No IV.

Chief SEAT.

At Wilton in the County of Wilts, three Miles from Salisbury, and 72 from London.

V. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Henry Clinton, Earl of Lincoln, and Baron Say, one of the Privy Council, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Lord Lieutenant of the Tower-Hamlets, and

Cofferer of his Majesty's Houshold.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Say, February the 18th, in 1609, the 7th of James I. by Defcent anciently, in 1404, the 6th of Henry IV. originally by Writ, July the 26th, in 1413, the 7th of Edward II. and June the 8th, in 1294, the 22d of Edward I. and created Earl of the County of Lincoln, May the 4th, in

1572, the 14th of Elizabeth.

The first Mention of this Family is of one Jeffery de Clinton, (Chamberlain and Treasurer to King Henry I.) who was Grandson to William de Tankerville, Chamberlain of Normandy; and from him descended William de Clinton, which William was famous in the Reign of King Edward II. as also in that of Edward III. in whose 4th Year he was made Justice of Cinque-Ports, and soon after summon'd to Parliament among the Barons.

In the 10th of Edward III. he founded a goodly Monastery in his Lordship of Maxtoke, and standing high in the King's Favour, was made Earl of Hun-

tingdon, and fent Ambassador to France.

In the 15th of that Reign he attended the King into Flanders, as also served him in the Wars of France, and Scotland; at which Time he was made Admiral of the Seas, from the Mouth of the Thames West-ward, and the next Year Warden of all the Kings Fo-

4 Clinton, Earl of Lincoln.

rests South of Trent; but dying without Issue, Sie John de Clinton, Kt. his Brother's Son, became his

Heir.

Sir John who succeeded, also serv'd in the Wars, and had Summons to Parliament, from the third of Edward III. to the 20th of Richard II. but he dying that Year, was succeeded by William his Cousin, which William highly distinguish'd himself for Military Atchievements in the Reign of King Henry IV. in whose 6th Year, he doing Homage for the Lands of William de Say, (from whom, by his Mother, he was lineally descended) he bore then the Title of Lord Clinton and Say.

To him succeeded John his Son, which John was in great Favour with King Edward IV. whom he serv'd both at Home and Abroad, and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Richard Fiennes, Lord Dacres of the South, by her had a Son of his Name, who succeeded him, and serv'd the King in his Wars of France; but he dying the 6th of Henry VIII. left Issue John

his Son and Heir.

John who succeeded, had a Son named Edward; which Edward was Knight of the Garter, and was famous in the Reign of King Henry VIII. whom he ferv'd with much Honour in his Wars of Scotland, both by Sea and Land, and by Edward VI. was made Lord High Admiral of England for Life.

In the 4th of Philip and Mary, he was made Lord High Admiral of England, Ireland, and Wales; and by Queen Elizabeth, one of the Privy Council, and Earl of Lincoln, and was one of the Peers for the

Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk.

He marry'd to his first Wise Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Blunt, Kt. by whom he had three Daughters, of which, the Lady Bridget was marry'd to Robert Dimmock of Scrivelby in the County of Lincoln, Esq. Catharine to William Lord Burgh, and Margaret to Charles Lord Willoughby of Parham; and by his second Wise, who was Ursula, Daughter to William Lord Stourton; he had two Sons, Henry his Successor, and Thomas, and a Daughter named Frances, which Daughter was marry'd to Giles Bridges Lord Chandos.

In an advanced ago he marrid to his son a wife of Elic . Silv gorald 2 daw, of Gerald 3 to walpole to have been the fair Gerald in cilebra

4 Re

Clinton, Earl of Lincoln.

Henry who fucceeded, was one of the Peers for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots, and he marrying Catharine, Daughter to Francis Earl of Huntingdon, by her had two Sons, Thomas his Heir, and Sir Edward Clinton, Kt. of which, Thomas marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Knevet of Charlton in the County of Wilts, Kt. and by her had a Son named Theophilus, who was Knight of the Bath, and Earl of Lincoln.

He marry'd Bridget, Daughter to William Lord Vifcount Say and Sele, and by her had a Son named Edward; which Edward dying in his Father's Life-time, left Isue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to John Earl of Clare, a Son of his Name, who fucceeded his Grandfather; but he dying without Issue, the Title descended to the Heirs of Sir Edward Clinton, Kt. Brother to Thomas aforesaid, who was Earl of Lincoln.

Sir Edward marry'd Mary, Taughter to Thomas Dighton of Sturton Parva in the County of Lincoln, by whom he had Sir Francis Clinton, Kr. which Francis, by Priscilla his Wife, Daughter to John Hill, Esq. was Father of another Francis, who was also a Knight, and upon the Death of Earl Edward, in 1692, fucceed-

ed him as Earl of Lincoln.

He marry'd Sulanna, Daughter to Anthony Pennifton, Elq; of a younger Family of Sir Thomas Penniston of the County of Oxford, Kr. and by her had Henry now Earl of Lincoln, who affifting at the Coronation of King George, there carry'd the pointed Sword, and was afterwards made Master of the Horse to the Prince, one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Paymaster-General of the Forces, Guards, and Garrisons, and one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and is now one one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, one of his Privy Council, &c. and his Lordship marrying Lucy, Sister to Thomas now Duke of Newcastle, by her has two Sons and one Daughter.

ARMS. Pearl, fix Cross Croslets fitchy, 3, 2, and 1, Diamond, on a Chief Saphire, two Mullets pierc'd Topaz. Crest. In a Marquess's Coronet Ruby, five Offrich Feathers Peal, banded Saphire.

VOL. I. Supporters. The poetical Hen. E. of Surry - ves hog auth ?

Supporters. Two Greyhounds Pearl, their plain Collars and Ropes Ruby. Motto. Loyalte na honte. P. 31. No 5.

Chief SEATS.

At Weybridge in the County of Surry, feven Miles from Kingston, and 17 from London; and at Long-Overton in the County of Huntingdon, two Miles from Petersborough, and 62 from London.

VI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Edward . Howard, Earl of Suffolk, and Baron Howard of Walden.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Walden in the County of Essex, October the 24th, in 1597, the 39th of Elizabeth; and created Earl of the County of Suffolk, July the 21st, in 1603, the 1st of James I.

The Descent of this Great and Illustrious Family, the Reader will find fer forth under the Title of Duke of Norfolk; and that Thomas the fecond Duke thereof, marrying to his 2d Wife, Margaret, Daughter and Tole Heir to Thomas Lord Audley of Walden, by her had a Son of his Name, who by Queen Elizabeth was fummon'd to Parliament as before noted.

In the Reign of King-James I. he was made one of the Privy-Council, Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houshold, Lord High Treasurer of England, Earl of Suffolk, Knight of the Garter, and one of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl Marshal of

England.

He also built that stately Pike near Walden, in the County of Effex, call'd Audley-End; and having marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Knevet of Charlton in the County of Wilts, Kt. by her had Theophilus his Successor, and another Son named Thomas, who was created Earl of Berkshire.

By the faid Elizabeth his Wife, he had also three Daughters, of which, Elizabeth the eldeft was marry'd to William Earl of Banbury; Frances first to Robert Earl of Essex, and afterwards to Robert Earl of Somerfet; and Catharine to William Earl of Salifbury; and his Lordship dying in 1626, was succeeded by Theophilus his eldest Son, who, in the 8th of James I.

was made Governor of the Isle of Jersey and Castle-Corner, for Life.

In the Reign of King Charles I, he was made Knight of the Garter, and marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to George Lord Hume, Earl of Dunbar in Scotland, by whom he had three Sons, James his Succeffor, (who, at the Coronation of the aforefaid King, was made Knight of the Bath) George and Henry and having also four Daughters, Catharine the eldeft. was marry'd to George Lord Aubigney, Margaret to Roger Earl of Orrery, Anne to Thomas Son and Heir to Thomas Walfingham of Chesterford in the County of Esfex, Kt. and Frances to Edward Villiers, a younger Son to Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. half Brother to

George Duke of Buckingham.

James who succeeded, marry'd to his first Wife Sufanna, Daughter to Henry Earl of Holland, and by her had an only Daughter named Effex, who was marry'd to Edward Lord Griffin of Dingley in the County of Northampton; and by his second Wife, who was Barbara, Daughter to Sir Edward Villiers aforesaid, Kt. he had a Daughter named Elizabeth, which Daughter was marry'd to Thomas Felion, (Page of Honour to King Charles II.) afterwards Sir Thomas Felton, Bart. and to his third Wife, the faid James marry'd Anne, Daughter to Robert Earl of Manchefter; but dying without Issue Male, George his next Brother became Heir.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to - Allen of Mogrehanger in the County of Bedford, Efg; but by her having only two Daughters, who were his Heirs, Henry the next Brother succeeded in the Barldom, and marrying Mary, Daughter and Heir to the Lord Caftle-Stewart of the Kingdom of Ireland, by her had three Sons, Henry his Successor, Edward now Earl of Suffolk, and Charles, who is Groom of the Bedchamber to the King; and his Lordship having also a Daughter named Diana, the faid Daughter was mar-

ry'd to Colonel John Pitt.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, Henry who succeeded in the Earldom, was made Commissary General of the Musters, Deputy Earl Marshal of England, one of the Privy Council, Baron of Chesterford, and Earl of Bindon, his Father then living, and by his Majesty K 2 King King George was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Essex, First Commissioner of Trade and Plantations, and one of the Privy Council; and he marrying Penelope, Daughter to Henry Larl of Thomond of the Kingdom of Ireland, by her had four Sons, Charles the late Earl, James, Thomas, and Arthur, and a Daughter named Sarah-Henrietta, which Daughter was marry d to Thomas Chester of Knowle in the County of Gloucester, Ess.

but dy'd the same Year she was marry'd.

Charles, the eldest of the four Sons, (in 1718) succeeding his Father in his Titles and Estate, marry'd Arabella, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Samuel Astry of Henbury in the County of Gloucester, Kt. Clerk of the Crown in Chancery, in the Reigns of King James, King William, and Queen Anne; but they both dying in 1722, without Issue, and all his three Brothers dying before him unmarry'd, Edward, his Father's Brother, as before noted, became Heir, and is, now Earl of Suttolk, and a Batchelor.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st Ruby, on a tend between fix Cross Croslets fitchy, Pearl; an Escutcheon Topaz, and thereon a demi Lion rampant, coup'd, piere d through the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Tressure flower'd and counterflower d Ruby, a Crescent difference, for Howard. 2d, Ruby, three Lions passant guardant in pale, Topaz, with a Label of three Points Pearl, for Brotherton. 3d, Ruby, a Lion Rampant, Pearl, for Mowbray. 4th, Party per pale and tess, the former indented Topaz and Saphire, in the 2d and 3d, as Eagle display'd of the 1st, and over all, on a Bend of the 2d, a Fret between two Martlets Gold, for Audley.

Creft. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Lion Guardant, his Tail extended, Topaz, gorg d with a Ducal Coro-

Pfo

vi

he

net, Pearl.

Supporters. On the dexter Side, a Lion of England, gorg'd as the Crest; on the finister, a Lion Pearl.

Motto. Non Quo sed Quomodo. P. 32. No VI.

Chief SEAT.

At Audley-End in the County of Essex, one Mile from Sassron-Walden, and 34 from London-VII. THE

VII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord James Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, Viscount Cramburn, Earon Cecil, and High Steward of the Borough of Herrford.

Created Baron Cecil of Essendon in the County of Rutland, May the 13th, in 1603, the 1st of James I. Viscount Cranburn in the County of Dorset, August the 20th, in 1604, and Earl of the City of Salisbury in the County of Wilts, May the 4th, in 1605, the 3d of James I.

Of this ancient and noble Family, which derive their Pedigree from the Normans, was one Robert Sitfilter, or Cecil, who in the Year 1091, accompany'd Robert Fitzhamon in the Conquest of Glamorganshire, and afterwards seating himself at Alternis and Belpert in the County of Hereford, he and his Posterity there resided for many Ages.

From the faid Robert descended David Cecil of Stamford in the County of Lincoln, which David was a Man of great Account, having considerable Employments in the Reign of Henry VII. and Richard his Son was Page of Honour and Groom of the Robes to Henry VIII. who, besides many other Grants, left him a Legacy in his Will.

To him succeeded William his Son, which William was much in the said King's Favour, as being a Person of great Learning and singular Judgment; and thro' the Favour of the Duke of Somerset, was advanc'd to the Office of Custos Brevium.

He was also by King Edward VI. made principal secretary of State, and one of the Privy-Council, in which last Office he was continu'd by Queen Elizabeth, and likewise by her made Master of the Wards, Baron of Burleigh, and Lord High Treasurer of England; and was a Person in such high Favour with her Majefty, that she would always make him sit down in her Presence, saying, My Lord, we make use of you, not for your bad Legs, but your good Head: And when visiting him at Burleigh-House in the Strand, where he was sick of the Gout, his Servant who conducted her in at the Door desiring her Majesty to stop, Yes, says she, I will stop for your Master, but not for the King of Spain. The said Lord being a Person who

or Wisdom, Piety, Honesty, Integrity, Gravity, Temperance, Industry, and Justice, had no Superior.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Mary, Daughter to Peter, and Sifter to that great Scholar Sir John Cheek. Knight, and by her had Thomas his Son and Heir, who was created Earl of Exeter; and by his fecond Wife Mildred, Daughter to Sir Anthony Cook of Giddy-Hall in the County of Effex, Kt. he had another Son named Robert, which Robert was created Earl of Salisbury; and the faid Lord Burleigh, by his second Wife, having also two Daughters, Elizabeth the youngeft, was marry d to William, Son and Heir to Thomas Lord Wentworth.

Robert, the first Earl of Salisbury, was Principal Secretary of State to the aforesaid Queen, by whom he was knighted, and fent to France to mediate a Peace between the French and Spaniards; and by James I. was made a Baron, Viscount, and Earl, he being the

first that had ever worn a Viscount's Coronet.

He was also by that King made Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to William Lord Cobham, by her had William his Son and Heir; which William succeeding, in 1612 was made Knight of the Garter, and Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penfioners, and was one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Suffolk, and by her had a Son named Charles, and likewife three Daughters, of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to William Earl of Devonshire, Catharine to Philip Lord Lisle, and Mary to William Lord Sands; and Charles his Son, dying before him, left Islue by Jane his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to James Maxwell, Earl of Darlton in Scotland, a Son named James, who succeeded his Grandfather, and a Daughter Catharine, which Daughter was marry'd to the Earl of Kinnoul in Scotland.

James, who succeeded, was one of the Privy Council to King Charles II. fo made in 1678, and marry'd Margaret, Daughter to John Earl of Rutland, by whom he was Father of another James, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was first marry'd to John Lord Stawell, and afterwards to Richard Farl of Ranelagh; and James his Son marrying Frances,

Daughter and Coheir to Simon Bennet of Beechampton in the County of Bucks, Efg; by her had James now Earl of Salisbury, who affifting at the Coronation of King George, there carry'd St. Edward's Staff; and by the Lady Anne his Wife, fecond Daughter to Thomas Earl of Thanet, he has two Sons and two Daughters.

ARMS.

Barry of ten, Pearl and Saphire, over all, Six Escuteheons, 3, 2, and 1, Diamond, each charg'd with a Lion rampant, Silver, a Crescent for Difference.

Crest. On a Wreath, fix Arrows Topaz, Heads and Feathers Pearl, girt together with a Bandage or Belt Saphire, garnish'd Gold, and over their Feathers a Morion or Steel Cap proper.

Supporters. Two Lions Ermine.

Motto. Sero fed ferio. P. 30. No 7.

Chief SEATS.

At Hatfield in the County of Hertford, 17 Miles from London; at Cranburn-House in the County of Dorset, 10 Miles from Salisbury, and 78 from London; and at Quickswood in the County of Hertford, two Miles from Baldock, where there is a Hare Warren.

VIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Brownlow Cecil, Earl of Exeter, and Baron of Burleigh.

Created Baron of Burleigh in the County of Northampton, February the 25th, in 1570, the 13th of Elizabeth, and Earl of the City of Exeter in the County of Devon, May the 4th, in 1605, the 3d of James I.

The Descent of this noble Family, the Reader may find set forth under the Title of Earl of Salisbury, and that William the first Lord Burleigh, marrying two Wives, by the first had a Son named Thomas, and by the 2d, another Son Robert, which Sons were both made Earls in one Day; but Robert who was Earl of Salisbury, was created in the Morning, and the eldest in the Afternoon.

Thomas who succeeded his Father in the Title of Lord Burleigh, and was afterwards made Earl of Excter, marry'd Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to John Nevil Lord Latimer, and by her had William his Successor.

eeffor, Sir Richard Cecil, Kt. and another Son named Edward; which Edward, the 2d of Charles I. was created Baron of Putney, and Viscount Wimbleton; and the said Thomas, by Dorothy his Wife, having likewise four Daughters, Lucy the eldest, was marry'd to William Marquess of Winchester, Elizabeth to Sir William Hatton; Kt. Dorothy to Sir Giles Allington, Kt. and Frances to Sir Nicholas Tuston, as-

terwards Earl of Thanet.

William who succeeded, marry'd to his first Wise, Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to Edward Manners, Earl of Rutland, by whom he had a Son of his Name, who dy'd without Issue; and by his second Wise, who was Elizabeth, Sister and Coheir to Sir Robert Drury of Halsted in the County of Sussolk, Kt. he had three Daughters, of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to Sir Thomas Howard, Knight of the Bath, afterwards Earl of Berkshire, Diana to Thomas Lord Bruce, Earl of Elgin in Scotland, and Anne to Henry Lord Grey of Groby, afterwards Earl of Stamford; but the said William Earl of Exeter having no surviving Issue Male, the Title descended to David Cecil, Es; Son and Heir of Sir Richard Cecil, Kt. second Son of Thomas, the first Earl of Exeter.

David who succeeded, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to John Earl of Bridgwater, and by her had John his Heir, as also a Daughter named Frances, who was marry'd to Anthony Earl of Shaftsbury; and the said John, who was Heir to his Father, marrying Frances, Daughter to John Earl of Rutland, by her was Father of another John, whose Wife was Anne, only Daughter to William Earl of Devonshire, and by her he had John Earl of Exeter, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, which Daughter was marry'd to Charles now Earl of Orrery in Ireland, and Baron of Marston in England.

John Earl of Exeter marry'd Elizabeth, eldest of the four Daughters and Coheirs to Sir John Brown-low of Belton in the County of Lincoln, Bart. and dying in 1721, by her left five Sons, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter is marry'd to William Aislabie, Son of John Aislabie of Studely in the County of York, Esq; and of the Sons, John the eldest succeeding his Father, and dying in 1722, unmarry'd, Brownlow his next Brother, (who was then Member

of Parliament for the Borough of Stamford) became Heir, and his Lordship (in 1724) marrying Mrs-Chambers, Daughter of a wealthy Merchant in London, by her has one Son.

ARMS.

The same as the Earl of Salitbury, without the Difference.

Creft. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Garb Topaza Supported by two Lions, that on the Right Pearl, the other Saphire.

Supporters. Two Lions Ermine. Motto. Cor unum via una. P. 22. Nº VIII.

Chief SEAT.

At Burleigh in the County of Northampton, one Mile from Stamford, and 67 from London.

IX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord John Sidney, Earl of Leicester, Viscount Liste, Baron Sidney of Penshurst, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Captain of the Yeomen of the Guards, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Kent, and Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath.

Created Baron Sidney of Penthurst in the County of Kent, May the 13th, in 1603, the 1st of James I. Vifcount Lisle, May the 4th, in 1605, Earl of the County of Leicester, August the 2d, in 1618, the 16th of James I. and Knight of the Bath, May 27, 1725.

This Family had their Original from Sir William Sidney, Kt. which Sir William was Chamberlain to King Henry II. and came with him from Anjou, and from him descended another William, who in the Reign of King Henry VIII. accompany'd the Lord d'Arcy into Spains against the Moors, and was also employ'd against the French by Sea, and the Scots at Plodden-Field.

He was likewise Chamberlain and Steward to that King, and had a Son named Henry; which Son was knighted by Edward VI. and made his chief Cupbearer for Life; and at the Age of 22 Years, was lent Ambassador to France, after which, he was made Vice-Treasurer, Governor of the Revenues, and Juflice of Ireland.

In the Reign of Philip and Mary, he was again sent Ambassador to France and Scotland, and by Queen Elizabeth made Knight of the Garter, as also Deputy of Ireland, where he quell'd the Insurrection of the Butlers and the Clanrickards, and suppressing the Rebellion of Shan O Neal, set his Head on the Castle of Dublin.

He likewise built Rooms in the said Castle of Dublin, to preserve the Records of that Kingdom, which he divided into Shires, as also built the Bridge of Athlone, fortify'd that Town, Carrick-Fergus, and Athenry, and dying in the Year 1586, lest Issue by Mary his Wise, Daughter to John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, two Sons, Sir Philip and Sir Robert, and a Daughter named Mary, which Daughter was

marry'd to Henry Earl of Pembroke.

Sir Philip, who succeeded his Father, was one of the greatest Worthies ever born in England, his Education being as Polite as the University at Home, or his Travels in Foreign Parts could make it; and being invited to Court by his Uncle the Earl of Leicester, his Mother's Brother, he became so great a Favourite with the Queen, that she thought the Court deficient without him, and by her he was sent Ambassador to the Emperor, where he behav'd himself to his Mi-

ftress's Glory, and his own Honour.

He was also, for his extraordinary Qualities, admir'd and courted by all Europe, and the Polanders proposed to have chose him their King, which the Queen would not allow of, as unwilling to lose so great a Subject; but afterwards going over into Flanders with the Forces sent to affist the States, (where he was made Governor of Flushing and Ramekins) he encountering the Spaniards near Zutphen, was there unfortunately shot in the Thigh, of which he dy'd, whose Death (says one) was lamented by the Queen, mourn'd for by the Court, bemoan'd by Europe, and wept over by Religion and Learning; and he leaving no Issue Male, Sir Robert his Brother became Heir to his Father.

Sir Robert, who succeeded, was also made Governor of Flushing and Ramekins, and being afterwards join'd in the Command of the English Auxiliaries with Sir Francis

Francis Vere, Kt. Shar'd the Honour of the Victory

over the Spaniards at Turholt.

In the Reign of King James I. he was made a Baron, Viscount and Earl, as also Knight of the Garter, and Chamberlain to the Queen, and his Lordship marrying Barbara, Daughter and Heir to John Gammage of the County of Glamorgan, Esq; by her had Robert his Son and Heir, who was made Knight of the Bath; and he marrying Dorothy, Daughter to Henry Earl of Northumberland, by her had four Sons and eight

Daughters.

Of the four Sons of Robert last named, Henry the youngest, was Earl of Romney, and in the Reign of King William, made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Master of the Ordnance, Warden of the Cinque Ports, Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Foot Guards, and one of the Privy Council; but dy'd in the Year 1700, unmarry'd; and of the eight Daughters, Dorothy was marry'd to Henry Earl of Sunderland, Lucy to Sir Thomas Pelham, Kt. Grandfather of Thomas now Duke of Newcastle, Elizabeth to the Lord Viscount Strangford in Ireland, and Philip the eldest of the four Sons, who succeeded his Father, marrying Catharine, Daughter to William Earl of Salisbury, by her had Robert his Heir and Successor.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to John Earl of Bridgewater, and by her had four Sons and two Daughters; of which Daughters, the Lady Elizabeth is marry'd to Sir Harcourt Masters, Kt. Citizen and Haberdasher of London, the Lady Catharine, who dy'd in 1722, was marry'd to William Baber of the Inner-Temple, London, Esq; and of the Sons, Philip who succeeded his Father, dying two Years after him, without surviving Issue, to him succeeded John his next Brother, who is now Earl of Leicester, and as

yet unmarry'd.

ARMS.

Topaz, a Pheon's Head, Saphire.
Crest. On a Wreath, a Bear supporting a ragged
Staff, both Pearl, his Muzzle Diamond, and his plain
Collar and Chain Topaz; and sometimes on a Wreath,
a Porcupine Saphire, his Quills, Collar, and Chain,
Gold,
Supporters.

156 Compton, Earl of Northampton.

Supporters. On the dexter Side, a Lion Topaz, his Ducal Crown per pale, Pearl and Ruby, and his plain Collar and Chain Saphire. On the Sinister, a Lion guardant Pearl.

Motto. Quo fata vocant. P. 31. No IX.

Chief SEAT.

At Penshurst in the County of Kent, five Miles from Tunbridge, and 31 from London.

X. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord George Compton, Earl of Northampton, Baron Comp-

ton, and one of the Privy Council.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Compton of Compton in the County of Warwick, May the 8th, in 1572, the 14th of Elizabeth, and created Earl of the County of Northampton, August the 2d, in 1618,

the 16th of lames I.

Of this Family, which took its Sirname from the Lordship of Compton in the County of Warwick, was Robert de Compton, who there flourish d in the Time of Henry II. and in the 6th of Edward III. Sir John de Compton, Kt. was Knight of the Shire for that County, as also in the same Reign liv'd Thomas de Compton, which Thomas was one of the Coroners for the said County 27 Years, it being an Office of

high Repute in those Days.

To him succeeded Edmund his Son, which Edmund, in the Reign of Richard II. had the same Office, and from him descended William de Compton, who in the 8th of Henry VII. was Page of Honour to Henry Duke of York, afterwards King Henry VIII. which King, as soon as he ascended the Throne, made him Groom of his Bedchamber, and afterwards Groom of the Stole, and (in 1512) gave him a Lion passant-guardant Or, as an Augmentation to his Arms; but the said William dying the 20th of that Reign, left Peter his Son and Heir, then in Minority, whose Wardship was committed to Cardinal Wolsey.

Peter, who succeeded, marry'd Anne, Daughter to George Earl of Shrewibury, and by her had a Son named Henry; which Henry, the 14th of Elizabeth, had Summons to Parliament, and was one of the Peers

IN

for the Trial of Mary Queen of Scots, and he marrying the Lady Frances, Daughter to Francis Earl of Huntingdon, by her had Sir William his Son and Heir. and a Daughter named Margaret, which Daughter was

marry'd to Henry Lord Mordaunt.

Sir William, Son and Heir of the aforesaid Henry. was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, and afterwards Earl of Northampton, and Knight of the Garter; but he dying the 6th of Charles I. left Islue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and fole Heir to Sir John Spencer, Kt. Alderman of the City of London, Spencer his Heir. and a Daughter Anne, which Daughter was marry'd to Ulick Lord Dunkellin, Son and Heir to Richard Earl of St. Albans in England, and of Clanrickard in

in Ireland.

Spencer who succeeded, loyally took up Arms for King Charles I. against the Rebels, by whom, in 1642, at the Battle of Hopton-Heath, near Stafford, he was flain; for among the Foot, or very near them, having his Horse kill'd under him, he was surrounded by his Enemies, where getting upon his Feet, and their Colonel hasting to him, he kill'd him with his own Hand; but striking off his Headpiece with the Butt End of a Musker, and offering him Quarter, he refus'd it, crying out, He scorned to take Quarter from such base Rogues and Rebels as they were; upon which, by a Blow with an Halbert on the hinder Part of his Head. they ended his Life, Whose Loss (said the King) was the greatest but one he had since the Beginning of the Civil Wars.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Francis Beaumont, Kt. and by her left Islue fix Sons, of which, lames the elded tucceeded in the Honour, Henry the youngest was Bithop of London, and all the rest were Knights; and his Lordship leaving also two Daughters, Anne and Penclope, the eldest was marry d to Sir Hugh Cholmondley of Whitby in the County of York. Bart, and the other to Sir John Nicholas, Knight of

the Bath.

James, who fucceeded, on the 6th of May 1643, routed some of the Parliament Forces near Middleton + Cheney, as also on the 25th of October 1644, railed the Siege of Banbury, and marry'd to his first Wife, Habella.

158 Compton, Earl of Northampton.

Isabella, Daughter and Coheir to Richard Earl of Dorset, by whom he had a Daughter named Althea, who was marry'd to Edward Hungerford, Esq; and by his second Wife, Mary, Daughter to Baptist Lord Viscount Campden, he had George now Earl of Northampton, and Spencer Compton, Esq; which Spencer, in several Parliaments has been a Member of the Commons, as also in the late and present Parliament, Speaker of that honourable House, and is one of the Privy Council, Treasurer to the Prince, and Knight of

the Bath, fo created May 27, 1725.

By his fecond Wife, the faid Earl had likewife two Daughters, of which, the Lady Mary was marry'd to Charles Earl of Dorfet, by whom she was Mother of Lionel now Duke of that Name, and of Mary late Dutches of Beaufort; and in the Reign of Queen Anne, George the present Earl, was Constable of the Tower of London, Lord Lieutenant of the Hamlets thereof, one of the Privy Council, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Warwick, in which Posts he was for some Time continued by his Majesty King George, but now is only one of the Privy-Council.

He marry'd Jane, youngest Daughter to Sir Stephen Fox of Farley in the County of Wilts, Bart. and by her (who dy'd in 1721) he had three Sons, James now Lord Compton, George and Charles; and six Daughters, of which, the Lady Mary, the second, is marry'd to William Gore of Tring in the County of Hertford, Esg; now Member of Parliament for the Borough of St. Albans, and is Son and Heir to Sir William Gore, Kt. who, in 1701, was Lord Mayor of

London.

ARMS.

Diamond, a Lion of England, between three Helmets proper, (which Lion is an Augmentation, as before observed.)

Crest. On a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, and thereon a Beacon Topaz, enslamd on the Top proper, about the same a Label, inscribed, Niss Dominus.

Ermine, their Ducal Collars and Chains Gold-Motto. Je ne ferche que ung. P. 41. No X. Chief SEATS.

At Castle-Ashby in the County of Northampton. five Miles from Wellingborough, fix from Northampton, and 53 from London; and at Compton in the Hole, in the County of Warwick, four Miles from Banbury, and 57 from London.

XI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Edward Rich. Earl of Warwick and Holland, Baron Rich of

Leighs, and Baron of Kenfington.

Created Baron Rich of Leighs in the County of Effex, February the 16th, in 1546, the 1st of Edward VI. Earl of the County of Warwick, August the 6th, in 1618, the 16th of James I. Baron of Kenfington in the County of Middlesex, March the 8th, in 1622, the 20th of James I. and Earl of Holland in the County of Lincoln, September the 24th, in 1624, the 22d of lames I.

The first of this Family mention'd by Sir William Dugdale, was Richard Rich of the City of London, who, in 1441, was Sheriff thereof; as also in the 20th of Henry VI. founded an Alms-House at Hodsdon in the County of Hertford, and dying in 1469, left Issue a Son John; and he Thomas, which Thomas was Father of Richard, who, in the 24th of Henry VIII. was Attorney-General in Wales, and the next Year

the King's Sollicitor-General.

Upon the general Dissolution of Monasteries, he was made Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, by which he acquired to himself divers Lands and Mannors, and was afterwards by that King appointed one of the Commissioners to treat with the French touching Peace, he being at that Time Treasurer of the King's Wars both in France and in Scotland, and, in 1546, the King lying on his Death-Bed, he was conftituted one of the Assistants to his Executors, in Matters of great Consequence, and was knighted.

In the Reign of Edward VI. he was made Lord High Chancellor of England, and created a Baron, and dying the 10th of Elizabeth, left Islue by Elizabeth his Wife, Sifter to William Jenks of the City of London, Esq; Robert his Son and Heir; which Robert

was one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, and was afterwards fent into France with the Earl of Lincoln, Lord Admiral, for concluding a

League with the French at Blois.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Heir to George Baldry of the City of London, Esq; and by her had three Sons, Robert, Sir Edwyn, and Richard, of which, Robert succeeding him, was, in the Voyage with Robert Earl of Estex to Cadiz, the 40th of Elizabeth, and was afterwards created Earl of War-wick.

He marry'd Penelope, Daughter to Walter Earl of Essex, by whom he had Robert his Successor in the Earldom of Warwick, Henry who was created Earl of Holland, and another Son named Charles, which Son was knighted, and in 1627, was slain at the Isle of Rhee in France; and the said Earl, by Penelope his Wife, having also four Daughters, Lettice the eldest, was first marry'd to Sir George Carey, Kt. and afterwards to Sir Arthur Lake, Kt. Penelope to Sir Gervale Cliston, Knight and Bart. Essex to Sir Thomas Cheek, Kt. and Isabella to Sir John Smith, Kt. Farmer of the Customs.

Robert who succeeded, marry'd to his first Wise Frances, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Hatton, alias Newport, Kt. (by Elizabeth his Wise, Daughter and Heir to Sir Francis Gaudy, Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common-Pleas) and by her had two Sons, Robert and Charles, as likewise three Daughters, of which, the Lady Anne was marry'd to Edward Lord Mandeville, Son and Heir to Henry Earl of Manchester, Lucy to John Lord Roberts of Truro, and

Frances to Nicholas Earl of Scarsdale.

Of the two Sons of Robert last named, Robert the eldest was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles I. and succeeding his Father, marry'd Anne, Daughter to William Earl of Devonshire, by whom he had three Daughters, Anne, Mary and Eslex; of which, the eldest was marry'd to Themas. Barrington, Son and Heir to Sir John Barrington of Barrington-Hall in the County of Essex, Bart. the second to Sir Henry St. John, Bart. and the youngest to Daniel now Earl of Nottingham; but her Father having

Ross ,

ving no furviving Issue Male, Charles his Brother became Heir.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Richard Earl of Cork in the Kingdom of Ireland; and dying in 1673, without Issue, the Title descended to Robert Earl of Holland, Son of Henry Earl of Holland, second Son to Robert the first Earl of Warwick, which Robert suc-

ceeded in both Titles.

Henry the first Earl of Holland, was made Knight of the Bath by King James I. as also Captain of his Guard, Baron of Kenfington, Earl of Holland, and Knight of the Garter; and by Charles I. he was made Constable of Windsor Castle, Gentleman of his Majefly's Pedchamber, and one of his Privy Council; and afterwards taking up Arms for his faid Majesty, in order to rescue him, when a Prisoner in the Isle of Wight, was taken Prisoner, and sent to the Tower of London, where he continued till some Time after the cruel Murder of that King, and then being adjudged to Death by the same pretended High Court of Justice. was beheaded before the Gates of Westminster Hall. March 9, 1648-9.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir Walter Cope of Kenfington in the County of Middlefex, Kt, with whom he had that Seat and Mannor, of which he was created Baron, and by her left four Sons. Robert before mention'd, Charles, Henry, and Cope; and leaving also five Daughters, Frances the eldest was marry'd to William Lord Pager, Isabella to Sir James Thynne of Longlete in the County of Wilts, Kt. Sufanna to James Earl of Suffolk, Mary to - Campbel of the Kingdom of Scotland, and Diana the young-

eft, dy'd unmarry'd.

Robert, the eldest of the four Sons, succeeding in both Titles, as hath been noted, marry'd to his first Wife, a Daughter of Sir Arthur Ingram, Kt. and by her had divers Children, but they all dying before him, he by his fecond Wife, who was Anne, Daughter to Edward Farl of Manchetter, had Edward his Heir. and a Daughter named Elizabeth.

Edward who fucceeded, marry'd Charlotte, Daugh- 6.2 ter to Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirk Caffle in the County of Denbigh, Bart. and by her had an only Son, nam'd Edward-Henry, (the late Farl) who in

VOL. L. 1721%

88

1721, was Lord of the Bedchamber to his Majesty; but on the 16th of August that Year, dying unmarry'd, his Titles descended to Edward Rich, Esq; Son of Cope Rich; which Cope, was Son of Cope the 4th Son of Henry Earl of Holland, that was beheaded; and the said Edward now Earl of Warwick, (who was Gentleman Usher to the Princess of Wales) marrying Mary, Daughter to Samuel Stanton of Lynn Regis in the County of Norfolk, Esq; by her has an only Daughter.

Ruby, a Chevron between three Crosses Bottony To-

Creft. On a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, and thereon a Wyvern rifing Pearl.

Supporters. Two Reyne Deer proper, attir'd Gold. Motto. Garde la foy. P. 38. No 11.

Chief SEAT.

At Holland House in the County of Middlesex near Kensington, three Miles from London.

XII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, William Fielding, Earl of Denbigh and Desmond, Viscount Fielding and Callen, Baron Fielding and St. Liz, and Baron of Caghe.

Created Baron Fielding of Newnham-Padox in the County of Warwick, and Viscount Fielding, December the 30th, in 1620, the 18th of James I. Earl of the County of Denbigh, September the 14th, in 1622, the 20th of James I. and Lord St. Liz, in 1664, the 16th of Charles II. all English Honours; and on the 22d of November, in 1622, he was created Baron of Caghe, Viscount Cullen in the County of Kilkenny, and Earl of the County of Desmond, (now Part of the County of Kerry) Irish Honours.

Of this Family, there have been Persons of great Note and Eminency for many Ages; (they being paternally descended from the Earls of Hapspurg in Germany, that were there Counts Palatine in the Reign of King Henry III.) among whom was Geoffery Fielding, which Geoffery attending the said King in his Wars in England, he obtained of him several Rents and Fees,

25

as also the Mannor of Misterton in the County of Leicester, where he liv'd, and stil'd himself Earl of

Hapspurgh.
From the said Geoffery descended Sir John Fielding, Knight, who was so made for his Service in the Wars of France; and he marrying Mary, Daughter to William Pursoy, by her had William his Son and Heir; which William being well affected to the Lancastrian Line, in the Civil Wars between them and the House of York, King Henry VI. for his good Services, made him Sheriff of the Counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon; but was kill'd at the Battle of Tewksbury.

He marry'd Agnes, Daughter and Heir to John Seaton, with whom he had the Lordship of Martinsthorp in the County of Rutland, as also a Descent in Blood, from those great Families of Vaux, Longville and Bellers, (a younger Branch of Mowbray) and by her lest a Son named Everard, who succeeded him; which Everard, in the Reign of Edward IV. was Sheriff of

the Counties of Warwick and Leicester.

the 40th of that Reign.

ne

ne

of

Yo

ot

eat

er-

02-

of

15,

in

es,

25

He was likewise made Knight of the Path, at the Marriage of Prince Arthur, and in the second of Henry VII. was a Commader in his Majesty's Army at the Battle of Stoke; as also at Black Heath in the County of Kent, in the 12th of that Reign.

In the 17th of Henry VII. he was made Custos Rotulorum for the County of Leicester, and marrying Jellis Russel, by her had William his Heir, who in the 11th, 12th, and 18th of Henry VIII. was Sheriff of the County of Rutland, and afterwards was knighted.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Poultney of Misterton in the County of Leicester, Kr. and dying the 2d of Edward VI. by her left Issue a Son named Basil, who by Judith his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to William Willington of the County of Warwick, Esq; had William his Son; which William, in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, was several Times Sheriff of the Counties of Warwick and Rutland, and was also a Knight.

He marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Ralph Lane, Knight, and by her had another Basil, who in the oth of James I. was Sherist of the County of Warwick, and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Walter

Afton of Tix Hall in the County of Stafford, Kt. by her had a Son named William; which Son, by James I. was made a Knight, Baronet, Viscount, and Earl, and Mafter of the Great Wardrobe; and afterwards firm-Iv adhering to King Charles I. in his Troubles, perform d the Part of a valiant Soldier in fundry Battles; but on the 3d of April, in 1643, in a Skirmish near Birmingham in the County of Warwick, receiv'd his Death's Wound, and dy'd five Days after, to the great

Concern of the King and his Friends.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir George Villiers of Brookfby in the County of Leicester, Kr. and Sifter to George the Great Duke of Buckingham, and by her had two Sons, of which, Bafil succeeded in the Title of Denbigh, and George was created Earl of Defmond; and having also three Daughters, Mary the eldeft, was marry'd to lames Duke of Hamilton in Scotland, Anne to Baptift, Son and Heir to Edward Lord Viscount Campden, and Elizabeth, (who in the 12th of Charles II. was created Countels of Guilford) was marry'd to Lewis Lord Viscount Kenelmeakey of the Kingdom of Ireland.

Bafil who succeeded, by reason of his Descent from Agnes, Daughter and Heir to John de St. Liz, alias Seyton, (a Branch of the most noble Family of St. Liz, fometimes Earls of Northampton and Huntingdon) was created Lord St. Liz, but dy'd without Issue, altho' he had four Wives, so that William his Nephew, Son of George Earl of Desmond, his Brother, suc-

ceeded in both Titles.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir John King, Kt. and Sifter to John now Lord Kingston of the Kingdom of Ireland, and by her had Bafil his Heir and Succesfor, who, in the Reign of King William, was Mafter of the Horse to his Royal Highness George Prince of Denmark; as also Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Leicester and Denbigh, and in the 12th of Q. Anne, was again made Lord Lieurenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Leicester, and one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, as he was in the Reign of his present Majesty; and having a Sister named Mary, the faid Mary was marry'd to Evelyn late Duke of Kingfton. Pafil

Rafil last named, who was the late Earl, marry'd Heffer. Daughter to Sir Basil Firebrace, Kt. and Bart. Wine Merchant of London, and dying on the 18th of March, 1716-17, by her left Issue several Sons and Daughters, of which, William the eldeft, is now Earl of Denbigh, &c. and by Isabella his Wife, Daughter to -- De Young of Utrecht in Holland, has one Son who is named Bafil.

ARMS.

Quarterly, ift and 4th Pearl, on a Fess Saphire, three Lozenges Topaz; 2d and 3d Topaz, a Lion

rampant Ruby, Ducally crown'd Saphire.

Crest. On a Wreath, an Eagle with two Heads display'd Diamond, arm'd and member'd Gold, and charg'd on the Breast with the first Quarter of the Coat.

Supporters. Two Bucks proper, attir'd and ungul'd

Motto. Virtutis præmium honor. P. 33. Nº 12.

Chief SEATS.

At Newnham-Padox in the County of Warwick, 3. Miles from Rugby, and 70 from London; and at Martinsthorp in the County of Rutland, 3 Miles from Upringham, and 66 from London.

XIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Thomas Fane, Earl of Westmoreland, Baron Le Dispenser and Burgherth, first Committioner of Trade and Plantations, and one of the Privy-Council.

Created Baron Le Dispenser, May the 25th, in 1604. the 2d of James I. but originally by Descent and Summons to Parliament, June the 23, in 1295, the 23d of Edward I. and created Baron Burghersh, and Earl of the County of Westmoreland, December the 29th, in

1624, the 22d of James I.

t.

m 6-

er

of of

ne, 0-

el-

nis

the

g-

afil

Of this Family, which hath been long feated at Badfel in the County of Kent, was Sir Thomas Fane of the faid Place, Kt. who by Mary his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Henry Nevile, Lord Abergavenny, (afterwards created Baroness Dispenser) had a Son named Francis; which Son, at the Coronation of K. James I.

was made Knight of the Bath, and afterwards a Baron

and Earl of Westmoreland.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir Anthony Mildmay of Apethorpe in the County of Northampton, and by her had two Sons, Mildmay his Successor, who at the Coronation of King Charles I. was made Knight of the Bath, as was also Francis his Brother, from which Francis is descended the Lord Viscount Fane of Ireland; and the said Francis Earl of Westmoreland, having likewise four Daughters, Grace the eldeft, was marry'd to James Earl of Hume in Scotland, Margaret to Dutton Lord Gerrard of Bromley, Elizabeth to Sir John Cope, Bart, and Rachel to Lionel Earl of Middlesex.

Mildmay who fucceeded, marry'd to his first Wife Grace, Daughter to Sir William Thorneyhurst of the County of Kent, Kt. (by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Lord Viscount Bindon) and by her he had a Son named Charles; and by his second Wife, who was Mary, Daughter to Horace Lord Vere of Tilbury, and Widow of Sir Roger Townshend of Raynham in the County of Norfolk, Kt. he had another Son named Vere, and two Daughters; of which Daughters, the Lady Mady was marry'd to John Earl of Exeter, and

Catharine to Convers Earl of Holderness.

To Mildmay Earl of Westmoreland, succeeded Charles, by his first Wife; but he dying without surviving Islue, the Title descended to Vere his half Brother; which Vere, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II. and he marrying Rachel, only Daughter and Heir to John Bence, Elg; Alderman of the City of London, by her had three Sons, Vere, Thomas, and John; and having also three Daughters, Mary the eldest, was marry'd to Sir Francis Dashwood of London, Bart. and Catharine the second, to Wil. Paul of Braywick in the County of Berks, Elg;

Of the three Sons of Vere, last named, Vere the eldeft, succeeded in the Earldom; but he dying in 1699, unmarry'd, Thomas his next Brother became Heir; which Thomas is now Earl of Westmoreland, and marry'd Catharine, Daughter and Heir to Charles Strynger of Charlton in the County of York, Efg; (and Widow of Richard Beaumont of Whiteby in the faid

County, Efg;) but has as yet no Isiue.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Saphire, three Right Hand Gauntlets, with their Backs forward, Topaz.

Crest. In a Ducal Coronet of the last, a Bull's Head Pearl, pyde Diamond, arm'd Gold, and charg'd on the Neck with a Rose Ruby, barb'd and seeded proper.

Supporters. On the dexter Side, a Griphon party per Fess, Pearl and Topaz, his Beak, fore Legs, and Chain, Gold, and his plain Collar Diamond. On the Sinister, a Bull, pyde as the Crest, his Horns, plain Collar, Chain, and Hoofs, Topaz; the Collar charg'd with a Rose, as the Neck of the Crest.

Motto. Ne Vile Fano. P. 33. No 13.

Chief SEAT.

At Apethorp in the County of Northampton, four Miles from Oundle, and 59 from London.

XIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Henry-Bowes Howard, Earl of Berkshire, Viscount

Andover, and Baron Howard of Charleton.

Created Baron Howard of Charleton in the County of Wilts, and Viscount Andover in the County of Southampton, January the 23d, in 1621, the 19th of James I. and Earl of the County of Berks, February

the 6th, in 1625, the 1st of Charles I.

This Noble Family being a Branch of the Great and Illustrious House of Norfolk, its Descent the Reader will find set forth under the Title of that Duke, and the Earl of Suffolk; for Thomas the second Duke of Norfolk, marrying to his second Wife Margarer, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Lord Audiey of Walden, by her had a Son of his Name, who by lames I. was created Earl of Suffolk; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Knevet of Charleton in the County of Wilts, Kt. by her had several Sons, of which, Theophilus succeeded in the Title of Suffolk, and Thomas the second Sonwas made Earl of Berkshire, and Knight of the Gartes.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to William Lord Burleigh, Son and Heir to Thomas Earl of Exerce, by whom he had nine Sons, Charles, Thomas, Henry, William, Edward, Robert, Philip, Algernoon, and lames, and of those Sons, Charles was made Knight of the Bath, and Robert being likewise knight-

ed, was made Auditor of the Exchequer.

The faid Earl had also two Daughters, of which, Elizabeth the eldeft was marry'd to John Dryden, Efg; Poet-Laureat, and Frances to Convers Darcy, Son and Heir to Conyers Lord Darcy of Horn Castle, by whom the was Great Grandmother to Robert now Earl of Holderness; and Thomas Earl of Berkshire, dying on the 16th of July, in the Year 1669, was succeeded by Charles his eldest Son, who in his Father's Life-time had Summons to divers Parliaments, by the Title of

Lord Howard of Charleton.

He marry'd Dorothy, second Daughter to Thomas Lord Viscount Savage, and by her had three Sons, as likewise a Daughter named Anne, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Henry Bedingfield of Oxborough in the County of Norfolk, Bart, but his Sons all dying in their Youth, his Titles and Estate fell to Thomas his next Brother, whose Wife was Frances, Daughter to Sir Richard Harrison of Hurst in the County of Berks, Bart. and by her he had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Sir Henry Winchcombe of the faid County, Bart. but having no Islue Male, Henry his Brother became Heir, and dy'd without Iffue alfo.

To Henry last named succeeded the Heir of William the fourth Brother, which William marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Lowthiel, Lord Dundas of the Kingdom of Scotland, by her had an only Son named Craven, as also a Daughter Dorothy, who was marry'd to Colonel James Grahme of Levens in the County of Westmorland; and Craven who succeeded his Father, marrying Mary, Daughter and fole Heir to George Bowes of Elford in the County of Stafford, Elg; by her had Henry now Earl of Berkthire; which Henry, by Catharine his Wife, Daughter to Colonel Grahme, aforesaid, has Islue now living, four Sons

and one Daughter.

br

AI

Cr

Du

the

fre

in

an

Tu

Sa

E

n.

ty

of

ARMS.

Quarterly, ist Howard, 2d Brotherton, 3d Mowbray, as in the Duke of Norfolk's, and in the 4th, the Arms of Cecil, as in the Earl of Exeter's, with a Crescent upon a Crescent, for Difference.

Creft. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Lion guardant, Ducally crown'd, his Tail extended, all Gold, gorg'd

with a Label of three Points, Ruby.

Supporters. Two Lions Pearl, each charg'd on the Shoulder with a Crescent Ruby, surcharg'd with another Silver.

Motto. Nous Maintien Drons. P. 35. Nº 14.

Chicf SEATS.

At Charlton in the County of Wilts, two Miles from Malmibury, and 74 from London; and at Elford in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Litchfield, and 100 from London.

XV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord John Savage, Earl Rivers, Viscount Colchester, and Viscount Savage of Rock-Savage, Baron Darcy of

Chich, and Baronet.

Created Viscount Colchester in the County of Essex, July the 5th, in 1621, the 19th of James I. Viscount Savage of Rock-Savage in the County of Chester, and Earl Rivers, November the 4th, in 1626, the 2d of Charles I. Baron Darcy of Chich in the County of Essex, by Descent, and summon'd to Parliament, Janary the 23d, in 1558, the 1st of Elizabeth, but originally by Parent, April the 5th, in 1551, the 5th of Edward VI.

Of this noble Family, whose chief Seat for many Ages has been at the Castle of Frodsham in the County of Chester, were divers Knights bearing the Name of John, one of which being a faithful Friend to Henry Earl of Richmond, contributed greatly toward setting the Crown upon his Head, he commanding the

Left Wing of his Army at Bosworth Pield.

In the 7th of that King's Reign, he accompany'd the Barls of Derby, Shrewfbury, Arundel, and others, into Flanders, with the Army fent in aid of Maximi-

lian the Emperor; but being encompass'd by the Enemy at the Seige of Bulloigne, and refusing Quarter, he

there loft his Life.

To him succeeded Sir John Savage, Kt. his Son and Heir, whose Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to Charles Somerset, Earl of Worcester, and to him succeeded another Sir John, which John marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Manners, Earl of Rutland, by her was Father of a fourth John, and he of Sir Thomas Savage, Kt.

Bar Sir Thomas who fucceeded, was created a Baronet The oth of James I. and by marrying Elizabeth, eldeft Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Lord Darcy of Chich, and Viscount Colchester, he, in the 19th of James aforesaid, obtain'd those Titles of Honour to himself, and the Heirs Male of his Body in Reversion, 1. Earl after the Death of the faid Thomas Lord Darcy, with-

out Issue Male.

He likewise, in the 2d of Charles I. by another Patent, obtain'd the Title of Earl Rivers, the faid Vifcount Colchester having been so created, and by the faid Elizabeth his Wife, had John his Succeffor, and fix Daughters; of which, Jane was marry'd to John Marque's of Winchester, Dorothy to Charles Earl of Berkshire, and Anne to Robert Earl of Cardigan.

John, who fucceeded, in the 15th of Charles I. became Earl Rivers, and he marrying Catharine, Daughunder the ter to William Lord Morley and Monteagle, by her had Tame he three Sons, Thomas, John, and Richard, of which, Thomas succeeded, and the said Earl having likewise five Daughters, Elizabeth, Jane, Catharine, Mary, and Frances, the first was marry'd to William Lord Peter, and the second to George Lord Chandos.

3 24 Thomas, who succeeded in the Earliton, marry'd Elizabeth, one of the natural Daughters of Emanuel Scroop, Earl of Sunderland, by whom he had two Sons, Thomas and Richard, of which, Thomas dying in his Father's Life-time, left Issue by Charlotte his Wife, Daughter to Charles Earl of Derby, an only Daughter, who dy'd unmarry'd; and having no Son, A Lard Richard his Brother became Heir to his Father; which Richard, in the Reign of King William, was made Lieutenant General of Horse, Captain and Co-

lonel of the 3d Troop of Life Guards, and ferv'd feve-

ral Campaigns in Flanders.

In the 1st of Queen Anne, he was made Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Chester and Lancaster, Lieutenant General of the Forces, Lord Lieutenant, Cuftos Rotulorum, and Vice-Admiral of the County of Essex, and one of the Privy Council; and, in the 9th, Constable of the Tower of London, Lord Lieutenant of all the Tower Hamlets, Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Hanover, Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Horse, and Master of the Ordnance; and, in 1712, Commander in chief of all the Land Forces in Great Britain, in the Absence of the Duke of Ormond.

He marry'd Penelope, Daughter to John Downs of Wardley in the County of Lancaster, Esq; and by her had a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to James now Earl of Barrymore in the Kingdom of Ireland; but having no Issue Male, the Honours devolv'd upon John Savage, Son of Richard Savage, Esq; third Son of John the first Earl Rivers of this House, which Richard marrying the Daughter and sole Heir to Bridge of Trafford in the County of Chester, Esq; by her had the said John, who is now Earl Rivers, and as yet unmarry'd.

ARMS.

Pearl, fix Lions rampant, 3, 2, and 1, Diamond. Crest. In a Ducal Coronet, Gold, a Lion's Paw crest, Diamond.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Faulcon with Bells, Topaz. On the Sinister, an Unicorn Pearls arm'd Gold.

Motto. A te pro te. P. 35. No 15.

Chief SEAT.

At Frodsham in the County Chester, seven Miles from Nantwich, and 140 from London.

XVI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Charles
Mordaunt, Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth, Viscount Avalon, Baron Mordaunt of Turvey,
Baron Mordaunt of Rygate, Knight of the Most Noble
Order

Order of the Garter, and General of all the Marine

Forces in Great Britain.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Mordaunt of Turvey in the County of Bedford, May the 4th, in 1532, the 24th of Henry VIII. and created Earl of Peterborough in the County of Northampton, March the 9th, in 1627, the 3d of Charles I. Baron Mordaunt of Rygate in the County of Surry, and Viscount Avalon in the County of Somerset, July the 10th, in 1659, the 11th of Charles II. and Earl of the County of Monmouth, April the 9th, in 1689, the 1st of William and Mary.

Of this Family, anciently of Turvey in the County of Bedford, was John Mordaunt of the faid Place, Efq; who, in the 2d of Henry VII. was a Commander for that King at the Battle of Stoke near Newark upon Trent, against John Earl of Lincoln, and his Adnerents; and being learned in the Law, he was afterwards called to the Degree of a Serjeant, and made

Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster.

In the Reign of Henry VIII. he was summon'd to Parliament among the Peers, and attended that King into France; and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Henry de Vere, Lord of Drayton and Adington, by her had John his Son and Heir, who in the 25th of Henry VIII. (his Father then living) was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of Anne Bullen, and upon the Death of Edward VI. took up

Arms for Queen Mary.

He marry d Ellen, Cousin and Heir to Sir Richard Fitz-Lewis, and by her had Lewis Lord Mordaunt his Son, who in the 15th of Elizabeth, was one of the Peers that sat upon the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, as likewise, in the 20th, upon Mary Queen of Scots, and dying in 1601, left Islue by Elizabeth his Wise, Daughter to Sir Arthur Darcy, Kt. Henry his Son and Successor, whose Wise was Margaret, Daughter to Henry Lord Compton, and by her he had a Son named John, which Son, in the 3d of Charles I. was created Earl of Peterborough.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and fole Heir to William Lord Howard, Son and Heir to Charles Earl of Nottingham, and by her had two Sons, Henry and John, of which, Henry succeeding him, he on the 30th

anh of January 1661-2, took Possession of Tangier in Horne Africa, for his Majesty King Charles II, and afrerwards was made Knight of the Garter, Groom of the Stole, and one of the Privy Council, and was fent to Modena, to espouse that Duke's Daughter, in the Name

of the Duke of York.

He marry'd Penelope, Daughter to Barnaby Farl of Thomand in the Kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had two Daughters, Elizabeth and Mary, of which, the youngest was marry'd to Henry Duke of Norfolk; but having no Issue Male, we come now to John his Brother, which John (for his Loyalty to King Charles I. in the Time of his Troubles, and his Zeal towards the Restoration of his Son King Charles II.) was by that King made Baron of Rygare, and Viscount Avalon.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Carey. fecond Son of Robert Earl of Monmouth, and by her had five Sons, Charles, Henry, Lewis, George, and Ofmond; and having likewife four Daughters, Charlotte, Cary, Sophia, and Anne, the faid Anne was marry'd to James Hamilton of the Kingdom of Ireland. by whom the was Mother of James now Lord Viscount Limerick of that Kingdom; and Charles the eldeft of the five Sons, who was created Earl of Monmouth. fucceeding his Uncle in the Earldom of Peterborough. is now Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth, and by many remarkable Services to his Country, has appear d a very worthy Patriot.

He ferv'd in his Youth, during the Algier War, under the Admirals Torrington and Narborough, in the Mediterranean, after which he went to the Siege of Tangier in Africa, and then, by Leave from King lames II. accepting a Commission from the States of Holland, he commanded a Dutch Squadron in the Welt-Indies; but at the Revolution, being one of the Peers that came over with the Prince of Orange, he commanded the English rais'd in the West of Eng-

land.

Upon the Accession of King William to the Throne, he was plac'd at the Head of the Treasury, and so continued 'till 1694, and had several other Employments under that Prince; and, upon an Address of the Lord-Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London to his Majesty, he was commission'd to command the Royal Regiment

Regiment of Horse, which the City had rais'd for the Publick Service.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, (the Year the Duke of Ormond was fent to Cadiz) he was defign'd for the West-Indies, having the Commissions of Captain-General and Governor of Jamaica, and the Command of

the Army and Fleet for that Expedition.

In 1705, he was declared General and Commander in Chief of the Forces fent to Spain, and Joint-Admiral of the Fleet with Sir Cloudefly Shovel, of which Fleet, the Year following, he had the fole Command, Sir Cloudefly remaining in the British Seas; and as a farther Augmentation to his Honour, his taking Barcelona with a handful of Men, and relieving it afterwards, when greatly diffress'd by the Enemy : His driving the Duke of Anjou and the French Army out of Spain, which confifted of 25000 Men, though his own Troops never amounted to 10000: The Possession he gain'd of Catalonia, of the Kingdoms of Valencia, Arragon, and Majorca, with Parts of Murcia and Castile, giving Opportunity to the Earl of Galway of advancing to Madrid without a Blow, are undeniable Proofs of his great Valour, Prudence and Conduct in Military Affairs. For which Services, he was declar'd General in Spain by King Charles III. with the highest Testimonials of his Behaviour given him by that Prince, when he returned home.

In the Years 1710 and 11, he was employ'd in an Embassy to the Court of Turin, and other Italian Princes, and on his Return to England, was made Captain of the Royal Regiment of Horse-Guards, then vacant by the Death of Richard Earl Rivers; and had also the Thanks of the House of Lords, for his Ser-

vice in Spain in 1706.

In 1713, he was made Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and soon after, sent Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Sicily; and his Lordship marrying Carey, Daughter to Sir Alexander Frazier, of an ancient and numerous Family in Scotland, by her had two Sons, John and Henry, who both dy'd in the Year 1710, of the Small Pox, a very great Grief to their Noble Relations, and as unhappy a Loss to their Country, the which they had both serv'd in the House of Commons, and essewhere.

The

but Dau Sons Earl ter Ale:

Mod and Si ber

Mil

Gro Leid and the T Rea

Dul Edra S Dan Lor Lor Gro

Her Cha B Sir gina The youngest of the aforesaid Sons dy'd unmarry'd; but the eldest marrying the Lady Frances Paulet, Daughter to Charles Duke of Bolton, by her lest two Sons, Charles and John; and his Lordship the present Earl of Peterborough, having likewise an only Daughter nam'd Henrietta, the said Daughter is marry'd to Alexander now Duke of Gordon in Scotland.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Cheveron between three Estoils Diamond. Crest. In an Earl's Coronet Topaz, the Bust of a Moorish Prince, habited in Cloth of Gold, all proper, and wreath'd about the Temples Pearl.

Supporters. Two Eagles Silver, arm'd and mem-

ber'd Diamond.

d

C

Motto. Nec Placida Contenta Quiete est. P. 39. Nº 16.

Chief SEAT.

At Parson's Green in the County of Middlesex, four Miles from Brentford, and four from London.

XVII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Harry Grey, Earl of Stamford, Baron Grey of Groby, Bonvile, and Harrington.

Created Baron Grey of Groby in the County of Leicester, July the 21st, in 1603, the 1st of James I. and Earl of Stamford in the County of Lincoln, March.

the 26th, in 1628, the 4th of Charles I.

The Pedigree of this ancient and noble Family, the Reader will find fer forth under the Title of Grey, Duke-of Kent, and that Reginald the Grandfather of Edmund the first Earl of Kent, by his 2d Wise, had a Son named Edward, who, by marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to Henry, Son of William Lord Ferrers of Groby, became next Heir to the said Lord Ferrers, bearing the Title of Lord Ferrers of Groby, so summon'd to Parliament the 27th of King Henry VI. to distinguish him from Lord Ferrers of Chartley.

By the faid Elizabeth his Wife, he had three Sons, Sir John his Heir, Edward call'd Lord Liste, and Resimald, slain in the Battle of Wakefield; and Sir John his

his Heir, being slain in the Battle of St. Albans, on the King's Part, the 39th of Henry VI. left Issue, by Elizabeth his Wife, eldest Daughter to Richard Woodvile, Earl Rivers, two Sons, Sir Thomas and Sir Richard, of which, the latter was beheaded at Pomfret, the 1st of Richard III. and Sir Thomas the eldest, the 11th of Edward IV. was created Earl of Huntingdon.

He was also, by that King, whom he serv'd in his Wars in Normandy, created Marquess of Dorset, by Reason his Majesty had marry'd his Mother; but after the said King's Death, because of his near Relation to the young King Edward V. he being attainted of High Treason by Richard Duke of Gloucester, afterwards Richard III. sled into Britany with divers other Persons of Note, to the Aid of Henry Earl of Richmond, who when he obtained the Crown, by the Name of Henry VII. sent for him to return to England, having lest him in Pledge with John Bouchier at Paris, for certain Monies borrow'd there, and on his Return, restor'd him to his Honours, and made him one of his Privy Council.

He was likewise by the said King, made principal Commander of the Forces who vanquish'd the Lord Audley at Black-Heath; and marrying Cecilic, Daughter and Heir to William Lord Bonvile, by her had seven Sons, of which, Thomas succeeded him in his Honours, and the 3d of Henry VIII. was made General of the Forces sent into Spain; and continu'd 'till the Time of his Death in that King's Favour,

which was the 22d of that Reign.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir Robert Wotton, Kt. and by her had Henry his Successor, as Marquess of Dorset, John Grey of Pergo, Esq; and another Son named Leonard, who was Deputy of Ireland, under Henry Fitzroy, Duke of Richmond, where he did great Service against O Donel and O Nele; but upon his Return to England, upon divers Articles of Treason exhibited against him, lost his Head on Tower Hill, the 31st of Henry VIII.

Henry who succeeded, was made Lord High Constable of England, for the Coronation of Edward VI. to whom he was Justice in Eyre of all his Forests, and Warden of the East, West, and Middle Marches to-

wards

wards Scotland, and marrying the Lady Frances, Daughter to Charles Brandon, Duke of Suttolk, by Mary, the French Queen his Wife, was, in Favour to her, crea-

red Duke of Suffolk.

By the Lady Frances his Wife, he had three Daughters, of which, Jane, the eldeft, was marry d to Guilford Dudley, fourth Son to John Duke of Northumberland, Catharine, first to Henry Lord Herbert, eldest. Son to William Earl of Pembroke, and afterwards to Edward Seymour, Earl of Hertford, and Mary, to Martin Keys, Serjeant-Porter to Queen Elizabeth; but thefaid Henry Duke of Suffolk, upon the Death of King. Edward VI. through the Ambition of the then Duke of Northumberland (whose Aim was no less than to have the whole Sway of the Kingdom) being allur d. to countenance the proclaiming of his Daughter, the Lady Jane, to b: Queen, was forced to obscure himfelf, and trusted to one Underwood his Keeper, lying conceal'd in a hollow Tree in his Park at Atley; but the faid Underwood, upon Promise of a large Reward, basely betray'd him, so that in the S.cond of Queen Mary, he loft his Head on Tower-Hill.

What is farther necessary to be observed, concerning this unhappy Duke and his Family, is, that all his Honours being thus lost, did so continue 'till King James I. in the first Year of his Reign, created Sir Henry Grey of Pergo in the County of Essex, (Son and Heir to John Grey of Pergo beforementioned, Essi by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Anthony Brown, Lord

Viscount Montacute) Baron Grey of Groby.

He marry d Anne, Daughter to William Lord Windfor, and by her had two Sons, John and Ambrofe; of which, John succeeding, marry d Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Nevile, Lord Abergavenny, and by herhad Henry, his Son and Heir, who in the 3d of

Charles I. was created Earl of Stamford.

He marry d Anne, Daughter and Coheir to William Earl of Exeter, and by her had four Sons, Thomas, Anchitel, John, and Leonard, and having likewife two Daughters, the Lady Elizabeth the eldeft, was marry d to George Booth, Lord Delamere, and Diana, to Robert Earl of Aileibury, and Thomas the eld 4, dying in his Father's Life-Time, left Issue by Dorot. y his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Edward Bourchier, VOL. L.

Earl of Bath, Thomas the late Earl of Stamford, who by his Mother, was descended from Thomas of Woodftock, Duke of Gloucester, the Bohuns, Earls of Hereford, Essex, and Northampton, and several other noble Families, and in the 8th of King William III. was Chancellot of the Butchy of Lancaster, and Lord Lieutenant, and Custos Rotulorum of the County of

Leicester.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was one of the Privy Council, and marry'd Mary, second Daughter and Coheir to Joseph Maynard of Gunnalsbury in the County of Middlesex, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir John Maynard, Knt. one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal of England, in the Reign of King William; but dying on the 31st of January, 1719-20, without surviving Islue, his Titles, and Part of his Estate, descended to Harry Grey, Esq; Grandson to John Grey, 3d Son of Henry the 1st Earl of Stamford, and the said Harry, who is now Earl of Stamford, marrying Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Nathan Wright of Caldecote-Hall in the County of Warwick, Knt. who was Lord Keeper of the Great Seal in the two last Reigns; by her has two Sons and four Daughters.

ARMS.

Barry of Six, Pearl and Saphire, in Chief three Torteauxes, and over all, a Label of three Points Ermine.

Creft. On a Wreath, an Unicorn Ermine, his Horn, Main, Tufts, and Hoofs Topaz; standing against a

full Sun, proper.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Satyr proper. On the Sinister, an Unicorn, as the Crest. Motto. Ama Puissance. P. 36. No 17.

Chief S E A T S.

At Enfield-Hall in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Sturbridge, and 105 from London; and at Bradgate-Hall in the County of Leicester, four Miles from Leicester, and 82 from London.

XVIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Heneage Finch, Earl of Winchelsea, Viscount Maidfrom, Baron Fitz-Herbert of Eastwell, Lord of the

Royal Mannor of Wye, and Bart.

Created Viscount Maidstone in the County of Kent. July the 8th, in 1623, the 21st of James I. Earl of Winchelsea in the County of Sussex, July the 12th, in 1628, the 4th of Charles I. and Baron Fitz-Herbert of Eastwell in the County of Kent, June the 26th, in 1660, the 12th of Charles II. but originally, June the

26th, in 1529, the 21st of Henry VIII.

Of this Family, which derive themselves from Herbert-Fitz-Herbert, call'd Finch, who was in Ward to the King in the 28th of Edward I. (and lineally defcended from Sir Henry Fitz-Herbert, Chamberlain to King Henry I. was Sir Moyle Finch of Eastwellin the County of Kent, Kt. who being a Person of ample Fortune, was the 25th in Number of those walom K. James I. rais'd to the Degree of a Baronet; and not long after, by Reason of his great Prudence in Publick Affairs, should have been more highly dignify'd, had not his Death prevented it. Yet, however, on that Confideration, and by Reason that Elizabeth his Widow, was fole Daughter to Sir Thomas Heneage, Kt. (Treasurer of the Chamber, Vice-Chamberlain of the Houshold, Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, and one of the Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth;) and a Lady of excellent Endowments; the faid King lames, in the 21st Year of his Reign, advanc'd her to the Dignity of Viscountess of Maidston, with Limitation of that Honour to the Heirs Male of her Body lawfully begotten; and by Charles I. the was created Countels of Winchelsea, with the like Limitation.

By the said Sir Moyle her Husband, she had four Sons, Theophilus, Thomas, John, and Heneage, who were all Knights, and Sir Heneage the youngest, was Father of Heneake Finch, Esq; afterwards Lord Finch of Daventry, and Earl of Nottingham, and Theophilus the eldest Son, dying in his Father's Life-Time, without Islue, Sir Thomas the next Son, became Heir

to his Mother in her Honours.

no

cr.

hree

id at

liles

III.

where he continu'd above eight Years.

Of the seven Sons of Heneage Earl of Winchelsea, William the eldeft succeeded; and of the Daughters, the Lady Frances the eldeft, was marry'd to Thomas late Lord Viscount Weymouth; and the faid William b:ing flain in the great Sea Fight against the Dutch, in the Year 1672, left Islue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Windham of Felbridge-Hall in the County of Norfolk, Elq; a Daughter nam'd Mariamne, (who was marry'd to Philip Herbert, a younger Son of James Herbert, Efg; younger Son to Philip Earl of Pembroke) and his Lady then big with Child of a Son, whereof the was deliver'd the 26th of September the fame Year, and nam'd him Charles; which Charles succeeding his Father, was one of the Privy Council to Queen Anne; and in her Reign, was Governour of Dover-Caftle, Vice-Warden of the Cinque Ports, first Commissioner of Trade and Plantations, Vice-Admiral of the County of Kent, and Envoy to the Court of Hanover; but dying without Issue, Heneage, his Uncle, his Father's Brother, became Heir, and is now Earl of Winchelsea.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir William Kingfmill of the County of Southampton, Kt. but she dying in 1720, his Lordship is now a Widower, and has

no Islue.

Of this Family was John Finch, Son of Henry Finch of the More in the County of Kent, Efg; fecond Brother to Sir Moyle Finch, Knt. Father of Themas the first Earl of Winchelfea; which John being a

great

great Lawyer, was first chosen Autumn-Reader to the Society of Gray's-Inn, and afterwards Speaker of the House of Commons, and the Queen's Attorney-General.

In the 10th of Charles I. he was called to the Degree of a Scrjeant at Law, and afterwards made one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, Lord Keeper of the Great Scal, and Baron Finch of Fordwich; but dying without Islue, that Title became extinct.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, a Chevron between three Griphons passant, Diamond, for Finch. 2d and 3d Ruby, three Lions rampant, Topaz, for Fitz-Herbert.

Crest. on a Wreath, a Pegasus rising, Pearl, his Main, Ducal Collar, Wings, Tail, and Hoofs, Gold. Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Pegasus, Silver, adorn'd as the Crest; on the Sinister, a Griphon, Diamond, gorg'd as the Dexter.

Motto. Adversis major par secundis. P. 36. Nº 18. Chief S E A T S.

At Eastwell in the County of Kent, three Miles from Dover, and 64 from London; and at Winchelfea in the County of Sussex.

XIX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Philip Stanhope, Earl of Chesterfield, Baron Stanhope of Shelford, and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Prince.

Created Baron Stanhope of Shelford in the County of Nottingham, November the 7th, in 1716, the 14th of James I. and Earl of Chestersield in the County of Derby, August the 4th, in 1628, the 4th of Charles I.

of

of

n-

W

-15

ly-

125

C-

000

5 3

Of this Family, which has been of great Antiquity in the County of Nottingham, was John Stanhope of Rampton in that County, Elq; who in the 48th of Edward III. was Sheriff of the Counties of Nottingham and Derby; and from him descended another John, whose Son, nam'd Richard, was made a Knight by Henry IV. and in the 6th of that Reign he was Sheriff of the aforesaid Counties.

From Sir Richard descended Sir Edward Stanhope, Kt. so made with Sir John Seymour, in the Field of Battle at Black-Heath, for his valiant Behaviour against the Cornish Rebels; as also made Knight of the Body

M 3

Sir Thomas who succeeded, marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Port of Etwal in the County of Derby, Kt. and by her had a Son nam'd John, who, the 24th of Elizabeth was made Constable of the Castle of Colchester, and the 38th, Treasurer of the Chamber, both for Life; and he marrying Cordel, Daughter and Heir to Richard Allington, Est; by her had Philip his Son, who was created Baron Stanhope of Shelford, and Earl of Chesterseld, and was remarkable for his inviolable Steadiness and Loyalty to King Charles I. and II. in whose Service he

expended above 15000 l.

He marry'd to his first Wise, Catharine, Daughter to Prancis Lord Hastings, Son and Heir to George Earl of Huntingdon; and by her had sour Sons, Philip, Ferdinand, Henry, and Arthur; whereof the two eldest being slain in the Time of the late Civil Ways, in Behalf of the King; (he first as he gloriously defended Shelford-House, and the second in a sharp Fight at Bridgesord in the County of Nottingham;) Henry the third Son became Heir apparent; and to his second Wise, the said Earl Philip marrying Anne Daughter to Sir John Packington of Westwood in the County of Worcester, Kt. by her had an only Son nam'd Alexander, who was Father of James late Earl Stanshope.

Henry aforesaid, Heir apparent to his Father Philip, marry'd Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Lord Wooton; and dying in his Father's Life-time, by her left Issue Philip, Successor to his Grandfather, and a Daughter nam'd Catharine, who was marry'd

to William Lord Allington.

Philip, who succeeded, marry'd to his 1ft Wife, Anne, Daughter to Algernoon Earl of Northumberland, by whom he had a Son that dy'd in his Infancy; and by his lecond Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to James Duke of Ormond, he had an only Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to the Earl of Strathmore of the Kingdom of Scotland; but marrying a third Wife, which was Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Charles Dormer, late Earl of Caernaryon, by her had two Sons, Philip and Charles, and a Daughter Mary; which Daughter being Maid of Honour to her late Majesty Q. Anne, was then marry'd to Thomas Coke of Melburn, Efg; Vice-Chamberlain of the Houshold, and by him had a Daughter of her Name, who is now marry'd to Thomas Lord Southwell of the Kingdom of Ireland.

Of the two Sons, last nam'd, Charles the youngest, chang'd his Sirname for that of Wotton, by Reason of an Estate lest him by his half Uncle, the late Earl of Bellamont, and Philip the eldest, succeeded

his Father.

d

er

of

1-

ne

ne,

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to George Savile, late Marquels of Halifax, and by her had four Sons, and two Daughters, of which, the Lady Gertrude is marry'd to Sir Charles Hotham of Scarborough in the County of York, Bart. and the Lady Elizabeth Hill of Shawford-Park in the County of Stafford, Esq; and of the Sons, which are, Philip, William, John, and Charles, the youngest is Treasurer of the Chamber; the second, on the 27th of May, 1725, was created a Knight of the Bath, and is marry'd to Margaret, Daughter to John Rudge, Efg; Merchant of London; and Philip the eldeft, who, in the late Parliament, was Member for St. Germain's in the County of Cornwall, and in the present Parliament, for the Borough of Lestwithiel in the said County, (and on the 20th of January, 1723-4, was made Captain of the Yeomen of the Guards;) in February, 1725-6, sucecceed his Father, and is now Earl of Chesterfield, &c.

ARMS.

Quarterly, (or per Cross) Ermine and Ruby. Crest. On a Wreath, a Tower Saphire, with a Demi Lion rampant, issuing from the Battlements, Topaz; crown'd Ducally Ruby, and holding between his Paws a Grenade firing, proper.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Wolf Topaz, crown'd as the Creft; on the Sinifter, a Talbot Lr-

mine.

Motto. Exitus acta probat. P. 39. Nº 19.

Chief SEATS.

At Bretby in the County of Derby, seven Miles from Derby, and 94 from London; at Shelford in the County of Nottingham, two Miles from Bingham, and 90 from London; and at Ascot in the Parish of Wing in the County of Bucks, two Miles from Layton, three from Aileibury, and 36 from London.

XX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Thomas Tuston, Earl of Thaner, Baron Clifford, and Baron Tuston, Lord Westmorland and Vesey, and Baconet, Lord of Skipton in Craven, Hereditary Sherist of the Counties of Westmorland and Cumberland, and one of the Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts.

Created Baron Tuston of Tuston in the County of Sussex, November the 1st, in 1626, the 2d of Charles I. Earl of Thanet, an Isle in the County of Kent, August the 5th, in 1628, the 4th of Charles I. and allowed Baron Clissor in Parliament, December the 12th, in 1691, the 3d of William and Mary, but by Descent, originally, and Writ of Summons, December the 29th,

in 1299, the 28th of Edward I.

Of this Family, which originally affum'd its Sirname from a Place call'd Toketon (but of later Ages Tufton) in the Parish of Nordiham in the County of Suffex, where the Principal Branch doth now reside, was Roger de Toketon, who, in the 30th of Edward I. marry'd Julian, Sister to Sir John Campain, Kt. and from them descended John Tuston of Hothfield in the County

County the 4th of Elizabeth.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir John Baker of Siffingherst in the same County, Kt. and by her had John his Son and Heir, who was a Person of great Worth, and by James I. was made a Knight and Baronet; and marrying Christian, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Humphry Brown, Kt. one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, by her had six Sons, and one Daughter; of which Sons, Nicholas succeeded, and was knighted; Humphry and Richard were created Baronets; and Cecilia, their Sister, was marry'd to Francis Earl of Rutland.

Sir Nicholas, who succeeded, being knighted in his Father's Life-time by James I. at Newcastle upon Tine, when he first came into England; was afterwards, in Consideration of his great Merits, created Baron Tuston, and Earl of Thanet, and he marrying the Lady Frances, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Exeter, by her had John his Son and Heir; which John, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Richard Earl of Dorset, had six Sons and sive Daughter

ters

-

-

1,

1)

re

id

he

7

Of the Sons, Nicholas and John were fuccessively Earls of Thanet; but they both dying unmarry'd, Richard the 3d Son became Heir, and marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Richard Earl of Burlington; but he dying without Issue, the Title descended to Thomas the 4th Son, which Thomas is now Earl of Thanet; and of his five Sisters, the Lady Margaret was marry'd to George Lord Coventry, Cecilia, to Christopher Lord Hatton, and Anne, to Samuel Grimston, Son and Heir to Sir Harbottle Grimston, Bart. who was Master of the Rolls in the Reign of King Charles II.

Thomas the present Earl, was one of the Privy Council to Queen Anne, as also in her Reign made Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmorland, and one of the Commissioners for building the fifty new Churches; and by the Lady Catharine his Wife, who was Daughter and Coheir to Henry Cavendish, late Duke of Newcastle, he had three Sons and five Daughters; of which, the Lady Catharine was marry'd to Edward Lord Viscount Sands.

Sands, eldeft Son to Lewis Earl of Rockingham; the Lady Anne, to James Earl of Salisbury, and the Lady Mary, to Anthony late Lord Lucas of Crudwell. Son and Heir apparent to Henry now Duke of Kent. and the Lady Margaret, to Sir Thomas Coke of Holkham in the County of Norfolk, Knight of the Bath : but all the three Sons aforesaid being dead, the Title after his Lordship's Decease, descends to Sackvile Tufton of Newbottle in the County of Northampton, Efg; (Son of Sackvile Tufton, his Lordship's younger Brother) which Sackvile, in 1722, was marry'd to the Lady Mary Savile, Daughter and Coheir to William late Marquess of Halifax, and Sister to the present Countels of Burlington, and by her he has one Son.

ARMS.

Diamond, an Eagle display'd, Ermine; a Border Pearl.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Sea-Lion, sejant, Silver. Supporters. Two Eagles, their Wings expanded, Ermine. Motto.

P. 42. Nº 20.

Chief SEATS.

At Hothfield in the County of Kent, two Miles from Ashford, and 46 from London; and at Balbroke in the County of Suffex, three Miles from East-Grinsted, and 28 from London.

XXI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Robert Spencer, Earl of Sunderland, and Baron

Spencer of Wormleighton.

Created Baron Spencer of Wormleighton in the County of Warwick, July the 21st, in 1603, the 2d of James I. and Earl of Sunderland in the Bilhoprick of Durham, June the 8th, in 1643, the 19th of Charles I.

In the 18th of William the Conqueror, liv'd Robert Le Dispencer (that was Steward to that King) who amongst other of the Barons, was a Witness to his Majesty's Charter, relating to the Canons of Durham, Anno 1083, and was Brother to Urso de Abetor, then Sheriff of the County of Worcester, and being a powerful powerful Man in those Days, he took the Lordship of Elmeleigh from the Monks of Worcester, which they

could never regain.

He also, at the Time of the general Survey, held four Lordships in the County of Warwick, 15 in the County of Lincoln, and 17 in that of Leicester; and in the Reign of Henry I. William Le Dispencer his Son, was Steward to that King, and to him succeeded Thurstan, whose Son Almaric, was Sherist of the County of Rutland, in the Reigns of Henry II. and Richard I. and having two Sons, Thurston and Thomas, the said Sons were both in Arms against King John, who gave the Lands of Almeric, their Father, to Osbert Gistord, one of their natural Sons; and cotemporary with these, was Hugh Le Dispencer, who in the Reign of Henry III. was Sherist of the Counties of Stassord, Salop, and Berks, and Governor of several Castles.

To him succeeded Hugh his Grandson, who in the 40th of the aforesaid Reign, was made Governor of Harstan-Castle in the County of Derby; and the 44th, the Barons taking Arms, he was by them advanced to the great Office of Justice of England; and after the fatal Battle of Lewes, was made Governor of several Castles for them; as also one of the 24, whom they

appointed to manage the Realm.

rt

n

he

2d ck

of

ert

2-

12-

m,

en ful

To him succeeded Hugh his Son, called Hugh Dispencer Senior, to distinguish him from Hugh his Son, who had always the Addition of Junior, the two great Favourites of King Edward II. the one Earl of Winchefter, and the other Earl of Gloucester; and from a younger Branch of those great Barons, descended John Spencer of Hodenhul in the County of Warwick, Efq; whose Son, named John, in the 22d of Henry VII. purchased the great Mannor of Wormleighton, situate in the South Parts of that County, where he built a very fair Mansion-House, and was knighted by Henry VIII. after which, he rebuilt the Church of Wormleighton in the County of Warwick, and those of Brinton and Stanton in the County of Northampton; and dying the 14th of April, in 1522, left Issue by Isabel his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Walter Graunt of Snitterfield in the County of Warwick, Elgi William his Son and Heir, who was also knighted

knighted by Henry VIII. and he marrying Sufan. Daughter to Sir Richard Knightley of Fawily in the County of Northampton, by her had Sir John Spen-

cer, Kt. his Successor.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir Thomas Kitson of Hengrave in the County of Suffolk, Kt. and by her had five Sons and fix Daughters; of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to George Cary Lord Hunsdon, Catharine to Sir Thomas Leigh of Stoneleigh in the County of Warwick, Kt. Mary to Sir Edward Afton of Tixall in the County of Stafford, Kt. Anne to Henry Lord Compton, and Alice to Ferdinando Earl of Derby; and of the Sons, John the eldeft, who fucceeded, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, Anno 1586, the memorable Year of the Spanish Invasion; and he marrying Mary, Daughter to Sir Robert Catlyn, Kt. Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, by her had Robert his Heir, who was also knighted by the aforefaid Queen, and being a very worthy Person, was by James I. created a Baron; and afterwards fent to the Duke of Wirtemberg, with the Enfigns of the Most Noble Order of the Garter.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir Francis Willoughby of Woolaton in the County of Nottingham, by whom he had four Sons, of which, William fucceeded; and he marrying Penelope, Daughter to Henry Earl of Southampton, by her had three Sons and four Daughters, of which, Elizabeth was first marry'd to John Lord Craven of Ryton, secondly to Henry, third Son of Thomas Earl of Berkshire, and lastly to William Lord Crofts; Anne to Sir Robert Townthend, Alice to the Earl of Drogheda of the Kingdom of Ireland, and Margaret to Anthony Earl of Shafti-

bury.

To William last named, who dy'd in the Year 1636, Jucceeded Henry, the eldest of the three Sons; which Henry, in respect of his Loyalty in the Civil Wars, and for lending his Majesty 15000 Pounds, was raised to the Dignity of Earl of Sunderland; but upon the 20th of September the same Year, which was the 19th of Charles I. he was flain at the Battle of Newberry.

He marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Robert Earl of Leicester, by whom he had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to George Savile, Marquels of Halliiax: lifax; and having likewise an only Son, who was named Robert, the said Robert succeeded him in his Honours, and by King Charles II. was made one of the Privy Council, Principal Secretary of State, and Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter.

He was also in great Favour with King James II. who, in the first Year of his Reign, made him President of the Council, and continu'd him in his Secretary's Office, which he held 'till the Time of the Revolution, and after King William ascended the Throne, he was made Lord Chamberlain of his Houshold, and five Years successively one of the Lords Justices in his

Majesty's Absence.

He was also said to be the greatest Politician of the Age, and dying on the 28th of September in 1702, left Issue by the Lady Anne his Wife, Daughter to George Digby, late Earl of Bristol, Charles his Son, and Heir, and two Daughters, of which, the Lady Anne was marry'd to James Duke of Hamilton in the Kingdom of Scotland, and Elizabeth to Donagh, now Earl of Clancarty of the Kingdom of Ireland, but

dy'd at Copenhagen.

id

r-

1-

-5

m f-

6,

ch

rs,

cd

he

th

of

ne.

al-

Charles, who succeeded, being a Peer of excellent Parts and Learning, was, in 1706, made one of the Privy Council, Secretary of State, Envoy extraordinary to the Emperor, one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union with the Scots, and at the Queen's Death was one of the Regents till his Majesty arriv'd from Hanover; after which, he was made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Secretary of State, one of the Privy-Council, Groom of the Stole, first Lord of the Bedchamber, first Commissioner of the Treasury, Lord Privy Seal, Knight of the Garter, one of the Governors of the Charterhouse, and Vice-Treasurer of Ireland for Life, the End of which, was on the 19th of April, in 1722.

He marry'd to his first Wise the Lady Arabella, fish and youngest Daughter to Henry late Duke of New-castle, and by her had an only Daughter named Frances, who is marry'd to Henry Lord Viscount Morpeth, son and Heir apparent to Charles Earl of Carlisle; his second Wise was the Lady Anne Churchill, second Daughter and Coheir to John late Duke of Marlbo-rough, by whom he had three Sons, Roberts, Charles,

23.8

3.8.

and John, and also a Daughter nam'd Anne, who is now the Wife of William Lord Viscount Bateman, Son of the late Sir James Bateman, Kt. who, in 1716, was Lord Mayor of London; and to his third Wife, he marry'd Judith, Daughter to Benjamin Tichbourne, Est; younger Brother to Henry now Lord Farrard of the Kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had a Son, that dy'd a few Days after him, and his Lady being with Child of another, of which she was deliver'd since his Decease, he was named George, but is dead likewise; so that of the three Sons by the second Wife, Robert the eldest is now Earl of Sunderland, and as yet unmarry'd.

A R M S.

Quarterly, Pearl and Ruby, in the 2d and 3d a Fret Topaz; over all, on a Bend Diamond, three Escallop

Shells Silver.

Crest. In a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Griphon's Head between two Wings erect Pearl, gorg'd with a

plain Collar Ruby, and beak'd Gold.

Supporters, On the Dexter Side, a Griphon party per Fess, Pearl and Topaz; on the Sinister, a Wyvern Pearl, their Wings expanded, each having a plain Collar and Chain Diamond, and their Collar charg'd with three Escallop Shells, as in the Coat.

Motto. Dieu defend le Droit. P. 40. Nº 21.

Chief SEAT.

At Althorpe in the County of Northampton, three Miles from Northampton, and 57 from London.

XXII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Nicholas Leak, Earl of Scarsdale, Baron Diencourt, and Baronet.

Derby, October the 26th, in 1624, the 22d of James I. and Earl of Scarfdale in the same County, November

the 11th, in 1645, the 21st of Charles I.

Of this ancient Family, which has been long seated in the County of Derby, was Sir Francis Leak of Sutton in the said County, Kt. who in the 9th of James I. was created a Baronet, and afterwards a Baron; and in the Time of the Civil Wars, he shew'd his Loyalty

te

the

in

to

it

ti

h

1

th

CI

ti

ī

15

lli,

6,

fe,

ne,

of

ar

th

ce

-3

fe,

25

Ct

op

1 2

ty

m

ol-

d

ee

0-

n-

of

I.

er

ed

t-

I.

lty to to King Charles I. not only by yielding Supply to his Wants, but Advice in his Council, whilst Newark upon Trent remain'd one of his Garrisons, wherefore the King advanced him to the Dignity of Earl of Scarsdale; but having suffer'd greatly for his Loyalty in those ruinous Times, he became so much mortify'd after the Murder of his Sovereign, that he apparell'd himself in Sackcloth; and having caused his Grave to be dug some Years before his Death, he lay down in it every Friday, exercising himself in divine Meditations and Prayers.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Edward Carey of Berkhamstead in the County of Hertford, Esq; and Sister to Henry Lord Viscount Falkland, by whom he had three Sons, of which, the two youngest were both slain in his Majesty's Service, one in the South, and the other in the West; but Nicholas the eldest, succeeded his Father; and the said Earl leaving also four Daughters, the Lady Frances, the third, was marry'd to the Lord Viscount Gormanston of the Kingdom of Ireland, and Penelope, the youngest, to Charles Lord

Nicholas who succeeded, marry'd the Lady Frances, Daughter to Robert Earl of Warwick, by whom he had two Sons, Robert and Richard, and dying in 1680, was fucceeded by the eldest; which Robert, in the Reign of King James II. was Lord Lieutenant of the County of Derby, Colonel of a Royal Regiment of thorse, and Groom of the Stole to his Royal Highness George Prince of Denmark, all which Places he lost in the same Reign, for not complying with the Meafures of the Court, in taking off the Tests and Penal Laws, and dying in 1707, without Issue, was succeeded by Richard his Brother.

Richard who succeeded, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir John Molineux of Taversal in the County of Nottingham, Bart. and by her had two Daughters, Frances and Lucy, as also a Son named Nicholas, who is now Earl of Scarsdale; and, in the Reign of Queen Anne, was Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Derby, and Envoy Extraordinary to the

Court of Vienna, but is as yet unmarry'd,

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Saltire ingrail'd, Diamond, nine Annu-

Crest. On a Wreath, a Peacock's Tail erect, proper, supported by two Eagles, with Wings expanded,

Gold.

Supporters. Two Angels proper, their Hair and Wings Topaz; their upper Robe Ruby, the middle one Saphire, and the undermost Gold.

Motto. Gloria Deo in Excelsis. P. 40. Nº 22.

At Sutton in the County of Derby, two Miles from Chesterfield, and 105 from London.

XXIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Edward Mountagu, Earl of Sandwich, Viscount Hinchinbroke, and Baron Mountagu of St. Neots.

Created Baron Mountagu of St. Neots, and Viscount Hinchinbroke in the County of Huntingdon, and Earl of Sandwich in the County of Kent, July the 12th, in

2660, the 12th of Charles II.

This being a Branch of the ancient and noble Family of Mountagu, and its Descent set forth under the Title of Duke thereof, we shall here only ascend to Sir Edward Mountagu of Boughton in the County of Northampton, which Sir Edward had three Sons, of whom, Edward the eldest succeeded him, and was created Baron Mountagu of Boughton; and Sidney the youngest being knighted, was asterwards made Master of the Requests to his Majesty King Charles I.

He marry'd Paulina, Daughter to John Pepys of the County of Kent, and by her had Edward his Son and Heir, who being singularly ikill'd in Sea Affairs, and having, by his Prudence in the Civil War, obtain d the sole Command of the English Navy ('till then divided under several petty Commaders) he readily deliver'd up the whole Fleet to King Charles II. for which signal Service, he was made Kriight of the Garter, Baron Mountagu, Viscount Hinchinbroke, and Earl of Sandwich; but on the 28th of May, in 1672s, being Vice-Admiral, was sain in the great Sea Fight against

Mountagu, Earl of Sandwich. 193

against the Dutch, and bury'd in Henry VII's Chappel,

Westminster, at the King's Charge.

He marry'd Jemima, Daughter to John Lord Crew of Stene, and by her had three Sons, Edward his Successor; Sidney, who marrying Anne Daughter to Sir Francis Wortly, Bart. chang'd his Name to Wortly by Stipulation; and Ralph the youngest, was Dean of Durham; and having also four Daughters, the Lady Jemima the eldest, was marry'd to Sir Philip Carteret, eldest Son to Sir George Carteret, Vice-Chamberlain to King Charles II. and Anne the third Daughter, to Christopher Mountagu, Esq; elder Brother to

Charles Lord Halifax.

đ

31

tl

1=

he

to

of

ot

he

ter

he

nd:

ind

n d

for

21-

md 723

ght

nik

Edward, who succeeded, marry'd the Lady Anne, 4th Daughter to Richard Boyle, Earl of Burlington and Cork, and by her had Edward now Earl of Sandwich; which Edward, in the Reigns of King William and Queen Anne, was Master of the Horse to his Royal Highness George Prince of Denmark; and his Lordship marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to John Wilmot, late Earl of Rochester, by her had Edward Lord Hinchinbroke, his only Son, who, in the Reign of his present Majesty, was Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, Member of Parliament for the Borough of Huntingdon, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Rotulorum for that County; but dy'd on the 3d of October, in 1722, and left Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, only Daughter to Alexander Popham of Littlecote in the County of Wilts, Esq; (by the Lady Anne his Wife, Daughter to Ralph late Duke of Mountagu) two Sons and one Daughter.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Pearl, three Fusils conjoin'd in Fess, Ruby; a Border Diamond, for Mountagu; ad and 3d Topaz, an Eagle display'd, Emerald, arm'd and member'd Ruby, for Monthermer.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd, To-

paz; its Beak and Wings, Diamond.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Tryton, holding over his Right Shoulder a Trident, all proper, his Ducal Crown Gold; on the Sinister, a Parrot, with Wings disclos'd, Emerald.

Motto. Post tot naufragia portum. P. 42. N° 23.

At Hinchinbroke in the County of Huntingdon, one Mile from Huntingdon, and 48 from London.

XXIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Henry Hyde, Earl of Clarendon and Rochester, Viscount Cornbury, Viscount Hyde of Kenelworth, Baron Hyde of Hindon, and Baron of Wotton-Basset.

Created Baron Hyde of Hindon in the County of Wilts, November 3, in 1660, the 12th of Charles II. and Viscount Combury in the County of Oxford, and Earl of Clarendon in the County of Wilts, April the 20th, 1661, Baron Hyde of Wotton-Basset in the County of Wilts, and Viscount Hyde of Kenelworth in the County of Warwick, April the 23d, in 1681, the 33d of Charles II. and Earl of Rochester in the County of Kent, November the 29th, in 1682.

This ancient and noble Family is descended from Sir Robert Hyde of Hyde in the County of Chester, who there liv'd in the Reign of Henry III. and marrying the Cousin and Heir to Thomas de Norbury of that County, by her had Sir John Hyde, Kt. his Heir and

Successor.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Eaguley of Baguley, and by her had William Hyde of Norbury, whose Son, nam'd Robert, there continu'd, and was Father of Laurence Hyde of Westhatch in the County of Wilts; which Laurence had four Sons, Robert his Successor at Hatch, Henry Hyde of Purton in that County, Esg; Sir Nicholas Hyde, Kt. Lord Chief Justice, and Laurence Hyde of Salisbury, who was Attorney-General to Queen Anne, Wife of King James I. and of those Sons, Henry the second marrying Mary, Daughter to Thomas Langford, Esg; by her had Sir Edward Hyde, Kt, his Son and Heir, and sive Daughters.

Sir Edward, who fucceeded his Father, having fludy'd the Law, in the honourable Society of the Middle-Temple, London, and manifesting his Loyalty to King Charles I. was by him made Chancellor of the Exchequer, and one of his Privy Council; and after the Lypulson of King Charles II. (attending him in Foreign

Foreign Parts) he was fent Ambassador into Spain, made his Secretary of State, and Lord Chancellor; and soon after his Majesty's happy Restoration, he was

created a Baron, Viscount, and Earl.

He likewise, by the Command of that King, wrote that excellent Work, call d the History of the Rebellion, which will remain a Monument of his great Abilities to all Posterity, and held the Office of Lord Chancellor, 'till the Year 1667; but afterwards retiring to France, he there dy'd, and left Issue by Frances his Wife, Daughter and tole Heir to Sir Thomas Aylesbury, Knight and Baronet, Master of the Requests to King Charles I. four Sons and two Daughters.

Of the faid Daughters, the Lady Anne the eldeft, was marry'd to his Royal Highness James Duke of York, afterwards King James II. and by him was Mother of their late Majesties Queen Mary and Queen Anne, and of the Sons, Laurence the second, was created Earl of Rochester, and Henry succeeding his Farther in his Honours, was, in 1685, made Lord Priva-

Seal, and Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.

dof

ir

10

125

nd

ey,

ona

au-

for

nty,

and ene-

d of

vard

ving

the

valty

fthe

min

In the Reign of King William, he was made one of the Governors of the Charter-House, High Steward of the University of Oxford, and one of the Royal Society; and his Lordship marrying Theodosia, Daughter to that valiant and loyal Nobleman, Arthur Lord Capel, beheaded by the Rebels, by her had Edward his only Child, late Earl of Clarendon; who by her late Majesty was appointed Governor of New-York in America, and Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Hanover.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Henry Lord O Brian, Son and Heir to Henry Earl of Thomond of the Kingdom of Ireland, and by her had a Son and two Daughters, of which, the Son and eldest Daughter dy'd unmarry'd, and the youngest being marry'd to lohn Bligh, Viscount Darnly in Ireland, dy'd in Childbed 1722, and the said Earl her Father dying on the First of April, 1723, without surviving Issue, his Titles deseended to Henry Earl of Rochester, of whom we shall now speak: But first, of Laurence the first Earl of Rochester before-mention'd, who was a Perfon greatly esteem'd by King Charles II. as well for

his own Accomplishments, as the remarkable Fideli-

ty of his Family.

In 1661, he was elected Burgess to serve in Parliament for the University of Oxford, and made Master of the Robes to his Majesty; and, in 1665, was one of those four Gentlemen pitch d upon by the House of Commons, to thank the University of Oxford for their Loyalty to King Charles I. and was made Doctor of Law.

In 1676, he was Embassador to John Sobieski, King of Poland, and was afterwards made one of the Mediators at the Treaty of Nimeguen, one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and chose a Burgess in Parliament for Wotton-Basset; but as the highest Sense of Gratitude inclin'd him to the Interest of his Brother-in-Law, the Duke of York, it rais'd him many Enemies on the other Side; so that the Parliament, in the Year 1680, address'd the King to remove him (with several others) from all Places of Trust, and from his Council and Favour for ever; yet so far was the King from complying with their Requests, or from thinking he merited this Resentment, that instead thereof, he created him a Baron, Viscount, and Earl of Rochester.

In 1684, he was made Lord President of the Council, which was the last Year of King Charles II. and on King James's ascending the Throne, was made Lord High Treasurer of England, and Knight of the Garter, and by that King had assign'd him a Pension of 5000 L per Annum for his own Life, and that of Hen-

ry now Earl of Rochester, &c. his Son.

of a contrary Interest.

In the Reign of King William, he was made one the Privy-Council, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and one of the Governors of the Charter-House; and, by her late Majesty Queen Anne, President of the Council, one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union with Scotland, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cornwall; but dy'd in 1711, with the following Character, That he was a Nobleman, not only of the most resin'd Judgment and Capacity in the great Business and Duty of a Statesman, in which sew ever excell'd; but of singular Integrity and Purity of Life, which render'd him acceptable to all Men, and even to those

In the 9th of Queen Anne, Henry his Son, who is now Earl of Clarendon and Rochester, (with Arthur Earl of Anglesea,) was made joint Vice-Treasurer, Receiver-General, and Pay-Master of her Majesty's Revenues in Ireland; and his Lordship marrying Jane, Daughter to Sir William Levison-Gower, Kt. and Sifter to John late Lord Gower, by her has an only Son about 15 Years of Age, and had also three Daughters, of which, the Lady Jane was marry'd to William Earl of Essex, but dy'd on the 3d of January, 1723-4, and the Lady Catharine is marry'd to Charles Duke of Queensberry and Dover.

ARMS.

Saphire, a Chevron between three Lozenges, To-

Crest. On a Wreath, an Eagle with Wings expanded, Diamond.

Supporters. Two Storks, Pearl, beak'd and member'd, Ruby.

Motto. Soyez forme. P.49. Nº 24.

q

of of

n.

he

ne

il,

ith

rn-

er,

re-

and

d;

ich

ole

In

Chief SEAT.

At Cornbury in the County of Oxford, five Miles from Woodstock, and 56 from London,

XXV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord William Capel, Earl of Essex, Viscount Malden, Barron Capel of Hadham, first Lord of the Bedchamber to the Prince, Knight of the most Antient Order of the Thistle, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Hertsord.

Created Baron Capel of Hadham in the County of Hertford, August 6, in 1641, the 17th of Charles I. and Viscount Malden in the County of Essex, and Earl of that County, April the 20th, in 1661, the 13th of Charles II.

The first that laid the Foundation of supporting the Honour which afterwards his Descendants obtain'd, was Sir William Capel, Kt. who, in the 18th of Henry VII. was Lord Mayor of London, and was Son of John Capel of Stoke-Neyland in the County of Suffolk, Esq. descended from an ancient Family, who N 3

were Lords of the Mannor of Capel in that Town for

many Ages.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir Thomas Arundel, Kt. and by her had a Son nam d Giles, and two Daughters, of which, Elizabeth the eldeft, was marry'd to Sir William Paulet of Hinton St. George, Kt. and Dorothy to John Lord Zouch of Harringworth; and the faid Sir William dying the 1st of Henry VIII. was succeeded by Giles his Son, whose Residence was at Raine-Hall in the County of Essex, and the 7th of Henry VIII. he was knighted.

In the 11th of that Reign, he waited on the King in his Expedition into France, where he with others, challeng'd all Gentlemen there in Feats of Arms, for thirty Days; and was afterwards made Sheriff of the

Counties of Hertford and Essex.

He marry'd Isabel, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Newton, Kr. and by her had Edward his Successor, who, the 2d of Elizabeth was knighted, and made Sherist of the Counties aforesaid, and by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Peckham, he had four Daughters and two Sons, of which Sons, Henry succeeded him in his Estate and being knighted, was afterwards made Sherist of the County of Hertford.

He marry'd to his first Wise, Mary, Daughter to Anthony Brown, Lord Viscount Montacute, by whom there is no Mention of any Issue; but by his second Wise, who was Catharine, fourth Daughter to Thomas Manners, Earl of Rutland, he had six Sons and three Daughters, of which, Frances the eldest, was marry'd to Sir John Shirley, Kt. Serjeant at Law, and Mary the youngest, to Humphry Mildmay, Esq; and, of the Sons, Arthur the eldest succeeding his Father, was Sheriff of the County of Hertford, and in 1603, was knighted.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to John Lord Grey of Pergo, Brother to the Marquess of Dorset, and by her had cleven Sons and eight Daughters, whereof Henry the eldest Son, who was knighted, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Issue by Theodosia his Wife, Sister to Edward Lord Mountagu of Boughton, three Daughters, and a Son nam'd Arthur, which Arthur succeeds

ing his Grandfather, was created Lord Capel of Had-

He also upon the breaking out of the unhappy Civil War, at his own Charge, rais'd some Troops of Horse in Defence of the King and his Country, with which he march'd in Person, and fought many Battles and Skirmilhes, and adhered faithfully to his Majesty, 'till his Armies were totally dispersed, his Garrisons lost, and his Royal Person imprisoned, and then retir'd to his Mannor of Hadham; but afterwards perceiving the hard Ulage of the King, and foreseeing the Miseferies that would befal him, he resolutely ventur'd again, with all the Force he could raife, to refeue him from his Enemies; and with the Earl of Norwich, and Sir Charles Lucas, underwent the greatest Hardthips in the Siege of Colchester; which Town, tho at last surrender'd upon Articles, yet he was condemned by the Rebels, and beheaded the 9th of March, in 1648-9.

He marry'd Elizabeth Daughter and Heir to Sir Charles Morrison, Kt. by Mary his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Baptist Hicks, Lord Viscount Campden, and by her had four Sons, of which, Arthur the eldest, succeeded him; and Henry the second Son, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles II. was afterwards created Lord Capel of Tewksbury.

0

0-

nd

25

nd

d,

r,

339

of

ner

iry

r's

ghe cd-

ins

By Elizabeth his Wife, the said Lord Capel had alfo four Daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, Theodosia, and
Anne, of which, the eldest was first marry'd to Henry
Lord Beauchamp, Son and Heir apparent to William
Marquess of Hertford; and afterwards to Henry Duke
of Beaufort; the second to Charles Earl of Caernarvon; the third to Henry Earl of Clarendon, and the
youngest to John Strangeways of Melbury-Sandford in
the County of Dorset, Esq; and Arthur, who succeeded his Father, was created Viscount Malden, and Earl
of Essex.

In the Year 1670, he was sent Embassador to the King of Denmark, whence he return'd with great Applause, and upon large Testimonies of his Courage, Prudence, and other great Abllities, was made one of the Privy-Council, and Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, which high Office he exercised in that Kingdom, to

the general Satisfaction of all good Subjects, and was afterwards made first Commissioner of the Treasury; but being a great Opposer of Popery and Arbitrary Power, that prov'd his Ruin; for delivering a Petition against the Parliament sitting at Oxford, he was secus'd of the Fanatick Plot, and sent Prisoner to the Tower, where, on the 13th of July in the 35th of Charles II. he was found with his Throat cut, and not without just Suspicion of being murder'd.

He was early of Access, very agreeable in Person, of a comely Countenance, mixt with Gravity and Sweetness, very complaisant, but sinere in his Promises, a fine Orator, of sound Judgment, and great Courage: He was always wary in Council, temperate in Diet, strict in Justice, tender of his Honour, and constant to his Friend; and his chief Diversions were in his sine Gardens and pleasant Groves, of his own

Planting.

On the 19th of June, 1695, he was declar'd Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Algernoon, Earl of Northumberland, by whom he had fix Sons and two Daughters; of which, the Lady Anne the youngest, is now Countess of Carlisse; and of the Sons, Algernoon the fifth, on the 30th of May, 1696, succeeding him in his Honours, was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King William, Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons in his Majesty's Army, and in his Reign Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of

the County of Hertford.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was made Constable of the Tower of London, and Lieutenant-General of her Maiesty's Armies, and marrying the Lady Marry Bentinek, Sister to Henry now Duke of Portland, by her had two Daughters, Elizabeth and Mary, and an only Son, nam'd William, who is now Earl of Estex; which William, in 1718, marry'd the Lady Jane Hyde, Daughter to Henry Earl of Rochester, and by her had four Daughters, of which, two are living, but she dying on the 3d of January, 1723-4, his Lordship (who on the 2d of February, 1724-5 was elected a Knight of the Thistle) on the 3d of February, 1725-6, marry'd the Lady Elizabeth Russel, Sister to Wriothesley now Duke of Bedford.

A R MS.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Lion rampant between three cross Croslets

fitchy, Topaz.

Creft. On a Wreath, a demi Lion rampant, coup'd, Gold, holding in his Paws a crofs Croflet, fitchy,

Supporters. Two Lions, Topaz, Ducally crown'd

Ruby.

Motro. Fide et Fortitudine. P. 34. Nº 25.

Chief SEAT.

At Cashiobury in the County of Hertford, one Mile from Watford, and 16 from London.

XXVI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord George Brudenel, Earl of Cardigan, Baron Brudenel

of Stanton-Wivel, and Bart.

e

d

of

a1

d,

nd

[-

ne

d-

a-

rya.

to

1S.

Created Baron Brudenel of Stanton-Wivel in the County of Leicester, April the 26th, in 1627, the 3d of Charles I. and Earl of the County of Cardigan,

April 20, 1661, the 13th of Charles II.

Of this Family, who resided for divers Ages, at Deane in Northamptonshire, was Robert Brudenel, Esq; who in the Reign of Henry VII. was one of the King's Serjeants; and in the Reign of Henry VIII. Chief Juffice of the Common Pleas; and by Margaret his Wife, Coulin and Coheir to the valiant Sir Bertine Entwyfel, Kt. Viscount of Brickbee in Normandy, had a Son nam'd Thomas, who was knighted, and was Father of Robert Brudenel, and he of another Thomas which last was the 9th of James I. created a Baronet, and afterwards (for his Loyaly to King Charles I. by raising Men, and contributing otherways to aid him against the Rebels, in his Garrisons of Newark, Lincoln, and Hereford, and for the tedious Imprisonment, which he suffer'd, when his Majesty's Enemies prevail'd) was created a Baron and Earl.

To him succeeded Robert late Earl of Cardigan, which Robert, by Mary his first Wife, Daughter to Henry Constable, Lord Viscount Dunbar in Scotland, had an only Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to the Francis Lord Brudenel, who was Heir, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Islue by Frances his Wife, Sifter to James Savile, the last Earl of Sussex of that Name, a Son named George, and having also three Daughters, Mary the eldest, is now Wife to Richard Lord Viscount Molineux of the Kingdom of Ireland; Anne the second, was first marry'd to John Lord Bellassise of Worlaby, and afterwards to Charles Duke of Richmond, but dy'd in 1722; and Frances the youngest, who was first marry'd to the Earl of Newburgh in Scotland, was after his Decease marry'd to Richard Lord Bellew in Ireland, and by him is Mother of the present Lord of that Name.

George, the Son of Francis aforesaid, succeeding his Grandfather in 1703, is now Earl of Cardigan; and by the Lady Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Aylesbury, has two Sons and two Daughters.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Morions, or Steel Caps, proper.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Sca-Horse naiant, Pearl,

his Main and Tail Gold.
Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Buck Pearl, attird and thrust through the Mouth with an Arrow,

tir'd and thrust through the Mouth with an Arrow, and between his Horns a Cross formee fitchee, all Topaz. On the Sinister, an Horse Pearl, charg'd on the Shoulder with a Cross flory, quarterly, Pearl and Diamond.

Motto. En Grace affie. P. 43. Nº 26.

Chief SEATS.

At Deane in the County of Northampton, three Miles from Rockingham, and 64 from London; and at Stanton-Brudenel in the County of Leicester, sour Miles from Market-Besworth, and 86 from London.

XXVII.

Arthur

XXVII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Arthur Annesley, Earl of Anglesea, Viscount Valentia, Baron Annesley of Newport-Pagnel, Baron Mount-Norris, and Baronet, Lord High Steward of the University of Cambridge, and one of his Majesty's

Privy-Council.

Created Baron Annesley of Newport-Pagnel in the County of Bucks, and Earl of the Isle of Anglesea in the Principality of Wales, English Honours, April the 20th, in 1061, the 13th of Charles II. Viscount Valentia in the County of Kerry, March the 11th, in 1621, the 19th of James I. in Reversion after the Death of Henry Power, who was so created March the 1st, in 1620, the 18th of James I. and created Baron Mount-Norris in the County of Armagh, by Patent, the 18th of February, in 1628, the 4th of Charles I. which last Titles of Baron and Viscount are Irish Homours.

This Family of Annesley is of very great Antiquity, deriving their Name from a Place so called in the County of Nottingham, of which they were possessed long before the Conquest, and also of Roddington in the same County, from whence they were transplanted to Newport-Pagnel in the County of Bucks; for Thomas Annesley of Annesley, having a Son named Hugh, who was knighted, and dy'd the 2d of Henry IV. left Issue Thomas; which Thomas dwelt at Roddington, and was Father of William Annesley, whose 5th Son, named Robert, was Founder of the Family at Newport

aforesaid.

To Robert last named, succeeded Robert his Grandson; which Robert marrying Joan, Daughter to William Clovile of Rud-Hall in the County of Essex, by
her had George his Son and Heir, whose 4th and
youngest Son Robert, marry'd Beatrix, Daughter to
John Cornwall of Moor-Park in the County of Hertford, and by her had Sir Francis Annesley, Kt. and
Bart. who in the Reign of King Charles I. was Secretary of State, and Vice-Treasurer of Ireland.

He was also Lord Mount-Norris, and Viscount Valentia, and marrying Dorothy, Daughter to Sir John Philips of Picton-Castle in the County of Pembroke, Bart, by her had five Sons and five Daughters, of which, Arthur his eldest Son succeeded him in those Irish Honours, and became afterwards very remarkable for his signal Loyalty and Fidelity to King Charles II. to whom he strictly adher'd during the Time of his Exile, and advanced his Interests upon all Occasions, with the Hazard of his Life and Fortune; but upon the happy Restoration of that Prince, in Reward of his faithful Service, he was created an English Baron, and Earl; and being a learned Person, and a great Statesman, was, in 1673, made Lord Privy Seal, and one of the Privy Council, in both Kingdoms.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir James Altham, Kt. and by her had five Sons and four Daughters, of which, the Lady Dorothy was marry'd to Richard Earl of Tyrone in the Kingdom of Ireland, Elizabeth to Alexander Mac-Donald, second Son to the Earl of Antrim; Frances, first to John Windham of Felbridge, Esq and afterwards to John Thomson Lord Haversham; and Philippa the youngest, to Charles Lord Mohum; and of the five Sons, James the eldest (in 1686) succeeded him, and Altham the 2d Son being made Lord Altham, was Uncle of the pre-

fent Lord of that Name.

James, who succeeded, marry'd the Lady Elizabeth, Daughter to John Manners Earl of Rutland, and by her had three Sons, James, John, and Arthur; of which, James the eldest (in 1690) succeeding, marry'd the Lady Catharine Darnley, natural Daughter to King James II. (by Catharine, Daughter to Sir Charles Sidley, Bart.) and by her had an only Daughter of her Name, who, in 1718, was marry'd to William Phipps, Esq; Son of Sir Constantine Phipps, Kt. but the said James Earl of Anlesea, dying in 1702, without Issue Male, John his next Brother became Heir; and the said Catharine his Widow, being afterwards marry'd to John late Duke of Buckingham, by him is Mother of the press. Duke of that Name.

John, who succeeded, was one of the Privy Council to her late Majesty Queen Anne, and in the 9th Year of her Reign, was made Vice-Treasurer and Paymaster of the Forces in Ireland; and he marrying the Lady Henrictta Stanley, Daughter to William Earl of Derby, by her had an only Daughter nam'd Elizabeth; but dying in 1710, without Issue Male, his Honours de-

volv'd upon Arthur his youngest Brother, who, in the Reign of her late Majesty, was Member of Parliament for the University of Cambridge, and is now Earl of

Anglesca.

ſh

or

to

e,

th

ne

is

11,

at

nd

ir

ur 'd

d,

to

m

on

to

he

2d

e-

h,

by of

rto

es er

S. id

e-

he

d

er

cil

ar

er

dy

y, uc

ed

In the 7th of Queen Anne, he was made one of the Privy Council, and in the 9th, with Henry Hyde, Son to the Earl of Rochefter, was made joint Vice-Treafirer, Receiver-General, and Paymaster of her Majefty's Revenue in Ireland, and was also appointed one of the Commissioners for building of 50 new Churches within the Bills of Mortality, where, upon the Queen's Death, he was appointed one of the Regents by his Majesty, 'till he arriv'd from Hanover.

In the 2d of King George, he was again made Vice-Treasurer of Ireland, as also Treasurer of War; and in 1721, elected High Steward of the University of Cambridge, and marry'd Mary, Daughter to John Thomson, Lord Haversham; but she dying in 1719, his Lordthip is now a Widower, and has no Isfue.

The High Steward of the University of Cambridge, is chosen by the Senate, and holds by Patent from the University; and his Office is to affift the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, upon their Requests in the Execution of their Offices; as also to hear and determine Capital Causes, according to the Laws of the Land, and Privileges of the University, when the Chancellor thall require him.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st Pally of fix, Pearl and Saphire; over all a Bend Ruby, for Annelley. 2d Emerald, three Hatchets erect, Gold, for Hulkerville. 3d Topaz, a Pile issuant from the Chief, Ruby, for Chandos, 4th as the ift.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Moor's Head and Bust, side Faced, coup'd, proper, wreath'd about the Temples,

Pearl and Saphire.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Roman Knight. On the Sinister a Moorish Prince, both habited and adorn'd proper.

Motto. Virtutis Amore. P. 44. No 27.

Chief SEATS.

At Farnborough-Place in the County of Southampton, five Miles from Farnham, and 28 from London; at Blechington in the County of Oxford, fix Miles from that City; and at Clemoling-Park in the County of Wexford in the Kingdom of Ireland.

XXVIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Charles
Howard, Earl of Carlisle, Viscount Howard of Morpeth, Baron Dacres of Gillisland, one of
the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of
Westmorland and Cumberland, Custos Rotulorum for
the latter, and Constable of Windsor Castle.

Created Baron Dacres of Gillisland in the County of Cumberland, Viscount Howard of Morpeth in the County of Northumberland, and Earl of the City of Carlisle in the County of Cumberland, April the 20th,

in 1661, the 13th of Charles II.

This being the youngest Family of the Howards, and the original Descent thereof set forth under the Title of Howard Duke of Norfolk, we shall begin with William Lord Howard, 2d Son of Thomas the 2d Duke of Norfolk, by Margaret his 2d Wise, Daughter to Thomas Lord Audley of Walden, which said William marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Lord Dacres of Gillisland, in her Right became possess of of Naworth-Castle in the County of Cumberland, her Father's Chief Seat, which still continues to his Descendants.

By the faid Elizabeth his Wife, he had five Sons and three Daughters; of which, Philip the eldest Son dying in his Father's Life-time, left Islue, by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Carrel of Hatting in the County of Suffolk, Kt. Sir William his Heir, Philip, who was slain at Rowton-Heath in the Service of King Charles I. and two Daughters, of which, Alethea the youngest, was marry'd to Thomas Lord Fairfax of the

Kingdom of Ireland.

Sir William, who succeeded, marry'd Mary, eldest Daughter to William Lord Eure, and by her had five Sons, William, Charles, Philip, Thomas, and John; of which, Charles the second succeeded him; and the

faid Sir William having also five Daughters, Elizabeth the fecond was marry'd to Sir Thomas Gower, Kt. and Margaret the youngest, to the Earl of Leven in Scotland.

mp-

on;

iles

un-

rles

-WO

of

sof

tor

y of

the

y of

oth,

rds.

the

egin

the

igh-

faid

mas

-100

per-

s to

and

dy-

his the

lip,

ing

the the

deft

five

hn;

the faid

Charles the second Son, who succeeded his Father. was, in 1660, choic Member of Parliament for Morpeth in Northumberland; and having been highly inthrumental in the happy Restoration of K. Charles II. was, in Confideration of that and other his loyal Services, created a Baron, Viscount, and Earl; and afterwards was fent Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Sweden, to whom he carry'd the Enfigns of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and after his

Return, was install'd for him at Windsor.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Edward Lord Howard of Escrick, by whom he had Edward his Son and Heir, and a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Sir Richard Grahme of Netherby in the County of Northumberland, Bart. afterwards Lord Viscount Prefron of the Kingdom of Scotland; and the faid Edward, who fucceeded, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Uvedale of Wickham in the County of Southampton, Kt. by her had four Sons and two Daughters; of which Sons, Charles is the only one furviving, and is now Earl of Carlifle.

In the Reign of King William he was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Westmoreland and Cumberland, one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bed-chamber, Deputy Earl-Marshal of England, first Commissioner of the Treasury, one of the Privy Council, Governor of the Town and Castle of Carlisle, and Vice-Admiral of the Sea-Coasts adjacent, several of which Posts he was continued in by her late Majefty Queen Anne, and was one of her Privy Council, and in 1706, was one of the Commishoners appointed to treat with the Scots about an Union.

Upon the Death of the Queen, he was made Choice of by his present Majesty, to be one of the Regents till he arriv'd from Hanover, and afterwards was made one of the Privy Council, first Commissioner of the Treasury, Constable of the Tower of London, and Lord Lieutenant of the Hamlets thereof, and his Lordthip marrying the Lady Elizabeth, only furviving

Daughter to Arthur Capel Earl of Effex, by her has two Sons, of which, Henry the eldeft, who is still'd Lord Viscount Morpeth, was a Member in the late Parliament for the Borough of Morpeth, and is again chose for the same Place; and his younger Brother, who is named Charles, is now a Colonel in his Majefty's Guards.

The present Earl of Carlisle, by the said Elizabeth his Wife, has also three Daughters, Elizabeth, Anne, and Mary, of which, the second was marry'd to the late Lord Viscount Irwin of the Kingdom of Scotland, Brother to the present Lord of that Name, and Elizabeth the eldest, is now the Wife of Nicholas Lord

Lechmere.

Note, The Lord Morpeth, their elder Brother, is marry'd to the Lady Frances Spencer, only Daughter of Charles late Earl of Sunderland by his first Wife, the Lady Arabella, fifth and youngest Daughter to Henry late Duke of Newcastle, and by her has two Sons and one Daughter.

ARMS.

Quarterly of fix Coats: 1st Ruby, on a Bend between fix Cross Croslets fitchy Pearl, an Escutcheon Topaz, thereon a demi Lion rampant and coup'd, pierc'd through the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Tressure slower'd and counterflower'd with Fleurs de lis Ruby, for Howard. 2d Ruby, three Lions passant-guardant in Pale, Topaz, in Chief a Label of three Points Pearl, for Brotherton. 3d Cheque, Topaz and Saphire, for Warren. 4th Ruby, a Lion rampant, Pearl, for Mowbray. 5th Ruby, three Escalop Shells Pearl, for Dacres, 6th, Barry of fix, Pearl and Saphire, over all three Chaplets Ruby, for Greystock, (a Mullet upon the whole, for Difference.)

Crest. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Lion guardant, his Tail extended, Topaz, gorg'd with a Ducal Coro-

net Pearl.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Lion Silver, differenced by a Mullet. On the Sinister, a Bull Ruby, arm'd, ungul'd, ducally gorg'd, and chain'd, Gold.

Motto. Volo non valeo. P. 46. Nº 28. Chief SEATS.

At Castle-Howard in the County of York, ten Miles from that City; at Naworth-Castle in the County of Cumberland, ten Miles from Carlifle; and at Morpeth-Castle in Northumberland, 12 Miles from Newcastle.

XXIX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Thomas Bruce, Earl of Ailefbury and Elgin, Vifcount Bruce of Ampthill, Baron Bruce of Whorlton, Skelton, and Kinloss, and Hereditary High Steward

of the Honour of Ampthill.

13

er

C, to

NO

be-

eon

o'd,

in a

with

ions

el of

To-

Lion

Efca-

Pearl Grey-

dant,

Coro-

r, dif-

Ruby,

Chief

Created Baron Bruce of Kinloss in the Kingdom of Scotland, July the 8th, in 1604, the 2d of James I. and Earl of Elgin in the same Kingdom, June the 21st, in 1611, the 9th of James I. created Baron Bruce of Whorlton in the County of York, August the 1st, in 1641, the 17th of Charles I. Baron Bruce of Skelton in the same County, Viscount Bruce of Ampthall in the County of Bedford, and Earl of Ailelbury in the County of Bucks, March the 18th, in 1663, the 16th of Charles II.

The first mention'd of this ancient Family is Robert Bruce, a noble Norman, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and had of his Gift, amongst other Lands, the Honour of Skelton aforesaid, obtaining likewise from David King of Scots, all the Territory call'd Estrahanent, in that Realm; and from Robert his fecond Son, descended Robert King of Scots. Progenitor of the Royal Line of Stuart, of whom more is be faid in the 2d Volume of this Work,

containing the Nobility of Scotland.

When King James I. came to enjoy the Crown of these Realms, amongst his noble Attendance was Edward Bruce of Kinloss, a Descendant from the aforefaid Robert; which Edward being a Person of great Parts, was by the faid King, in the 1st Year of his Reign, made Master of the Rolls for Life; and the next Year a Baron, and one of the Privy-Council in both Kingdoms; but dying the 8th, left Islue by Magdalen his Wife, Daughter to Sir Clark, Kt. Edward his Successor, and Thomas, and a Daughter

VOL. I.

named Christian, who was marry'd to William Earl

of Devonshire.

Edward who succeeded, was made Knight of the Bath, at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, and was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber; but being kill'd in a Duel, by Sir Thomas Sackville, afterwards Earl of Dorset, Thomas his Brother became Heir, and was made Earl of Elgin, and Baron of Whorlton.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir Robert Chichefter, and dying in 1663, by her left Robert his Son and Heir, who was Lord Lieutenant of the County of Bedford; and for his Loyalty to K. Charles I. and II. was by the latter made Hereditary High Steward of the Honour of Ampthill, Baron Bruce of Skelton, Viscount Bruce of Ampthill, and Earl of Ailesbury.

He marry'd Diana, Daughter to Henry Earl of Stamford, and by her had eight Sons, and nine Daughters, of which, the Lady Diana, the eldest, was first marry'd to Sir Seymour Shirley of Stanton-Harold in the County of Leicester, Bart. and afterwards to John Duke of Rutland; and Anne, the second, to Sir William Rich of Sunning in the County of Berks, Kt.

Of the eight Sons of the aforesaid Earl, Thomas the fixth, in 1685, became Heir, and is now Earl of Ailesbury; and his Lordship, on the 31st of August, 1676, marrying to his first Wife Elizabeth, third and only furviving Daughter to Henry Lord Beauchamp, Son of William Marquess of Hertford, Sister and at length fole Heir to William Duke of Somerset, by her had four Sons, of which, Robert the eldeft, Thomas the 3d, and Henry the 4th, dy'd young, fo that Charles the 2d, is now Heir Apparent, and is the first Descendant in Blood from Mary Queen of France, younger Daughter to King Henry VII. and is the next Branch to the Descendants of Margaret Queen of Scots, the elder Daughter to King Henry VII. the faid Elizabeth his Mother being Grandchild to William Duke of Somerset, who was Grandson to Catharine Countess of Hertford, Daughter and fole Heir to Henry Grey, Duke of Suffolk, by the Lady Frances, his Wife, eldeft Daughter and Coheir to Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, and Mary the French Queen, his Wife, young-

XX

COU

and

We

of I

Cor

Visc

and]

In 16

Cliffe

vemb

Earl

nours.

C

er Daughter to King Henry VII. as aforefaid, and Si-

fter to Henry VIII.

Thomas now Earl of Ailesbury, by Elizabeth his first Wife, had also two Daughters, Elizabeth and Mary, of which, the eldest is marry'd to George Earl Cardigan, but Mary dy'd young; and by his 2d Wife, who was Charlotte, Countess of Sannu, of the ancient and noble House of Argenteau in the Dukedom of Brabant, he had an only Daughter named Charlotte-Maria, who, in 1722, was marry'd at Brussels to the Prince of Hornes.

ARMS.

Topas, a Saltire and Chief Ruby, on a Canton Pearl, a Lion rampant, Saphire, (which Canton is the Arms of Bruce of Skelton.)

Crest. On a Wreath, a Lion passant Saphire. Supporters. Two Savages reguardant, wreath'd about the Temples and Loins with Ivy, all proper.

Motto. Fuimus. P. 44. Nº 29.

Chief SEATS.

At Ampthill in the County of Bedford, five Miles from Bedford, and 36 from London; and at Whorlton-Castle, and Jerveaux-Abbey, in the County of York.

XXX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Richard.
Boyle, Earl of Burlington and Cork, Viscount Dungarvon, Baron Clifford of Laneiborough, and Baron Boyle of Youghall, Lord Lieutenant of the West-Riding in Yorkshire, and Lord High Treasurer of Ireland by Inheritance.

Created Baron Boyle of Youghall in the County of Cork, September the 6th, in 1616, the 14th of James I. Viscount Dungarvon in the County of Waterford, and Earl of the County of Cork, October the 16th, in 1620, the 18th of James I. (Irish Honours) Baron Clifford of Lanesborough in the County of York, November the 4th, in 1644, the 20th of Charles I. and Earl of Burlington in the same County, March the 20th, in 1663, the 16th of Charles II. (English Honours.)

0 2

This noble and flourishing Family (of which, befides the Lord of whom we are now speaking, there is the Earl of Orrery, and the Viscounts Shannon and Bleffington) is faid to be descended from Sir Philip Boyle, a Knight of Arragon, who, in the Reign of King Henry VI. tilted with Sir John Aftiey, Knight of the Garter, and afterwards became feated in the County of Hereford, where his Posterity continu'd for several Generations; but at length Roger Boyle, who was descended from Lodowick Boyle of the City of Hereford, searing himself at Preston near Feversham in the County of Kent, there marry d Joan Daughter to John Naylor of Canterbury, and by her had John Boyle, Bithop of Cork in Ireland, and another Son named Richard, who laid the Foundation of the fingular Honour his Family now enjoys.

He was born in the Year 1566, and brought up in Bennet's College, Cambridge, from whence he became a Student in the Middle-Temple, London, and atterwards was Clerk to Sir Roger Manwood Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer; but at length refolving to travel, he directed his Course to Ireland, where he arriv'd in 1588, and marrying Joan, Daughter and Coheir to William Apsley of Limerick, Esq; with her had a considerable Fortune, and by her one Child, of which she dy'd, and the Child liv'd not long after.

V

G

tu

la

an

no

W

ot

th

de

vel

Wa

Sci

rea

der

When God had thus far blefs'd him with a reasonable Fortune, he was complain'd of, by some who envy'd his rising Greatness, to Queen Elizabeth, who, among other Things, charg'd him to be a suspected Papist, which he being secretly inform'd of, design'd to go over into England to justify himself; but before he could take Shipping, the grand Rebellion of Munster broke out, and all his Lands were wasted, whilst he, with much Difficulty, got to his native Country.

When he arriv'd in England, he was recommended to the Favour of Robert Earl of Essex, design'd for the Expedition into Ireland, against the Rebels; but before they set out, (by a fresh Complaint from thence by Sir Henry Wallop, who unjustly incens'd the Queen against him) he was seiz'd and convey'd Prisoner to the Gatchouse, and was there detain'd 'till Essex was gone for Ireland; but soon after, appearing personally to answer the Charge, he fully clear'd himself to the Queen's

Queen's Satisfaction, who not only order'd him to be enlarg'd, but gave him her Royal Hand to kiss; and from that Day he was commanded to attend at Court.

He was also by her said Majesty, made Clerk of the Council of Munster, where arriving some little Time after, he was sworn into that Office, and made Justice of the Quorum, throughout the whole Province; and the next Addition to his Fortune, was the Purchase of all Sir Walter Raleigh's Lands in Ireland.

In the Year 1602, he was knighted by Sir George Carey, then Deputy of Ireland, and afterwards, by King James I. was made one of the Privy Council for Munster, Counsellor of State, Baron of Youghall,

Viscount Dungarvon, and Earl of Cork.

In the Reign of King Charles I, he was made one of the Lords Justices, and Lord High Treasurer of Ireland; and marrying to his second Wife, Catharine, only Daughter to Sir Jeffrey Fenton, Kt. Principal Secretary of State in that Kingdom, by her had five Sons and Ieven Daughters; of which, the Lady Alice was marry'd to David Barry, Earl of Barrimore, Sarah to Robert Lord Digby, Lettice to George Lord Goring, Mary to Charles Earl of Warwick, Joan to George Earl of Kildare, Dorothy to Sir Arthur Loftus, Kt. and Catharine to Roger Lord Viscount Ranelaugh; and, of the five Sons, Richard succeeded in the Earldom, Lewis was created Baron of Bandon, and Viscount Kinelmeaky, Roger was Baron of Broghill, and Earl of Orrery, and Francis was Lord Shannon, and tho' Robert the youngest Son was dignify'd with no Titles of Honour, as 'tis remarkable all his other Brothers were, yet he became no less famous than the rest, for many eminent Qualities; as if Providence merely delign'd every Branch of this Noble Stem to bear some worthy Fruit.

After the said Robert had pass'd the Schools in Ireland he Study'd at Leyden in Holland, and then travelled into France, Swisserland, Italy, &c. and afterwards, for many Years, did so exactly study the Holy Scriptures in the Original Languages, that he could readily quote both the Hebrew and Greek, and understood that Sacred Book so well, as few whose Profession did oblige them to it could equal him in it.

He was so zealous for propagating our Holy Religion, that he was at the Charge of a Translation and Impression of the New Testament into the Malayan Tongue, which he sent to the East-Indies.

He gave a noble Reward to him who translated Grotius's incomparable Book of, The Truth of the Christian Religion, into Arabick, and was at the Charge of an Impression, which he took Care to have distributed where that Language obtains.

He refolv'd to have carry'd on an Impression in the the Turkish Language; but the Turky Company thinking that it became them to do it, suffer'd him

only to contribute his large Share.

He gave seven hundred Pounds towards the Charge of the Irish Bible, which he order'd to be distributed in Ireland, and contributed liberally towards the Welsh Bible, and that in Irish for the Highlands of Scotland.

He gave, in his Life-time, three hundred Pounds per Annum, towards propagating the Christian Religion in America; and gave an hundred Pounds to the East-India Company, towards their Designs of the like Nature in the East-Indies, intending a much greater Sum, when the Work should be set on Foot to the

Purpose.

He was also a Man of extraordinary Charity to those in Want, and Bounty to Men of Learning, being himsclf Master of most Arts and Sciences; but of all, Chymistry was his chief Delight, in which his Knowledge and great Performances are valu'd through the World, and his numerous Writings universally

esteem d.

Richard, the eldest of the five Sons, who succeeded his Father in the Earldom of Cork, being remarkably eminent for his Loyalty to King Charles I. in assisting and supplying him in his Troubles, and likewise, by Reason of his Marriage with Elizabeth, sole Daughter and Heir to Henry then Earl of Cumberland, was created Lord Clistord of Lanesborough; and afterwards in farther Consideration of his faithful Services, both in England and Ireland, was created Earl of Burlington.

By the faid Elizabeth his Wife, he had two Sons and four Daughters; of which, Richard the youngest

WAS

th

mi

dy Da

Ed

of

Do

Ma

fou

rict

Son

and

of 1

was kill'd at Sea, in the Dutch Wars; and of the Daughters, the Lady Frances was marry'd to the Earl of Roscommon in Ireland, Elizabeth, to Nicholas Earl of Thanet, Anne, to Edward Earl of Sandwich, Henrietta, to Laurence Earl of Rochester; and Charles the eldest Son, who was stil'd Lord Clissord, dying before his Father, lest Issue by the Lady Jane his first Wise, Daughter to William Duke of Somerset, two

Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters of Charles Lord Clifford, Elizabeth was marry'd to James now Earl of Barrimore of the Kingdom of Ireland, Mary, to James Duke of Queensberry in Scotland, and Dover in England, and Arabella, to Henry, now Earl of Shelburn in Ireland; and of the Sons, Charles succeeded in the Earldom, and Henry the youngest, on the 26th of October, 1714, was created Lord Carleton, and was after made Prefident of the Council; but he dying on the 14th of March in 1724-5, unmarry'd, his Honour became extinct; and by his second Wise, who was Arethusa6th Daughter of George Earl of Berkley the said Charles Lord Clifford, had an only Daughter of her Name.

Charles who succeeded his Grandfather, was one of the Privy Council to King William, and one of the Gentlemen of his Bedchamber; and in the ift of Queen Anne, was made Lord Lieutenant of the West-Riding in Yorkshire, and appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union with Scotland; but dying the same Year, left Issue by Juliana his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Henry Nocl, second Son of Edward Lord Viscount Campden, Richard, now Earl of Burlington, &c. who, in 1721, marry'd the Lady Dorothy Savile, Daughter and Coheir to William late Marquess of Halifax, by whom he has one Daughter, and the faid Charles Earl of Burlington leaving also four Daughters, Elizabeth, Juliana, Jane, and Hen-rietta, the fecond is marry d to Charles Lord Bruce, Son and Heir apparent to Thomas Earl of Ailefbury, and the eldest to Sir Henry Beddingfield of the County of Norfolk, Bart,

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st, Party per Bend Crenelle, Pearl and Ruby, for Boyle. 2d Cheque, Topaz and Saphire; a Feis Ruby, for Clifford. 3d quarterly, 1st and 4th Topaz, on a Pile, Ruby, between fix Fleurs de Lis Saphire, three Lions of England. 2d and 3d, Ruby, two Wings conjoin'd in Lure, Topaz, for Seymour. 4th Topaz, Fretty-Ruby, a Canton Ermine, for Noel.

Crest. In a Ducal Coronet Gold, a Lion's Head

per Pale Crenelle, Pearl and Ruby.

Supporters. Two Lions per Pale Crenelle, that on the Right, Ruby and Pearl, the other, Pearl and Ruby.

Motto. Vivit post funera virtus. P. 48. Nº 30.

Chief SEATS.

At Chiswick in the County of Middlesex, two Miles from Brentford, and six from London; at Lanesborough in the County of York, six Miles from that City; at Burlington-House in London, and at Lismore in the County of Waterford in Ireland.

XXXI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Anthony-Ashley Cooper, Earl of Shastibury, Baron Ashley of Winbourn St. Giles, Baron Cooper of Paulet, and Bart.

Created Baron Ashley of Winbourn St. Giles in the County of Dorset, April the 20th, in 1661, the 13th of Charles II. Baron Cooper of Paulet in the County of Somerset, and Earl of Shaftsbury in the County of Dorset, April the 23d, in 1672, the 24th of Charles II.

Of this Family, which were long seated at Paulet in the County of Somerset, was Richard Cooper, Esq; who there liv'd in the 8th of Elizabeth, and Sir John Cooper, Kt. his Grandson, being seated at Rockborn in the County of Wilts, and marrying Anne, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Anthony Athley of Winbourn St. Giles in the County of Dorset, Kt. and Bart. (by Jane his Wife, Paughter and Heir to Philip Okeover of Okeover in the County of Stafford, Esq;) by her had Sir Anthony-Ashley Cooper, his Son and Heir; which Sir Anthony deducing his Descent by Heirs Female, from the Hamelyns, Pleshes, and Malmains,

Dian

W P

m

m

of

ma

Ru

and

of g

171

Wil

the !

who

Mar

Sifte

mains, anciently of Winborn aforesaid, as also having manifested his Loyalty to King Charles I. and his great Affection to his Country by his prudent and seasonable Advices and Consultations with General Monk and others, in order to the peaceable and happy Restoration, was for those great Services, created Lord Ashley of Winbourn St. Giles; which Titles he chose, pursuaut to an Article in the Marriage of his Father, That if he, or his Heirs, should at any Time come to be honour d with the Peerage, they should take that for their Title.

He was likewise made Chancellor of the Exchequer, one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Dorset, Lord Cooper of Paulet, and Earl of Shaftsbury, and on the 17th of November, in 1672, Lord High Chancellor of England; which last great Office he executed with singular Integrity and Honour; but upon speaking too freely against the Popish Interest then growing at Court, he became very uneasy to the Duke of York, who prevail'd with his Brother to remove him; and afterwards, for his questioning the Legality of the Long Parliament, he, with others, was sent Prisoner to the Tower, where he was kept thirteen Months; but then making his Submission, was enlarg'd, and in 1677, made President of the Council.

He marry'd three Wives, and dying in 1682, left Issue by the 2d, who was Frances, Daughter to David Earl of Exeter, Anthony his Son and Heir; which Anthony marrying Dorothy, third Daughter to John Earl of Rutland, by her had Anthony the late Earl, John and Maurice, and four Daughters.

Anthony, who was the late Earl, was a Nobleman of great Learning and natural Abilities, and dying in 1713, at Naples, in his Travels, left Issue by Jane his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Ewer of Bushy-Hall in the County of Hertford, Esq; Anthony his only Child, who is now Earl of Shaftsbury, and on the 12th of March, 1724-5, was marry'd to the Lady Susan Noel, Sister to Baptist Noel, now Earl of Gainsborough.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, three Bulls passant, Diamond, arm'd and ungul'd Gold, for Ashley. 2d

and 3d Ruby, a Bend ingrail'd, between fix Lions

rampant, Topaz, for Cooper.

Crest. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Bull passant, Diamond, gorg'd with a Mural Coronet, and arm'd, Gold.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Bull Diamond, his Ducal Collar Topaz. On the Sinister, a Talbot Saphire, gorg'd as the Dexter.

Motto. Love, Serve. P. 45. No 31.

Chief SEATS.

At Rockborn-House in the County of Southampton, three Miles from Ringwood, and 37 from London; and at Winburn St. Giles in the County of Dorlet, two Miles from Cranburne, and 37 from London.

XXXII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord George-Quarendon, Baron Spelibury, and Baronet.

Created Baron Lee of Spelfbury in the County of Oxford, Viscount Quarendon in the County of Bucks, and Earl of Litchfield in the County of Stafford, June

the 5th, in 1674, the 26th of Charles II.

Of this Family of Lee, which hath been of long standing in the County Palatine of Chester, and took its Sirname from the Lordship of Lee in the said County, was Sir Walter Lee, Kt. who there liv'd in the Time of Edward III. and was Father of Sir John Lee of Lee-Hall.

To Sir John succeeded John his Son, who was Father of Thomas Lee, and he of John Lee of Lee-Hall, Esq; which John, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Sir Ralph Hocknell of the County aforesaid, had Thomas his Successor at Lee, and another Son named Benedict, who in the Reign of Edward IV. became seated at

Quarendon in the County of Bucks.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to John Wood of the County of Warwick, Esg; and by her had Richard Lee of Quarendon; which Richard al-ter'd his Arms to Argent, a Fess between three Crescents Sable, and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to William Sanders of the County of Oxford, Elq; by her had four Sons, Sir Robert Lee of Burston. in th made nedic lohn Coun the f are n

He of C by he of Q Sir H In

and d name Coun Franc Daug the C Lee, Sir

to Sir

ford, and A Bertie mas I Islue Broth ter an the K of Di Lee o

Sir Visco alfo n the C fty's Wood Lieut Maje

He Daugh Cleve Daugh in the County of Bucks, (Grandfather of Henry Lee, made Knight of the Garter by Queen Elizabeth) Benedict Lee of Hulcote, Roger Lee of Pickthorn, and John Lee, from whom the Lee's of Binfield in the County of Berks, are descended; but from Benedict the second Son, is descended the Lord of whom we are now speaking.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Robert Cheney of Chesham-Boyes in the County of Bucks, Esq, and by her had Sir Robert Lee, Kt. Father of Henry Lee of Quarendon; which Henry was Cousin and Heir to Sir Hen. Lee, Knight of the Garter, and was knighted.

In the 9th of James I. he was created a Baronet, and dying in 1631, left Issue two Daughters, and a Son named Francis-Henry, who was of Ditchley in the County of Oxford, and of Quarendon aforesaid, which Francis succeeding him in his Honour, marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir John St. John of Lidiard-Tregoz in the County of Wilts, Bart. and by her had Sir Henry Lee, his Heir, and Francis-Henry Lee, Esq.

Sir Henry, who fucceeded, marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir John Danvers of Cornbury in the County of Oxford, Kt. and by her had two Daughters, Eleanor and Anne; of which, the eldest was marry'd to James Bertie, Earl of Abingdon, and the youngest to Thomas Lord Wharton; but the said Sir Henry having no Issue Male, his Estate and Dignity descended to his Brother Francis, who, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Pope, Earl of Down in the Kingdom of Ireland, had Sir Edward-Henry Lee of Ditchley, his Son and Heir, and Francis-Henry Lee of the Temple, Esq;

Sir Edward, who succeeded, was created a Baron, Viscount, and Earl; and by King James II. was also made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Oxford, one of the Lords of his Maje-fly's Bedchamber, High Steward of the Borough of Woodstock, Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, Lord Lieutenant of Woodstock Park, and Colonel of his Majesty's First Regiment of Foot-Guards.

He marry'd the Lady Charlotte Fitz-Roy, natural Daughter of King Charles II. by Barbara Dutchess of Cleveland, and by her had thirteen Sons and five Daughters; of which, Charlotte the eldest, was mar-

ry'd to Benedict-Leonard Calvert, Lord Baltimore of the Kingdom of Ireland; and, of the Sons, George-Henry the fixth, who was born on the 12th of March, 1689, succeeding his Father on the 14th of July, 1716, is now Earl of Litchfield, and by Frances his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Hales of the County of Kent, Bart. has one Son, and two Daughters; and the Lady Barbara, his Lordship's 4th Sister, was marry'd in May 1725, to George Brown, Esq; only Son of Sir Charles Brown of Kiddington in the County of Oxford, Kt.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Fess between three Crescents, Diamond. Crest. In a Marquesses Coronet Topaz, a demi Stone Column Pearl; and upon its Capital, a Birds Leg eraz'd at the Thigh, perch'd and prey'd upon by a Faulcon, all proper.

Supporters. Two Lions Ermines, each gorg'd with a plain Collar Pearl, having thereon three Crescents

Diamond.

Motto. Fide et Constantia. P. 45. No. 32.

Chief SEAT.

At Ditchley in the County of Oxford, three Miles from Woodstock, and 56 from London.

XXXIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, John Roberts, Earl of Radnor, Viscount Bod-

myn, Baron Roberts of Truro, and Baroner.

Created Baron Roberts of Truro in the County of Cornwall, January the 26th, 1624, the 22d of James I. Viscount Bodmyn in the same County, and Earl of the County of Radnor in the Principality of Wales, July

(Siny

the 23d, in 1679, the 31st of Charles II.

Of this ancient Family, which has been long feated in the County of Cornwall, was Richard Roberts of Truro, Efq; who, in Confideration of his Loyalty and Affection to the Crown, was by James I. made a Knight, Baronet, and Baron, and he marrying Frances, Daughter and Coheir to John Bender of Borreaux Castle in the said County, by her had John his Son and Heir, and two Daughters, of which, the youngest

was named Jane, and was marry'd to Charles Lambert,

Earl of Cavan in the Kingdom of Ireland.

John, who succeeded, was frequently called to feveral of the highest Employments in the State; and at the Restoration of King Charles II. was made Lord Privy-Seal, in which Office he continu'd many Years, and during his Absence, in 1669, whilst Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, it was executed by Commissioners.

He was also by Commission often constituted Speaker of the House of Lords, and for several Years before his Death, made President of the Council; all which, and other high Trusts, he discharg'd with great Ability, Integrity, and Courage, and was afterwards crea-

ted a Viscount and Earl.

He marry'd to his first Wise Lucy, Daughter to Robert Earl of Warwick, by whom he had Robert his Heir apparent; and by his second Wise, who was Isabella, Daughter to Sir John Smith, Kt. he had another Son named Francis, and four Daughters, of which, the Lady Isabella was marry'd to the Lord Moor, eld-

est Son to the Earl of Drogheda in Ireland.

Robert, by the first Wise, who was Heir apparent, dying in his Father's Life-time, in his Embassy in Denmark, left Issue by Sarah his Wise, Daughter to John Bodvile of Bodvile-Castle in the County of Caernarvon, Esq. Charles, who, in 1685, succeeded his Grandfather, and another Son named Russel, and leaving also three Daughters, Isabelia, Lucy and Essex, the middlemost was marry'd to George Booth, Esq. Bro-

ther to Henry Earl of Warrington.

In the Reign of King William, Charles, who succeeded, was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Cornwall, one of the Privy Council, Lord Warden of the Stannaries, and High Steward of the Dutchy of Cornwall, as he continued in the Time of Queen Anne; and by his present Majesty, in the first Year of his Reign, was made Treasurer of the Chamber, Constable of Caernaryon-Castle, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Cornwall, and one of the Privy Council.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir John Cutler of the City of London, Bart. but dying on the 3d of August, 1723, without Issue, was succeeded by Henry his Nephew, the Son of Russel his Brother, before mention'd, (late Teller of the Exchequer) by the Lady Mary his Wife, Sister to George Earl of Warrington, and the said Henry, who is now Earl of Radnor, and as yet unmarry'd,

ARMS.

Saphire, three Effoils and a Chief wavey, Gold. Creft. On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, Topaz, holding a flaming Sword erect proper, the Pomel and Hilt Gold.

Supporters. Two Goats Pearl, ducally gorg'd Saphire.

b

is

C

in

bea

Ru

the

his

the

Go

from

field

M

S

Motto. Que supra. P. 34. Nº 33.

has an only Sifter named Mary.

Chief SEATS.

At Lanhydrock in the County of Cornwall, two Miles from Bodmyn, and 200 from London; and at Truro in the fame County.

XXXIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord William Paston, Earl and Viscount Yarmouth,

Baron Paston of Patton, and Baronet.

Created Baron Paston of Paston in the County of Norfolk, and Viscount Yarmouth in the same County, August the 19th, in 1673, the 25th of Charles II. and Earl of Yarmouth, July the 30th, in 1679, the 31st of that Reign.

Of this eminent and loyal Family, which hath been of special Account for some Ages in the County of Norfolk, was Sir Robert Paston of Paston in the said County, Bart. who was greatly distinguish'd by his Loyalty at the Time of the Great Rebellion, ceasing not to hazard both his Life and Fortune, in affisting or furthering the Royal Cause; and, after the Murder of King Charles I, used the utmost of his Power to-

wards effecting his Son's happy Restoration; for which his acceptable Services, he was created a Baron, Viscount, and Earl; and dying the 8th of March, 1682, left Issue by Rebecca his Wife, Daughter to Sir Jasper Clayton, Kt. (Citizen of London) six Sons and four Daughters, of which, William is now Earl of Yar-

mouth.

He marry'd the Lady Jemima-Maria Boyle (otherways firmamed Firzroy) natural Daughter to King Charles II. by Elizabeth Viscountess Shannon, Daughter of Sir William Killigrew, Kt. and Wife of Francis Boyle, Lord Viscount Shannon in Ireland, also Widow of lames Howard, Esg; only Son of Thomas Howard, second Son of Theophilus Earl of Suffolk, and by her had three Sons, who are all dead without Issue Male; but having also two Daughters, which are now living, the Lady Charlotte, and the Lady Rebecca, the eldest is marry'd to Thomas Herne of Haverland in the County of Norfolk, Esg; and the youngest to Sir John Holland of Quidenham in the said County, Bart. who was Comptroller of the Houshold to her late Majesty Queen Anne, and one of her Privy Council.

ARMS.

Pearl, fix Fleurs de Lis, 3, 2, and 1, Saphire, a Chief

indented, Gold.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Griphon sejant, Topaz, beak'd, member'd, and gorg'd with a plain Collar, Ruby, the Leish of which it holds in its Beak, and is the same as the Collar.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Bear Diamond, his Muzzel, plain Collar, and Chain, Topaz. On the Sinister, an Ostrich Pearl, beak'd and member'd Gold, holding in its Mouth an Horse-Shoe of the last,

Motto. De Miculx je pense en Miculx.

P. 46. Nº 34.

Chief SEATS.

At Paston-Hall in the County of Norfolk, 12 Miles from Norwich, and 142 from London; and at Edgefield in the same County. XXXV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord James
Berkley, Earl of Berkley, Viscount Dursley,
Baron Berkley of Berkley-Castle, Mowbray, Segrave,
and Breaus of Gower; first Commissioner of the Admiralty, one of the Privy-Council, Vice-Admiral of
England, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter,
Lord Lieutenant of the County of Gloucester, and
elder Brother of Trinity-House.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Berkley of Berkley-Castle in the County of Gloucester, June the 23d, in 1295, the 23d of Edward I. and created Viscount Dursley, and Earl of Berkley in the said County, September the 11th, in 1679, the 31st of Charles II.

According to the Custom of those Times, when the English, in Imitation of the Normans, began to alfume their Sirnames from the Places of their Residence, this of Berkley was then given to one Roger de Berkley, in the Time of William the Conqueror, whole Descendants enjoy'd the same for some Time; but the Male Line of that Noble Family ceasing, Robert Fitz-Harding (a powerful Man in his Time) obtained a Grant of the Castle and Honour of Berkley, from Hinry Son of Maud the Empress, and posses'd himself thereof; whereupon his Descendants assumed the Sirname, which, together with the Castle and Barony, continues in the Male Line, to this Day; and to the faid Robert (who accompany'd William the Norman Duke in his Expedition into England, and was Grandfon to one of the Kings of Denmark) succeeded Maurice Berkley his Son; which Maurice, for the better securing the Title of Berkley, in the 2d of Richard I. gave 1000 Marks Fine to the King, and farther to confirm him therein, marry'd Alice, the Daughter of Roger de Berkley of Dursley, a remaining Branch of the first Berkley, from whom the Mannor of Berkley, and the Honour of Dursley, had been wrested by his Father Robert; but the latter, upon the Intercession of divers Nobles, was restored to him again.

By the aforesaid Alice his Wife, the said Maurice had Robert his Son and Heir, who was remarkable for his Piety and large Gifts to the Church, and was Father of Thomas Berkley; which Thomas marrying

Joan,

th

Sor

W2

too

hin

Lor

exe

inte

his

man

Batt

Son,

I

Joan, Daughter to Ralph de Somery, Lord of Campden, by her had a Son named Maurice, a Person very famous in the Reign of King Henry III. for his Service to that King, in his Wars against Lewellin Prince of Wales.

He marry'd Isabel, Daughter to Maurice de Creoun, a great Baron of Lincolnshire, by whom he had Thomas his Successor, who served the Kings Edward I. and II. in their Wars against the Welch, French, and Scots; and by Jane his Wife, Daughter to William de Perrers, had four Sons, Maurice his Heir, John Lord of Wymundham, James Bishop of Exeter, and William; and the said Maurice, who succeeded, being a Person of a Military Disposition, became very famous for Martial Exploits; and, in the 9th of Edward II. was made Justice of South Wales, having all the Cafiles therein committed to his Custody.

In the 13th of that Reign, he was made Steward of the Dutchy of Aquitain; but afterwards adhering to Thomas Earl of Lancaster, against the King, and committing Spoil upon the Lands of the two Spencers, his Castles and Lands were seized, and he, together with Mortimer, and three others, being invited to come and confer amicably with the King, was secured, and sent Prisoner to the Castle of Wallingford, where, in the 19th of Edward II. he dy'd, leaving Issue Thomas his Successor, Maurice, and John.

From Maurice the second Son, the Berkleys of Stoke-Giffard in the County of Gloucester, of Burton in the County of Somerset, and of Bay-Court in the County of Kent, are descended; and from John the youngest Son, the Berkleys of Shropshire; and Thomas who succeeded his Father, had the Keeping of King Edward II. in his Castle at Berkley; but being thought too courteous to him, he was commanded to deliver him, together with the Custody of his Castle, to John Lord Maltravers, and Thomas Gurney, whence the excerable Murder of that unhappy Monarch succeeded.

In the Reign of Edward III, the faid Thomas grew into great Esteem with that King, whom he served in his Wars both against France and Scotland; and, after many Services, was present with him in the famous Battle of Cressy; and afterwards, with Maurice his son, attended Prince Edward in the memorable Battle VOL. I.

of Poictiers, where he was one of his Chief Commanders, having twelve Knights, and sometimes more, in his Retinue, each of which had two Servants, and a Page, and twenty-four 'Squires, with one Servant and a Page; and having given divers Lands to pious and charitable Uses, dy'd the 35th of Edward III. leaving

Maurice his Son to succeed him.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Hugh Lord Spencer, and by her had two Sons, Thomas and James, of which, the eldeft succeeded, and serv'd both by Sea and Land, in the Wars against France and Spain, as also in the Wars of Scotland; and, by Henry IV. was made Warden of the East Marches in Wales, one his Majesty's Privy Council, and Admiral of his Fleet, with which he destroy'd the Fleet of Owen Glendower, near Milford-Haven; but dying without Issue Male, James his Cousin, the Son of James his Brother, became Heir, and the oth of Henry V. was summon'd

to Parliament among the Peers.

He was also summoned to all the Parliaments in the Reign of King Henry VI. and dying the third of Edward IV. left Issue by Isabel his Wife, 2d Daughter to Tho. Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, three Sons, William, Maurice and Thomas, from which Thomas, the Berkleys of the Counties of Worcester and Hereford are descended; and William the eldest, who succeeded his Father, was knighted at Calais by Henry VI. and was afterwards in such high Favour with King Edward IV. that on the 21st of April, in the 21st of his Reign, he advanc'd him to the Dignity of Viscount Berkley; and on the 28th of June, 1 Rich. 3. he was created Earl of Nottingham.

In the 1st of Henry VII. he was made Earl Marshal of England, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, and in the 4th of that Reign, was created Marquess of Berkley; but dying on the 14th of February, in 1491, without Issue, and taking Occasion to except against his Brother Maurice, as his Successor, because he had not marry'd with a Person of Honourable Parentage, (she being Isabella, Daughter to Philip Mead, Esq. (she he had from him, particularly the Cattle of Berkley, and those Lands and Lordships that were the Body of that ancient Barony, so that he enjoy'd nothing of the Honour;

ma

of

tim

Ge

Wh

ner

in t

Honour; but in Time, by his great Diligence and Prudence, he recover'd great Part of the Lands which his Brother had given from him; and dying the 22d of Henry VII. left Issue by the faid Isabella his Wife,

three Sons and two Daughters.

Of the faid Sons, which were Maurice, Thomas, and James; the eldest succeeded his Father, and at the Coronarion of King Henry VIII. was made Knight of the Bath, as also Knight of the Body; and in the 14th Year of his Reign, had Summons to Parliament; but had not the Place of his Ancestors, in regard the Cafile of Berkley (the Body of the ancient Barony) remained to the Crown, by Virtue of the Entail made

by Thomas his Uncle.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir William Berkley of Stoke Giffard; but having no Iffue, Thomas his Brother became Heir, who serving in the memorable Battle of Flodden Field, was there knighted for his special Service; and dying in 1532, was succeeded by Thomas his Son; which Thomas marrying Anne, Daughter to Sir John Savage of Frodsham in the County of Chefter, Kt. by her had Henry his Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Thomas Butler, Earl of Ormond.

Henry, who succeeded, by the Death of Edward VI. the last Heir Male to Henry VII. came to possess the Castle of Berkley, and all those other Lands given to that King by Thomas Marquess of Berkley, in Prejudice of his Brother Maurice, as hath been before observ'd, which Lordships had been vested in the Crown

61 Years.

it de list

He likewise, by the same Means, posses'd the ancient Seat of his Ancestors in Parliament; and marrying Catharine, Daughter to Henry Howard Earl of Surry, by her had Thomas his only Son, which Thomas was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I. but he dying in his Father's Lifetime, left Islue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to George Carey, Lord Hunsdon, a Son named George, who succeeded his Grandfather.

George, who succeeded, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Michael Stanhope of Sudburne in the County of Suffolk, Kt. and by her had George his Son and Heir, who, in 1679, was one of the Privy

Council

Council to King Charles II. and by him made a Vifcount and Earl, and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to John Massingberd of the City of London, Esq; and dying in 1698, by her left two Sons and six Daughters, of which, Mary the fourth, was marry'd to Ford Lord Grey of Wark, and Earl of Tankerville, by whom she had a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Charles Bennet, Lord Ossiulston, and Arethusa the sixth Daughter, was second Wife of Charles Lord Clifford of Lanesborough, eld-

eft Son of Richard Earl of Burlington.

Of the two Sons of George Earl of Berkley, which were Charles and George, the youngest was one of the Prebendaries of Westminster, and the eldest made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of K. Charles II. and in 1698, succeeded his Father, in whose Life-time, July the 11th, in 1689, the 1st of William and Mary, he was summon'd to Parliament, and the same Year sent Ambassador Extraordinary and Psenipotentiary to the States-General of the United Provinces, which Trust he executed with great Prudence and Fidelity, 'till the Year 1695, when he return'd to England, and was soon after made one of the Privy-Council, one of the Governors of the Charter-house, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

In 1699, and 1700, he was one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, and by Queen Anne made Constable of the Castle of St. Brivals, in the Forrest of Dean, Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Gloucester and Surry, and one of her Majesty's Privy Council; but dying in the 9th Year of her Reign, lest Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Baptist Noel, Viscount Campden, and Sister to Edward Earl of Gainsborough, sour Sons, Charles, James, Henry, and George, of which, Henry was at first Page of Honour to his Highness William late Duke of Gloucester, and afterwards to Queen Anne; and Charles the eldest, dying in May 1699, unmarry'd, James the second succeeded his Fa-

ther, and is now Earl of Berkley.

Of the three Daughters of Charles the late Earl, which were Mary, Elizabeth, and Penelope, the youngest dy'd at Dublin unmarry'd, the second was marry'd to Sir John Germain of Drayton in the Country of Northampton, Bart. and the eldest, who was sometime

vas Crane

to

by

the

abo

Mile

fometime Maid of Honour to Queen Mary II. was marry'd to Thomas Chambers of Hanworth in the County

of Middlesex, Esq;

James the present Earl, who succeeded his Father, was summon'd to Parliament the 5th of March, 1704-5, and soon after, made one of the Admirals of her Majesty's Fleet, as also Lord Lieutenant of the County of Gloucester, and Warden of the Forrest of Dean.

In the first of King George, he was made one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Constable of the Castle of St. Brivals, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Gloucester, Keeper of the Deer and Woods in the Forrest of Dean, and chose elder Brother of the Corporation of Trinity-House, and afterwards was made one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Knight of the Garter, one of the Lords of the Admiralty, Vice-Admiral of the Red, sour Times one of the Lords Justices during his Majesty's Stay beyond Sea, and then first Commissioner of the Admiralty, and Vice-Admiral of England.

He marry'd the Lady Louisa Lenos, Daughter to Charles late Duke of Richmond, (and Grandaughter to King Charles II. by the Dutchess of Portsmouth) by whom he has Issue one Son and one Daughter; but the said Lady Louisa, his Wife, dying in 1717, his

Lordship has fince continu'd a Widower.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Chevron between ten Crosses Pattee, six above and four below, Pearl.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Miter Ruby, garnish'd

Gold, and with the Coat as above.

Supporters. Two Lions Silver, the Sinister having a Ducal Crown, and plain Collar and Chain Topaz.

Motto. Dieu Avec Nous. P. 47. N° 35.

Chief SEATS.

At Berkley-Castle in the County of Gloucester, 12 Miles from Gloucester, and 89 from London; and at Cranesord in the County of Middlesex, two Miles from Hounslow, and 12 from London.

XXXVI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Daniel Finch, Earl of Nottingham, Baron Finch of Daventry, and Baroner, one of the Privy Council to his Majesty, and one of the Governors of the Charter-House.

Created Baron Finch of Daventry in the County of Northampton, January 10,1673, the 25th of Charles II. and Earl of the County of Nottingham, May the 12th,

1681, the 33d of Charles II.

The Descent of this noble and flourishing Family, the Reader may find set forth under the Title of Finch, Earl of Winchelsea, and that Sir Heneage Finch, Kt. (younger Brother to Thomas the first Earl of that Name) who was Recorder of the City of Londen, and Speaker of the House of Commons in the 1st of Charles I. was Father of Heneage Finch, Esq. which Heneage was afterwards knighted, and having study'd the Law in the Honourable Society of the Inner-Temple, London, was, upon the happy Restoration of King Charles II. made Solicitor-General; and from Sir Heneage Finch of Raunston in the County of Bucks, Kt. advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet.

In the 22d of that Reign, he was made the King's Attorney-General, and afterwards Keeper of the Great Seal, Baron Finch of Daventry, Lord High Chancellor of England, and Earl of Nottingham, and dying on the 18th of December, 1682, left Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Daniel Harvey of the City of London, Merchant, ton Sons, of which, Daniel the eldest, is now Earl of Nottingham, and Heneage the second Son, was Father of Heneage, now Earl of

Ailesford.

Daniel, who is now Earl of Nottingham, has diffinguish'd himself by many eminent Services in the State, particularly that of Secretary in the two last Reigns, being also one of the Commissioners appointed to treat of an Union with Scotland; and, upon the Death of the Queen, was made Choice of by his present Majesty, to be one of the Lords Justices 'till he arriv'd from Hanover, who, after his Coronation, made him President of the Council, and settled on him a Pension of Association.

He marry'd to his first Wise, the Lady Essex Rich, Daughter and Coheir to Robert Earl of Warwick, by whom he had a Daughter nam'd Mary, who was first marry'd to William Savile, Marquess of Halifax, and afterwards to John now Duke of Roxborough of the Kingdom of Scotland; and by his second Wise, who was Anne, only Daughter of Christopher Lord Viscount Hatton, he had five Sons and eight Daughters, of which Sons, Daniel the eldest, who is still'd Lord Finch, was, on the 19th of September, 1714, appointed Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Prince, and has been a Member in several Parliaments for the County of Rutland.

On the 10th of October, 1715, he was appointed one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, on the 25th of May, 1725, made Controller of his Majesty's Houshold, and on the 1st of June sworn one of his

Privy Council.

In 1720, William the second Son, was appointed his Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, to the Court of Sweden, which Court he left on the 27th of July, 1724, and went in the same Character to the States-General of the United Provinces; in 1725, was made Groom of his Majesty's Bedchamber, and on the 2d of April, 1724, Edward his youngest Brother, was appointed his Majesty's Plenipotentiary at Ratisbon; of the Daughters of the present Earl, the Lady Essex who dy'd in 1721, was then the Wife of Sir Roger Mostyn of Mostyn in the County of Flint, Bart. and on the 4th of February, 1725-6, the Lady Charlotte was marry'd to Charles Duke of Somerset.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, a Chevron between three Griphons passant, Diamond; a Crescent Difference, for Finch; 2d and 3d Ruby, three Lions rampant, Topaz, for Fitz-Herbert.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Griphon passant, as in the

Coar.

10

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Lion Gold, collar'd Ducally Ruby; on the Sinister, a Griphon, Diamond, alike collar'd Pearl.

Motto. Nil conscire fibi. P. 48. Nº 36.

Chief SEATS.

At Burleigh on the Hill in the County of Rutland, one Mile from Okeham, and 75 from London; and at Raunston in the County of Bucks, five Miles from Newport-Pagnel, and 46 from London.

XXXVII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Mountague-Venables Bertie, Earl of Abingdon, Baron Norris of Rycote, and one of his

Majesty's Privy Council.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Norris of Rycote in the County of Oxford, May 8, 1572, the 14th of Elizabeth; again by Descent and Summons as Baron Bertie, April the 12th, in 1675, the 27th of Charles II. and created Earl of Abingdon in the County of Berks, November the 30th, in 1682, the 34th of Charles II.

The Descent of this Noble Family, the Reader may find set forth under the Title of Bertie, Duke of Ancaster, and that Mountague Bertie, the second Earl of Lindsey, by Bridget his second Wife, Baroness Norris of Rycote (Daughter and sole Heir to Edward Wray, Esq. Groom of the Bedchamber to K. James I. third Son to Sir William Wray of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Kt. and Bart. by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Francis Lord Norris, Son of Henry Norris, Earl of Berkshire) had a Son nam'd James, who was created Earl of Abingdon.

In the Reign of King William, he was made Lord High Steward of the City of Oxford, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of that County, and Chief Justice and Justice in Eyre, of all his Majesty's Forrests, Chaces, Parks, and Warrens, South of Trent, and marrying Eleanora, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Lee of Ditchley in the County of Oxford, by her had

fix Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Sons of James Earl of Abingdon, Mountague, the eldest, is the present Earl, who in the Reign of Queen Anne, was made Constable of the Tower of London, Lord Lieutenant of all the Hamlets thereof, one of her Majesty's Privy Council, Chief Justice, and Justice in Eyre, &c. South of Trent, and Lord Lieutenant

be Har one Rot Just Har fole the Daw ty of Bro yet, O who Could Ara

ten

CCA

of I

Q
for barry
nule
Cour
Che

don

Ric

and

to I

Wil

With Che M

Su

from the (tenant of the County of Oxford, and upon her Deceale, was made Choice of by his present Majesty, to be one of the Lords justices, 'till he arriv'd from Hanover; after whose Coronation, he was appointed one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Oxford, and Chief Justice, &c. South of Trent.

He marry'd to his first Wise, Anne, Daughter and sole Heir to Peter Venables, Baron of Kinderton in the County of Chester, and his present Wise is Mary, Daughter to James Gould of Dorchester in the County of Dorset, Esq. and Widow of General Churchill, Brother to John late Duke of Marlborough; but, as

yet, has no Isfue living.

Of his Lordship's five Brothers, James the eldest, who in 1723, was chose Member of Parliament for the County of Middlesex, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to George Lord Willoughby of Parham; Henry, Arabella, Daughter of the Lord of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Robert, Catharine, Daughter to Richard Lord Viscount Wenman of the said Kingdom; and of his three Sisters, the Lady Bridget was marry'd to Richard Lord Viscount Bulkeley, and Anne, to Sir William Courteney of Powderham in the County of Devon, Baronet.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st, and 4th, Saphire, two Bars Pearl, for Venables; 2d and 3d Pearl, three Battering Rams barways proper, 2rm'd and garnish'd Saphire, (an Annulet Difference) for Bertic.

Crest. On a Wreath, the Head and Bust of a Man coup'd proper, crown'd Ducally, and charg'd on the

Cheft, with a fret Topaz

Supporters. The same as the Duke of Ancaster, with the Addition of a fret Gold on each of their Chest.

Motto. Virtus ariete fortior. P. 47. Nº 37.

Chief SEATS.

At Witham in the County of Berks, three Miles from Oxford, and 50 from London; and at Rycote in the County of Oxford, eight Miles from Oxford, and 37 from London.

XXXVIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Baptist Noel, Earl of Gainsborough, Viscount Campden, Baron Noel of Ridlington, Baron

Hicks of Ilmington, and Bart.

Created Baron Noel of Ridlington in the County of Rutland, March the 23d, in 1616, the 14th of James I. Baron Hicks of Ilmington in the County of Warwick, and Viscount of Campden in the County of Gloucester, May the 5th, in 1628, the 4th of Charles I. and Barl of Gainsborough in the County of Lincoln, December the 1st, in 1682, the 34th of Charles II.

In the Time of King Henry II. Robert the Son of Noel, the Ancestor of this Family, founded the Monastery of Ranton, near Ellenhall (his chief Seat) in the County of York, and lest Issue two Sons, Thomas and Philip, of which, Thomas had an only Daughter, nam'd Alice, who, in the Reign of King John, brought the greatest Part of that Inheritance to the Family of Harcourt; but of the Male Line, which was continued by the said Philip, descended Sir Andrew Noel of Dalby in the County of Leicester, Kt. one of the Gentlemen Pensioners to Queen Elizabeth, and Father of Edward Noel, Esq; whose Residence was at Brook in the County of Rutland; and by James I. he was made a Baroner, and Baron.

He marry'd Juliana, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Baptist Hicks, Kt. and Bart. Baron of Ilmington, and Viscount Campden; which two last Titles he obtain'd a Grant of from King Charles I. to himself and the Heirs Male of his Body, after the Death of the said Sir Baptist (who at his own proper Charge built the Sessions-House in St. John's-street, London, well known by the Name of Hicks's-Hall) and by the said Juliana his Wife, had two Sons and two Daughters, of which, the Lady Penelope was marry'd to John Lord Viscount Chaworth; and of the Sons, Baptist

fo

te

17

the eldeft, succeeded.

He marry'd four Wives, first, Anne, eldest Daughter to William Fielding, Earl of Denbigh, by whom he had three Sons, who dy'd in their Infancy; and by Anne, his second Wise, Daughter to Sir Robert Lovet, Kt. he had another Son, that dy'd young; but marrying to his 3d Wise, Hester, Daughter and Coher

heir to Thomas Lord Wotton, by her had Issue that surviv'd, two Sons, Edward and Henry; and three Daughters, of which, the Lady Mary was marry'd to James Earl of Northampton, Juliana, to the Lord Allington, and Elizabeth the yougest, to Charles Earl of Berkeley; and by his fourth Wife, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to Mountague Earl of Lindsey, he had four Sons, Lindsey, Baptist, James, and John, and three Daughters; but Edward, by the third Wife, succeeded, and wascreated Earl of Gainsborough.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Wriothesley, Earl of Southampton, and by her had a Son nam'd Wriothesly-Baptist, who succeeded him, and four Daughters, of which, the Lady Frances was marry'd to Simon Lord Digby of Geashill in Ireland, by whom she had the present Lady Scudamore; and Jane, the second Daughter, is now the Wife of William Lord Digby, Brother to the aforesaid

Lord.

-- 0 ...

Wriothesley-Baptist, who succeeded, marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Pulk Grevile, Lord Brook, and by her had two Daughters, Elizabeth and Rachels of which the eldest is now Dutchess of Portland, and the youngest was Mother of Henry, now Duke of Beaufort; but the said Wriothesley having no Issue Male, his Honours descended to Baptist Noel, Esq. Son of Baptist, second Son, by the sourth Wise, of Baptist Viscount Campden.

He marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to John Duke of Rutland, and by her had three Sons and two Daughters, Sufan and Catharine, of which the eldest is marry'd to Anthony Earl of Shafesbury, and of the Sons, which were, Baptist, John, and James, the eldest is

now Earl of Gainfborough, and a Minor,

ARMS.

Topaz, Pretty of Ten Pieces Ruby, a Canton Ermine.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Buck at Gaze Pearl, at-

Supporters. Two Bulls Silver, arm'd and ungul'd, proper.

Motto. Tout Bien on Rien. P. 40. Nº 38.

Chief SEATS.

At Exton-Brook in the County of Rutland, three Miles from Oakeham, and 71 from London; at North-Luffingham in the fame County, four Miles from Uppingham, and 68 from London; and at Campden-House in the County of Gloucester, seven Miles from Winchcombe, and 67 from London.

XXXIX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Robert Darcy, Earl of Holderness, Baron

Darcy, Menil, and Convers.

Created Baron Darcy and Convers, August the 10th, in 1641, and 17th of Charles I. but summon'd to Parliament by Writ, as Baron Darcy, June the 8th, in 1294, the 22d of Edward I. summond'd also as Baron Conyers, in 1506, the 22d of Henry VII. and created Earl of Holderness in the County of York, December 5, 1682, the 34th of Charles II.

This Ancient and Honourably Family is descended from Norman de Darcy, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and by that King's Gift, enjoy'd no less than thirty-three Lordships in the Coun-

ty of Lincoln.

From the faid Norman descended Sir John Darcy, Kt. who was in the Expeditions made into Scotland, in the 25th and 34th of Edward L and in the 10th of Edward II. was Governour of the Castle of North-

In the 13th of that Reignshe was made Sheriff of the Counties, of Nortingham and Derby, and the 17th, Lord Justice of Ireland, and in the Reign of K. Edward III. was Governor of the Castle of York, Sheriff of that County, Constable of the Tower of London, Embaffador to Scotland, Steward of the King's Houshold, twice Lord Justice of Ireland, and Governor of that Country, having an Affignation of certain Sums of Money for his Service in the Wars there, and a Grant of divers Lands.

He had also Summons to Parliament, from the 18th of Edward I. to the 16th of Edward III. inclusive, and dying the aiff, was succeeded by John his Son, which John was knighted, and made Keeper of the

to

bu

lip

Ph

W to

W

23

ry

to

of

lo

of

tak

wi

Tr

the

his

of

ma

der

to Ca

tair the

Co I of

of

and

Co

rev

whi

ters

to !

Cor

King's Liberty of Holderness in the County of York, Constable of the Tower of London, and had Summons to Parliament, from the 22d to the 28th of Edward III, but dying the 30th, left Issue two Sons, John and Philip, of which, the eldest dy'd in his Minority, and Philip his Brother became Heir.

In the 9th of Richard II. he was made Admiral of the King's Fleet, from the River of Thames Northward, and had Summons to Parliament, from the 1st to the 21st of that Reign, inclusive; but then dying,

was succeeded by John his Son.

This John had also Summons to Parliament from the 23d of Richard II. to the 12th of Henry IV. and marrying Margaret, Daughter to Henry Lord Grey of Wilton, by her had three Sons, Philip, John, and Richard; of which, the eldest had only two Daughters; so that John, the second Son, succeeded, and during the Time of his Minority, whilst he was in Ward to the King, taking to Wife Joan, Daughter to John Lord Greystock, without Licence, paid 200 Marks for Pardon of that Transgression; but he having no Issue Male, and dying the 32d of Henry VI. William Darcy, Son of Richard his Brother, became Heir.

To William, who dy'd in the 3d of Henry VII. succeeded Thomas his Son, which Thomas, in the 12th of that Reign, was one of those Northern Lords that march'd with the Earl of Surry, to plunder the Borders of Scotland; and being then Knight of the Body to that King, was made Constable of Bamborough-Castle in the County of Northumberland, as also Captain of the Town and Castle of Berwick, Warden of the East and Middle Marches towards Scotland, and

Conflable and Marshal of England.

In the 18th of Henry VII. he was constituted one of the King's Commissioners for receiving the Oath of James IV. King of Scotland, upon a Treaty of Peace, and afterwards was made one of his Majesty's Privy Council, as also had the Title and Dignity of Baron reviv'd to him by Writ of Summons to Parliament, which Title and Honour had ceas'd in the two Daughters of Philip Lord Darcy aforesaid, the one marry'd to Sir James Strangeways, and the other to Sir John Conyers.

238 Darcy, Earl of Holderness.

In the 1st of Henry VIII. he was made Steward of all the Kings Lands North of Trent, as also Chief Justice and Warden of all his Forrests in those Parts, one of the Privy Council, and Knight of the Garter; and was afterwards one of the Lords which exhibited the Articles against Cardinal Woolsey, and subscrib'd the Letter to Pope Clement VII. but on the 20th of June, in the 30th of Henry VIII. he was beheaded on Tower-Hill, for delivering the Castle of Pomfret to the York-thire Men, who had then made an Insurrection by the

Name of The Pilgrimage of Grace.

To him succeeded George his eldest Son, which George was restor'd in Blood by King Edward VI. and from him, who dy'd in the 4th of Philip and Marry, descended John Lord Darcy of Aston in the County of York; but he dying the 11th of Charles I. without Islue Male, we return to Sir Arthur Darcy, Kt. Brother to George, and younger Son to Thomas, that was beheaded; which Sir Arthur, in the 25th of Henry VIII. enter'd the Borders of Scotland, where he burn'd divers Towns, and carry'd away much Booty, and was afterwards made Captain of the Isle of

E

N

of

D

Sc

Da

YOU

ehr

Ge

3 1

Per

ban

Top

Jersey.

In the 5th of Edward VI. he was made Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and had a Grandson nam'd Convers, whose Residence was at Hornby-Castle in the County of York; and the said Conyers, who was knighted, fetting forth in his Petition to King Charles I. That after the Attainder of Thomas Lord Darcy, his Great-Grandfather, Sir George Darcy his eldeft Son, being restor'd in Blood, obtain'd a Grant of the Title of Lord Darcy to himself and the Heirs Male of his Body; and that by the Death of John Lord Darcy of Afton, without Islue Male, the Title of Lord Darcy was utterly extinct, did humbly request, that being Grandson and Heir-Male to the before specify'd Sir Arthur Darcy, and likewise Son and Heir of Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Conyers, lineal Heir to Margaret Daughter and Coheir to Philip Lord Darcy, Son of John Lord Darcy, one of the Barons of this Realm in the Time of King Henry IV. his Petition might be confidered; whereupon his faid Majesty, in the 17th Year of his Reign, was pleased to declare and confirm to him and his Heirs Male lawfully begotten, the Stile, Title, and Dignity of Lord

Darcy, as enjoy'd by his Ancestors.

He marry d Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Henry Bellaffife, Kt. and Bart. and dying in the Year 1653, by her left Issue fix Sons and seven Daughters, of which, Convers the eldeft Son, who was still d Lord Darcy and Convers succeeded, and was created Earl of Holderness; and James the youngest Son, was Father of

lames now Lord Darcy of Navan in Ireland.

Convers Earl of Holderness, who succeeded his Father, marry'd Grace, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Rokeby of the County of York, Efg; and by her had five Daughters, and a Son of his Name, which Conyers marrying Frances, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Bershire, by her had three Sons, John, Philip, and Charles, of which, the eldest dying in his Father's Life-time, left Issue by Bridget his Wife, Sifter to Robert late Lord Lexington, two Sons and two Daughters.

Of the two Sons of the faid John, Robert the eldeft fucceeded his Grandfather, and by his present Majesty King George, was made one of his Privy Council, Gentleman of his Bedchamber, first Commissioner of Trade and Plantations, Chief Justice, and Justice in Eyre North of Trent, and Lord Lieutenant of the North Riding in Yorkihire; but he dying on the 20th of January, 1721-2, left Issue by Frederica, his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Meinhardt, late Duke of Schonbergh, Robert now Earl of Holderness, and a Daughter nam'd Maria-Carolina; who are both very young.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st, Saphire, Semee of cross Croslets and three Cinquefoils Pearl, for Darcy; 2d Saphire, three Gemels, and a Chief Topaz, for Menil; 3d, Saphire, a Maunch Gold, for Convers; 4th, Ruby, a Saltire Pearl, and thereon a Muller of the Pield, for Nevile.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Spear broken in three Pieces, Topaz, two in Saltire, the other in Pale, headed propers banded together at their Middle, by a Ribbon Ruby.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Tyger Pearl; on the Sinister, a Lyon guardant proper.

Morto. Un Dieu un Roy. P. 50. Nº 39.

At Homby-Castle in the County of York, five Miles from Richmond, and 174 from London; and at Aston, Hardwick, and Patrick-Brampton, all in that County.

XL.T HE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Other-Windsor Hickman, Earl of Plymouth, and

Baron Windfor of Bradenham.

Created Baron Windsor of Bradenham in the County of Bucks, June the 16th, in 1660, the 12th of Charles II. but originally, by Writ of Summons to Parliament, November the 3d, in 1529, the 21st of Henry VIII. and created Earl of Plymouth in the County of Devon, December the 6th, in 1682, the

34th of Charles II.

This ancient Family is descended from Walter Other, who, in the Reign of William the Conqueror, was Warden of the Forrest of Berkshire, and Castellan of Windsor, from whence he assum'd his Sirname; and at that Time possess'd no less than three Lordships in the County of Surry, two in the County of Southampton, three in the County of Bucks, and sour in Middlesex, where, at Stanwell, his Descendants six'd their Residence, 'till the Time of Henry VIII.

To him succeeded William his Son, to whom Maud the Empress ratify'd all those Grants which had been made to his Ancestors, in as full and ample Manner as he enjoy'd them from her Father King Henry I. and from him descended Thomas Windsor, Esq; who by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to John Andrews, Esq; had Sir Andrews Windsor, Kt. whose Chief Seat was at Stanwell aforesaid, which his Ance-

stors had enjoy'd from the Conquest.

In the Reign of King Henry VIII. he was summon'd to that notable Parliament which gave the first Stroke to the Dissolution of Monasteries, and was asterwards oblig'd, by that King, to quit his betoved Seat of Stanwell, in lieu of Broadsley Abbey in the County of Worcester.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Sifter and Coheir to Edward Blount, Lord Mountjoy, and by her had four Sons and four Daughters; of which, the youngest was marry'd

ä

n

Fo

ela

th

Mi

for

the

la-e

Au

der

con

mas mas

beth

of K

and but

Win

Char to Th

afore

Privy

He

Savill

Son 1

Daug Daug V C

T

to Sir Edward Nevil, Kt. and of the Sons, George the eldeft, dying in his Father's Life-time, Sir William Windsor, the second Son, became Heir, and upon the Death of King Edward VI. was one of the first that

appear'd for Queen Mary.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Heir to William Samburne of Southcot, Esq; by whom he had seven Sons and nine Daughters, of which, Elizabeth the eldest, was marry'd to Sir George Paulet, Kt. Eleanor to Sir Christopher Bruce, Kt. Bridget to Edward Ferrers, Esq; and Mary to William Scot, Esq; and of the Sons, William the youngest, marrying Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to William Somerset, Earl of Worcester, by her had a Son of his Name; and Edward the eldest, who succeeded his Father, dying about the Middle of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, left Issue by Catharine his Wife, Daughter to John Earl of Oxford, sour Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Daughters of Edward last named, Margaret the eldest, was marry'd to John Talbot of Graston in the County of Worcester, Esq. Ancestor to Charles late Duke of Shrewibury, and Catharine to Robert Audley, Esq. and of the four Sons, which were Frederick, Henry, Edward, and Andrew, Henry the se-

cond succeeded his Father.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Rivet, and dying in 1604, by her left Issue Thomas his Son and Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, which Daughter was marry'd to Diry Hickman

of Kew in the County of Surry, Elq;

Thomas who succeeded, marry'd Catharine, seventh and youngest Daughter to Edward Earl of Worcester; but in 1643, dying without Issue, the Fittle of Lord Windsor was at the King's Disposal; which King Charles II. in the 17th Year of his Reign, confirmed to Thomas-Windsor Hickman, Son of Dixey Hickman aforesaid, by Elizabeth his Wife, and afterwards created him Earl of Plymouth, and made him one of his Privy Council.

He marry'd to his first Wife Anne, Sister to George Saville, late Marquess of Halifax, by whom he had a son named Other, who dy'd before him, and two Daughters; and by his second Wife, who was Urfula, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Widdrington of

VOL. I. Q Sherbourne-

Sherbourne-Grange in the County of Northumberland, he had four Sons and five Paughters, of which, Thomas the eldest Son is now Lord Mountjoy in England,

and Viscount Windsor in Ireland.

Other, who dy'd in his Father's Life-time, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Turvey of Walcote in the County of Worcester, Esq; and by her had Other, who succeeded his Grandfather; and he, by Elizabeth his Wife, who was Daughter and Heir to Thomas Whitley of Peal in the County of Chester, Esq; had two Sons, Other and Henry, of which, the eldest, on the 26th of December, 1725, succeeded, and is now Earl of Plymouth.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Saltire Pearl, between 12 Cross Croslets

Crest. On a Wreath, a Buck's Head craz'd proper,

attir'd Gold.

Supporters. Two Unicorns Pearl, their Horns, Mains, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz.

Motto. le me fie en Dieu. P. 50. N° 40.

Chief SEATS.

At Hewel-Grange in the Counties of Worcester and Warwick, three Miles from Broomsgrove, and 80 from London; at Charlbury in the County of Oxford; and at Flanchford near Rygate in the County of Surry.

XLI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord William-Stafford Howard, Earl, Viscount, and Baron of Stafford.

Created Baron Stafford of Stafford Castle in the County of Stafford, September 12, in 1640, the 16th of Charles I. Viscount the 11th of November following, and Earl of Stafford, October the 5th, in 1688, the

the 4th of lames II.

The ancient and noble Family of Stafford, descended by a direct Line of Barons, Earls, and Dukes, from Robert Baron of Stafford, a Nobleman of very great Possessions in the Reign of King Edward the Consession, to whom he was Steward of the Houshold, determining

Ho of afo: but the min Deci T thre elde for ther famo Cou whi Prec Eng In retir main ter ti the 2

mi

He

16:

wh

Ho

Crofle with :

flowe:

fcenc

John Sir J

ry, K Staffe

man.

Efq:

late I

by he

mining in one sole Daughter and Heir to her Brother Henry the last Lord Statford of that Family, who, in 1637, dy'd without Issue, the said Daughter and Heir, whose Name was Mary, being espoused to Sir William Howard, Knight of the Bath, (second Son of Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel and Surry, and Earl Marshal of England) they were together, (in 16 Charles I. as aforesaid) created Baron and Baroness of Stafford, &c. but he being committed to the Tower, in 1678, for the Popish Plot, was try'd before his Peers in Westminster Hall, and found guilty; and on the 29th of December, in 1680, was beheaded on Tower Hill.

This Lord by the aforefaid Mary his Wife, had three Sons and three Daughters, of which, Henry the eldest, was created Earl of Stafford, with Remainder, for want of Male Issue, to John and Francis his Brothers, and their Heirs Male respectively, and by the same Patent the said Mary their Mother, was made a Countess of England for Life; and his three Sisters, which were Mary, Ursula, and Anastasia, had the Precedence given them, as the Children of an Earl of

England, and to use the Sirname of Stafford.

In 1688, the faid Henry, who was created an Earl, retir'd with King James into France, and at St. Germains en Lay, marry'd with Claude-Charlotte, Daughter to Philibert Count de Gramont; but he dying on the 21st of April, 1719, without Islue, his Titles descended to William-Stafford Howard, Esq; Son of John his Brother, by Mary his first Wise, Daughter to Sir John Southcote of Mestham in the County of Surry, Kt. and the said William (who is now Earl of Stafford) marrying Anne, Daughter to George Holman of Warkworth in the County of Northampton, Esq; by the Lady Anastasia his Wise, Sister to Henry late Earl of Stafford, and to the said John his Father, by her (who dy'd on the 21st of May, 1725) has one Son and two Daughters.

ARMS.

Ouarterly. 1st, Ruby, on a Bend between fix Cross Croslets fitchy Pearl, an Escutcheon Topaz, charg'd with a demi Lion rampant, and pierc'd through the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Tressure flower'd and counterflower'd with Fleurs de lis Ruby,

244 Lumley, Earl of Scarborough.

(a Cressent Difference) for Howard. 2d, Ruby, three Lions passant-guardant in Pale, Topaz, a Label of three Points Pearl, for Brotherton. 3d, Topaz, a Chevron Ruby, for Stafford. 4th, Saphire, a Bend Pearl, cottiz'd Topaz, between six Lions rampant, Gold, all within a Circle Ruby, edg'd Topaz, and garnish'd with Staffords Knots of the last.

Crest. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Lion guardant, Gold, his Tail extended, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Pearl: And sometimes his Lordship bears, in a Ducal Coronet, party per Pale, Diamond and Ruby, a demi Swan rising, Silver, beak'd Diamond, for Staf-

ford.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Lion Pearl, charg d on the Shoulder with a Creffent Diamond; on the Sinister, a Swan, with Wings expanded, proper, beak'd and member'd Diamond, and gorg d with a ducal Coroner, party per pale, Ruby and Diamond.

Motto. Abstulit qui dedit. P. 51. Nº 41.

Chief SEATS.

At Stafford Castle in the County of Stafford, 104 Miles from London; and at Sheffnal Mannor in the County of Salop, 12 Miles from Shrewibury, and 106 from London.

XLII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Richard Lumley, Earl of Searborough, Viscount and Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle, and Viscount Lumley of Waterford, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Northumberland, Knight of the Garter, Master of the Horse to the Prince, and Colonel of the 2d Regiment of Foot Guards, called the Cold-Stream, as also of the Royal English Dragoons.

Creared Viscount Lumley of Waterford in the Kingdom of Ireland, July the 12th, in 1628, the 4th of Charles I. Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle in the Bishoprick of Durham, May the 31st, in 1681, the 33d of Charles II, Viscount Lumley of the same Place, April the 16th, in 1689, the 1st of William and Mary; and Earl of Scarborough in the County of York, Ar

pril the 15th, in 1699.

Of

fro

in

Li

Kin

wh

Da

No

by

I

de

and

ma

ma

and

bee

by !

in

and

fort

8th

and and The

of S

miff

abou

Eliz

Kin

Tith

Son

Daus

weal

had

amp

of I

ger,

left

By

Ir

Of this ancient Family (which derive their Sirname from Lumley, fituate on the Bank of the River Ware, in the Bishoprick of Durham, and their Descent from Liulph, a Person of great Account in the Reign of King Edward the Confessor) was Roger de Lumley, who, in the Time of Henry III. marrying Sybil, Daughter and Coheir to Hugh de Morewie, a Baron of Northumberland, with her had large Possessions, and by her a Son named Robert, who succeeded him.

He marry'd Lucy, Daughter and Coheir to Robert de Twenge, who was also a great Baron of the North, and by her had Marmaduke Lumley, Esq; which Marmaduke, in the Year 1482, was made Prior of Kilmainham, near Dublin in the Kingdom of Ireland; and his Mother's Arms, which he then took, have been the Paternal Coat of his Family ever fince.

To him succeeded Ralph his Son, who was knighted by King Edward III. and the 9th of Richard II. was in that Expedition made into Scotland, as also the next Year made Governor of Berwick upon Tweed; and two Years after, obtain'd Leave of the King to fortify his Mannor House at Lumley.

He had likewife Summons to Parliament, from the 8th of Richard II. to the 1st of Henry IV. inclusive, and had a Son named John, who was also a Knight, and was Father of Sir Thomas Lumley, Kt. which Sir Thomas, the 36th of Henry VI. was made Governor of Scarborough Castle for Life.

In the 5th of Edward IV. he was one of the Commissioners appointed to treat with James King of Scots, about weighty Affairs; and in regard he had marry'd Elizabeth Plantagenet, a natural Daughter of the faid King Edward, had Summons to Parliament, from the

11th of that Reign, to the 12th of Henry VII.

By the faid Elizabeth his Wife, he had George his Son and Heir, which George marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Roger de Thornton, a very wealthy Merchant of Newcastle upon Tine, with her had the Lordship of Wilton in the County of Northampton, and Lulworth and the Isle in the Bishoprick of Durham, and by her had three Sons, Thomas, Roger, and Ralph, of which, Thomas dying before him, left Islue a Son named Richard, who succeeded his Orander

246 Lumley, Earl of Scarborough.

Grandfather; and the 1st of Henry VIII. had Sum-

mons to Parliament.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir Thomas Conyers of Hornby-Caftle in the County of York, Knight of the Garter, and by her had John his Son and Heir, who, in the 5th of Henry VIII. was in the Battle of Flodden Field, when James King of Scots was slain, and the next Year had Summons to sit with the Peers.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter to Henry Lord Scroop of Bolton, by whom he had a Son named George, which Son dying before him, left Issue by Joan his Wife, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Sir Richard Knightly of Fawsley in the County of Northampton, Kt. John who succeeded his Grandfather, and the 28th of Henry VIII. was one of those Northern Lords that appear'd in the Insurrection, call'd, The Pilgrimage of Grace, by which Party he was made Choice of to treat with the Duke of Norfolk at Doncaster, then General of the King's Forces, and afterwards was appointed one of the Commissioners to receive the Claims of such as held of the King by Grand Serjeanty.

In the 12th of Elizabeth, he was made privy to many Things relating to Mary Queen of Scots, particularly her defign'd Marriage with the Duke of Norfolk, and afterwards was one of the Peers that fat in Judgment on the faid Queen at Fotheringay Castle in the

County of Northampton.

He marry'd Jane, Daughter and Coheir to Henry Fitz-Allen, Earl of Arundel, and by her had two Sons, but they both dying without Issue, in the Reign of King James I. the Title became extinct, and so continued till King Charles I. revived it in the Person of Richard Lumley, Esq; to whom the last of the

ancient Barons of Lumley had left his Estate.

In the 4th of the said King Charles, he was created Viscount Lumley of Waterford in the Kingdom of Ireland, and had a Son nam'd Henry; but he dying before him, left Issue by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir Henry Compton, Knight of the Bath, two Sons and three Daughters, of which, Richard the eldest, was created an English Baron, Viscount, and Earl, and on the 11th of September, 1680, made Master of the Horse to the Queen, Consort to King Charles II.

in

W

D

to

tle

m

an

Li

Er

fa hi

he

Di

of

011

for

on

lia

M:

the

of

no

ch

de

fai

for

Ma

to

far

Lumley, Earl of Scarborough.

In the Reign of King James II. he had a Command in the Army, fent to suppress the Rebellion in the West, headed by James Duke of Monmouth, which Duke, with the Lord Grey, and a German Count, he took Prisoners, after the Battle of Sedgemore in the County of Somerset, and soon after, the Duke was beheaded.

In 1688, when King William afcended the Throne. he was appointed one of the Privy-Council, and Gentleman of the Bedchamber, and afterwards, being made a Lieutenant-General, attended him in his Wars in Flanders and Ireland, and was also made Colonel and Captain of the first Troop of Guards, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Northumberland, and the Bishoprick of Durham.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, as also made one of the Privy Council, and Lord Lieutenant of the Counties aforefaid; and, upon her Decease, was made Choice of by his present Majesty to be one of the Lords Justices'till he arriv'd from Hanover; after which he was continu'd in his Lieutenancy, and made Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, one of the Privy Council, and Vice-Treasurer of Ireland; but he dying on the 17th of December, in 1721, left Issue by Frances his Wife, only Daughter to Sir Henry Jones, Kt. five Sons and four Daughters; of which, the Lady Mary is now Countess of Halifax; and of the Sons, Richard, who, on the 16th of March, 1714-15, was summon'd to Parliament, and was Gentleman of the Bedchamber, and Mafter of the Horse to the Prince, as also Colonel of the 2d Regiment of Foot-Guards, &c. was on the 28th of July 1724, install'd Knight of the Garter, and is now Earl of Scarborough, and as yet unmarry'd.

Note. Thomas Lumley, Brother to the present Earl, chang'd his Name (by an Act of Parliament) to Saunderson, in order to inherit an Estate of eight Thoufand Pounds per Armum, left him by James Saunderfon, late Earl Castleton, who dy'd without Issue, in

May, 1723.

In 1724, the faid Thomas was Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Portugal, and on the 20th of June the lame Year, was marry'd to the Lady Frances Hamilton, 2d Daughter to George Earl of Orkney, as also, on the 27th of May, 1725, he was created a Knight of the Bath; and on the 18th of May, 1724, Charles his Brother was appointed Groom of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Fess Ruby, between three Parrots Emerald,

each gorg'd with a plain Collar of the 2d.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Nest proper, and therein a Pelican Silver, vuln'd Ruby, feeding her young, Pearl.

Supporters. Two Parrots, with Wings expanded,

Emerald, beak'd and member'd proper.

Motto. Murus æneus conscientia sana.

P. 37. Nº 42.

Chief SEATS.

At Lumley Castle in the Bishoprick of Durham, six Miles from that City, and 196 from London; and at Stansted in the County of Sussex, five Miles from Chichester, and 50 from London.

XLIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord George Booth, Earl of Warrington, Baron Dela-

mere of Dunham-Massey, and Baronet.

Created Baron Delamere of Dunham-Massey in the County of Chester, April the 20th, in 1661, the 13th of Charles II. and Earl of Warrington in the County of Lancaster, April the 17th, in 1690, the 2d of Wil-

liam and Mary.

Of this ancient Family, long feated in the County of Lancaster, was William de Booth, who, in the Reign of Edward I. marry'd the Daughter of Ralph de Brenton of the County of Chester, and was Father of Thomas de Booth, to whose Son John, Thomas Barton of Barton in the County of Lancaster, gave Licence for ever to bear his Coat of Arms, which was Argent, three Boars Heads erect, and eraz'd Sable, and the same has been born ever since by this Family, as their Paternal Coat.

To the faid John succeeded Tomlins de Booth his Son, who was Father of John de Booth of Barton, which from the her hand I Sir R Sir R

Sir Dowford Bucient the fa

Sir Daugl Cheft who, Rober Staffo rence

Sir

Daug

Unde whoff Butle by he Of Were and in Traffi her h which by his

the (burto had for the e and r James

He Ande by w Which which John marry'd Rebecca, Daughter to Hugh Prefton of Prefton in the County of Chefter, Efq; and by her had a numerous Issue, among which were William and Laurence Booth, both Archbishops of York, and Sir Robert Booth, Kt. who continu'd the Line.

Sir Robert, who fucceeded his Father, marrying Dowse, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Venables of Bullin, Kt. became possess of Dunham, the ancient Scat of the Barons of Dunham-Massey, and by the said Dowse his Wife, had Sir William his Son and Heir, John, who was Bishop of Exeter, and five

Daughters.

Sir William, the Heir of Sir Robert, marry'd Maud, Daughter to John Dutton of Dutton in the County of Cheffer, Efg; and by her had a Son named George, who, by Catharine his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Robert Montfort, Lord of Bescote in the County of Stafford, had three Sons, William his Successor, Laurence, and Roger, and two Daughters.

Sir William, who succeeded, marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Ashton of Ashton Under Line, and by her had a Son named George, whose Wise was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Butler of Bewsey in the County of Lancaster, Kt. and

by her had three Sons and feven Daughters.

Of the three Sons of George last named, which were George, John, and Robert, the eldest succeeded, and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Edmund Trassord of Trassord in the County of Lancaster, by her had William his only Son, and three Daughters; which William being in Ward to King Henry VIII. by him was knighted, and afterwards made Sheriss of the County of Chester.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Warburton of Airley in the aforefaid County, and by her had seven Sons and fix Daughters; of the Sons, George the eldest succeeding, was knighted by Q. Elizabeth, and made Sheriff of the County of Chester; and by

James I. was created a Baronet.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir Edmund Anderson, Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, by whom he had five Sons and six Daughters, of which, Elizabeth the youngest, was marry'd to Ri-

250 Booth, Earl of Warrington.

easher

chard Lord Byron; and of the Sons, William the eld-2 Bar est succeeded his Father, and was knighted.

He marry'd Vere, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Egerton, Kt. Son of Sir Thomas Egerton, Lord Chancellor of England, and by her had a Son nam'd George, who was a Person of great Reputation, for his great Parts, and for his Loyalty to King Charles II. whom he ferv'd by raifing of Horse and Foot for his Use, and being a Member in the Parliament which restor'd him to his Kingdoms, was created a Baron.

He marry'd the Lady Elizabeth, Daughter to Henry Earl of Stamford, and by her had Henry his Son and Heir, who, upon the Landing of the Prince of Orange, rais'd Forces in the Counties of Chester and Lancaster, in order, either to join him, or support his Interest in the Country; and that timely Appearance of his being no small Encouragement to the Prince's Party, and the Protestant Interest, he was afterwards, in Consideration thereof, and other his Loyal Services to that Prince, made one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and created Earl of Warrington; and marrying Mary, Daughter to Sir John Langham of Cottesbroke in the County of Northampton, Bart. by her had four Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were James, George, Langham, and Henry; Langham was a Member in the prefent Parliament for Liverpool in the County of Lancaster, as also at the same Time Groom of the Bedchamber to the Prince, but dy'd on the 7th of May, 1724, and George, the second, succeeding his Father, is the prefent Earl, and by Mary his Wife, who was Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Oldberry of the City of Lon-

don, Merchant, has one Daughter.

ARMS.

Pearl, three Boars Heads erect and eraz'd, Diamond. Crest. On a Wreath, a Lion passant, Silver. Supporters. Two Boars Diamond, briftl'd and una gul'd Gold.

Motto. Quod ero spero. P. 51. No 43.

Chief SEAT.

At Dunham-Massey in the County of Chester, five Miles from Warrington, and 137 from London.

XLIV

port, and (Cufto and o

Cr ty of Char Coun and 1 6th o

> Of of gr de N Edwa desce Daug afore his F iaid . liv'd

nor, who Sir J Engl not (from Wale port. Chai

He

H Hali two: in hi of K Part lour fone

Ann of h Cou

He

XLIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Richard Newport, Earl of Bradford, Viscount Newport, and Baron Newport of Ercall, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Salop, as also Custos Rotulorum for the County of Montgomery, and one of his Majesty's Privy-Council.

Created Baron Newport of High-Ercall in the County of Salop, October the 14th, in 1642, the 18th of Charles I. Viscount Newport of Bradford in the same County, March the 11th, 1675, the 27th of Charles II. and Earl of Bradford, April the 25th, in 1694, the

6th of William of Mary.

Of this Family, which hath been very eminent and of great Antiquity in the County of Salop, was John de Newport, a Person of Note in the Reign of King Edward I. and from him, after several Generations, descendeded Thomas Newport, who marrying Anne, Daughter and Coheir to John Ercall of High-Ercall aforesaid, settled there, making it the Chief Seat of his Family, as it has continu'd ever fince; and by the said Anne his Wife had Thomas his Son and Heir, who liv'd in the Time of Henry V.

He marry'd the Daughter of the Lord Grey of Codnor, and by her was Father of William Newport, who by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Burgh, Son of Hugh de Burgh, Treasurer of England, derived his Family through the Heirs Female, not only from several great Families in England, but from the Welch Lords of Powis, and the Princes of Wales; and from him descended Sir Richard Newport, Kt. who, for his Loyalty and Fidelity to King

Charles I. was created a Baron.

He marry'd Rachel, Daughter to John Levison of Haling in the County of Kent, Esq; and by her had two Sons, of which, Francis the eldest succeeded, and in his Father's Life-time took up Arms in the Behalf of King Charles I. when numerous Forces were in all Parts raising against him; and behav'd with great Valour in North-Wales, 'till in 1644, he was taken Prisoner; but after the Restoration of King Charles II. Anno 1672, he was made Comptroller and Treasurer of his Majesty's Houshold, and one of the Privy-Council, and created a Viscount.

He was also, in that Reign, made Cofferer to his Majefty, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Rotulorum of the County of Salop; and by King James, King William, and Queen Anne, was continu'd in his Trea-

furership, and was created an Earl.

He marry'd the Lady Diana, Daughter to Francis Earl of Bedford, and dying in 1708, in the 89th Year of his Age, (much lamented for his Loyalty and Charity) by her left Issue two Sons, Richard the late Earl, and Thomas late Lord Torrington; and leaving allo four Daughters, Catharine the second, was marry'd to

Henry Lord Herbert of Chirbury.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, Richard the late Earl, was one of the Privy Council, as he was in the prefent Reign, and Lord Lieutenant and Custes Rotulorum for the County of Salop; but dying on the 14th of June, 1723, left Issue by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey in the County of Chefter, Kt. Henry his only Son, who is now Earl of Bradford, and three Daughters; of which, the Lady Elizabeth is marry'd to James Cocks of the City of Worcester, Esq; the Lady Anne to Orlando Bridgeman of Blodwell in the County of Salop, Efg; and the Lady Diana to Algernoon Earl of Montrath of the Kingdom of Ireland.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Leopards

Faces Diamond.

Crest. On a Wreath, an Unicorn's Head eraz'd, Silver, arm'd and gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Gold. Supporters. Two Leopards guardant, proper. P. 41. No 44. Motto. Ne supra modum sapere.

Chief SEATS.

At High-Ercall in the County of Salop, five Miles from Shrewibury, and 120 from London; at Eaton in the same County, four Miles from Ercall; at Twickenham in the County of Middlefex, two Miles from Brentford, and 10 from London; and at Weston in the County of Stafford.

XLV.

count ' Crea fex, V Earl of in 1699

> Amo attende Henry in tha Willia Queen for his near A a natu his M Peer,

> > had fo dy Ma to the in the the el ing k Year Heir, Wire. River

He

Durar

Qu ramp pant-Deitz Dy, t Cath Rub 2 La

Cr Hon XLV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Frederick Zulestein de Nassau, Earl of Rochford, Vis-

count Tunbridge, and Baron of Enfield.

Created Baron of Enfield in the County of Middlefex, Vilcount Tunbridge in the County of Kent, and Earl of Rochford in the County of Essex, May the 8th.

in 1695, the 7th of William III.

Among those Noble Persons, who in the Year 1688, attended King William out of Holland, was William-Henry, Son of Frederick de Nassau, Lord of Zulestein in that Country, by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Killigrew, Bart. Chamberlain to Catharine Queen Dowager of England; and the faid William, for his eminent Counsels, and other Services, and his near Affinity in Blood to that King, (his Father being a natural Son of Frederick-Henry, Prince of Orange, his Majesty's Grandfather) was created an English Peer, as above.

He marry'd Jane, Daughter to Sir Henry Wroth of Durans in the County of Middlesex, Kt. and by her had four Sons and four Daughters; of which, the Lady Mary was marry'd to the Heer Harvel, second Son to the late famous General Ginkle, Earl of Athlone in the Kingdom of Ireland; and of the Sons, William the eldest, succeeded him in his Honours; but he being kill'd at the Battle of Almeria in Spain, in the Year 1710, unmarry'd, Frederick his Brother became Heir, and is now Earl of Rochford; and by Besly his Wife, who is Daughter of Richard Savage, late Earl

Rivers, (by his second Wife) he has one Son.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st Saphire, semee of Billets and a Lion rampant Topaz, for Nassau. 2d Topaz, a Lion rampant-guardant Ruby, crown'd Ducally Saphire, for Deitz. 3d Ruby, a Fess Pearl, for Vianden. 4th Ruby, two Lions passant-guardant in Pale, Topaz, for Catlenelboge. Over all, and Escutcheon of Pretence, Ruby, charg'd with three Chefrooks Pearl, in Chief, 2 Label of three Points Silver.

Crest. In a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Pair of Buck's

Horns Ruby.

Supporters.

254 Keppel, Earl of Albemarle.

Supporters. Two Lions Erminois, ducally Crown'd, Saphire.

Motto. - P. 52. Nº 45.

Chief SEATS.

At Eston in the County of Suffolk, six Miles from Woodbridge; at St. Of th in the County of Essex, 12 Miles from Colchester; at Eling in the County of Middlesex, seven Miles from London; and at Zulestein in Holland.

XLVI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord William-Anne Keppel, Earl of Albemarle, Viscount Bury, and Baron of Ashford, Gentleman of the Redchamber to the Prince, a Colonel in the 2d Regiment of Foot Guards, and Knight of the Bath.

Created Baron of Ashford in the County of Kent, Viscount Bury in the County of Lancaster, and Earl of Albemarle in the Dutchy of Normandy, February the 10th, in 1696, the 8th of William III. and Knight of

the Bath, May 27, 1725.

Of this ancient Family, who are descended of the Nobles of Guelderland in Holland, was Arnold Justus Van Keppel, Son of Bernard Van Pallant, Lord of Keppel, by Agnes-Charlotte-Elizabetha his Wife, Daughter to Jacob Van Wassenar, Lord of Opdam; which Arnold, in the Year 1688, attending King William into England, to whom he was then Page of Honour, and afterwards Master of the Robes, was by him made an English Peer, as aforesaid.

He was also by that King, on the 5th of June 1700, made Knight of the Garter, and was Gentleman of his Bedchamber, and by his Majesty had a fine Seat built in Holland, call'd Loo; and when the said King dy'd, he gave him as a Legacy, the Lordship of Bre-

vort, and 200,000 Gilders.

He was likewise, in 1702, made General of the Dutch Forces, and Commander of the first Troop of Queen Anne's Guards, and in 1705, had the Honour to be created a Doctor of Laws, by the University of Cambridge, where he then attended her Majesty.

Upon the Demise of the said Queen, he went to Hanover, to congratulate his Majesty on his happy Ac-

Returns puted b received tiers.

He h 1714) t afterwa when h nover, in her England In 17 Service ment of also a Forrest May, t his own Son wa was his and in only I and G

> Rub Crei Wings Supp Gold. Mot

of Por

XLVI

Lord of W

cession to the Throne of these Realms, and after his Return, was one of those Noblemen, who (being deputed by their High Mightinesses the States General) received him and his Royal Highness on their Frontiers.

He had also the Honour (on the 14th of September, 1714) to entertain them at his fine Seat at Voorst, and afterwards to dine with his Majesty at the Hague; and when her Royal Highness the Princess came from Hanover, she was received and attended by his Lordship in her Way to Rotterdam, where she embarked for

England.

In 1718, he was General of the Horse in the Dutch Service, Governor of the Bosch, Colonel of a Regiment of Carabineers, and another of Swiss; and was also a Member of the Nobles of Holland, and Deputy Forrester of that Province; but dying on the 19th of May, the same Year, lest Issue by his Wife, a Lady of his own Country, a Son named William-Anne, which Son was so named, in regard of her late Majesty, who was his Godmother, and is now Earl of Albemarle, and in February 1722-3, marry'd the Lady Anne Lenos, only Daughter to Charles late Duke of Richmond, and Grandaughter to King Charles II. by the Dutchess of Portsmouth, and by her he has one Son.

ARMS.

Ruby, three Escallop Shells Pearl. Crest. In a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a demi Swan,

Wings close, proper.
Supporters. Two Lions of the last, ducally crown'd Gold.

Motto. -- P. 54. Nº 46.

Chief SEATS.
At Voorst and Loo in Holland.

XLVII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord William Coventry, Earl of Coventry, Viscount Deerhurst, and Baron Coventry of Ailesborough, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Worcester, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

Created

Created Baron Coventry of Ailesborough in the County of Worcester, April 10, in 1628, the 4th of Charles I. Viscount Deerhurst in the County of Gloucester, and Earl of the City of Coventry in the County of Warwick, April the 26th, in 1697, the 9th of William III.

Of this ancient and honourable Family, which were long feated in the County of Warwick, was, William Coventry, of Coventry, who in the 4th of Henry V. was Sheriff of the City of London, and in 1425, the

4th of Henry VI. Lord-Mayor.

He was also one of the Executors of Richard Whittington, Founder of Whittington-College; and from him descended John Coventry, the Progenitor of Thomas Coventry of the County of Worcester; which Thomas being a Member of the honourable Society of the Inner-Temple, London, he became so happy a Proficient in his Studies, that in the 38th of Elizabeth, he was chosen Reader of that House for the Autumn Lecture; and the 1st of James I. was elected a Serjeant at Law.

In the 4th of that Reign, he was made the King's Serjeant, and one of the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas; but dying foon after, left Islue two Sons, Thomas his Successor, and Walter, which Thomas pursuing his Father's Studies in the aforesaid Inn of Court, was made Choice of for the Autumn Reader; and the 14th of James I. was Recorder of the City of

Lendon.

He was the same Year appointed the King's Solicitor, and was knighted, and afterwards was made his Attorney-General, all before he was forty Years of Age; and in the 1st of Charles I. was made Lord

Keeper of the Great Seal of England.

In the 4th of Charles I. he was created a Baron, and discharged all his Offices with great Ability, and Integrity, that of Lord Keeper he enjoying with an universal Reputation; and sure Justice was never better administred, for the Space of about sixteen Years, even to his Death, which was on the 10th of January, 1639.

He marry'd to his first Wise, Sarah Daughter to Edward Sebright of Bessord in the County of Worcester, Esg; by whom he had Thomas his Son and

Heir,

0

A

fo So

dy

fce

Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marre'd to Sir John Hare of Stow-Bardoloh in the County of Norfolk, Kt. and by Elizabeth his fecond Wife, who was Daughter to John Aldersey of Spurstow in the County of Chefter, Elg; he had four Sons, John, Francis, Henry and William, of which, the 3d in 1672, was Secretary of State to his Majesty King Charles II. being also one of his Privy Council, and Embassador to the Court of Sweden; and William the youngest Son, was knighted; and by his second Wife, the faid Lord having also four Daugeters, Anne, the eldeft, was marry'd to Sir William Savile of Thornhil in the County of York, Bart, Mary, to Henry-Frederick Thynne of Long Lete in the County of Wilts, Efg; Margaret to Anthony Earl of Shaftibury, and Derothy to Sir John Packington of Westwood in the County of Worcester, Bart.

Thomas, who (in the Year 1620) succeeded his Father, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir William Craven. Kt. Lord Mayor of London, and dying in 1662, by her left Issue two Sons, George and Thomas, of which, the eldest marry'd Margaret Daughter to John Earl of Thaner, and by her had three Sons and two Daugh-

Of the Daughters, Margaret the eldeft, was marry'd to Charles Earl of Wiltshire, Son and Heir to Charles Marquess of Winchester; and of the Sons, John the eldest (who was the only one surviving) suc ceeded; but he dying in the Year 1687 unmarry'd, his Honour descended to Thomas Coventry of Snitterfield in the County of Warwick, Efg; his Father's Brother beforemention'd; which Thomas fo becoming Lord Coventry, was by the special Favour of K. William III. created a Viscount and Earl.

He marry'd Winifred, Daughter to Piercie Edgecombe of Mount-Edgecombe in the County of Devon, Esg; and by her had two Sons, Thomas and Gilbert, of which, the eldest succeeding, marry'd the Lady Anne Somerset, Daughter to Henry Duke of Beaufort, and dying in 1710, by her left Issue Thomas his Son and Heir, then about eight Years of Age; but he dying the Year following, his Titles and Estate de-

Gilbert, who thus became Heir, marry'd to his first Wife, Dorothy, Daughter to Sir William Kyte of Ebrington in the County of Gloucester, Bart. by whom he had a Daughter nam'd Anne, who is marry'd to Sir William Carew of Anthony in the County of Cornwall, Bart. and his fecond Wife was Anne, Daughter ro Sir Trensham Masters, Kt. but by neither having any Isue Male, and dying on the 27th of October, 1719, was succeeded by William Coventry of the City of London, Efg. (then one of the Clerks of the Greencloth, and a Member of Parliament for the Borough of Bridport) which William, who is now Earl of Coventry, was Son of Walter Coventry, the Son of Walter that was Brother to the Lord Keeper, and by Elizabeth his Wife, who was Daughter to Allen of the City of Westminster, has Issue three Sons.

ARMS.

Diamond, a Pess Ermine, between three Crescents Topaz.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Garb Gold, and thereon, 2 Dunghill Cock perch'd, Ruby, his Comb, Wattles, and Legs, as the Garb.

Supporters. Two Eagles Pearl, beak'd and mem-

ber'd, Topaz.

Motto. Candide et conftanter. P. 37. Nº 47.

Chief SEAT.

At Crome in the County of Worcester, fix Miles from that City, and 84 from London.

MLYIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Edward Russel, Earl of Orford, Viscount Barfleur, and Baron of Shingey, Lord Lieutenant and Eustos Rotulorum. of the County of Cambridge, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and Recorder of the Town of Harwich.

Created Baron of Shingey in the County of Cambridge, Viscount Barfleur in the Dutchy of Normandy, and Earl of Orford in the County of Suffolk, May 7. 1697, the 9th of William III.

The Descent of this Noble Earl, being set forth under the Title of the Duke of Bedford, we shall begin bere with Francis the 4th Earl of that Name, which Francis marrying Catharine, Daughter to Gilea Bridges, Lord Chandos, by her had three Sons, William, John, and Edward, of which, William succeeding, was created a Duke; and Edward the youngest (who by Mistake is not mention'd under that Title) marrying Penelope, Daughter to Moses Hill of Ailefbury in the Kingdom of Ireland, Esq. by her had Edward now Earl of Orford, which Edward, in 1688, was one of the Number of Nobility and Gentry, that in King James II's Time went over to the Prince of Orange in Holland, with whom he return'd the same Year, and upon that Prince's Advancement to the Throne, was made one of his Privy Council.

In 1691, he was made Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Navy, and Treasurer of the same, and the Year following gave a total Overthrow to the French Fleet under the Command of Monsieux Tourville, burning their Ships at La Houge, for which he

had the Thanks of the House of Commons.

In 1694, he fail'd with the Fleet for the Mediterranean, where he prevented the Defign of the French.
against Barcelona, and the next Year, by his Diligence,
also prevented the design'd Invasion of King James,
who lay with a French Army, ready to embark near
Diepe; for failing over to the Coasts of France with
the English Fleet under his Command, he struck such
a Terror to the Enemy, that that Expedition was laid
aside; and for these and other his signal Services, he

was created a Baron, Viscount, and Earl.

He was also by King William made First Commissioner of the Admiralty, Vice-Admiral of England, and twice one of the Lords Justices whilst his Majesty went to Holland; and by Queen Anne was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, and made one of her Privy Coansil; and upon her Decease, was made Choice of by his present Majesty, to be one of the Lords Justices, 'till he arriv'd from Hanover; after which, he was appointed one of the Privy Council, and again made First Commissioner of the Admiralty.

He marry'd the Lady Mangaret, third and youngest Daughter to William the first Duke of Bedford, his R 2. Father's

Father's Brother; but she dying long since, his Lordthip has continu'd a Widower, and has no Issue.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Lion rampant, Ruby, on a chief Diamond, three Elcallop Shells Silver, a Crescent for Difference.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Goat passant, Pearl, arm'd

Topaz.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Lion, on the Sinister, an Antelope, both Ruby, the latter, horn'd, maned, Ducally gorg'd, chain'd, and ungul'd Gold, and each supports an Anchor, of the last.

Motto. Che sara sara. P. 52. Nº 48.

Chief S E A T S.

At Chippenham in the County of Cambridge, three Miles from New-Market, and 53 from London; and at Orford-House in Covent-Garden, London.

XLIX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord William Villiers, Earl of Jersey, Viscount Vil-

liers of Darcford, and Baron of Hoo.

Created Baron Villiers of Hoo in the County of Kent, and Viscount Villiers of Dartford in the same County, March 20, 1690, the 3d of William and Mary, and Earl of the Isle of Jersey, October 13, 1697, the 9th

of William III.

Descended of the ancient and noble House of Villiers Seigniors of Liste-Adam in the Dutchy of Normandy, of which House was that renown'd Pierre de Villiers, who in the Year 1390, was Grand Master of France, under King Charles VI. of that Kingdom, and in the same Reign liv'd Jaques de Villiers, Provost of Paris, and Marshal of France; but the Founder of Paris, and Marshal of France; but the Founder of Egan, soon after the Conquest, was Lord of Crosby in the County of Lancaster, and nad a Son nam'd Gilbert, from whom descended Alexander, who was Lord of Brokesby in the County of Leicester, and Pather of Sir Nicholas de Villiers, Kt. a noble Warrior.

He attended King Edward I. in his Wars in the Holy Land, and elsewhere, and bore for his Arms, Sable, three Cinquefoils Argent, which he then left,

and

and bore the Cross of St. George, charg'd with five Escallops, Or; which is now the Paternal Coat of

this great Family.

To the faid Nicholas succeeded Francis his eldest Son, which Francis was knighted, and ferv'd the Kings Edward II. and III. in their Wars; but he dying without Islue, Geoffery his Brother became Heir, who in the 26th of Edward III. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Leicester, and had Issue John his Son.

John, who fucceded, was Lord of Brokefby, and he marrying Joan, Daughter and Coheir to Simon Pakeman of Kirby in the County of Lancaster, Esq; by her had a Son nam'd Richard, which Son was Father of John, who by Joan his Wife, Daughter to William Meering, had two Sons John and William; and dying the 4th of Henry V. William the youngest fucceeded.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter and Coheir to John Bellers, a worthy, rich, and noble Family, dwelling at Kirkby-Bellers, and by her had a Son nam'd John, which Son dying before him, left Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to John Southill of Everingham in the County of York, Efg; a Son of his Name, who succeeded his Grandfather; and in the 20th of Henry VI. was Sheriff of the Counties of Leicester and

Warwick. He was also Sheriff of those Counties in the 6th, 10th and 15th of Henry VII. and at the Marriage of Prince Arthur, was made a Knight; but dying the 22d of that Reign, left Islue by Agnes his Wife, Daughter to John Digby of Colshil in the County of Warwick, Efg; four Sons, John, George, Thomas, and William, of which, the eldest succeeded, and was knighted, and the 23d and 29th of Henry VIII. was Sheriff of the County of Leicester; but having no Issue Male, Georgehis next Brother, became Heir.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter to John Harrington of Bagworth in the County of Warwick, Eig; by whom he having no furviving Islue, Thomas the next Brother succeeded, and to him William the youngest; which William, dying the 6th of Queen Mary, left Iffue by Charlotte his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Richard Clarke of the County of Huntingdon, Efq;

George his Son, who liv'd at Brokelby, and was

knighted

In the 33d of Elizabeth, he was sheriff of the County of Leicester, and marry'd to his first Wise, Audery, Daughter and Heir to William Saunders of Harrington in the County of Northampton, Esq; by whom he had two Sons, Sir William Villiers of Brokelby, Kt. and Bart. and Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. and having also two Daughters, Elizabeth and Anne, the eldest was marry'd to John Lord Butler of Hatfield

Woodhall in the County of Hertford.

To his second Wise the said Sir George marry'd Mary, Daughter to Anthony Beaumont of Glenfield in the County of Eslex, a younger Son of William Beaumont of Cold Overton in the County of Leicester, Essis, and by her had three Sons, John, George, and Christopher, of which, the eldest was created Baron of Stoke, and Viscount Purbeek; the second was Earl of Coventry and Duke of Buckingham, and the youngest was Baron of Daventry and Earl of Anglese; but all those Titles being now become extinct in this Family, we return to Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. second Son of Sir George by Audrey his first Wife.

He marry'd Barbara, Daughter to Sir John St. John, and Neice to Oliver Vifcount Grandison in Ireland, and by her had four Sons and one Daughter, of which Sons, William the eldest, succeeded in the Title of Grandison, and was Father of Barbara Dutchess of Cheaveland, as also Great Grandfather to John now Earl Grandison in the aforesaid Kingdom; and from Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. the fourth and youngest Son, who in the Reign of King Charles II. was Knight-Marshal, and Colonel of the Dutchess of York's Regiment, is descended the Lord of whom we are now

Tpeaking.

The said Sir Edward had likewise a Grant from that King of the Royal House and Mannor of Richmond, and was Knight-Marshal to King James II. and he marrying Francis, fifth and youngest Daughter to Theophilus Earl of Susfolk, by her had two Sons, Edward and Henry, of which, the eldest succeeded, and the youngest, who was a Captain under his Father in the Dutchess of York's Regiment, was Governor of Tinnouth

Tinmouth-Fort, and afterwards an Officer of great Distinction.

By the faid Frances his Wife, the faid Sir Edward had also seven Daughters, which were, Barbara, Anne, Elizabeth, Henrietta, Mary, Catharine, and Frances, and of those, the eldest was marry'd to John Lord Viscount Fitz-Harding, the second to William Earl of Portland, the third to George Earl of Orkney, the 4th to the Earl of Broadalbin, the fifth to the Earl of Inchiquin, and the 6th to the Marquels of Pizarre, & Frenchman; and Edward, who fucceeded his Father, succeeded also in the Office of Knight-Marshal, and shereupon was knighted.

He was likewise of the Court of Mary Princess of Orange, and attending the Prince her Hulband to England, was upon their Accession to the Throne of these Realms, made Master of the Horse to the Queen, and afterwards was created a Baron, Viscount, and Earl.

He was also by that King made one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, Envoy and Embassador Extraordinary to the States General of the United Provinces. one of the Plenipotentiaries for the Treaty of Ryfwick, Embassador Extraordinary to the Court of France, one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, Chamberlain of his Majesty's Houshold, one of his Privy Council, Ranger of Hyde-Park, and twice one of the Lords Juffices of England in his Majesty's Absence.

In the 1st of Queen Anne, he was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, as likewife continu'd in his Poft of Lord Chamberlain, and afterwards attending her Majesty to Oxford, was there made Doctor of Law.

He marry'd Barbara, Daughter to William Chevmis, Esq; Closet-Keeper to King Charles II. and dying in 1711 (on the Day he was to have been nam'd Lord Privy Seal) by her left Issue two Sons, William his Successor, and Henry, and a Daughter nam'd Mary, which Daughter being marry'd to Thomas Thynne of Old Windsor in the County of Berks, Esq by him was Mother of the present Lord Viscount Weymouth, and is now the Wife of George Lord Lanidown.

William,

264 Auverquerque, Earl of Grantham.

William, who succeeded, marry'd Judith, only Daughter to Frederick Herne of the City of London, Esq by whom he had two Sons and a Daughter, which were, William, Thomas, and Barbara, and dying in 1722, was succeeded by the eldest Son, who is now Earl of Jersey, and in 1725, his Sister was marry'd to Sir William Blacket of Newcastle upon Tyne in Northumberland, Bart.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Crofs Ruby, five Escallop Shells Topaz, a Crescent for Difference.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Lion erect upon one Leg,

Pearl, and Ducally crown'd, Gold.

Supporters. Two Lions Silver, crown'd as the Creft, each having a plain Collar Ruby, charg'd with three Escallop Shells as in the Coat.

Motto. Fidei coticula Crux. P. 53. Nº 49.

Chief SEAT.

At Westram in the County of Kent, five Miles from Sevenoak, and 15 from London.

I. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Henry de Auverquerque, Earl of Grantham, Viscount Boston, and Baron of Alford, Lord Chamberlain to the Prince and Princess of Wales.

Created Baron of Alford, Viscount Boston, and Earl of Grantham, all in the County of Lincoln, December the 24th, in 1698, the 10th of William III.

This Noble Family is descended from Lewis of Naffau, Lord of Lecce, Beverwart, and Odyke (some Time General of the Dutch Infantry, and Governor of Hertogenbosh) one of the Natural Sons of Maurice Prince of Orange, by the Countess of Mecklin; which said Lewis marrying the Daughter of Count Horn in the Netherlands, by her had three Sons and five Daughters, of which, the Lady Amelia was marry'd to Thomas Butler, Earl of Ossory in Ireland, Mauricia, to the Earl of Balcarras in Scotland, Isabel'a, to Henry Bennet, Earl of Arlington in England, and the Lady Elizabeth, to the Lord of Ruytenburgh in Germany, by whom the was Mother of Elizabeth

Sor eld wa are was Zei Bro No wa and cull bein

of the the bur Gle that for fieu prei

Efte H Cap him Thr Hor his nera Part

Maff brea Ford Con Year

nelin Sons Auverquerque, Eart of Grantham. 265

rabeth de Burdenbroke, late Wife of George now Earl of Cholmondley, in England; and of the three Sons, which were, Maurice, William, and Henry, the eldest was Earl of Nassau, Lord of Lecce and Beverwart, and in 1679, by the Emperor Leopold, was created an Earl, and Nobleman of Holland; the second was Earl of Nassau, Lord of Odyke, Cortiennes, Zeist, Drierbergen, and Bletenburgh, and with his Brother Maurice, was created an Earl, and Premier Nobleman of Zeland; and Henry the youngest, who was Senior de Nassau de Auverquerque, took Arms, andearly engag'd in the Defence of his Country, particularly in the Year 1672, when in the utmost Danger of being ruin'd by the French.

He likewise attended the Prince of Orange in most of the Sieges and Actions of War which happen'd in those Times, and in 1678, was with him in the Battle of St. Dennis, fought against the Duke of Luxemburgh, where his Name is recorded with immortal Glory, he having with his own Hand slain an Officer, that was ready to have kill'd that Brave Prince; and for that the States, to shew the high Value they had for his Preservation, and in Acknowledgement to Monsieur de Auverquerque's Valour, order'd him to be presented with a Sword, whose Hilt was Massey Gold, &c. and from thence forward held him in the greatest

Esteem.

He was also by the said Prince of Orange, made Captain of his Guard, in which Station he attended him into England, and upon his Accession to the Throne of these Realms, was made Master of the Horse, and afterwards was with him in several of his Campaigns in Flanders, where he gain'd the general Esteem of all the English Nobility, and for most Part of the War was General of the English Horse.

In the Year 1702, upon the Death of his Royal Master, he return'd into Holland; and upon the War breaking out again, he was made General of the Dutch Forces, in which Post he acquitted himself with great Conduct and Bravery, and dy'd in the Camp, in the

Year 1708.

He marry'd Isabella Van Arfens, Daughter to Cornelius L. of Somerdyke and Placata, and by her had five Sons and two Daughters, of which, Henry the eldest succeeded 3.

ceeded; and of the Daughters, Isabella the eldeft, was Mother of William Granville, late Earl of Bath; and the youngest, whose Name was Frances, was marry'd to Nanfan Coot, Earl of Bellamont in the Kingdom of Treland.

Henry, the eldest of the five Sons, who succeeded his Father, is now Earl of Grantham; and by the Lady Henrietta his Wife, (who dy'd on the 11th of Ocober, 1724) Sifter to James late Duke of Ormond, and Daughter to Thomas Earl of Offory, has Iffue now living, one Son and two Daughters, Thomas, Frances, and Harriot.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st, Saphire, Semee of Billets and a Lion rampant, Topaz, for Naffau, 2d, Topaz, a Lion rampantguardant, Ruby, Ducally crown'd Saphire, for Deitz; ad, Ruby, a Fels Pearl, for Vianden; 4th, Ruby, two Lions passant-guardant in Pale, Topaz, for Carfenelboge, and over all in a shield of Pretence, Pearl, a Lion Rampant, Diamond.

Creft. On a Chapeau Saphire, turn'd up Erminois, 2 Lion rampant-guardant, Ruby, Ducally crown'd 23

that in the Coar.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, an Eagle reguardant, Diamond, Ducally crown'd, beak'd, and member'd, Gold; on the Sinister, a Lion guardant of the laft.

Motto. Je men Souvien dray. P. 53. No 50

Chief SEAT.

In Albemarle-ftreer, near St. James's, Westminster.

LLT HE Most Noble and Puissant Lord John Paulet, Earl, Viscount, and Baron Paulet of Hinton St. George, and Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter.

Created Baron Paulet of Hinton St. George in the County of Somerset, June the 23d, in 1627, the 3d of Charles I. Viscount of the fame Place, and Earl Paulet, December the agth, in 1706, the 5th of Queen Arme.

i

fi

2

John.

Of this ancient Family, which originally took its Simame from the Lordship of Paulet in the County of Someriet, was, Sir John Paulet, Kt. who liv'd in the Reign of King Richard II. and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to William Credi of Credi in the County of Devon, by her had Sir Thomas Paulet, Kt. his Successor, and another Son nam'd William, from whom is descended the present Duke of Bolton.

Sir Thomas, who succeeded his Father, had a Son nam'd William, which Son, was also a Knight; and from him, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to John Deneband of Hinton St. George in the County aforesaid, Esg. descended Sir Amias Paulet, Kt. who in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, was Captain of the Hile of Guernsey, and one of her Majesty's Privy Council, and with Sir Dru Drury, Kt. in 1582, had Charge of Mary Queen of Scots.

To him succeeded Sir Anthony his Son and Heir, whose Wife was Catharine, Daughter to Henry Lord Norris, and by her had John Paulet of Hinton St. George, which John was created a Baron, and was one of the first of the Nobility that embrac'd the Cause of his Sovereign King Charles I. doing him many signal Services to the Time of his Death.

He marry'd Christian, Daughter to Christopher Ken of Ken in the County of Somerset, Esq and by her had three Sons, and five Daughters, of which, Margaret the second, was marry'd to Sir Richard Cholmondley, Kt. and Elizabeth the youngest, to William Ashburnham of Ashburnham in the County of Sussex, Esq and of the Sons, which were, John, Francis, and Amias, the eldest was knighted, and succeeded his Father.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Horatio Lord Vere of Tilbury, by whom he had John his Heir, and Horatio, and three Daughters, Elizabeth, Vere, and Catharine; and by his second Wife, who was Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Brown of Walcote in the County of Northampton, Kt. he had two other Sons, Amias and Charles, as also four Daughters, Anne, Plorence, Mary, and Margaret, and dying in 1665, was succeeded by his eldest Son.

Do

101

fir

Pr

of

C

G

Q

C

fo

V

an

fo

W

be

m

te

C

de

to

C

John who fucceeded, marry'd, to his first Wife, Esfex. Daughter to Alexander Popham of Littlecote in the County of Wilts, Esq; by whom he had two Daughters, Catharine and Lettice, of which, the eldeft was marry'd to William Farmer, Lord Lempfter; and by his second Wife, who was Susan, Daughtet to Philip late Earl of Pembroke, he had a Son named John, which Son is now Earl Paulet, and by her Jate Majesty Queen Anne, was made one of her Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Devon, one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, Steward of her Majesty's Houshold, First Commissioner of the Treasury, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Somerset, Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and created a Viscount and Earl, and his Lordship marrying Bridget, Daughter and Coheir to Peregrine Bertie, Brother to Robert late Earl of Lindfey, and Uncle to Robert the late Duke of Ancaster, by her has four Sons and four Daughters, of which, the Lady Bridget, on the 21st of May, 1724, was marry'd to Pollexfen Bastard, Esq; and on the 26th of June, 1725, the Lady Catharine was marry'd to John Parker Son and Heir of George Parker of Burrington in the County of Devon, Efg;

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st, and 4th, Diamond, three Swords in Pile, their Points to the Base, Pearl, Pomels and Hilts Topaz, for Paulet; 2d and 3d, Party per Cross Ruby, and Topaz; in the first Quarter, a Mullet Pearl, for Vere.

Crest. On a Wreath, an armed Arm embow'd, and

brandishing a broad Sword, all proper.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Savage Man, on the Sinister, a Woman, both of the last, wreath dabout their Temples, and Loins; with wild Ivy, Emerald.

Motto. Guarde la foy. P. 54, Nº 51.

Chief SEATS.

At Hinton Sr. George in the County of Somerset, two Miles from Crokehorn, and 118 from London; and at Buckland

Godolphin, Earl of Godolphin. 269

Dorchester, and 96 from London,

LII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Francis
Godolphin, Earl and Baron of Godolphin,
Viscount Rialton, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Oxford, Groom of the Stole,
first Lord of his Majesty's Bedchamber, and one of his
Privy Council.

of Cornwall, September the 8th, in 1684, the 36th of Charles II. Vifcount of the fame Place, and Earl of Godolphin, December the 29th, in 1706, the 5th of

Oucen Anne.

This Family takes its Sirname from Godolphin, a Hill famous for Store of Tin Mines in the County of Cornwall, but much more noted for its Lords, who for many Ages have borne that Sirname, and whose Virtues have shone forth as eminent as their Family is

ancient.

They were stil'd Lords of Godolphin from the Time of the Conquest, and so continu'd from Father to Son, for ten or eleven Generations; but then David, who was Lord of Godolphin, leaving Issue only one Daughter his Heir, call'd Eleanor, and the said Daughter being marry'd to John Risney of Risney, Esq; he took the Sirname of Godolphin, and by her had Issue Thomas Godolphin his Son and Heir.

Thomas, who fucceeded, marry'd Isabella, Daughter to

Benne of Boskenna in the County of Cornwall, Esq; and by her was Father of John Godolphin, who had Issue another John, Father of a third John; which last marrying Margaret, Daughter to John Trenouth, Esq; by her had Sir William Go-

dolphin, Kt.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to John Glyn of Morevale, and by her had Thomas Godolphin, Efg; Father of Sir Francis Godolphin, Kt. which Sir Francis, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to John Killigrew, Efg; had Sir William his Son and Heir.

Sir William, who succeeded, marry'd Thomasin, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Sidney of Writon in the County of Norfolk, Esq; and by her had three Sons, Francis, Sidney, and William, of which, the second

270 Godolphin, Earl of Godolphin.

second loft his Life at Chagford in the County of Devon, in Behalf of King Charles I. and Prancis the eldeft, fucceeding his Father, was made Knight of the

Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles II.

He marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Henry Berkley, Kr. and by her had Sir William Godolphin, Bart. Sidney Godolphin, Efg. Henry, D. D. and Dean of St. Paul's, and Charles, who was one of the Commissioners of the Customs, and Auditor of Wales; but of all, Sidney was the Person that first laid the Foundation of the Grandeur his Family now enjoys.

He was a Man of excellent Accomplishments, which qualify d him for the Discharge of those Employments which his great Merit and Capacity afterwards rais'd him to: And what might besides justify his Preferments, was the known Loyalty and Affection his Fa-

mily had constantly shewn to King Charles I.

In 1661, he was chose Burges in Parliament for the Borough of Heliton in the County of Cornwall, and fo for feveral Parliaments afterwards; and in 1678, was twice fent Envoy to Holland, on Attairs of the greatest Importance, and the next Year was made one of the Lords of the Treasury, which Trust he dischar'd with great Pidelity.

On the 25th of August, 1684, he was promoted to be one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and first Commissioner of the Freasury, and afterwards was

created a Baron.

In the 1st of King James II. February 18, 1684-5, he was constituted Chamberlain to the Queen, and again made one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and upon the Landing of the Prince of Orange, was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat with his Highness, upon whose Advancement to the Throne, he was made first Commissioner of the Treasury, and one of the Privy Council.

He was also four Times one of the Lords Justices of England, during that King's Absence beyond Sea, and upon his Decease, (Anno 1702) was made Choice of by Queen Anne, to be Lord High Treasurer of England, in which great Office he continu'd above eight

Years.

He was likewise by that Queen made a Viscount and Early Knight of the Garter, Lord Lieutenant of the County Godolphin, Earl of Godolphin. 27%

County of Cornwall, and one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland; and dying on the 15th of April, in 1712, left behind him an extraordinary Character, both in respect to his Publick and Private Capacity.

He was a Man of much Plainness and Sincerity, referr'd in his Temper, and of strict Truth and Honesty of Disposition, which, of all other Virtues, argue

true Greatness of Mind.

He had many Friends, and those of the best Condition, and liv'd in an Age very extraordinary for the Production of great Men.; so that it must certainly illustrate his own Character, that in the Space of 40 Years Service to the Crown, he was constantly in the highest Posts of Publick Business, esteem'd by his Prince, and of general Reputation in his Country.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Blague of Horringer in the County of Suffolk, Efg. Groom of the Bedchamber to King Charles I. and II. which Margaret was then Maid of Honour to Catharine Queen of England, and by her he had Francis his only furviving Son, who in the Reign of Queen Anne, was Cofferer of the Houshold, as he was to his Majerty King George, and is now Earl of Godolphin.

He marry'd the Lady Henrietta Churchill, eidest Daughter and Coheir to John sate Duke of Marlborough, by whom he has a Son named William, stil'd. Marquess of Blandford, and two Daughters, of which, the Lady Henrietta is now Dutchess of Newcastle, and her Mother, by the Death of the Duke of Marlborough, succeeds in the Titles of Dutchess and Countess of Marlborough, as also in those of Marchioness of Blandford, and Baroness of Sandridge, all which Titles, after her Decease, are to descend to her Son, and the Heirs Male of his Body. Vide Pag. 65, 66.

A R. M.S.

Ruby, an Fagle with two Heads display'd, between three Fleurs de lis Pearl.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Dolphin naiant embow'd, proper.

Supporters. Two Eagles reguardant, with their Wings difflay'd, Silver.

Motto. Francha Leale Toge. P. 56. No 52. Chief

272 Cholmondley, Earl of Cholmondley.

Chief SEATS.

At Godolphin in the County of Cornwall, four Miles from Market-Jew, and 228 from London; at Tilsheade in the County of Wiles, four Miles from East-Lavington, and 73 from London; at Newmarket in the County of Suffolk, 50 Miles from London; and at Windsor in the County of Berks, 20 Miles from London.

LIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord George Cholmondley, Earl of Cholmondley, Viscount Malpas and Kells, Baron Cholmondley of Wich-Milbank, Baron of Newburgh, and Baronet; one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Chester, Governor of Gravesend, and Kingston upon Hull, Lord Lieutenant of the City of Chester, and North-Wales, and Fellow

of the Royal Society.

Created Baron Cholmondley of Wich-Milbank in the County of Chefter, and Viscount Kells in the County of East-Meath in Ireland, March the 29th, in 1661, the 13th of Charles II. Viscount Malpas, and Earl of Cholmondley, both in the County of Chefter, December the 29th, in 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, Baron of Newburgh in the County of Wexford in Ireland, March the 15th, in 1714-15, the 1st of King George, and on the 2d of July, 1716, Baron of Newbourgh in the Isle of Anglesea in the Principality of Wales.

This Family, like others of the greatest Antiquity, assumed a Sirname from the Place of their Habitation, which was Cholmondley aforesaid, of which they were possessed long before the Conquest; for at that Time liv'd at the same Place, Sir Hugh de Cholmondley, Kt. Son and Heir to Robert, ad Son of William Baron of Malpas; and from the said Sir Hugh, they have remarkably continu'd in a direct Line, down to the present Time, spreading themselves into several flourishing and eminent Branches by the Way, as are the Cholmondleys now of Whitby in the County of York, and of Vale-Royal in the County of Chester.

Cholmondley, Earl of Cholmondley. 273

Hugh Cholmondley, Esq; (Great Grandson of Richard Lord Cholmondley, and Elizabeth his Wise, Daughter to Gilbert Lord Talbot) was in that Expedition made into Scotland, in the 36th of Henry VIII. and was knighted at Leith, and afterwards, by Queen Elizabeth, was made Vice-President of the Council.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to George Dorman of Malpas; and dying the 39th of Elizabeth, by her left Issue Sir Hugh his Son and Heir, and a Daughter named Frances, which Daughter was marry'd to Thomas

Wilbraham of Woodhey, Efg;

Sir Hugh, who succeeded, marry'd Mary, Daughter and Heir to Christopher Holford of Holford, Esq; and by her had three Sons and three Daughters, of which, Frances the youngest, was marry'd to Peter Venables, call'd Lord Kinderton; and of the Sons, which were Robert, Hugh, and Thomas, from the youngest are descended the Cholmondleys of Vale-Royal, and Robert the eldest, who succeeded, was by James I. created a Baronet.

He was also, by King Charles I. created Viscount Cholmondley of Kells in the Kingdom of Ireland, and afterwards, in Consideration of his special Services to that King, in 1642, (by raising him several Companies of Foot in the County of Chester, and for his great Sufferings, by the Plunder of his Goods, and firing of his Houses) was created Baron Cholmondley of Wich-Milbank in England, and Earl of Leinster in Ireland.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to John Lord Stanhope of Harrington; but dying without Islue, Hugh his Brother became Heir, (but not to his Titles) and he marrying Mary, Daughter to John Bodville of Bodville in North Wales, by her had a Son named Robert; which Son, in Consideration of the great Merits of his Family, was created Viscount and Baron Cholmondley, by King Charles II. as his Uncle Robert had formerly been.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to George Cradock of Carswell in the County of Stafford, Esq; and by her had three Sons, Hugh, Robert, and George, of which, Hugh the eldest (who by King William, on the 10th of April, 1689, was created a Baron) succeeded, and in the 5th of Queen Anne, was created a Viscount VOL. I.

274 Cholmondley, Earl of Cholmondley.

and Earl of England, and made Comptroller of her

Majesty's Houshold.

In the first of King George, he was appointed one of the Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Roculorum for the County of Chester, and Governor of that City, as also made Lord Lieutenant of North Wales, and was Treasurer of his Majesty's Houshold; but he dying on the 18th of January, 1724-5, unmarry'd, George his younger and only furviving Brother, (who in 1714, was created Baron of Newburgh in Ireland, and, in 1716, of Newburgh in Wales, as before noted) became Heir, and is now Earl of Chol-

mondley.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Baron Rytenburgh, (by Anne-Elizabeth, his Wife, Daughter to Lewis de Nassau, Lord of Beverwaert, and Niece to Henry de Nassau, Seignior d' Auverquerque, late Velt-Marshal of the Forces of the States-General) and by ber (who dy'd in January 1721-2) he has two Sons and three Daughters, of which, George the eldeft, is now Member of Parliament for the Borough of Eastlow in the County of Cornwall, and is also Governor of the Castle of Chester, and Knight of the Bath; and by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir Robert Walpole, Knight of the Bath, he has one Son, who was born the 17th of October, 1724.

A.R.M.S.

Ruby, two Helmets in Chief, Pearl, garnish'd Topaz, in Base a Garb Gold.

Crest. On a Wreath, a demi Griphon rampant, Diamond, beak'd, wing'd, and legg'd, Topaz, hold-

ing an Helmer, as those in the Coat.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Diamond, beak'd and wing'd as the Crest. On the Sinifter, a Wolf Gold, gorg'd with a Collar perflew, Vaire.

Motto. Cassis Turissima Virtus. P.55. Nº 53.

Chief, S.E A T.

At Cholmondley in the County of Chester, three Miles from Malpas, and 128 from London. LIV. THE LIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Edward Harley, Earl of Oxford and Mortimer, and Baron Harley of Wigmore.

Created Baron Harley of Wigmore in the County of Hereford, Earl of the City of Oxford, and Earl Mortimer, May the 24th, in 1711, the 10th of Q. Anne.

This Family of Harley, who took its Sirname from the Lordship of Harley in the County of Salop, where it flourish'd in the earliest Ages, was, at the Time of the Conquest, one of the most considerable in that County, Sir William de Harley being then Lord of that Mannor.

He was also one of those eminent Persons which attended Godfrey de Bulloign, Robert Curchoise Duke of Normandy, eldest Son to William the Conqueror, and Robert Stuart of Scotland, in that memorable Expedition to the Holy Land, when many Successes were obtain'd against the Saracens, and the City and Territory of Jerusalem subdu'd; in Honour of which, a new Order of Knighthood was instituted (intitled the Sepulchre) and this Sir William was one of the Number so honour'd.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir Jasper Crosts, Kt. of the aforesaid Order, and by her had Sir Nicholas de Harley his Son and Heir, which Sir Nicholas was Father of Sir William de Harley, and he of another Nicholas, whose Son Robert de Harley marrying Alice, Daughter to Sir Robert Pulleston, Kt. by her had Sir Richard de Harley, Kt. who succeeded him, and the 29th of Edward I. had Summons to be at Ferwick with Horse and Arms, to attend that King in his Expedition against the Scots.

He was likewise, by the said King, made High Sheriff of the County of Stafford, and was Knight of the Shire in Parliament; and by Burga his Wise, who was Daughter and Heir to Sir Andrew Willeigh, Kt. he had two Sons, Masculinus and Robert, of which, the eldest was Escheator to the aforesaid King on the South of Trent, and own'd that House call'd Clifford's-Inn, which came to the King for certain Debts due from him the said Masculinus.

To him succeeded Robert his Brother, which Robert was Knighted, and was Knight of the Shire for the

the County of Salop, in the 12th of Edward III. and he marrying Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir Bryan de Brampton, Kt. Lord of the Mannor of Brampton, &c. by her became possess'd of Brampton-Castle in the County of Hereford, where they fix'd their Residence, and by that Match had also a Descent in Blood from the most ancient and noble Family of Mortimer.

By the said Margaret his Wife; the said Sir Robert had a Son of his Name, who was Lord of Harley and Willeigh, and was knighted; and he marrying Joan, Daughter to Sir Roger Corbert of Morton Corbet in the County of Salop, Kt. by her had Sir Bryan de Harley of Brampton, Buxton, and Pedwarden; which last Place now gives Title of Baron to the Earl of Ki-

noule in Scotland.

Sir Brian who succeeded, marry'd Eleanor, another Daughter of the said Sir Roger Corbet, Kt. and by her had Brian his Son and Heir, who by Isolde his Wife, Daughter to Sir Ralph Lingham, Kt. was Father of Geotrey de Harley, Esq, which Geofrey liv'd in the Reign of King Henry VI. and by Joyce his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Burleigh, Kt. had Sir John Harley of Brampton and Buxton his only Son.

Sir John who was Heir, engaging on the Part of the House of York, against that of Lancaster, in those bloody Contests which then happen'd, was knighted on the Field of Battle at Tewksbury, by K. Edward IV. and by Jane his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Hacklet of Yeton in the County of Hereford, Kt. he had Ri-

chard Harley of Brampton, &c. Efg;

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir Thomas Yaughan of Tretour, Kt. and by her had a Son named John, who, by Catharine his Wife, Daughter to Sir Jasper Crosts, Kt. was Father of another John, and he of Thomas, which Thomas was of Brampton, and

liv'd in the Reign of King Charles L.

He marry'd Brilliana, Daughter to Edward Lord Viscount Conway, and by her had three Sons and three Daughters; of which, Edward the eldest succeeded, and was a Member in several Parliaments in the Reign of King Charles I. as also in that of Charles II. at whose Coronation he was made Knight of the Bath, and was Governor of Dunkirk for that Prince, when the Town was sold to France.

He marry'd Abigail, Daughter to Robert Stephens of Essington in the County of Gloucester, Esq; by whom he had a Daughter of her Name, and three Sons, which were Robert, Edward, and Nathaniel; and of those, the eldest, who was a Member of Parliament for New Radnor, and Speaker of the House of Commons in the two last Parliaments of King William, and the first of Queen Anne, was by her said Majesty created Earl of Oxford. The Preamble to whose Patent of Earl is as follows:

WHATEVER Favour may be merited from a just Prince, by a Man born of an illustrious and very ancient Family; fitted by Nature for great Things, and by all Sorts of Learning qualify'd for greater: Constantly employ'd in the Study of State Affairs, and with the greatest Praise, and no small Danger, exercising the various Offices of the Government. So much does our well-beloved and very faithful Counsellor, Robert Harley, deserve at our Hands. He who in three successive Parliaments was unanimously chosen Speaker; and at the same Time that he fill'd the Chair, was our Principal Secretary of State, in no wife unequal to either Province; Places so feemingly difagreeing, were easily reconcil'd, by one who knew how, with equal Weight and Address, to moderate and govern the Minds of Men. One who could preserve the Rights of the People, without infringing the Prerogative of the Crown, and who thoroughly understood how beautifully Government could confift with Liberty. This double Talk being perform'd, after some thore Respite he was made Chancellor of our Exchequer, and thereby prevented the further plundering the Nation, and also took Care for the settling a new Trade to the South-Sea, and (by rescuing Publick Credit) so opportunely reliev'd the languishing Condition of the Treasury, as to deserve Thanks from the Parliament, Bleffings from the Citizens, and from us, (who never separate our own Interests from the Publick) no small Approbation. Therefore we decree to the Man that has lo eminently descry'd of us and all our Subjects, those Honours which were long fince due to him and his Family, being. 5 3

being induced thereto by our own good Pleasure, and the Suffrage of all Great Britain; for we take it as an Admonition that he is not in vain preserv'd, whom the States of our Realm have testify'd to be obnoxious to the Hatred of wicked Men, upon Account of his most faithful Services to us, and whom they have congratulated upon his Escape from the Rage of a flagitious Parricide. We gladly indulge their Wishes, that he who comes thus recommended to us by fo honourable a Vote of both Houses of Parliament, should have his Seat among the Peers, to many of whom his Family have been long ally'd; and that he, who is himself learned, and a Patron of Learning, should happily take his Title from that City, where Letters do fo gloriously flourish. Now know ye, &c.

In 1701, he was chose arbitrator for uniting the two India Companies, in 1704, made one of the Privy Council, in 1706, appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union with Scotland, in 1708, made Custos Rotulorum for the County of Radnor, in 1711, created a Peer, and made Lord Treasurer; and on the 26th of October, 1712, he was elected Knight of the Garter; as also the same Year, chose Governor of the South-Sea Company, and one of the Governors

of the Charterhouse.

He marry'd to his first Wife Elizabeth, Sister to Thomas Lord Foley, and by her had a Son named Edward, and two Daughters, of which, Elizabeth the eldeft, (now deceas'd) was marry'd to Peregrine Marquess of Carmarthen, only Son to Peregrine Duke of Leeds; and Abigail, in 1711, was marry'd to George Hay, now Earl of Kinoule in Scotland; bur by his fecond Wife Sarah, Daughter to Thomas Middleton, Elg; (Son of Sir Hugh Middleton, Bart, who, in 1614, brought the New-River Water to London) this great Earl having no Issue, and dying on the 21st of May, 1724, was succeeded by Edward his only Son by the first Wife, who is now Earl of Oxford; and his Lordship, who in the present Parliament was a Member for the County of Cambridge, marrying, in 1713, the Lady Henrietta Holles, only Daughter and Heir to John late Duke of Newcastle, by her had a Daughter born the 11th February, 1714, who is now living and on the 18th of October, 1725, his Lady was deliver'd of a Son, which (to their great Grief) dy'd at five Days old.

Outperly of and and Tone

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Topaz, a Bend cottiz'd Diamond, for Harley. 2d and 3d Topaz, two Lions paffant in Pale Ruby, for Bryan de Brampton.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Castle Pearl, with a demi Lion rampant, Ruby, issuing from out of the Battle-

ments of the Middle Tower.

Supporters. Two Angels proper, habited in long Robes, and with their Hair and Wings, all Gold.

Motto. Virtute & Fide. P. 56. No 54.

Chief SEATS.

At Brampton-Brian in the County of Hereford, seven Miles from Ludlow, and 110 from London; at Brampton-Castle in the same County, sour Miles from Lidbury, and 98 from London; and at Wimple in the County of Cambridge, seven Miles from that City.

LV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, Viscount Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouse, Baron of Stainborough, Raby, Newmarsh, and Oversley, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and Baronet.

Created Baron Raby of Raby Castle in the Bishoprick of Durham, January the 12th, in 1639, the 15th of Charles I. Baron of Stainborough, Viscount Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouse, and Earl of Strafford, all in the County of York, June the 29th, in

1711, the 10th of Queen Anne.

Of this ancient and honourable Family, which were of good Repute in the County of York, at the Time of the Conquest, was Robert de Wentworth, who in the Reign of King Henry III. marry'd Emme, Daughter and Heir to William Woodhouse of Woodhouse in that County, (which Seat afterwards, by the Name of Wentworth - Woodhouse, became their chief Residence) and by her he had a Son named William, who succeeded him.

He marry'd Lucy, Daughter to Sir Adam Newmarsh, and by her was Father of another William, whose Wife was Daughter and Coheir to William Pollington, and by her he had two Sons, William and John, of which, the youngest became seated at Elmshall in the County of York, and from him, after three Generations, descended Roger Wentworth of Nettlested in the County of Suffolk.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir Phil. Spencer, Kr. by the Daughter and Heir of Tiptoft, and by her had Sir Philip Wentworth of Nettlested, from whom descended Sir Thomas Wentworth, who in the Reign of King Henry VIII. was summon'd to Parliament among the Peers, and was Grandfather of Thomas Earl of Cleveland; but the Continuer of the Line of whom we are now speaking, was William, the eldest Son of the last William, by the Daughter and Heir of Pollington.

He marry'd Lucy, Daughter to Walter Tinsley, Esq; and by her had William his Son and Heir, who by Isabel his Wife, Daughter to Sir Thomas Rersby, Kt. was Father of Thomas Wentworth, which Thomas marrying the Daughter of Richard Redman, Esq; by her was Father of William Wentworth, who succeed-

ed him.

He marry'd Isabel, Daughter to Richard Fitz-William of Aldwark in the County of York, by whom he had a Son named Thomas, who was of Wentworth-Woodhouse, and dying the 2d of Edward VI. left Issue by Beatrice his Wife, Daughter to Sir Richard Woodroffe, Kt. William Wentworth, Esq. whose Son, named Thomas, was Sherist of the County aforesaid, the 15th of Elizabeth.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Gascoigne of Gunthorpe, by Joan his Wife, Daughter and Heir to John Nevile Lord Ferrers of Oversley, (whence the Honours of Oversley and Newmarsh) and by her had William his Son and Heir, who in the 24th of Elizabeth, was Sheriff of the County of York, and

the 9th of James I. was created a Baronet.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Atkins of Stowell in the County of Gloucester, and by her had six Sons and three Daughters, of which, Mabella the youngest, was marry'd to the Earl of Rose Common common in Ireland; and of the Sons, which were Thomas, William, John, Robert, George, and Philip, the 2d was of Alhby in the County of Lincoln, and was knighted, and flain in the Battle of Marstown-Moor, in Behalf of King Charles I. and Thomas the eldest, who succeeded his Father in the Title of Baronet, succeeded him also in the Baronies of Newmarsh and Oversley, by Descent.

He was a Person of most extraordinary Accomplishments, which rais'd him to very signal Honours and

Preferments.

In the Parliament in 1627, he shew'd much of the Spirit of a true Patriot, where his Arguments for the Rights of the Subjects, mix'd with so dutiful an Appearance of the highest Concern for the Honour of the Crown, quickly gain'd him the Love both of his Country and Prince, who thought him fit to be near his Royal Person and Council.

His Zeal for the Honour of his Prince, and the Liberty of the Subject, being on Record in the Votes of Parliament, are sufficient to free him from the Imputation of arbitrary and tyrannical Principles, which those who envy'd him the Felicity of his Prince's Fayour, and design'd his Ruin, laid to his Charge.

He was foon after created Baron and Viscount Wentworth, and made him one of the Privy-Council, Lord Lieutenant of the County of York, and Lord President of the North; in all which Trusts he govern'd himfelf with so much Exactness, that he greatly improv'd

his Majesty's Revenue.

His next Step of Preferment was to be Lord Deputy of Ireland, where he advanced learned and pious Men, whose Judgments were for Episcopacy, and there also rais'd eight Regiments for the King's Service, each consisting of 1000 Men; but before he had disposed these Forces into necessary Quarters, he was recalled to England, to command the Army going to be employ'd against the Scots, who had then invaded the Kingdom; and in 1639, was created Baron of Raby, and Earl of Strafford; but Things not succeeding well in Ireland, under Wandessord, Master of the Rolls there, whom he had left Deputy; and the Parliament of England, by this Time entring into secret Engagements with the Scots, they usurp'd an Authority to call his Loyale

440

by in Question, by exhibiting a Charge of High Trea-Son against him, and brought him to Trial before his Peers, where not being able to make their Articles good, by the ancient Laws of the Kingdom, and being resolutely bent on his Ruin, they came to a Resolution to take him off by Attainder, which they pass'd into a Law; but with this Reserve, that it should never be made an Example for the future; and having fentenc'd him, they extorted from the King an unwilling Affent for his Execution, which he cheerfully and undauntedly underwent on Tower-Hill, the 12th of May, in 1641. Thus fell that tall Cedar, the greateft Subject in Power, not less in Wisdom, and little less in Fortune at that Time, in the three Kingdoms; who could well remember the Time when he led the fame People, who afterwards pursu'd him to Death.

He marry'd Arabella, Daughter to John Holles, Earl of Clare, and by her had William his Successor, and two Daughters; of which, the Lady Anne was marry'd to Edward Lord Rockingham, and Arabella to Justin Macartic, Son to the Earl of Clancartie of the Kingdom of Ireland; and William, who succeeded, (in the 17th of Charles II.) was restored to all his Father's Honours, and made Knight of the Garter.

He marry'd to his first Wise the Lady Mary Stanley, Daughter to that valiant and loyal Lord, James Earl of Derby, beheaded by the Rebels; and his second Wise was Henrietta, Daughter to Frederick-Charles du Roy, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Elephent, and Generalissimo of the Armics of the King of Denmark; but by neither of them having any Issue, and dying in 1695, left the Bulk of his Estate to his Sister's Son, Thomas Watson, Esq; Brother to Lewis late Earl of Rockingham, which Thomas thereupon chang'd his Name to Wentworth, and dy'd on the 6th of October, 1723.

This Branch thus expiring, and with it all the Honours of Peerage, except the Barony of Raby, which Thomas Earl of Strafford had taken out with Limitation, for want of Heirs Male to his younger Brothers, we are to return to Sir William Wentworth, Kt. fecond Son of Sir William Wentworth, Bart. before noted, which Sir William marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Cokeir to Thomas Savile, Efg; Found

Wm 2 as

der of Wakefield-School in the County of York, by her had Sir William his Son and Heir, who by Ifabella his Wife, Daughter to Sir Allen Appley, Kt. Treafurer of the Houshold to King James II. had five Sons and four Daughters, of which Sons, Thomas, became Tho Lord Raby; and of the Daughters, which were Frances, Anne, Isabella, and Elizabeth, the eldest was marry'd to Walter Lord Bellew of the Kingdom of by a here Ireland, the second to James Donelane of that King- creaking dom, Efg; the third to Francis Arundel of Stoke-Park in the County of Northampton, Esg; and the youngest is now the Wife of John Lord Arundel of Trerice.

Thomas, who was Lord Raby, as before-mention'd, fucceeded also in the Honours, of Newmarsh and Oversley, by Descent; and by King William was made Captain and Colonel of his Majesty's own Royal Regiment of Dragoons; as also by her late Majesty Queen Anne, was made a Viscount and Earl, and Knight of the Garter, with several other distinguishing Marks of Honour, as in the Preamble to his Pa-

tent of Earl is fet forth, and are as follow:

WHEN we consider what a great Incitement it is to Men truly Noble, to pursue Virtue, that the Memory of their good Actions should be honoured with the Splendor of Titles, we could not but give those Testimonies of our Approbation to the Merits of our very faithful and beloved Counsellor Thomas Lord Raby, which from the Equity of a Prince, who is the Favourer of good Men, might feem agreeable to the Brightness of the approv'd Loyalty of his Ancestors, and his own peculiar Glory, which he hath acquir'd both at Home and Abroad; we gratefully call to Mind his renown'd Great Uncle, the noble Earl of Strafford, who being of a lively Genius in Council, and courageous in Arms, and as it were the strongest Support to the Royal Dignity of our Grandfather of most glorious Memory, was taken off by the falle and unjust Ac-cufations of wicked Men, but afterwards restor'd to the Glory and immortal Nobleness of his Name, by a very honourable Vote of the English Parliament ; when by a folemn Order they acquitted that very deserving Gencleman of the Crimes objected

against him, without President, in a Manner never heard of before, and justly thought, that whatever was so injuriously proceeded against him, ought to be eras'd and obliterated out of the Publick Records. Since the Male Issue of that excellent Man has been extinguish'd, it was pleasing to us, notwithstanding, to fee his Virtue revive in one of the same Blood. And therefore we have thought fit to advance the Lord Raby, who is not more ally'd in Blood than in like Merit, to the same Dignity of Titles; for if we consider him as one experienc'd in the Arts of Peace and War, he will not be thought by no Means undeferying of fo great an Honour; bred up a Soldier almost from his very Childhood, he has gain'd the Reputation of an extraordinary Courage thro' all the Scenes of the Fatigues and Dangers in the Camp; and being not plac'd in the high Station of Lieutenant-General of our Forces, feems to have made an easy Step to the Height of Military Preferment; but fince we have call'd him thence to the Management of Affairs in State, we have found him, by Experience, no less ready for his high Ability in Civil Employments, than for his Valour in Arms. First, At the Defire of the King of Prussia, we fent him to the Court of Berlin, with the Character of our Envoy Extraordinary; in which Station he behav'd himself for feveral Years with such signal Applause, that we thought fit to honour him with the Title of our Embassador Extraordinary to the same King. We have also determin'd him to take Care of our Affairs in the August Court of the King of the Romans; but the King of Pruffia, a fecond Time requesting his Presence, we were unwilling to call him from thence; where he was fo very uleful to us, and peculiarly acceptable to the faid Prince: But fince, for eight Years past, he has happily devoted himself to the common Interest of us, and all the Confederates, with the utmost Fidelity and Dexterity, the most important Concerns of the Armies, and difficult Affairs of the Christian World, requir'd us to send to the Hague a Gentleman so well qualified for so great a Province; wherefore we order'd him to go to the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces, in the Quality of our Embassador. dor Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, which Post he has began to manage with double Penetration and Prudence, and especially after the Death of Joseph, at that Time Emperor; he enter'd upon such Measures, according to his usual Sagacity, with the said States General, as were very suitable to the present Posture of Affairs, and agreeable to our Mind. Therefore, that he may enjoy some Monuments of our Royal Favour, as the Reward of a Life employ'd for the Good of his Country and all Europe, and which may be an Incentive to his suture Race of Glory. Know ye, &c.

He marry'd Anne, sole Daughter and Heir to Sir Henry Johnson of Bradenham in the County of Bucks, Kt. which Anne, in Right of her Grandmother Anne, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Cleveland, was in 1702, declar'd Baroness Wentworth of Nettlested, and by her he has Issue now living one Son and three Daughters.

ARMS.

Diamond, a Chevron between three Leopards Faces

Crest. On a Wreath, a Griphon passant, Pearl.
Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Silver;
on the Sinister, a Lion Gold.
Motto. En Dieu est tout.
P. 57. N° 55.

Chief SEATS.

At Stainborough in the County of York, nine Miles from Wakefield, and 124 from London; at Boughton in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Northampton, and 56 from London; and at Twickenham in the County of Middlefex, two Miles from Brentford, and ten from London.

LVI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Washington Shirley, Earl Ferrers, Viscount Tamworth, Baron Ferrers of Chartley, and Baronet, and Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Stafford.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Ferrers of Chartley in the County of Stafford, December 14, 1677, the aoth of Charles II. but originally, February 6, 1298, the 27th of Edward I. and created Viscount Tamworth in the County of Stafford, and Earl Ferrers, September the 3d, in 1711, the 10th of Queen Appe.

This Family of Shirley is of very great Antiquity in the Kingdom of England, and derives its Descent from Sewallis, or Sesunate, an Englishman, whose Residence at the Time of the Conquest, was at a Place call'd Etations

tingdon.

To him succeeded Henry his Son, who in the Days of Henry I. and King Stephen, held five Knights Fees, in the County of Derby, of Robert de Ferrers, Lord of Titbury, and was succeeded therein by Sewel his Son, which Sewel was Father of Henry, who in the Reign of King John was call'd Henry de Ettingdon,

and had Issue Sewallis his Son and Heir.

To Sewallis, who dy'd in the 44th of Henry III. succeeded James his Son, which James being a Knight, and Lord of Shirley in the County of Derby, affum'd his Name from thence; and by Agnes his Wife, Daughter to Simon de Walton, Bishop of Norwich, had Sin Ralph Shirley, who in the 5th of Edward II. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Warwick.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Walter de Waldersheff, and by her had a Son nam'd Thomas, whose Wife was Isabella, Daughter to Ralph Lord Basset of Drayton, and by her he had Sir Hugh Shirley of Shirley, Kt. who in the 4th of Henry IV. was slain on the

King's Part at the Battle of Shrewfbury.

He was a Person of great Account in the Times he liv'd, and marrying Bearrice, Sister and Coheir to John de Brouse of Winstanton in the County of Susfolk, by her had Sir Ralph Shirley, Kt. his Son and Heir, which Sir Ralph, in the 8th of Henry IV. was Sheriff of the Counties of Nottingham and Derby.

He marry'd Jane, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Basset of Brailsford, and by her had Ralph his Succesfor, who by his sirst Wise Margaret, Sister and Heir to Thomas Stanton of Stanton Harold in the County of Leicester, had a Son nam'd John; and by his second Wise Elizabeth, Sister to Thomas Blount, Lord Mountjoy, he had another Son Ralph, which Ralph was Esquire Esquire of the Body to King Henry VII. and Father of Sir Richard Shirley, Kt. who in the 7th of Henry VIII. was Sheriff of the Counties of Surry and Sustex; and from him descended Sir Robert Shirley, Knight of the Empire, and General of the Persian Army; but the Continuer of the Line of whom we are now speaking, was John, Son of Ralph, by Margaret his first Wife; which John, in his Mother's Right, became possess of Stanton-Harold, and there made his Residence.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to Sir Hugh Willoughby of Woollaton in the County of Nottingham,
and by her had Sir Ralph Shirley, Kt. who by Jane his
Wife, Daughter to Sir Robert Sheffield of Butterwick,
Ancestor to the present Duke of Buckingham, had
Francis Shirley his Son and Heir, which Francis liv'd
in the Reign of King Edward VI. and he marrying
Dorothy, Daughter Sir John Gifford of Chillington in
the County of Stafford, by her had a son nam'd John,
who dy'd before him, leaving Issue by Jane his Wife,
Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Lovet of Astwell in
the Connty of Northampton, Esq. George Shirley,
who succeeded his Grandfather, and the 9th of James 1.
was created a Baronet.

He marry'd Frances, Daughter to Henry Lord Berkley, and by her had Sir Henry Shirley of Aftwell in the
County of Northampton, Bart. which Sir Henry marsying Dorothy, youngest Daughter to Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex (that great Favourite of Queen
Elizabeth) and Coheir to Robert Earl of Essex, her
Brother, they from that Marriage have ever since
quarter'd the Royal Arms of England, being thereby
descended from Anne Plantagenet, eldest Daughter of
Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester, and Sister and Coheir to Humphry Plantagenet, Earl of
Buckingham, who dy'd unmarry'd.

By the said Dorothy his Wise, the said Sir Henry had two Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Lettiee, which Daughter being marry'd to Colonel William Bourk, afterwards Earl of Clanrickard in Ireland, by him was Mother of Richard, the late Earl of that Name, and John Bourk, Esq; who by King James II. was created Lord Bophin; and of the two Sons beforementioned, which were Charles and Robert, the eldest

fucceeded

fucceeded his Father in the Title of Baronet; but he dying unmarry'd, Robert his Brother became Heir.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Humphry Okeover of Okeover in the County of Stafford, Efq; and dying in the Tower, where he was imprison'd by Oliver Cromwell, by her left two Sons, Sir Seymour Shirley his Successor, and Robert; and having also two Daughters, Catharine and Dorothy, the youngest was marry'd to George Vernon of Sudbury in the County of Derby, Efq; and the eldest being marry'd to Peter Venables of the County of Chester, Efq; commonly call'd Baron of Kinderton, by him was Mother of Anne late Countess of Abingdon, and Catharine, Wife of Robert Shirley, Efq; of whom by and by.

Sir Seymour, who succeeded his Father, marry'd Diana, Daughter to Robert Earl of Ailesbury, and by her had a Son, but he dying young, the Honour descended to Robert Shirley, Esq. Brother to Sir Seymour; which Sir Robert, on the 14th of December, 1677, the 29th of Charles II. was summon'd to Parliament by the Title of Lord Ferrers of Chartley, an Honour belonging to Robert Devereux, Earl of Esfex, before noted, and afterwards he was made Master of the Horse to Catharine Queen Dowager, and Steward

of her Houshold.

He was also one of the Privy Council to King William, as he was to her late Majesty Queen Anne, who in the 10th Year of her Reign was pleased to advance him to the Dignity of Viscount Tamworth, and Earl Ferrers, the Preamble of which Patent is as follows:

N Othing can be a more acceptable Subject of our Royal Favour, than that Virtue which is conficuous in Noblemen, and is kept up by a strict Regard to their Blood and Dignity; since therefore our very faithful and beloved Counsellor Robert Lord Ferrers of Chartley, descended by the Father's Side from a very ancient Family, being Chief among those of the Equestrian Order, but by the Grandmother's Side, who was Coheires of the Noble Earls of Effex; uniting in himself the illustrious Blood of York and Ferrers, was thought worthy by our Uncle of happy Memory King Charles II. to revive the Seat and Title which was due to such great Names, and

as it were almost extinct. We further favouring that equitable Purpose of our Predecessor, and having Regard to the unblemish'd Reputation, approv'd Fidelity, and steady Virtue of this excellent Lord, are willing to honour him with the Splendor of a higher Title in our most August House of Peers, where he has always been the first Proposer or Assertor of such Councils as were for the Good of the Commonwealth. Now know ye, &c.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Laurence Washington of Caresdon in the County of Wilts, Efg; by whom he had nine Sons and feven Daughters, viz. Robert, Washington, Charles, Lewis, George, Ferrers, Walter, Henry, Laurence, Elizabeth, Catharine, Elizabeth, Anna-Eleanora, Catharine, Dorothy, and Barbara; and by his fecond Wife, who was Selina, Daughter to George Finch of the City of London, Esq; he had five Sons and five Daughters, of all which Sons, Robert the eldeft, by the first Wife, marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Peter Venables, as before observed; which Catharine dying in her Nonage, he marry'd to his fecond Wife Anne, Daughter to Sir Humphry Ferrers of Tamworth-Castle in the County of Stafford, Kt. and by her had three Sons, Robert, Ferrers, and Thomas, as allo a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, which Daughter is now the Wife of James Lord Compton, Son and Heir apparent of George Earl of Northampton, but of the three Sons, none of them furviving the said Robert their Father, who dy'd on the 25th of December, 1717, Washington Shirley, Esq; his next Brother, became Heir, and is now Earl Ferrers; and by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir Richard Levinge, Kt. one of the Judges of the King's Bench, in Ireland, has Issue three Daughters, of which the Lady Frances, the eldest, on the 24th of June, 1725, was marry'd to Joseph Nightingale of Enfield in the County of Middlesex, Esq;

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Pally of Six, Topaz and Saphire, a Canton Ermine, for Shirley; 2d and 3d, France and England quarterly, within a Border Pearl, for Thomas of Woodstock Duke of Gloucester.

VOL. I. Crest.

Creft. On a Wreath, the Bust of a Saracen, sidefac'd and coup'd proper, wreath'd about the Temples.

Topaz and Saphire.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Talbot Ermine, his Ears Gold, and his Ducal Collar, Ruby; on the Sinifter, a Rein Deer of the last, attir d, Pearl, Ducally gong'd and Semee of Billets, Topaz.

Motto. Malgre l'envie. P. 55. Nº 56.

Chief SEATS.

At Stanton-Harold in the County of Leicester, two Miles from Ashby-de-la-Zouch, and 91 from London; at Astwell in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Brackley, and 48 from London; at Chartley-Castle in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Stafford, and 101 from London; and at Shirley in the County of Derby, six Miles from that Town.

LVII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Bord William. Legg, Earl of Dartmouth, Viscount Lewisham, and Baron of Dartmouth, and one of the Governors of the Charter-House.

Created Baron of Dartmouth in the County of Devon, December the 2d, in 1682, the 34th of Charles II. Viscount Lewisham in the County of Kent, and Earl of Dartmouth, September 5, 1911, the 10th of Queen

Anne.

Of this Family, which were long seated at a Place call'd Legges, near Tunbridge in Kent, was Thomas Legg of the same Place, who in the 18th of Edward III. was Sheriff of London, and the 20th and 28th, Lord Mayor; and had a Son nam'd Simon, who loan his Wife, Daughter to John Clavering, Citizen by of London, had Thomas his Successor, which Thomas marrying Margaret Blount, Grandmother to Charles Earl of Devon, by her had three Sons, Richard, William, and John; and of those, the second going into Iteland, there marry'd Anne Bermingham, Daughter to the Lord of Athenry, and by her had Edward his Son and Heir, who in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, was Vice-President of Munster.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Percy Walsh of Moyvallic in that Kingdom, and by her had six Sons

and seven Daughters; of which Sons, William the eldest, was brought into England by Henry Danvers, Earl of Danby, then President of Munster, who had promised his Friends to take Care of his Education, which accordingly he did, first sending him to serve under Maurice Prince of Orange in the Low-Countries, and upon his Return presented him to King Charles I. to whom he was Groom of the Bedchamber, and Licutenant-General of the Ordnance, and in the Time of the Civil Wars, Anno 1644, was Governor

of Chefter and Oxford.

He was also by King Charles II. upon his happy Refloration, again made Groom of the Bedchamber, Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance, and Treasurer of the same, and marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Washington of the County of Leicester (by Anne his Wife, Sister to George Villiers, the great Duke of Buckingham) by her had two Sons and two Daughters, of which Sons, William the youngest, was Page of Honour, and Groom of the Bedchamber, to the said K. Charles, and by James II. was made Governor of Kingsale, and George the eldest, succeeding his Father, was first made Commander of his Majesty's Man of War call'd the Pairfax, and afterwards of the Royal Catharine.

He was likewise by that King made Governor of Portsmouth, Master-General of the Ordnance, and one of the Privy Council, being also Master of the Horse and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness lames Duke of York; and in Consideration of his own, and his Father's faithful Services, was crea-

ted a Baron.

d

10

Dy

les:

il-

or

ter his

Eh,

of

ons.

and

In 1683, he was sent Admiral of the whole English. Fleet, to demolish the Town of Tangier; and during the Reign of King James II. was Master of the Horse, General of the Ordnance, and Governor of the Tower of London, Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Fuzileers, and one of the Privy Council; and in 1688, was again made Admiral of the Fleet; but in 1691, was committed to the Tower; where, after three Months, he dy'd of an Apoplexy.

He marry'd Barbara, Daughter to Sir Henry Archbold of Abbots-Bromley in the County of Stafford, and by berhad an only Son nam'd William, who succeeded

T 2

nima

him, (and feven Daughters) which William, in the Reign of her late Majesty Queen Anne, was one of the Privy Council, one of her Principal Secretaries of State, one of the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, and Lord Privy Seal, and by her was created a Viscount and Earl. The Preamble to which Patent is as follows:

C Onfidering with our felves how usual and plea-fant a Thing it has always been to good Princes, to advance some Men, renown d for their Virtue and Nobility, to higher Degrees of Honour, both to reward those who have deferv'd well, and to excite the Minds of others to brave Actions, We think it a publick Happiness for these Times, that the Commonwealth has brought forth fuch Men who grace their Titles, and are both a Safeguard and Ornament to our Imperial Crown. Among these, thines forth our well-beloved and very faithful Counsellor William Lord Dartmouth, descended from Ancestors, with whom, for a continu'd Series, our Royal Predecessors have entrusted the highest Imployments in Peace and War, as well in the most dangerous as in the most flourishing Condition of the State; in the Administration of which they have behav'd themselves so gloriously, as if it were entail'd upon their Race, equally to deferve well of their Prince and the Commonwealth, by their Loyalty and Industry, their Zeal for Religion and Love for their Country; inflam'd with a Defire of treading in the Steps of fuch noble Ancestors, a Grandson succeeded, who, adorning the Honour which was acquir'd by their Merits, has recommended himself to us, who are always willing to favour and encourage the Virtues of Nobility. Now know ye, &c.

He marry'd the Lady Anne Finch, third Daughter to Heneage late Earl of Ailesford, and by her has Issue now living, four Sons and two Daughters, of which, the eldest Son is marry'd to a Daughter of Sir Arthur Kay of Woodsome in the County of York, Bart. now Member of Parliament for that County, and of the Daughters, the Lady Barbara, on the 27th of luly.

July, 1724, was marry'd to Sir Walter Bagot of in the County of Stafford, Bart.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st, Saphire, a Buck's Head cabos'd, Pearl, for Legg, 2d, Pearl, two Bars, and in Chief, three Mullets, Ruby, for Washington; 3d, Pearl, a Lion rampant between three Flears de lis, Diamond, for Archbold, 4th, as the 1st.

Crest. In a Ducal Coronet, Topaz, a Plume of five Offrich Feathers party per Pale, Pearl and Ruby.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Lion Silver, Semee of Fleurs de lis, Diamond, and crown'd with the Creft; on the Sinister, a Buck Pearl, Semee of Mullets Ruby.

Motto.

er

125

of

Sir

rk.

and

of

aly,

P. 57. Nº 57.

Chief SEATS.

At Sandwell-Hall in the County of Stafford, five Miles from Wolverhampton, and 91 from London,; and at Black-Heath in the County of Kent, one Mile from Greenwich, and five from London.

LVIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Henry Paget, Earl of Uxbridge, Baron Paget of Beaudsert, Baron of Burton, and one of the Privy Council.

Created Baron Paget of Beaudsert in the County of Stafford, January the 19th, in 1550, the 4th of Edward VI. Baron of Burton in the same County, December 31, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne, and Earl of Uxbridge in the County of Middlesex, October 26, 1714, the first of King George.

Descended from William Paget, Esq; whose Father had his Birth at a Place call'd Wednesbury in the County of Stafford, and was one of the Serjeants at Mace in the City of London; and the said William, in the Reign of King Henry VIII. was one of the Clerks of the Signet, Clerk of the Council, and Clerk of the Privy Seal; and by that King was made Clerk of the Parliament for Life.

He was also, in the 33d of that Reign, sent Embasador to Prance, and upon his Return was made one

T 2

of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, and was knighted, and the 38th, was one of the Commissioners which treated of, and concluded a Peace with the

Erench.

He was likewise one of the Executors of that King, and was appointed of the Council to King Edward VI. in whose second Year he obtain d a Grant of the House without Temple-Bar, then call'd Exerce-Place, which he transform'd into a new Fabrick for his own Habitation, calling it Paget House; but by after Owners it was called Leicester-House and Essex-House.

In the 4th of Edward VI, he was sent Embassador to the Emperor Charles V. requiring Succours from that Prince, to assist him in his Wars against the French and Scots; and the same Year being Knight of the Garter, Controller of the King's Houshold, and Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, he was created a Baron; but the great Favour he stood in, notwithstanding his great Services, rais'd him such Enemies, that in the 5th of that Reign, upon the Fail of the Duke of Somerset (against whom the principal Charge was, that he had design'd the Murder of some Noblemen in Paget-House) this Lord was committed to the Tower, divested of his Ensigns of the Garter, and

fin'd 6000 1.

In the second of Queen Mary, he was made Lord Privy Seal, and by her fent Embassador to the Empe-For; but dying the 6th of Elizabeth, left Issue by Anne his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Preston of the County of Lancaster, Esq; three Sons and five Daughters, of which, Dorothy, the fourth, was marry'd to Thomas Willoughby of Woollaton in the County of Nottingham, Esq; and of the Sons, which were, Sir Henry, Thomas, and Charles, the eldeft fucceeded his Father, and he marrying Catharine, Daughter to Sir Henry Knevet, Kt. by her had a Daughter mam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Sir Henry Lee, Kt. but the faid Henry Lord Paget having no Islue Male, Thomas his next Brother, became Heir, who in the 29th of Elizabeth, was attainted in Parliament, as & Well-wisher to Mary Queen of Scots, and getting over into France, dy'd at Bruffels in the 32d of that Reign.

'He marry'd Nazaret, Daughter to Sir Henry Newton, Kt. and by her had William his Son and Heir; which William, in the 29th of Elizabeth, was with the Earl of Essex in that memorable Voyage to Cadiz; and the 1st of James I. was restor'd to his Lands and Honour.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Henry Knolles, Esq; Son of Sir Francis Knolles, Knight of the Garter, and Treasurer of the Houshold to Queen Elizabeth, and by her had three Sons and four Daughters; of which, Anne the youngest was marry'd to Sir Simon Harcourt of Stanton-Harcourt in the County of Oxford, Kt. and of the Sons, William the eldest, succeeding his Father, was made Knight of the Bath,

at the Coronation of King Charles I.

He marry'd the Lady Frances Rich, eldest Daughter to Henry Earl of Holland, that was beheaded by the Rebels, and by her had three Sons and seven Daughters; of which Sons, William the eldest succeeded, and was Ambassador to the Grand Seignior, where he was held in great Esteem; the Reputation of whose great Abilities will last as long as the Memory of that famous Peace of Carlowitz, concluded in 1698, shall remain in History, so apparently owing to his prudent

and dextrous Management.

He was also, after his Return, very much esteem'd and honour'd by all that knew him; and dying in an advanced Age, in the Year 1712, left Issue by Frances his Wife, Daughter to Francis Pierpoint, Esg; a younger Son of Robert Earl of Kingston, Henry now Earl of Uxbridge; who in the Reign of Queen Anne was made Captain of the Yeomen of the Guards, one of the Privy Council, Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Hanover, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Stafford, and Baron of Burton, his Father then living, and in the ast of his present Majesty was made an Earl.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Catesby of Whiston in the County of Northampton, Esq; and by her has an only Son nam'd Thomas, who is Member of Parliament for the County of Stafford, and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Prince; and by the Lady Elizabeth his Wise, Sister to Scroop Duke of Bridgewater, has two Sons, Henry and George.

ARMS.

Diamond, on a Crofs ingrail'd, between four Eagles display'd, Pearl, five Lions passant of the first.

Crest. On a Wreath, a demi Tyger rampant, Diamond, his Main, Ducal Collar, and Tusts, Pearl.
Supporters. Two Tygers, main'd, gorg'd, and tust-

ed as the Crest.

Motto. Per il suo contrario. P. 58. Nº 58.

Chief SEATS.

At Drayton in the County of Middlefex, three Miles from Uxbridge, and 14 from London; and at Beaudefert in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Litchfield, and 97 from London.

LIX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Lewis Watson, Earl and Baron of Rockingham, Viscount Sonds, Baron of Throwley, and Baronet.

Created Baron Rockingham of Rockingham-Castle in the County of Northampton, January the 28th, in 1644, the 20th of Charles I. Baron of Throwley in the County of Kent, Viscount Sonds of Lees-Court in the same County, and Earl of Rockingham, October the 26th, in 1714, the 1st of King George.

Of this Family of Watson, which for many Ages has stourish'd in the Counties of Northampton, Rutland, and Cambridge, was Sir Lewis Watson of Rockingham Castle aforesaid, Kt. which Sir Lewis, in the 19th of James I. was created a Baronet, and afterwards, in Consideration of his great Loyalty and Service to King Charles I. in the Time of his Troubles,

was made a Baron.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to Sir George Manners of Haddon in the County of Derby, Kt. and Sifter to John Earl of Rutland, and by her had Edward his Son and Heir, and fix Daughters; which Edward marrying the Lady Anne Wentworth, eldest Daughter to William Earl of Strafford, by her had four Sons and four Daughters, of whom, Eleanor the eldest, was marry'd to Thomas Lord Leigh; and of the Sons, which were Lewis, Edward, Thomas, and George, the third chang'd his Name to Wentworth, by Reason

of an Estate lest him by his Uncle the Earl of Strafford, which Sirname his Family now bears, and Lewis the eldest Son was Earl of Rockingham, and in the 1st of King George, was made Lord Lieutenant and

Custos Rotulorum for the County of Kent.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Sir George Sons of Lees-Court in the County of Kent. afterwards Viscount Sonds, Earl of Feversham, and Baron of Throwley, and by her had three Sons and fix Daughters; of which, the Lady Mary was marry'd to Wray Saunderson of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Efg; as on the 8th of April 1725, was the Lady Margaret to Sir John Monson of Northorp in the same County, Knight of the Bath; and Edward the eldest Son, who was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Prince, and marry'd the Lady Catharine Tufton, eldest Daughter to Thomas now Earl of Thanet, and dy'd in 1721, left Issue by the said Catharine his Wife, three Sons and one Daughter; of which Sons, Lewis the eldeft, on the 20th of March, 1723-4, fucceeded his Grandfather, and is now Earl of Rockingham.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Chevron ingrail'd, Saphire, between three Martlets Diamond, as many Crescents Topaz. Crest. On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head craz'd,

Silver, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Gold.

Supporters. Two Griphons Pearl, gorg'd as the Creft.

Motto. Mea Gloria Fides. P. 38. Nº 59.

Chief SEATS.

At Rockingham Castle in the County of Northampton, five Miles from Rothwell, and 62 from London; at Lees Court in the County of Kent, seven Miles from Canterbury, and 46 from London; and at Great Gedding in the County of Huntingdon, nine Miles from that Town.

LX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Charles
Bennet, Earl of Tankerville, and Baron of
Ossulton.

Created Baron Offulfton of Offulfton in the County Middlesex, November the 24th, in 1682, the 34th of Charles II. and Earl of Tankerville in the Dutchy of Normandy, October the 26th, in 1714, the 1st of

King George.

Of this Family, which were anciently feated at Clapcote near Wallingford in the County of Berks, was Thomas Bennet, Efg; who was Father of Richard Bennet, and another Son named Thomas, which Thomas, in the 1st of James I. was Lord-Mayor of London: but Richard continuing the Line, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Tisdale of Deanley in the County of Berks, and by her had four Sons, Ralph, John, Thomas, and Walter; of which, the youngest was Doctor in Divinity, the 3d was Alderman of London, and the second, who was knighted, became seated at Dawley in the County of Middlesex, and was Judge of the Prerogative Court.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Christopher Weeks of Salisbury in the County of Wilts, Esq; and by her had three sons, who were John, Thomas, and Matthew, and of those, the eldest succeeding, was knighted, and by Dorothy his Wise, Daughter to Sir John Crosts of Saxam in the County of Norfolk, Kt. had John his Successor, and another Son named Henry; which Henry, in the 24th of Charles II. was created Earl of Arlington, and was Father of Isabella late Dutches of Graston; but having no Issue Male, the

Title of Earl became extinct.

Sir John, who succeeded his Father, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of K. Charles II. in whose Reign he was also made Baron of Ossulton, and Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners; and he marrying Bridget, Daughter to Sir Scroop How of Langor-Castle in the County of Nottingham, and Sister to Scroop Lord Viscount How of the Kingdom of Ireland, by her had Charles his Son and Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Annabella, which Daughter was the first Wife of John late Earl of Exeter.

In the 1st of King George, Charles who succeeded, was created an Earl, by reason he had marry'd the Lady Mary, only Daughter to Ford Lord Grey of Wark, and Earl of Tankerville; and was also, on the 16th of February, 1720-1, made Knight of the Most Ancient Order of the Thistle, being likewise Chief Justice and Justice in Eyre of all his Majesty's Porcests, Chaces, Parks.

Parks, and Warrens South of Trent, and one of the Privy Council; and by the faid Mary his Wife, had three Sons and three Daughters; of which, the Lady Bridget is now the Wife of John Lord Viscount Limington; the Lady Mary, of William Wilmer of Sywell in the County of Northampton, Efg; and the Lady Annabella, of William Paulet, Efg. Son of the Lord William Pauler, Uncle to the Duke of Bolton; and of the Sons, which were Charles, Henry and Grey, the latter dy'd on the 19th of November, 1724, and Charles the eldeft, on the 21st of May, 1722, fucceeding his Father, is now Earl of Tankervifle, and by Camilla his Wife, Daughter to of Newcastle upon Tine, has Issue one Son and one Daughter, Charles and Camilla. ARMS.

Ruby, a Bezant proper, between three demi Lions rampant-naissant, Pearl.

Crest. In a Mural Coronet Topaz, a Lion's Head Silver, charg'd on the Neck with a Bezant; and sometimes his Lordship bears for his Crest, on a Wreath, a demi Lion rampant, Pearl, holding a Bezant between its Paws.

Supporters. Two Lions Silver, each charg'd on its Shoulder with a Bezant, and crown'd ducally, Gold. Motto. De bon vonloir fervir le Roy. P. 58. N° 6.

Chief SEATS.

At Up-Park in the County of Suffex, three Miles from Petersfield; and at Chillingham-Castle in Northumberland.

LXI. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Hencage Finch, Earl of Ailesford, and Baron of Guernsev.

Created Baron of the Isle of Guernsey, May the 7th, in 1702, the 1st of Queen Anne, and Earl of Ailesford in the County of Kent, October the 26th, in 1714, the 1st of King George.

The Descent of this Noble Family the Reader may find set forth under the Titles of Winchelsea and Nottingham; and that Heneage Finch, who was the first Lord Guernsey, and late Earl of Ailesford, was younger Brother to Daniel now Earl of Nottingham;

which Heneage, in the Reign of King James II. on the Trials of the Bishops, was one of their learned Counsel, which will render his Name famous to all

fucceeding Ages.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was one of the Privy Council, as he was to King George, by whom, in 1714, he was also made Chancellor of the Dutchy of Laneaster, and created an Earl; but dving on the 24th of July, in 1719, left Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Banks of Ailesford in the County of Kent, Kt. three Sons and fix Daughters; of which, the Lady Anne is marry'd to William Earl of Dartmouth, the Lady Elizabeth to Robert Lord Bingley, and the Lady Frances to Sir John Bland; and Heneage, who succeeded his Father, (and in the Reign of Queen Anne, was Master of the Jewel Office) marrying Mary, Daughter to Sir Clement Fisher of Packington in the County of Warwick, Bart. by her has one Son and five Daughters.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st Pearl, a Chevron between three Griphons passant, Diamond, for Finch. 2d Ruby, three Lions rampant, Topaz, for Fitz-herbert. 3d Diamond, on a Cross between four Fleurs de lis Topaz, five Pheons Heads Saphire, for Banks. 4th as the 1st. Crest. On a Wreath, a Griphon passant, as in the

Coat.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Diamond, gorg'd with a Ducal Collar Topaz. On the Sinister, a Lion Gold, ducally gorg'd, Saphire.

Motto. Aperto vivere voto. P. 59. Nº 61.

Chief SEATS.

At Ailesford in the County of Kent, four Miles from Rochester, and 28 from London; at Albury in the County of Surry, four Miles from Guilford, and 24 from London; and at Packington in the County of Warwick.

LXII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord John Harvey, Earl of Bristol, and Baron Harvey of Ickworth.

Created

Created Baron Harvey of Ickworth in the County of Suffolk, March the 7th, in 1702, the 1st of Queen Anne, and Earl of the City of Bristol, October the

26th, in 1714, the Ist of King George.

Of this ancient and noble Family, which derive their Descent from Robert Fitz Harvey, Duke of Orleans, an expert and valiant Soldier, who came into England with William the Conqueror, was Harvey the first Bishop of Ely, who founded the Monastery of Thorney in the County of Cambridge; as also Harvey of Lions, who, in the Reign of King Stephen, held out the Castle of the Devises for that King, against Maud the Empress, and the Earl of Gloucester, and from him descended John Harvey of Harvey in the County of Bedford, who there liv'd in the Reign of King Edward III.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter and Heir to John Hammon of Thurleigh Hall in the faid County, Efg5 at which Place, a Branch of this Family still remains; and from Peter his second Son, are descended the Harveys of the County of Northampton, of which Line was Sir Francis Harvey, Judge of the Court of Common Pleas in the Reign of King James I. but John the elder Son of the said John and Joan his Wife, is the

Person, of whom we are to treat.

He marry'd Margery, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Neirnuit of Fleet-Marston in the County of Bucks, Kt. and by her had Thomas his Son and Heir, which Thomas marrying Jane, Daughter to William Paston, Esq; by her was Great Grandfather of Sir George Harvey of Thurleigh, Kt. (who liv'd in the Reign of King Henry VII.) and Thomas Harvey, Esq;

Thomas the youngest Son, marry'd Jane, Daughter and Heir to Henry Drury of Ickworth in the County of Suffolk, from whence descended both the present Earl of Bristol, and William late Lord Harvey of Kidbrook, which Barony is now become extinct; but we return to Gerard Harvey, Esq; Son of Sir George Harvey, Kt. who liv'd in the Time of Henry VII. which Gerrard was Burgest for the Town of Bedford, in the Parliament I Phil. & Mar. and by Elizabeth his Wife, Sister and Coheir to John Lord Williams of of Tame, had John his Son and Heir.

He marry'd Mary, Sifter to Oliver Lord St. John of Blershoe, and by her had five Sons; of which, John the Third was Father of John Harvey of Lincoln's Inn, Barrifter at Law; Gerrard, the second, was knighted at Cadiz; and Oliver the eldeft, who fucceeded his Father, marrying Anne Daughter to Humphrey Brown, Esq; by her had John his only Son, whole Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to Stephen Harvey of London, Merchant, of the Northamptonshire Line, and by her he was Father of John Harvey of Thurley, and three other Sons; but they being all dead without Iffue, we come now to Harvey of Ickworth, fprung from Thomas Harvey, Efg; fecond Son of John Harvey of Thurleigh, and younger Brother to the aforesaid Sir George Harvey, who liv'd in the Reign of Henry VII. which Thomas, as we have before observ'd, marrying Jane, Daughter and Heir to Henry Drury, by her had William his Successor, and another Son named Thomas.

William who succeeded, marry'd Jane, Daughter to John Cocket of the County of Suffolk, and was Father of John Harvey, who by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Henry Pope of Millnal in that County, had another William Harvey, whose Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter to John Pooley of Boxted in the same County, and by her he had John Harvey of Ickworth, Esq; which John marrying Frances, Daughter and Coheir to Edmund Bocking of Bocking in the County of Suffolk, by her had Sir William Harvey, Kt. so made

for his eminent Services to the Crown.

He marry'd Susan, Daughter to Sir Robert Jermin of Rushbrook in the County of Susfolk, Kt. and by her had five Daughters and three Sons; which Sons, for their excellent Endowments, are worthy to be taken Notice of in this Place: The eldest was John Harvey of Ickworth, Treasurer to Queen Catharine, a Person of great Worth and singular Qualifications, and dy'd without Issue; William his next Brother was a Cotemporary with Mr. Cowley at the University of Cambridge, and of whom (he dying in the Blossom of his promising Youth) Mr. Cowley wrote that excellent Copy of Verses, the most celebrated in all his Works, the Perusal of which, will give the Reader a true Idea of the virtuous and deserved Character of that Gentle-

min; and Thomas the third Son, who was knighted for his Loyalty and fincere Adherence to the Royal

Cause, succeeded his Father.

He marry'd Isabella, Daughter to Sir Humphrey May, Vice-Chamberlain to King Charles I. and by her had three Sons and three Daughters, which were, William, John, Thomas, Isabella, Elizabeth, and Kezia; and of the Sons, John the 2d, being the only one fur-

viving, is now Earl of Briftol.

He marry d to his first Wife Isabella, sole Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Carr of Sleaford in the County of Lincoln, Bart. by whom he had a Daughter named Elizabeth, who is dead, and one Son named Carr, which Son was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Prince, but dy'd on the 14th of November, 1723; and by his present Wife, who is Elizabeth, fole Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Felion of Playford in the-County of Suffolk, Bart. and Comptroller of the Houshold to her late Majesty Queen Anne, his Lordship has fix Sons and five Daughters; of which, John the eldest is now Member of Parliament for St. Edmunds. Bury in the County of Suffolk; and by Mrs. Mary Lepell, his Wife, who was Maid of Honour to the Princels of Wales, he has two Sons and two Daughters, viz. George-William, Augustus-John, Lepell, and Mary; and on the 8th of May 1724, the Lady Elizabeth his eldest Sister, was marry'd to Bushy, 2d Son of Thomas Lord Mansel.

A. R. M.S.

Ruby, on a Bend Pearl, three Trefoils flip'd, Eme-

Crest. On a Wreath, a Leopard passant propers.
Bezante, Ducally gorg'd and chain'd Gold, holding in his Dexter Paw, a Tresoil, as those in the Coat.

Supporters. Two Leopards proper, collar'd, chain'd, and Bezante, as the Creft.

Motto. Je Noublicray Jamais. P. 63. Nº 62.

Chief SEATS.

At Ickworth in the County of Suffolk, two Miles from St. Edmund's Bury, and 60 from London; and at Aserbye in the County of Lincoln, three Miles from Steeford.

DXIII.

LXIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord George Mountague, Earl of Halifax, Viscount Sunbury, and Baron Halifax, Auditor of the Exchequer, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and Knight of the Bath.

Created Baron Halifax of Halifax in the County of York, December the 13th, in 1700, the 12th of William III. Viscount Sunbury in the County of Middlefex, and Earl of Halifax, October the 26th, in 1714, the 1st of King George, and Knight of the Bath, May.

the 27th, in 1725.

The Descent of this Noble Family, the Reader may find fet forth under the Title of Mountague Duke of Manchester; and that Henry the first Earl thereof, marrying to his fecond Wife Margaret, Daughter to John Crouch of Cornbury in the County of Hertford, Efg; by her had two Sons; of which, George the eldest became seated at Horton in the County of Northampton, and there marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Anthony Irby of Boston in the County of Lincoln, Kt. by her had five Sons, which were George, Christopher, Irby, Charles, and James; and of those, the youngest, who was knighted, was Attorney-General to Queen Anne, and Charles the fourth Son, acquir'd fuch a great Ascendency in the House of Commons, that King William first made him one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and afterwards, for his dexterous Services in the faid House of Commons, granted him the Office of Chancellor, and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer.

The great Project for recoining the Money, as well as another for issuing Exchequer Bills, to supply the Scarcity of Money in Specie, were both owing to his Management, which prov'd of fuch finglar Service to the Nation, that on the 16th of February, 1697-8, he was voted by the House of Commons to deserve his Majesty's Favour, and thereupon was created Baron of Halifax, having that express'd in the Preamble to his Patent; a Vote that will render his Name famous to

all fucceeding Ages.

He was also, by that King, made Auditor of the Exchequer, and twice one of the Lords Justices in his Absence; and in the 5th of Queen Anne, was fent to Hanover Hanover with the Act for the better fecuring the Queen's Person and Government, and of the Succeffion of the Crown in the Protestant Line, taking with him the Habit and Ensigns of the Order of the Garter

for his Electoral Highness, now King George.

He was likewise by that Queen made one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland; and upon her Decease was made choice of by King George, to be one of the Regency 'till he arriv'd from Hanover; after whose Coronation he was made one of the Privy Council, created an Earl, and made Knight of the Garter, and was also one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Surry, first Commissioner of the Treasury, and Fellow of the Royal Society; but he dying on the 15th of May, 1715, without Issue, we return to George his elder Brother, which George marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Pelham of Howland in the County of Suffex, Bart. and Aunt to the present Duke of Newcastle, by her had two Sons, and four Daughters, of which Sons, Edward is now Member of Parliament for the Town of Northampton, and George the eldeft, is Earl of Halifax, as Successor to his Uncle.

He marry'd to his first Wise Riccarda-Posthuma, Daughter to Richard Saltenstall of Chippen-Werden in the County of Northampton, Esq; by whom he has one only Daughter; and by his present Wise, who is Mary, Sister to Richard Earl of Scarborough, he has a Son named George, who is about nine Years old.

and five Daughters.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, three Fusils conjoin'd in Fess Ruby, a Border Diamond, for Mountagu; 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle display'd Emerald, member'd Ruby, for Monthermer.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd, Topaz, with Beak and Wings Diamond, and a Port-

cullis on its Neck of the same.

Supporters. Two Griphons Pearl, Gutty de Sang, their Wings expanded Ruby, and each charg'd on the Neck as the Creft.

Motto. Orium cum Dignitate. P. 60. Nº 63. VOL. I. Chief

Chief SEATS.

At Horton in the County of Northampton, four Miles from Northampton, and 49 from London; and at Bushey-Park in the County of Middlesex, one Mile. from Hampton-Court, and 12 from London.

LXIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Talbot Yelverton, Earl of Suffex, Viscount Longueville, Baron Grey of Ruthen, and Baroner, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Fellow of the Royal Society, Deputy Earl-Marshal of England, and Knight of the Barh.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Grey of Ruthen in the County of Denbigh, March the 6th, in 1678, the 30th of Charles II. formerly allow'd November the 3d, in 1640, the 16th of Charles I, and summon'd by Writ, the 6th of February next ensuing; but originally, in 1322, the 16th of Edward II. created Vifcount Longueville, April the 21st, in 1690, the 2d of William and Mary; Earl of the County of Suffex, in. August 1717, the 4th of King George, and Knight of the Bath, May the 27th, in 1725.

Of this Family, which is of good Antiquity in the County of Norfolk, was Andrew Yelverton, Efg; whose Son named Robert, liv'd in the Reign of Edward II. and was feated at Rack-Heath in the aforefaid County, where he marry'd Cecil, Daughter to Sir Thomas Bardolf, Kt. and by her was Father of John Yelverton, and he of Sir William Yelverton, Kt. which Sir William marrying Eleanor, Daughter to Thomas Broase, Esq; by her had William Yelverron of Rougham in the faid County of Norfolk, who by his Wife, Daughter to Sir James Hewir, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, had another William, who succeeded him.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir Henry Farmer of East-Barham in the County of Norfolk, Kt. and by her had two Sons, Henry and Christopher; of which, the eldest succeeding, marry'd Bridger, Daughter to Sir William Drury of Hawstad; in the County of Suffolk, and by her had a Son named William, who in the 18th of James I. was created a Baronet, and was Grandfather of Sir William Yelverton, Bart, but he dying

So

16 W

his

ma

dying unmarry'd, with him the Honour expir'd; for that we return to Christopher Yelverton, Brother to Henry, which Christopher, in the Reign of King James I. was knighted, and became Chief Justice of the King's Bench.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Thomas Catesby, Esq. and by her was Father of Sir Henry Yelverton, Kt. who in the 14th of James I. was made Attorney-General, and lest Issue Henry his Son and Heir, which Henry liv'd at Easton-Maudiut in the County of Northampton, and was also a Knight, and the 17th of

Charles I. was created a Baronet.

He was likewise one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas, and marrying Anne, Daughter to Sir William Twisden of Roydon-Hall in the County of Kent, Bart. by her had Sir Michael Yelverton, Bart. which Sir Michael marry'd Susan, sole Daughter and Heir to Charles Lord Grey of Ruthen, and Sister and Heir to Henry Earl of Kent, and by her he had three Sons, and a Daughter named Frances, which Daughter was marry'd to Christopher Lord Viscount Hatton; and of the Sons, which were Charles, Henry, and Christopher, the eldest succeeded in the Title of Baronet.

He also laid claim to the Barony of Ruthen, by reafon his Mother was sole Daughter and Heir to Charles Lord Grey, the last Baron thereof, as before observed; and after a long Dispute in Parliament, it was adjudged to him, who thereupon had his Writ of Summons the 16th of Charles I. and took his Place accordingly, having the same Precedence as those of the Family of Lord Grey of Ruthen, (Progenitors of the Earls of Kent) formerly of Right had and enjoyed; but he dying without Issue, Henry his next Brother became

Heir, and was created a Viscount.

19.

-

n,

1-

e,

in

h-

on,

rof

by

ich,

or to

of in

W2S

he ying

He marry'd Barbara, Daughter to Sir John Talbot of Laycock in the County of Wilts, and by her had two Sons and five Daughters; of which, Talbot the eldeft is Earl of Suffex, so made by his present Majesty, at whose Coronation he carry'd the Golden Spurs; and his Lordship (who on the 11th of May, in 1725, was made Deputy Earl-Marshal of England) marrying, im March 1724-5, Lucy, Daughter to Henry Pelham of Lewis in the County of Sussex, Esq. Uncle to the

Duke of Newcastle, by her had a Son born February 1725-6, who is nam'd George, his Majesty being Godfather.

ARMS.

Pearl, three Lions rampant, and a Chief, Ruby. Crest. On a Wreath, a Lion passant reguardant, of the last.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Wyvern, Topaz; on the Sinister, a Lion reguardant, Ruby. Motto. Foy en tout. P. 60. Nº 64.

Chief SEAT.

At Easton-Maudiut in the Connty of Northampton, four Miles from Wellingborough, and fifty from London.

LXV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord William Cowper, Earl Cowper, Viscount Fordwich,

Baron Cowper of Wingham and Baronet.

Created Baron Cowper of Wingham in the County of Kent, November 9, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne; Viscount Fordwich in the same County, and Earl Cowper, March the 18th, 1717-18, the 5th of King

George.

Of this Family of Cowper, which was at first seated in Sussex, was John Cowper of Strode in that County, who, in the Reign of King Edward IV. there marry'd Joan, Daughter and Heir to John Slanbridge, and by her had a Son of his Name, who was Father of Robert Cowper of Strode, and William Cowper, from which William, by several Descents, proceeded John Cowper of St. Michael's, London.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to John Ironside of the County of Lincoln, Gent. and by her had William his Son and Heir, which William became seated at Ratling-Court in the County of Kent; and the 17th of Charles I. was created a Baronet, both of Scotland

H

fo

On

Ro

Vi

wh

lov

and

and England.

He was also Collector of the Imposts of Strangers in the Port of London, and about the latter End of the aforesaid Reign became possess'd of the Castle of Hertford; and marrying Martha, Daughter to James Masters of Langden in the County of Kent, Esq; by her had six Sons and one Daughter, who were, John, Edward, ward, William, Henry, James, Spencer, and Anne; and of those Sons, Edward and William were knight ed, and John the eldest, succeeded his Father.

He marry'd Martha, Daughter to George Hewkley of London, Merchant, and by her had a Son nam'd William, who succeeded his Grandsather; for the said John (and Sir William his Father) being imprifon'd in Ely-House in Holbourn, for their Loyalty to King Charles I. he there dy'd under his Consinement; but Sir William out-liv'd all his Troubles, and coming to his Castle of Hertford, ended his Days in Peace, Piety, and Virtue; and was succeeded by Sir William his Grandson, as aforesaid, whose Wife was Sarah, Daughter to Sir Samuel Holled of London, Merchant,

and by her he had William his Successor, created an Earl, and another Son nam'd Spencer, a learned Counfellor in the Law, whose Residence is at the Castle of Hertford, and in the late Parliament he was Member for Truro in the County of Cornwall, as he is in the

william, who succeeded, being also train'd up in the Study of the Laws, he soon acquir'd such Reputation by his peculiar and manly Eloquence, and exquisite Knowledge, that in the Reign of King William, he was appointed one of his Learned Council, and was so continu'd to her late Majesty Queen Anne, by whom, in 1705, he was made Lord Keeper of the Great Scal, and one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union

between England and Scotland.

d

of

m

10

de

il-

ed

7th

and

in

the

ert-

M2-

her

Ed-

ard,

In 1760, he was created a Baron, and the next Year, upon the Commencement of the Union, constituted Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, as also upon the Queen's Decease, was made Choice of by King George to be one of the Regency, 'till he arriv'd from Hanover, after which he was continu'd in his Post for some Years, and was Lord High Steward of England, for the Tryals of the Earls of Oxford and Winton.

He was likewise by his Majesty King George, made one of his Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Hertford, and created a Viscount and Earl, and at the Time of his Death, which was on the 10th of October, 1723, he was Fellow of the Royal Society, Recorder of Colchester, and one of the Governors of the Charter-House.

U 3

He marry'd to his first Wife, Judith, Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Booth of London, Merchant, by whom he had an only Son that dy'd in his Infancy, but by Sarah his second Wife, who dy'd on the 5th of February, 1723-4, and was Daughter to John Clavering of Chopwell in the Bishoprick of Durham, Esq; he left two Sons and two Daughters, of which, William the eldeft, is now Earl Cowper and a Minor.

ARMS.

Pearl, three Martlets Ruby, on a Chief ingrail'd of

the latter, as many Annulets, Topaz.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Lion's Paw, erect and eraz'd, Gold, holding a Branch Emerald, fructed Ruby.

Supporters. Two Bay Horses, with Tails dock'd

proper.

Motto. Tuum cft. P. 61. Nº 65.

Chief SEATS.

At Coine-Green in the County of Hertford, two Miles from Hertford, and 20 from London; at Wingham in the County of Kent, five Miles from Canterbury, and 57 from London; and at Ratling Court in the same County.

LXVI. T HE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Philip Stanhope, Earl Stanhope, Viscount Stanhope of Mahone, and Baron of Elvaston.

Created Baron Stanhope of Elvaston in the County of Derby, and Viscount Stanhope of Mahone in the Island of Minorca in the Mediterranean, July the 12th, in 1717, the 4th of King George, and Earl Stanhope A-

pril 7, 1718.

The Descent of this ancient and loyal Family the Reader may find fet forth under the Title of Stanhope, Earl of Chesterfield, and that Philip the first Earl thereof, marrying to his second Wife Anne, Daughter to Sir John Packington of Westwood in the County of Worcester, Kt. by her had an only Son nam'd Alexander, which Alexander was several Years Embassador in Spain in the Reign of King William III. and afterwards

Mards was his EnvoyExtraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States General.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Burghill, Efq; and by her had Issue four Sons and a Daughter nam'd Mary, which Daughter was Maid of Honour to her late Majesty Queen Anne, and is now the Wife of Charles Lord Viscount Fane of the Kingdom of Ireland; and of the Sons, which were, James, Alexander, Philip, and Edward, the youngest was Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, and was kill'd in Spain, in the last War; the third was Captain of a Man of War, and kill'd at Port-Mahone, and the second dy'd at Sea, and James the eldest, who in the Reign of Queen Anne, was General of her Majesty's Armies in Spain, and Plenipotentiary to King Charles III. whilst he was Resident in that Kingdom, was by his present Majesty created a Baron, Viscount, and Earl: The Preamble to which Patent is as follows:

IF fuch Persons as have distinguish'd themselves in an extraordinary Manner, by the Arts either of War or of Peace, are fit to be advanc'd to the chief Honours in the State, We have Cause sufficient to chuse into the Number of the Peers of our Kingdom, James Stanhope, first Commissioner of our Treasury, who is so remarkably eminent for both; having pass'd his Youth in Arms, and having been rais'd by Degrees through a long Course of Offices and Employments, he came at last to command in Chief, with great Applause, the British Forces which carry'd on the War in Spain. 'Tis doubtful whether he most signalized himself by his Courage, which terrify'd the Hearts of the Enemy, or by his good-natur'd Behaviour, which gain'd him those of his own Men; or by the Firmness of his Mind, which embolden'd those of the Confederates. Twice he engag'd the Enemy's Army with great Bravery, when with equal Virtue, he, as a most valiant Commander, routed their Troops; and as a difinterested Conqueror, despised the Spoil. Making a Descent on the Island of Minorca, he forc'd the besieg'd to a speedy Surrender, after having lost a Brother, who diftinguish'd himself in that Service. When the Publick Affairs of State were chang'd, he was al-

e

er

of

X-

or

r-

ways the fame; and preferving an inviolable Fidelity to his Country, became no less eminent at Home, as a good Patriot, than he had been Abroad as an indefatigable Soldier. Being admitted into the Privy Council of our Kingdom, he acquitted himself with Diligence, Steadiness, and Integrity, as well towards Us, and in the Parliament, as towards foreign Nations; being made First Commissioner of our Treasury, and applying his Thoughts, as well to the maintaining of the Publick Credit, as the lessening of Interest, he manag'd that Matter fo successfully, that with the unanimous Consent of both Houses of Parliament. Acts were pass'd for that Purpose, which were not only most acceptable to the whole Body of our People, whom it was necessary to relieve from so great a Burthen, but what feem'd the most difficult Point, were not displeasing even to those who had lent the Money. Know ye therefore, &c.

He was also by his said Majesty in 1714, made Principal Secretary of State, and one of the Privy Council, and in 1717, First Commissioner of the Treasury, and Chancellor of the Exchequer, and in 1719, and 1720, he was one of the Lords Justices during his Majesty's Absence, but dying on the 5th of February, 1720-21, left Issue by Lucy his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Pitt, Esq; formerly Governor of Fort St. George in the East-Indies, two Sons and two Daughters, of which, Philip the eldest Son, is now Earl Svanhope, and a Minor; and the faid Earl James leaving his Lady then big with Child, she was afterwards deliver'd of a Son and a Daughter, and dy'd on the 24th of February, 1722-3.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Ermine and Ruby, a Crescent for Difference.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Castle, Saphire, with a Demi Lion rampant, issuing from out the Top thereof, Topaz, Ducally crown'd, Ruby, and holding a Grenade between his Paws, firing, proper.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Talbot Ermine, on the Sinister, a Wolf Gold, crown'd as the Crest,

Cadogan, Earl of Cadogan. 313 each charg'd on the Shoulder, with a Cresent, Saphire.

Motto. A Deo et Rege. P. 59. Nº 66.

Chief SEAT.

At Chevening in the County of Kent, three Miles from Sevenoak, and 13 from London.

LXVII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord William Cadogan, Earl of Cadogan, Viscount Caversham, Baron of Reading, and Baron of Oakley, Master of the Robes, General of all the Foot Forces, Colonel of the sirst Regiment of Foot Guards, Embassador Extraordinary to the States-General, Governor of the Isle of Wight, Knight of the most ancient Order of the Thistle, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and High Steward of the Borough of Reading.

Created Baron of Reading in the County of Berks, June the 25th, in 1716, the 3d of King George, Baron of Oakley in the County of Bucks, Viscount Caver-sham in the County of Oxford, and Earl of Cadogan in the County of Denbigh in the Principality of Wales,

April 7, 1718.

Of this ancient Family, who derive their Defect from the British Princes of Ferlix and Powis, was William Cadogan of Troestry-Vach in the County of Monmouth, Esq, whose second Son, named Henry, was of Llanbeder, and he marrying Catharine, Daughter to Thomas Stradling of the County of Glamorgan, Son of Robert, younger Brother to Sir Thomas Stradling of the Castle of St. Donet Kt. by her had the most famous William Cadogan, Esq, who in 1639, was one of the Privy Council to King Charles I. in Ireland, and was highly acceptable for his excellent Parts and Endowments.

After the Rebellion hroke out in 41, he receiv'd a Major's Commission, and valiantly fought for his Religion, King, and Country; and some Time after was made Governor of the Borough and Castle of

Trim.

He also stoutly engaged those wicked Traitors Phelim O Neile, and Owen O Rowe, and dy'd on the 14th of March, 1660, after he had seen what he earnessly wish'd for, the happy Restoration of King Charles II.

To him succeeded Henry his Son, who was a Coun-

To him indeceded Henry his son, who was a Coimfellor at Law, and dy'd on the 13th of January, 1714, deaving Issue by Bridget his Wife, Daughter to Sir Hardress Waller, Kt. two Sons, and a Daughter named Penelope, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Thomas Pendergast, who was kill'd in Flanders; and of the Sons, which are William and Charles, the youngest was a Member in the late Parliament for the Borough of Reading in the County of Berks, as he is in the present for Newport in the County of Southampton, and is Fellow of the Royal Society; and William the eidest, who eminently distinguish'd himself in the Exploits of War under King William, and John late Duke of Marlborough, is now Earl of Cadogan. The Preamble to whose Patent, is as follows.

WHEREAS we thought, about two Years fince. to give the Rank and Dignity of a Peer of this Realm, to William Lord Cadogan, by the Title of Baron of Reading, in Consideration of his great and eminent Services, and particularly of those perform'd by him during the War in Flanders, and after that, in the late Rebellion in Scotland, as is more fully fet forth in the Preamble of our Patent for creating him Baron of Reading; and we having great Reason to be extreamly satisfy'd with the Services he has fince done in several important Negociations transacted by him as our Ambassador Extraordinary in Holland; and with his Conduct and Bchavior in his Station of General of our Foot, and Commander of our Forces, next under the most potent and ever victorious Duke of Marlborough, and he having continu'd to give us, upon all Occasions, and in the most difficult Times, fingular and undoubted Proofs of his Zeal for our Service, and of his fleady, firm, inviolable, and unalterable Affection to our Person and Government; and we having further an Intention to fend him speedily into Holland, to negociate with the States-General their entering into the Alliance between our selves, the Emperor, and the French King; which is an Affair of the utmost Consequence, to the Good of these our Kingdoms

Coningsby, Earl of Coningsby. 319

in particular, and of all Europe in General. And we having likewise given him Orders to make a Publick Entry in Quality of our Ambassador Extraordinary at the Hague, with a Magnissicent Retinue, and to assure the States, in the most solemn Manner, of our constant Friendship and Assection to their Common wealth. For these Reasons, and to give a greater Lustre and Dignity to the Commission we now employ him in, we have thought sit to confer upon him a new Degree of Honour, and to create him Earl of Cadogan in Denbighshire, Viscount of Caversham in Oxfordshire, and Faron of Oakley in Buckinghamshire. Know ye therefore, &c.

He was also, by his present Majesty, on the 22d of June 1716, made Knight of the Thissle, and his Lord-ship marrying Sarah Daughter to one of the States of Holland, by her has Issue two Daughters, of which, the Lady Sarah the eldest, is marry'd to Charles Duke of Richmond; and the Lady Margaret is as yet a Maiden.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Ift and 4th Ruby, a Lion rampant-reguardant Topaz. 2d and 3d Pearl, three Boars Heads coup'd, Diamond.

Crest. In a Ducal Coroner Gold, a Dragon's Head

Emerald.

g

1,

ns

in

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Lion as in the Coat; on the Sinister, a Dragon reguardant Emerald; each gorg'd with a double Tressure, slower'd and counterslower'd with Fleurs de lis Ruby.

Motto. Qui invidet minor eft. P. 61. Nº 67.

Chief S E A T.

At Causham in the County of Oxford, two Miles from Reading, and 34 from London.

LXVIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Thomas Coningsby, Earl and Baron Coningsby of Coningsby, Baron of Clanbrazil, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council in England and Ireland.

316 Coningsby, Earl of Comingsby.

Created Baron of Clambrazil in the County of Armargh in the Kingdom of Ireland, March the 23d, in 1691-2, the 3d of William and Mary, Baron Coningle by of Coningle in the County of Lincoln, June the 25th, in 1716, the 3d of King George, and Earl of

the same Place, April the 30th, in 1719.

Of this Family, which have been of great Eminence for many Ages, and took their Name from Coningsby in the County aforesaid, was Roger de Coningsby, who in the 22d of King John, was Lord of that Place; and Sir Roger Coningsby his Grandson, marrying Joan, Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Bagot of Morton-Bagot in the County of Warwick, Kt. by her became possess'd of that Estate, and dy'd in the Reign of Edward I.

By the faid Joan his Wife, the faid Sir Roger had two Sons, of which, John the eldest dy'd the 39th of Edward III. and was bury'd in the Priory of Bristol, and William, who was made a Knight by the said King Edward, at the Battle of Cressy, dying in France, was bury'd at Calais, and lest Issue by Benedict his Wise, Daughter and Heir to Ingram de Prene, a Son named Thomas, which Son attended the black Prince at the Battle of Poictiers, and had a Grandson of his Name, who in the Reign of King Edward IV. was Lord of Nonesolers in the County of Salop, and of Hampton Court in the County of Hereford; at which Place liv'd Sir Thomas Coningsby, Kt. who in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, was Sheriff of that County, and

built an Hospital in the City of Hereford.

From Sir Thomas last named, descended the Coningsby's of the County of Norfolk, and as chief Heir Male, Sir Thomas Coningsby, Kt. who was Father of Thomas Coningsby, Esq; which Thomas, in the Reign of King William III. was one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, where for his extraordinary Services, he was created a Baron, and is now Earl Co-

ningfby.

He was also by that King made one of the Privy Council, as he was to Queen Anne, and by her was likewise, in 1704, made Vice-Treasurer, and Paymaster of the Porces in the said Kingdom of Ireland.

In the 1st of King George, he was made Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the Counties of Hereford Sherrard, Earl of Harborough. 317

reford and Radnor, as also Steward of all his Majesty's Lordships in those Parts, and from the Year 1679 to 1715, was Member of Parliament for the Borough of

Leominster in the County of Hereford.

He marry'd to his 1st Wise Sister to Captain Gorge of Eye in the County of Hereford, and by her had a Daughter named Meliora, who was marry'd to Thomas, Lord Southwell of the Kingdom of Ireland, and by his second Wise, who was the Lady Frances Jones, Daughter and Coheir to Richard late Earl of Ranelagh, and dy'd on the 19th of February, 1714, he has two Daughters, Margaret and Anne; of which, the eldest, on the 16th of November, in 1716, was created Baroness and Viscountess Coningsby, with Limitation of those Titles to the Heirs Male of her Body.

Ruby, three Conies sejant Pearl.

Creft. In a Ducal Coronet Topaz, five Offrich Feathers, upon the Plume, a Conic sejant, all Silver.

Supporters. Two Lions Ruby, each charg'd on the Shoulder with three Billets, and Ducally crown'd, Gold.

Motto. Vestigia Nulla Retrorsum. P. 64. Nº 68.

Chief SEAT.

At Hampton-Court in the County of Hereford, two Miles from that City, and 102 from London.

LXIX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Bennet Sherrard, Earl and Baron of Harborough, Viscount Sherrard of Staplesord, and Baron of Le Trim, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Rutland, and Warden and Chief Justice in Eyre of all his Majesty's Forrests, Parks, Chaces and

Warrens North of Trent.

Created Baron of the Town of Le Trim in that County, in the Kingdom of Ireland, July the 10th, in 1627, the 3d of Charles I. Baron of Harborough in the County of Leicester, in England, October the 15th, in 1714, the 1st of King George, Viscount Sherrard of Stapleford in the same County, September the 6th,

318 Sherrard, Earl of Harborough.

in 1718, and Earl of Harborough, the 4th of May, in

Of this Family of Sherrard, which at the Time of the Conquest, had great Possessions in the Counties of Chester and Lancaster, was Humphry Sherrard of Thornton in the first of those Counties, Esq; whose Grandson Thomas Sherrard, was made a Knight, and was a Person of great Note in the Time of Edward I. and from him in the 5th Generation, descended Sir Robert Sherrard, Kt. which Sir Robert, had a Grandson of his Name, who by marrying with Agnes, Daughter and Heir to Sir Lawrence Hawberk, Kt. had amongst other Possessions, the Mannor of Staplesord in the County of Leicester, where from that Time has been their chief Seat.

In the 16th of Henry VI. Lawrence Sherrard their Son and Heir, was High Sheriff of the County of Rutland, as he was of Leicester and Warwick in the 21st; and marrying Agnes, Daughter and Heir to John Woodsord, Esq; by her had four Sons; of which, Robert the eldest, dying without Issue, Geoffrey the second succeeded, whose Wife was Jacosa, Daughter to Thomas Ashby of Lowsby in the County of Leicester, Esq; and by her he had Thomas his Son and Heir; which Thomas, in the 21st of Henry VII. was Sheriff of the Councies aforesaid, as his Father

had been in the 20th of Edward IV.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to John Helwell, Esq; with whom he had the Mannors of Tigh and Whitsundine in the County of Rutland, and Stansby and Gunby in the County of Lincoln, with other Lands of Inheritance, and was succeeded therein by George his Son, who, in the 9th of Elizabeth, was

High Sheriff of the County of Leicester.

He marry'd Rohesia, Paughter to Sir Thomas Poultney, Kt. and by her had Francis Sherrard, Esq; whose Wife was Anne, Daughter to George Moor, Esq; and by her he had three Sons, Philip, William, and George, of which, Philip the eldest, who was knighted, and George the youngest, dy'd without Issue; so that William the second son succeeded, and was made a Knight by King James I.

He was also by King Charles I. created Baron Sherard of Le Trim in Ireland, and marrying Abigail, Daughter Daughter to Cecil Cave, and Coheir to Anthony Benner, Efgs. by her had five Sons, and a Daughter named Anne, which Daughter was marry'd to Nicholas Earl of Banbury; and of the Sons, which were Bennet, Philip, George, Francis, and Henry, Bennet the eldeft succeeded.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Robert Christopher, Kt. and by her had two Sons, and two Daughters, of which, Elizabeth the eldest was first marry'd to the Lord Viscount Irwin of the Kingdom of Scotland, and after his Decease, to John Noel, Esq. youngest Son of Baptist Viscount Campden by Elizabeth his 4th Wise, Daughter to Mountague Earl of Lindsey, and Lucinda the youngest Daughter, was second Wise of John Duke of Rutland.

Of the two Sons of Bennet Lord Sherrard, which were Christopher and Bennet, the eldest succeeded; but he dying in 1681, unmarry'd, Bennet his Brother became Heir, and is now Earl of Harborough, and his Wife, was Daughter to Sir Calverley, Kt. but his Lordship is now a Widower, and has no Issue.

ARM.S.

Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Torreauxes.
Crest. In a Ducal Coroner Topaz, a Peacock's.
Tail erect, proper.

Supporters. Two Rams Silver, arm'd and ungul'd.

Motto. Hostis Honori Invidia. P. 62. Nº 69.

Chief S E A T.

At Stapleford in the County of Leicester, three-Miles from Melcon-Mowbray, and 72 from London.

LXX. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Thomas.

Parker, Earl and Baron of Macclessield, Viscount Parker of Eweline, Custos Rotulorum for the County of Warwick, one of the Governors of the Charter-house, Fellow of the Royal Society, and one of the Commissioners for building fifty new Churches.

Created Baron Parker of Macclesfield in the County of Chefter, March the 9th, in 1715-16, the 3d of King George, and Viscount Parker of Ewelme in the County

Parker, Earl of Macclesfield.

County of Oxford, and Earl of Macclesfield, No-

vember the 15th, in 1721.

Of this ancient Family of Parker, which in the Reign of Henry IV. were of Norton-Lees in the County of Derby, was Thomas Parker of Leke in the Morelands of Staffordshire, Esq; Father of Thomas now Earl of Macclesfield, who was born there, an Honour that Place will retain to future Ages, as in the following Preamble to his Patent of Baron will appear.

A S it is the Duty of a good Prince to confer the highest Dignities of the State, upon those who have done the most eminent Services to their Country, we have determined to advance to the Degree of Peerage, our well-beloved and faithful Counfellor, Sir Thomas Parker, Kt. Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, who has hitherto as industriously declin'd Honours, as others are wont to folicit them, and has had no Part in the Acquisition of a Title, but descrying it. This Modesty of so good a Subied, however commendable in itself, we have thought fit to over-rule by our express Commands, that it should no longer with-hold him from the important Services of the House of Peers, nor continue to be indulg'd to the Prejudice of the Publick. His eminent Endowments of Mind, with his extensive Knowledge and Learning, which have put it in his Power, and in his Wishes, to pass his Time in the Pleasures of an elegant and retir'd Life, have been the very Means which have hinder'd his doing fo. After having arriv'd at the highest Reputation of a Lawyer and Senator, he was, upon the Death of that valuable Person Sir John Holt, appointed Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, as one fully qualify'd to support the Dignity of so weighty a Charge, and to alleviate the Lofs of fo great a Man. In that Station, at a Juncture when our Succession to this Crown was most endanger'd, he promoted the Cause of our Family, and therein of the British Nation, with equal Justice and Fortitude, and took effectual Care that it should not be safe for ill Men to attack those Laws, which were made in our Behalf, nor dangerous for good Men to defend them. If he has made

made himself venerable by the Authority of his Office in publick Affairs, he has made himself no less amiable by the Sweetness of his Behaviour, in all the ordinary and familiar Intercourses of his Life; being bless'd with that Evenness of Temper, which, as it adorns the private Man, so it in a peculiar Manner recommends the Judge. Nor must we omit that which is the greatest of all human Praises, and which renders him more acceptable both to himself and us, a fincere Piety towards God, join'd with an exemplary Benevolence towards Men. A Person of this Character, we have thought fit to make a Peer of our Realm; that a Judge who has fo long acted with the greatest Integrity, may have a Voice in that Court, which is the last Resource of Justice, and a Share in the making of Laws, where he has often gain'd himfelf a Reputation in the explaining of them.

He marry'd Jenette, Daughter and Coheir to Carrier of Wirkworth in the County of Derby, Efgand by her has Issue, a Son named George, and a Daughter Elizabeth; which Daughter, is marry'd to William Heathcote of Hursley in the County of Southampton, Esq; and his Lordship's Son is Member of Parliament for the Borough of Wallingford in the County of Berks, one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, (so made by Patent for Life) and Fellow of the Royal Society; and on the 18th of September, 1722, he was marry'd to Mary, eldest of the two Daughters and Coheirs of Ralph Lane, Esq; an eminent Turkey Merchant, and of an ancient Family in the County of Northampton, and by her he has two Sons, of which, the eldest, who was born on the 12th of October, 1723, is named Thomas.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Ruby, a Chevron between three Leopards Faces Topaz, for Parker. 2d and 3d Saphire, two Bars, and in Chief as many Mullets Pearl, (a Mullet Difference) for Venables.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Leopard's Head eraz'd and

guardant, Topaz, Ducally gorg'd Ruby.

Supporters. Two Leopards reguardant, proper, each gorg'd as the Greft.

Mottor Sapere Aude. P. 62. No 70.

Chief S E A.T.

At Sherbourne-Castle in the County of Oxford, six. Miles from Wallingford, and 38 from London.

LXXI. T HE Most Noble and Puissant Lord Thomas.

Parmer, Earl of Pomfret, Baron of Lempster, Knight of the Bath, and Baronet.

Created Baron of Lempster, alias Leominster in the County of Hereford, April the 12th, in 1692, the 4th of William and Mary, Earl of Pomfret, alias Ponte-tract in the County of York, December the 21st, in 1721, and Knight of the Bath, May the 27th, in 1725.

That this Family of Farmer, formerly call'd Ricards, was anciently seated at the fair House and Lordship of Somerton, upon the River Cherwell in the County of Oxford, appears from the Grey Marble Tomb of William Farmer, Esq. in that Church, who dying without Islae Male, although he had had four Wives, bequeath'd his Lands to Richard Farmer his Nephew, the second Son of Thomas his younger Brother; and the said Richard having been bred a Merchant, of the Staple of Calais, settled himself at Easton-Neston near Towcester in the County of Northampton, which, together with the Hundred and Mannor of Towcester, he had purchased.

He also purchas'd many other Lands and Royalties an that County, and liv'd at his Seat at Easton in great Splendor many Years; but being a zealous Romanist, and not complying with the Change of Religion, introduced by King Henry VIII. he fell under that King's Displeasure, for conveying Relief to one Nicholas Thane, formerly his Confessor, but at that Time a close Prisoner in the Gaol of Buckingham; and althonothing more was ever prov'd against him, than that he had sent the said Nicholas 8 d. and a couple of Shirts; yet his own great Wealth, and his false Friend Cromwell Farl of Essex, the King's Vicar-General, being powerful Incentives against him, he fell into a Premunire, and had his whole Essate both real and

perfonal

th

fe:

N

th

fm

fta

and

60

personal seiz'd on, for the King's Use. Thus being ftripp'd of all, he retir'd to a Village call'd Wapenham, in Sight of his former Habitation, and there liv'd in the Parsonage House, the Advowson of which had been in his Gift.

He pass'd many Years in this Retirement, until the 4th of Edward VI. when his Estate was restored to him again; but it was so miserably lopt and torn by the several Grants and Sales made by the Crown during that tedious Interval, that he could never obtain so much as one third Part of what he had in clear Pos-

session before.

Those restored to him, were the Lordships and Mannors of Towcester and Easton-Neston, the Advowsons of the Rectories of Towcester, Coldhigham, and Bradwyn, and of the Vicarage of Fast-Neston, the. Hundred of Wilmersley, with several large Privileges thereto belonging, and several Houses in Cotton-Endall in the County of Northampton; the Lordship and Mannor of Offley St. Legers in the County of Hereford, the Lordship and Mannor of Ganno in the County of Worcester, the Lordships and Mannors of Luton-Hoe and East-Hyde, and the Hermitage Lands in Luton and Runtisford Farm in Runtisford in the County of Bedford: And King Edward, to make some Compensation for what had been given away by his. Father, granted by the same Charter, to Richard Farmer and his Heirs, several other Lordships, Mannors, Lands and Tenements, as the Lordships and Mannors of Corfecombe, Holstoke, Nerher-Stoke, and the Advowson of the Rectory of Corsecombe in the County of Dorfet, the Mannor of Mudtort in the County of Somerser, the House and Seat of the then late dissolv'd Priory of Sawerdelly, and divers Woods and Lands. thereto belonging; the Mannor of Hyde in Rode, and feveral Lands in Rode and Ashen in the County of Northampton; the Mannor of Newport-Pound, and the Advowson of the Rectory and Church of Rawrittin the County of Essex, &c. yet all this was but a small Compensation for the great Loss he had su-Stain'd.

Being now in Possession of the Remains of his Estate, and the Addition aforesaid, by King Edward VI's Bounty, he returned to his Nanhon-House of Easton;

and some time after, having invited many of his Friends and Neighbours, he that very Day took Leave of them, and retir'd to his Devotions, at which he

dy'd.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir William Brown, and by her had three Sons and three Daughters, of which, Joan the eldest Daughter, was marry'd to Lewis Lord Mordant, Baron of Turvey; and as to the Sons, which were John, Thomas, and Jerome, from the second descended that Branch at Somerton, and John the eldest, who was made Knight of the

Bath, fucceeded his Father.

He marry'd Maud, Daughter to Nicholas Lord Vaux, Baron of Harowden, and dying in 1571, by her left Issue Sir George Farmer, Kt. his Son and Heir, and three Daughters; of which, Catharine the eldest was marry'd to Sir Henry Darcy, eldeft Son to the Lord Leigh, Efq; and the Darcy, the second to Lucas, Esq; and Sir George, who youngest to fucceeded his Father, after he had spent all his Youth in the Netherlands, under that great Captain William Prince of Orange, retir'd to his House at Easton, where for feveral Years he liv'd in great Splendor and Hospitality, and on the 1rth of June, 1603, had the Honour to entertain King James I. and his Queen at Easton aforesaid, the very first Time they ever met in England, where he gave both Courts a very magnificent Entertainment.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Curfon, Kt. and by her had seven Sons and eight Daughters; of which, Agnes the cldest, was marry'd to Thomas Lord Viscount Wenman of the Kingdom of Ireland, Mary the youngest, first to Robert Sanguhar, a Scotch Lord, and afterwards to Barnaby Earl of Thomond in Ireland; and of the Sons, Hatton the eldest, who succeeded his Father, and was knighted, marrying Anne, Daughter to Sir William Cockain, Lord-Mayor of London, Ancestor to the Lord Viscount Cullen, by her had five Sons and fix Daughters.

Of the Daughters of Sir Hatton Farmer aforefaid, Mary the eldest, was marry'd to Sir Charles Compton, second Son to the heroic Spencer Earl of Northampton, Anne to Jonathan Cope of Rawton-Abbey in the County of Stafford, Esq. Catharine, first

to

an

bu

fix

Le

fon

Son

eld

He

of Warwick, Bart. and after his Decease, to Sir Roger Norwich of Brampton in the County of Northampton, Bart. And of the Sons, which were William, Hatton, Charles, George, and Richard, the second was a Major of Horse to the Prince of Wales, and dy'd in 1644, in the 19th Year of his Age, valiantly fighting at Culham-Bridge near Oxford, in Behalf of King Charles I. and William the eldest, who was

knighted, succeeded his Father .-

He also took ap Arms in Defence of his Sovereigns and notwithstanding his Youth, was honour'd by that Prince with the Command of a Troop of Horse, made one of the Privy-Chamber to the Prince his Son, and serv'd in that Glorious Cause to the last, with unshaken Loyalty and Honour; after which, with the same Constancy and Courage, he took his Lot of Suffering with many honest Men, until he and his Family were near ruin'd for their Loyalty, as his Ancestor Richard Farmer was for his Religion; but living to see his Royal Master restor'd and crown'd, he dy'd in Peace.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Hugh Perry of London, Efg; and by her had eight Sons and two Daughters; of which, Hatton the eldeft, dying an Infant, William the fecond became Heir; and rebuilt at Eafton aforefaid, the ancient Seat of his Family, a regular and fair Pile of Building of Free-Stone, and added pleasant Gardens and Plantations, adorning the whole with a magnificent and costly Collection of ancient Statues of White Marble, Greek, Roman and Egyptian; and the 4th of William and Mary, he was creating.

ted a Baron.

He marry'd to his first Wise Jane, Daughter to Andrew Barker of Fairford in the County of Gloucester, and his second was Catharine, half Sister to John Earl Paulet, by either of which he had only one Daughter; but by his third Wise, who was the Lady Sophia, fixth and youngest Daughter to Thomas Duke of Leeds, and Widow of Donatus Lord O Brian, Grandson and Heir to Henry Earl of Thomond, he had two Sons and four Daughters; of which Sons, Thomas the eldest is Earl of Pomsret, and his Wise is the Lady Henrietta Louisa, only Child and Heir to John Lord X.3

Jeffreys late Baron of Wem, and Grandaughter to the Lord Chancellor Jeffreys, and by her he has Iffue a Son and a Daughter.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Pearl, a Fess Diamond, between three Lions Heads eraz'd Ruby. 2d and 3d Sa-Thire, a Saltire Pearl, between four Eagles display'd, Topaz.

Crest. In a Ducal Coronet of the last, a Cock's

Head Ruby, crefted and wattl'd Gold.

Supporters. Two Lions proper.

Motto. Hora e Sempre. P. 64. Nº 71.

Chief SEAT.

At Easton-Neston in the County of Northampton, one Mile from Towcester, and 50 from London.

LXXII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord David Graham, Earl and Baron Graham of Belford in the Gounty of Northumberland. So created May the 6th, in 1722; for whose personal Descent, see Graham Duke of Montrose, (in Vol. II. of this Work, which contains an Account of the Nobility of Scotland) he being the eldest Son of that ancient, great, and illustrious House, and is 2 so stilled Marquess Graham.

ARM

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Topaz, on a Chief Diamond, three Escallop Shells Gold, for Graham. 2d and 3d Pearl, three Roses Ruby, barb'd and seeded proper, for Montrose.

Crest. On a Wreath, an Eagle, Wings hovering, Gold, preying upon a Stork, on its Back proper.

Supporters. Two Storks close, Pearl, beak'd and member'd Ruby.

Motto. Ne oublie. P. 65. No 72.

LXXIII. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lord, Robert Kerr, Earl and Baron Kerr of Wakefield in the County of York, so created May the 6th, in 1722, (being also stiled Marquess of Bowmont) and is eldest Son of his Grace John Duke of Roxburgh, whose Descent is set forth among the Dukes of Scotland, in the Second Volume of this Work.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Emerald, on a Chevron between three Unicorns Heads eraz'd Pearl, arm'd and main'd Topaz, as many Mullets Diamond, for Kerrada and 3d Ruby, three Mascles Topaz, for Weapont.

Crest. On a Wreath, an Unicorn's Head eraz'd, as

those in the Coat.

Supporters. Two Savages, each holding a Club over his Shoulder, and wreath'd about his Temples and Loins with Ivy, all proper.

Motto. Pro Christo & Patriæ dulce Periculum. P. 65. Nº 73.

LXXIV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lady Grace Carteret, Countess Granville, and Viscountess Carteret; so created by his Majesty K. George, December the 17th, in 1714, with Limitation of those Honours to the Heirs Male of her Body, of which, John Lord Carteret is the Chief, he being her eldest Son.

ARMS.

In a Lozenge Shield Ruby, three Clarions Topaz. Supporters. Two winged Deer of the first. Motto. Loyal Devior. P. 66. No 74.

LXXV. THE Most Noble and Puissant Lady Melofina de Schulemburgh, Countes of Walsingham in the County of Norfolk, and Barones of Aldborough in the County of York. So created April the 10th, in 1722; and is Neice to her Grace the Dutches of Kendal.

X4 - ARMS.

328 Schulemburgh, Countefs of Walfingham.

ARMS.

In a Lozenge Shield, two Coats quarterly, viz. Ife and 4th Topaz, a Lamb passant in Fess, quarter'd Ruby and Pearl, ensign'd on the Head with three Standards of the second. 2d and 3d Pearl, three Eagles Legs, coup'd at the Thigh, Ruby.

Supporters. Two Savages, each holding a Club over his Arm, and wreath'd about his Temples and

Loins with Ivy, all proper.

P. 66. Nº 75.



VISCOUNTS.



VISCOUNTS.

獙瘷獥礉礉礉礉礉礉濥膌嚝礉礉

Devereux, Viscount Hereford.

T

HE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable Price Devereux, Viscount Hereford, Baron Devereux, and Baronet, Primier Viscount of England.

Created Baron Devereux, and Viscount of the County of Hereford, February the 2d, in 1549, the 4th of Edward VI. and Baronet, No-

vember the 25th, in 1612, the 10th of James I.

Of this great and ancient Family, which is said to take their Sirname from Eureux, a Town of Note in Normandy, was Sir John d'Eureux, Kt. who in the 42d of Edward III. attended the Black Prince into Gascoign, and afterwards serv'd that King in his Wars in France, as he did Richard II. by Sea and Land.

In the 11th of Richard II. he was made Constable of Dover Castle, Warden of the Cinque Ports, and Steward of his Majesty's Houshold, and was afterwards join'd in Commission with Walter Skyrlaw, Bishop of Durham, and others, to treat with the King of France touching Peace; and from the 8th to the 16th of that Reign, had summons to Parliament among the Barons.

To him succeeded John his Son, which John was alto a Knight; but he dying without Issue, Joan his Sifters 330 Devereux, Viscount Hereford.

Sifter, who was Wife of Sir Walter Fitzwalter, beeame his Heir, and William Devereux of Bodynham in the County of Hereford, his Father's Brother, conti-

of

EC

E

b

F

nu'd the Line.

In the 45th of Edward III. he was Sheriff of that County, and was succeeded by Sir Walter Devereux, Kt. who dy'd the 4th of Henry IV. and was succeeded by Walter his Son, which Walter marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Marbury, Kt. by her had Walter his Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Anne, which Daughter was marry'd to William Herbert, the first Earl of Pembroke.

Walter who succeeded his Father, was Sheriff of the County of Hereford, the 26th of Henry VI. and was knighted; and he marrying Anne, sole Daughter and Heir to William Lord Ferrers of Charcley, was the 1st of Edward IV. created Lord Ferrers; but was slain with King Richard III. at Bosworth Field, and John-his Son, by the said Anne his Wife, succeeded,

and was Knight of the Garter.

He marry'd Cecilia, Daughter to Henry Bourchier, Earl of Estex, and had Summons to Parliament from the 3d to the 12th of Henry VII. and by his Wife, had a Son named Walter, who succeeded him; which Walter, in the Reign of King Henry VIII. was made Governor of the Castle of Warwick, Justice of South Wales, and Knight of the Garter; and by Edward VI. was created Viscount Hereford, and dy'd in 1558.

He marry'd to his first Wife the Lady Mary Grey, Daughter to Thomas Marquess of Dorset, and by her had two Sons, Sir Richard his Heir, and Sir William Devereux, Kt. who dy'd without Issue Male; and by his second Wife Margaret, Daughter to Robert Garnish of Kenton in the County of Susfolk, Esq; he had a son nam'd Edward, who was also a Knight. But him we leave at present, and return to Sir Richard the eldest Son, by the Lady Mary Grey; which Sir Richard marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Henry Hastings Earl of Huntingdon; and dying in his Father's Lifetime, by her lest Issue a Son nam'd Walter, who succeeded his Grandfather; and the 4th of Elizabeth was created Earl of Essex.

He was also stil'd Earl of Eu, Earl-Marshal of England, Viscount Hereford and Bourchier, Lord Ferrers of Chartley, Bourchier, and Louvain, and was Knight of the Garter; and by Lettice his Wife, Daughter to Sir Francis Knolles, Knight of the Garter, and Sifter to William Earl of Banbury, had Robert Devereux. Earl of Effex, that great Favourite of Queen Elizabeth, who was likewise Earl of Eu, Knight of the Garter, Earl Marihal of England, and Deputy of Ireland, but there being guilty of some Mismanagements. which displeas'd the Queen, his Enemies took the Advantage to make them High Treason, and on the 25th of February, in the Year 1600, he was beheaded within the Tower of London.

He marry'd Frances, Daughter and Heir to Sir Francis Walfingham, Secretary of State, and by her left Issue one Son and two Daughters, which were Robert, Frances and Dorothy; and they being all restor'd in Blood, the 1st of James I. the eldest Daughter was marry'd to William Duke of Somerset, the youngest to Sir Henry Shirley of Astwell in the County of Northampton, Bart, from whom is descended the present Earl Ferrers; and Robert their Brother, who was Earl of Eslex, was Chamberlain of the Houshold to

King Charles I.

He marry'd to his first Wife the Lady Frances Howard, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Suffolk, and his 2d was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Pauler, Kt. having no furviving Issue, the Earldoms of Essex and Eu, became extinct; so that we return to Sir Edward Devereux, Kt. Son of Walter the first Viscount Hereford, by Margaret his fecond Wife, Daughter to Robert Garnish, as before observ'd; which Sir Edward, was created a Baroner, and was scated at Castle-Brom-

wich in the County of Warwick.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Edward Arden of Park-Hall in the County of Warwick, Efg; by whom he had two Sons, Sir Walter and Sir George, of which, the youngest became seated at Sheldon-Hall in the County of Warwick, and Sir Walter, who fueceeded his Father at Castle-Bromwich, claiming to be Viscount Hereford, by Virtue of the Intail on the Heirs Male, had the same allow'd and confirmed to him by Parliament, in 1646; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Knightley of Borough-Hall in the County of Stafford, Esq; by her had five Sons,

Essex, Leicester, Walter, Edward, and John; but the eldest dying without Issue Male, the second became Heir.

He marry'd to his first Wise Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Withipole, Kt. with whom he had the Lordship of Christ-Church in and near Ipswich in the County of Suffolk, and by her had a Daughter nam'd Frances, who was marry'd to William Lord Viscount Tracy of the Kingdom of Ireland; and by his second Wise, who was Priscilla, Daughter to John Catchpole of the said County of Suffolk, Essible he had two Sons and two Daughters, of which, Anne, the youngest was marry'd to Leicester Martin of Christ-Church aforesaid; and of the Sons, who were Leicester and Edward, the eldest succeeded his Father in the Title of Hereford, but he dying in March, 1682-3, unmarry'd, the Honour devolv'd upon Edward his Brother.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Walter Narborne of Calne in the County of Wilts, Efq; but having no Issue Male, and dying on the 9th of August, Anno 1700; we return to Sir George Devereux of Sheldon-Hall in the County of Warwick, Kt. Brother to Sir Walter before-mention'd, which Sir George marry'd Blanch, Daughter and Heir to John Ridge of Ridge in the County of Salop, Esq; and by

her had George Devereux his Son and Heir.

George, who succeeded, marry'd Bridget, Daughter and sole Heir to Arthur Price of Vaynor in the County of Montgomery, Esq; and by her had a Son nam'd Price, who dy'd before him, leaving Issue by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Stephens of the City of Bristol, Price Devereux, Esq; who is now Lord Viscount Hereford, as Successor to Edward the last Viscount thereof, who dy'd without Issue Male, as before observ'd.

This Lord marry'd Mary, second Daughter to Samuel Sandys of Ombersby-Court in the County of Worcester, Esq; and by her has Issue one Son and one Daughter, Mary, marry'd to William Price of Vaend in the County of Flint, Esq; and Price Devereux, who is his Heir apparent, and was born June 9, 1694, who is his Heir apparent, and was born June 9, 1694, as marry'd to Elizabeth, only Daughter of Leicester Martin

Martin of Christ-Church in the County of Suffolk,

ARMS.

Pearl, a Fess Ruby, in Chief three Torteauxes. Crest. In a Ducal Coroner Topaz, a Talbot's Head

Silver, car'd as the Fess.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Talbot as the Creft, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Ruby; on the Sinifter, a Rein Deer of the last, attir'd Ducally, gorg'd and chain'd Gold.

Motto.

P. 70. No I.

Chief SEATS.

At Castle-Bromwich in the County of Warwick, one Mile from Coleshill, and 82 from London; and at Christ-Church in Ipswich in the County of Susfolk, 60 Miles from London.

II. THE Most Noble, Potent and Honourable Anthony Brown, Viscount Montacute, Baron Brown of Cawdray, and Baronet.

Created Baron Brown of Cawdray in the County of Sussex, and Viscount Montacute in the County of Somerset, September the 2d, in 1554, the 1st of Queen

Mary.

Of this Family, which hath been of good Antiquity in England, was Sir Thomas Brown, Kt. who in the Reign of Henry VI. was Treasurer of the Houshold; and had two Sons, George, from whom descended Sir Adam Brown of Bechworth in the County of Surry, Bart. and from Anthony the youngest (who in the 1st of Henry VII. was made Standard-Bearer through the whole Realm of England, and elsewhere, and afterwards Esquire of the Body to that King, and Governor of Queensbury-Castle in the County of Kent) is descended the Lord of whom we are now speaking.

He marry'd Lucy, Daughter and Coheir to John Nevile, Marquess of Mountague, and by her had Anthony his Son and Heir, which Son was knighted at Morlais in Britany, by the Lord-Admiral, for his eminent Service, at the Winning of that Town; and in the 17th of Henry VIII. he was made Lieutenans

of the Isle of Man.

In the 19th of Henry VIII. being then Knight of the Garter, he was, with some others, sent into France with the Ensigns of that Order to Francis I. King of that Realm, as also to take his Oath for the Preservation of the League, then made between the two Kings, and in the 24th, attended King Henry to Calais and Boloign.

In the 30th of Henry VIII. he was made Master of the Horse, and had a Fee of 400 l. per Annum, for that Service, and in the 34th accompany'd the Duke of Norsolk, then Lieutenant-General, in that Expedition made into Scotland, where they burnt above 20

Villages.

In the 36th of that Reign, he was at the taking of Boloign, and the next Year was made Chief Instice in Eyre of all the Forests North of Trent, and one of that King's Executors, and was also assign'd one of the

Council to Prince Edward.

He was likewise Standard-Bearer to the said King Henry VIII. as his Father had been to Henry VII. and the 3d of Edward VI. was Mafter of the Horse; but then dying, left Issue by Alice his Wife, Daughten to Sir John Gage, Knight of the Garter, four Sons, and three Daughters, of which, Mary, the eldeft was marry'd to John Grey, a younger Son to the Marquels of Dorlet, Mabel, to Gerald Earl of Kildare in the Kingdom of Ireland, and Lucy, the youngest, to Thomas Roper of Eltham in the County of Kent, Auceftor to the present Lord Teynham; and of the four Sons, which were, Anthony, William, Henry, and Francis, the eldest succeeded his Father, and by Reafon his Grandmother (Lucy aforesaid) was Daughter and Coheir to John Nevile, Marquels of Mountague, he was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron and Vifcount.

He was also by Order of Parliament, sent to the Pope, together with Thurlby, Bishop of Ely, for reducing this Realm to an Union with the Church of Rome, and the 4th of Queen Mary, was Lieutenant—General of the English Forces at the Siege of St. Quintin; and in the 2d of Elizabeth, upon that grand Dispute in Parliament, for abolishing the Pope's Su-

premacy,

premacy, and restoring it to the Crown, he was the only Person, who with the Earl of Shrewibury, then vored against it; yet as he was a Person of Integrity. and that what he did was not out of Faction, but Zeal to his Religion, he was the next Year emyloy'd

by the Queen as Embassador into Spain.

He was likewise one of the Peers that fat on the Tryal of Mary Queen of Scots, and marrying to his first Wife Jane, Daughter to Robert Earl of Suffex, by her had a Son nam'd Anthony, and a Daughter Mary; which Daughter was first marry'd to Henry Wriothesly, Earl of Southampton, secondly, to Sir Thomas Heneage, Kr. and laftly, to Sir William Harvey, Kr. and Bart. created Lord Rofs in Ireland; and by his fecond Wife, who was Magdalen, Daughter to William Lord Dacres of Gillillard, the faid Lord Mountacute had three Sons, and three Daughters, of which, Elizabeth, the eldest was marry'd Robert Lord Dormer; but the Line was continu'd by Anthony, by the first Wife.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir William Dormer of Ethorpe in the County of Bucks, Kt. and dying in his Father's Life-Time, by her left Issue three Sons and three Daughters, of which Sons, Anthony the eldest, succeeded his Grandfather, and by Jane his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Sackville, Earl of Dorfet, Lord High Treasurer of England, had Francis, his

Son and Heir, and fix Daughters.

Of the Daughters of Anthony Lord Montacute, which were, Mary, Catharine, Anne, Lucy, Frances, and Mary, the eldest was marry'd to William Lord St. John of Baffing, Son and Heir to William Marquess of Winchester, and the youngest to Robert Lord Petre, and Francis, who succeeded his Father, marrying Elizabeth, fourth and youngest Daughter to Henry Marquess of Worcester, by her was Father of another Francis, who succeeded him, and Henry; and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who was marry'd to Christopher Roper, Lord Teynham.

Francis, who on the 2d of November, 1682, fucceeded Francis his Father, marry'd Mary, Daughter to William Herbert, Marquels of Powis, and Widow of Richard Lord Viscount Molineux in Ireland; but he dying without Issue in 1708, Henry his Brother

became

became Heir, and by Barbara his Wife, Daughter to
Wallingham of Chefterford in the County
of Essex, Ess. had Anthony now Lord Montacute,
(who on the 25th of June, 1717, succeeded him) and
six Daughters, which Anthony, in 1720, marry'd Barbara, Daughter to Sir John Webb of Hatherop in the
County of Gloucester, Kt. and by her has one Daughter.

A R M S.

Quarterly, aft and 4th, Diamond, three Lions paffant between two Gemels in Bend Pearl, for Brown; ad and 3d, Pearl, three Funls conjoin'd in Fess, Ruby, for Mountagu.

Crest. On a Wreath, an Eagle display'd, Eme-

rald.

Supporters. Two Wolves Silver, with each a plain Collar and Chain Gold.

Motto. Suivez Raison. P. 71. No 2.

Chief SEATS.

At Cawdray in the County of Suffex, near Midhurst, and 42 Miles from London; and at Battle-Abbey in the same County six Miles from Hastings, and 48 from London.

III. THE Most Noble, Potent and Honourable Lawrence Fienes, Viscount and Baron Say and Sele.

Summon'd to Parliament, as Baron Say and Sele in the County of Kent, Mach 3, 1446, the 25th of Henry VI. and created Viscount of the same Places, July 7,

1624, the 22d of James I.

The first of this Family mention'd by Sir William Dugdale, is Ingelram de Fienes, whose Wise was Sybil de Tyngrie, Daughter and Heir to Faramus de Boloign, Nephew to Maud Queen of England, Wise of King Stephen, and from that Match proceeded John Fienes, who by Jane his Wise, Sister and Coheir to William de Say, was Grandsather to Sir William de Fienes, Kt. which Sir William, in the 20th of Richard II. was Sheriff of the Counties of Surry and Sussex, and was succeeded by James his Son.

In

Si

V

V

21

ne

So

In the Reign of King Henry VI. the faid James, who fucceeded, was Sheriff of the Counties of Kent, Surry, and Sustex, and Esquire of the Body to that King, and was knighted; and in Regard that lane his Mother, was Sister and Coheir to William de Say, as aforesaid, he was summon'd to Parliament by the Title

of Lord Say and Scle.

He was also by that King made Constable of Dover-Castle, Warden of the Cinqueports, Chamberlain of his Houshold, one of his Privy Council, and Lord High Treasurer of England; but afterwards the Commons laying Treason to his Charge, for affenting to the Release of Anjou, and delivering of Maine to the French, he was first sequester'd from his Office of Treasurer, and upon the Insurrection of the Kentish Men, under Jack Cade, though the King committed him to the Tower, yet they entring the City of London, and finding their Numbers increase, fetch'd him thence, to Guild-Hall, and there arraign'd him before the Lord Mayor, and other the King's-Bench Justices, notwithstanding his Request to be try'd by his Peers, and from thence hurrying him to the Standard in Cheapfide, they cut off his Head, and carry'd it on a Pole, cauling his naked Body to be drawn at a Horse's Tail into Southwark to St. Thomas's Waterings, where it was quarter'd.

To him succeeded Sir William Say his Son, which Sir William, in the 29th of Henry VI. was summon'd to Parliament, it being the same Year his Father was beheaded, and afterwards he attended that King in his

Wars in France, to the 38th of his Reign.

In the 1st of Edward IV. he was made Constable of Porchester-Castle in the County of Southampton, for Life, and the like of Pevensey-Castle in the County of Susfolk, and being one of the Lords, who attended that King into the North, the same Year was made Vice-Admiral to Richard Nevil, the great Earl of Warwick, then High Admiral of England.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Heir to William Wyckham, Son and Heir to Sir Thomas Wyckham, Kt. with whom he had the Lordship of Broughton, near Banbury in the County of Oxford, and by her a Son nam'd Henry, who succeeded him; but by Reason the faid Lord William had suffer a much, and VOL. I.

338 Fienes, Viscount Say and Sele.

forc'd to mortgage the greatest Part of his Estate, in

him the Barony became extinct.

Henry, who succeeded, marry'd Anne, Daughter to Sir Richard Harcourt of Stanton-Harcourt in the County aforesaid, Kt. and by her had Richard his Son and Heir, who by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Richard Crofts, Esq; had a Son nam'd Edward; which Edward marrying Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Danvers of Pantzey in the County of Wilts, by her was Father of Richard Fienes, who succeeded him.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William. Farmer, Kt. and by her was Father of another Richard Fienes; which Richard was knighted, and by Letters Patents, in the 1st of James I. was restor'd to

the Title of Lord Say and Sele.

He marry d Constance, Daughter to Sir William Kingsmill, and by her had Sir William Fienes, Kt. who succeeded him; which Sir William, in the 22d of James I. was created a Viscount, and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to John Temple of Stow in the County of Bucks, Esq; by her had four Sons, and five Daughters, of which, Bridget the eldest, was marry'd to Theophilus, Earl of Lincoln; and of the Sons, which were James, Nathaniel, John, and Richard, the eldest succeeded his Father.

He marry'd Frances, Daughter and Coheir to Edward Viscount Wimbleton, and by her had three Sons, and two Daughters; but his Sons all dying before him without Issue, the Honour descended to William Fienes, Esq; the only surviving Son of Nathaniel his Brother, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Eliot, Kt. which William marrying Mary, one of the Daughters of his Uncle Richard Fienes, by her had Natha-

niel his Son and Heir, who dy'd unmarry'd.

Nathaniel, who was the late Lord, dying unmarry'd, as aforefaid, on the 2d of January, 1709, the Honour of Viscount Say and Sele, devolv'd next upon Lawrence Fienes, Son of John Fienes, by Susanna, his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Hobbs of Amwell in the County of Hertford, Ess; which John was third Son of William Viscount Say and Sele, and the said Lawrence his Son, who is the present Lord, is as yet unmarry 6.

ARMS

ne

of

Vi

ric

of

No

the

and

to.

and

of !

liv'd Beu

ter

had

and

Sir 1

Ann

H

and

ARMS.

Saphire, three Lions rampant, Topaz.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Wolf sejan:, Pearl, his radiant Collar, and Chain Gold.

Supporters. Two Wolves Silver, gorg'd and chain'd as the Crest.

Motto.

P. 11. Nº 3.

Chief SEATS.

At Over-Norton in the County of Gloucester, three Miles from that City, and 85 from London; at Broughton in the County of Oxford, two Miles from Banbury, and 61 from London; and at North-Weston in the fame County, three Miles from Thame, and 36 from London.

IV.T HE Most Noble Potent and Honourable Thomas Bellassise, Viscount Fauconberg of Hencknowle, Baron Fauconberg of Yarham, and Baroner.

Created Baron Fauconberg of Yarham in the County of York, May 25, in 1627, the 3d of Charles I. and Viscount Fauconberg of Hencknowle in the Bishoprick of Durham, January the 31st, in 1642, the 18th of Charles I.

This Noble Family derives itself from Bellatlife, a Norman Knight, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and was a Commander in his Army. and Rowland his Son marrying the Paughter and Heir to Ralph de Bellassife of Bellassife, there seated himself. and from thence took his Denomination.

He was also of Beuly in the Bishoprick of Durham. and was succeeded by Ralph his Son, who was Father of Sir Rowland Bellaffife, Kt. which Sir Rowland liv'd in the Reign of Henry III. and was Lord of Beuly and Wolverston; and by Mary his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Henry Spring, Kt. Lord of Howton, had Sir Roger Bellassise his Son and Heir.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter to Sir Robert Harbottle, and by her was Father of Sir Robert Bellaflife, which Sir Robert liv'd in the Time of Edward II. and by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Stephen Goulbourne, Efg.

340 Bellafife, Viscount Fauconberg.

had Sir John Bellassise, Kt. his Son and Heir, who marrying Oswald, Daughter to Sir William Talbois, by her was Father of another John, and he of William, which William marry'd Matilda, Daughter and Coheir to William Bellingham, Eig; and by her had Sir John

Bellaffife his Heir.

Sir John, who succeeded, liv'd in the Reign of Edward III. and was Lord of Hencknowle, and by Alice his Wife, Paughter to Robert Handsard of Walworth, Esg; had John his Son and Heir, whose Wife was Joan, Daughter to Robert Lampley, Esg; and by her he had a Son nam d Robert, which Son was knighted by King Henry IV. and he marrying Margaret, Daughter to Robert Dalton of West-Ackland, Esg; by her had a Son nam d William, who succeeded him.

Wiliam, who succeeded, marry d lane, Daughter to Thomas Tipping, Esq, and by her had Thomas Belfalste, his Sen and Heir, who liv'd in the Reign of Henry VII. and by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to hir Lancelot Thirkell of Wemorley, Kt. had two Sons, Richard and Anthony, of which, the youngest was a Doctor of the Civil Law, and Chaplain to king Henry VIII. of whom, upon the Dissolution of Monasteries, he obtain'd a Grant of Newborough-Abbey in the County of York, and Richard, the cldest, succeeded his Pather.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Richard Errington of Cockley in the County of Northumberland, and by her had Sir William Bellassise, Kt. on whom, Anthony his Brother bestow'd the Abbey of Newborough; and the said Sir William marrying Margaret, Daughter to Sir Nichelas Fairfax of Gilling, Kt. by her had three Sons and one Daughter, of which Sons, Henry the eldest, who was knighted, succeeded; and the 9th of lames I. was created a

Baroner.

He marry'd Urfula, Paugher to Sir Thomas Fairfax of Denton, and by her had Thomas his Son and heir; which Thomas having been advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron by King Charles I. was afterwards for his faithful Adherence to that King, created a Viscoun.

He marry'd Barbara, Daughter to Sir Henry Cholendicy of Roxby in the County of York, Kt. and Barto is h

po po 16 to

Nin Dan Vin Viii of t man ven her The

on to Sons is make Tho

twee:

Bart, and by her had two Sons and five Daughters, of which, Frances, the youngest was marry'd to Sir Thomas Ingram of Temple-Newtham, Kt. Mary, the. fecond, to Sir Edward Olborne of Kiveton, Eart. and Margaret, the eldeft to John Lord Darcy of Afton; and of the Sons, which were Henry and John, the youngest for his faithful Services to King Charles I. was created Lord Bellassise of Worlaby, which Title is now become extinct, and Henry the eldest dying in his Father's Life-time, left Islue by Grace his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Barton of Smithel's in the County of Lancaster, Esq; Thomas, who succeeded his Grandfather, and another Son nam'd Rowland, who was Knight of the Bath, and four Daughters.

Thomas, whn succeeded his Grandfarher, was in 1665, made Governor of Tangier; in 1667, Captai 1 of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners; in 1669, appointed Embassador to the Princes of Italy; and in 1689, created Earl of Fauconberg by King William, to whom he was one of the Privy Council, and dy'd on

the 31st of December, 1700.

He marry d to his first Wife Mildred, Daughter to Nicholas Viscount Castleton, and his second was Mary, Daughter to Oliver Cromwell the Usurper, but having no Isue, the Title of Earl ceas'd, and that of Viscount descended to Sir Rowland Bellassife, Knight of the Bath, his younger Brothen; which Sir Rowland marrying Anne, Daughter and fole Heir to James Davenport of Sutton in the County of Chester, Etg; by her had four Sons and two Daughters, and of thof: Thomas, the eldeft fucceeded.

He marry'd Bridger, Daughter to Sir John Gage of Fourle, near Lewes in the County of Suffex, and dying on the 26th of November, in 1718, by her left two Sons and three Laughters, of which, the Lady Mary is marry'd to John Pitt, Elg; younger Brother to Thomas and Rowland, the eldeft is now Viscount Fair->

conberg, and as yet unmarry'd.

ARMS. Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Fleurs de lis Saphire; 2d and 3d, Pearl, a Pale ingrail d between two Pallets, plain Diamond. Groft.

¥ 3

Creft. On a Wreath, a Lion couchant-guardant, Saphire.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Buck holding in his Mouth a Branch of Oak fructed, all proper; on the Sinister, an Unicorn, Saphire, his Horn, Mane, Tusts, and Hoofs, Gold.

Motto. Bonne et belle assez. P. 76. Nº 4.

Chief SEATS.

At Newburgh-Hall in the County of York, eight Miles from Boroughbridge, and 162 from London; at Alterton-Castle in the same County, four Miles from Pickring, and 170 from London; and at Hencknowle in the Bishoprick of Durham.

V. THE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable Charles Townshend, Viscount Townshend of Raynham, Baron Townshend of Lynn-Regis, and Baronet, one of the Governors of the Charter-House, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Norfolk, one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, one of his Privy Council, and Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter.

Created Baron Townshend of Lynn-Regis, in the County of Norfolk, April 20, in 1661, the 13th of Charles II. and Viscount Townshend of Raynham in the same County, December 2, in 1682, the 34th of Charles II.

Of the Family of Townshend, which hath long flourish'd in the County of Norfolk, was Lodowick Townshend of the same County, who marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas de Haywell, Kt. and from that Match, after several Generations, descended Sir Roger Townshend of Raynham in the aforesaid County, Kt. whose Son Sir Roger, marry'd the Daughter and Coheir to William Broase of Wenham-Hall in the County of Suffolk, Esg; and by her had John his Successor, and another Son nam'd Robert, who was seated at Ludlow in the County of Salop, and was Ancestor to the Townshends of those Parts.

John, who fucceeded his Father, had a Son nam'd Richard, which Richard marrying the Daughter and Coheir to Sir Humphry Brown of Ridley in the County of Chester, Judge of the Common Pleas, by her had Sir Roger Townshend, Kt. whose Son, Sir John Townshend, marry'd the Daughter and Coheir to Nathaniel, Bacon of Stiffcay in the County of Norfolk, and by her had Roger Townshend of Raynham, Esq; who in

the 15th of James I. was created a Baronet.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Horace Lord Vere of Tilbury, and by her had Horatio his Son and Heir, and five Daughters; which Horatio, for his Loyalty and acceptable Services to the Kings Charles I. and II. was by the latter created a Baron and Viscount; and he marrying Mary, Daughter to Sir Joseph Ash of Twickenham in the County of Middlefex, Kt. by her had three Sons, Charles, Roger, and Horatio, and of those, the eldest is now Viscount Townshend.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, Charles, who is the present Lord, was Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, Ambassador Extraordinary to the States of Holland, and one of the Privy Council; and upon her Decease, was made Choice of by his Majesty King George, to be one of the Regency till he arriv'd from Hanover; after which, he was made President of the Council, and Secretary of State.

He marry'd to his first Wife Elizabeth, 2d Daughter to Thomas Lord Pelham, by his first Wife, and by her, who dy'd on the 11th of May, 1711, had five Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, who is the Wife of Charles Lord Cornwallis; and by Dorothy his second Wife, who was Sifter to Sir Robert Walpole, of Holton in the County of Norfolk, Knight of the Bath, and dy'd on the 29th of March, 1726, his Lordship had 13 Children, whereof eight were living at the Time of her Death.

Note. Charles Townshend, eldest Son to the prefent Lord, on the 24th of May 1723, was call'd up by Writ to the House of Peers, and on the 29th of May, 1725, William his Brother, (who is now Member of Parliament for the Borough of Yarmouth in the County of Norfolk) was marry'd to the only Daughter of the Lord William Pauler, (Uncle to the Dake of Bol-

ton) by his last Wife.

d

ind

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Saphire, a Chevron Ermine, between three Escallop Shells Pearl, for Townshend. ad and 3d party per Cross Ruby and Topaz, in the 1st a Mullet Silver, for Vere.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Buck Diamond, attir'd pro-

per.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Buck as the Crest. On the Sinister, a Greyhound Pearl.

Motto. Hæc Generi incrementa fides. P. 74. No 5.

Chief SEATS.

At Raynham-Hall in the County of Norfolk, seven Miles from Castle-Rising, and 78 from London; at Stiffcay-Hall in the same County, three Miles from Wallingham, and 92 from London; and at Denham-Hall in the County of Susfolk, two Miles from Eye, and 74 from London.

VI. T HE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable Thomas Thynne, Viscount Weymouth, Baron Thynne of Warminster, and Baronet.

Created Baron Thypne of Warminster in the County of Wilts, and Viscount Weymouth in the County of Porfet December 11 1682 the arth of Charles II

Dorfet, December 11, 1682, the 34th of Charles II. This Pamily, according to the Account of our best Historians, came into England in the Reign of King John, bearing then the Sirname of Boutevile; for that Prince, during his Wars with the Barons, sending to his Subjects in the Countries of Poictou and Gascoigne, for Troops to affift him, they fent him a confiderable Army, under the Command of Geoffery and Oliver de Boutevile, two Brothers, who joining with his Forces here, made him for some Time victorious, and they taking from the Earl of Arundel, Belvoir-Caftle, now the Duke of Rutland's, Geoffery, for his good Services, was made Governor thereof, in which Command he carry'd himself so fairly, that the said Early whose Name was Pincerna, gave him Part of his two great Mannors of Stratton and Cardington in the County of Salop, now call'd Botsfield-Lye, or Botsfield-Place.

Ta

fe

to

21)

rie

cd

To the faid Geoffery, who was knighted, succeeded William his Son, which William had a Son named John, who was also a Knight, and attended King Edward I. at the Siege of Carlaverock, and to him succeeded Sir Adam his Son; but he being attainted of Treason, the House of Boutevile was overthrown, tho' in some Part reviv'd again by John his Nephew, who had Part of the Lands of Stratton and Botsfield; and from him descended Richard Boutevile, who in the Reign of Richard II. forfeited all his Lands to Richard Earl of Arundel, and so the Family of Boutevile was a second Time ruin'd; but afterwards, the said Richard finding Favour with the said Earl of Arundel, obtain'd part of those Lands again.

To Richard succeeded Thomas his Son, from whom descended John Botevile, which John was also of Stratton, and was named John le Thynne, and from him (who liv'd in the Reign of Edward IV.) the Name of Thynne was derived to the Family of the Botevils.

To John succeeded Thomas his Grandson, who in the Reign of Henry VIII. marry'd the Daughter and Heir of Bleek, and by her had John his Son, which John was bred up by his Uncle William Thynne, alias Botevile, Master of the Houshold to King Henry VII. and Collector and Publisher of the Works of Chaucer, dedicated to the said King Henry VIII. and the said John having rendred himself considerable by his Parts and Travels, was taken into the Service of the Duke of Somerset, Lord Protector, and made his chief Officer.

He was also knighted in the Battle of Muscleborough Field against the Scots, whilst the Wounds he there receiv'd were bleeding, having then likewise given him for his good Services, the Scots Lion, for an Addition to his Arms, and during the Reign of Queen Mary, was Comptroller of the Houshold to the Princess Elizabeth, afterwards Queen.

He marry'd Christian, Daughter to Sir Richard Gresham, with whom he had above 2000 l. a Year, and by her had two Sons, Thomas, and Henry-Frederick, and sour Daughters, which Daughters he matched with some of the best Pamilies in the Western Parts of England; and in the 8th of Elizabeth, began to build that stately Pile at Long Leate; but did not live

to perfect it, tho' it was 13 Years from the Foundation

of it to the Time of his Death.

Sir Thomas, his eldest Son, who succeeded, marry'd a Daughter of Sir Rowland Howard, Kt. Lord-Mayor of London, and with her had a great Estate in the County of Salop, and by her a Son of his Name, which Son was knighted; and he marrying Mary, Daughter to George Lord Audley, and Earl of Castelhaven, by her had two Sons, James and Thomas; of which, the eldest was knighted, and succeeded him; but he (who had marry'd the Lady Isabella Rich, Daughter to Henry Earl of Holland) dying without Issue, Thomas his Brother became Heir, and was basely murther'd in his Coach in Pall-mall, February 12, 1681.

The Male Line of this Branch thus expiring, we return to Sir Henry-Frederick Thynne, Kt. Uncle to the aforesaid James and Thomas; which Sir Henry marry'd Mary Daughter to Thomas Lord Coventry, and by her had three Sons and two Daughters; of which, Catharine the youngest, was marry'd to John Lord Lonsdale, and Mary the eldest, to Sir Richard How of Wishford in the County of Wilts, Bart. and of the Sons, which were Thomas, James, and Henry-Frederick, the eldest succeeded at Long Leate, and was crea-

ted a Baron and Viscount.

He marry'd the Lady Frances Finch, eldest Daughter to Heneage Earl of Winchelsea, by the Lady Mary Seymore, his first Wife, Daughter to William Marquess of Hertford, and by her had a Son named Henry, and a Daughter Frances, which Daughter was marry'd to Robert Worsley of Chilton in the County of Southampton, Esq; and by him was Mother of the present Lady Carteret; and Henry his Son marrying Grace, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir George Stroud of Lewstone in the County of Dorset, Esq; by her had two Daughters, Frances and Mary, of which, the youngest was marry'd to William Grevile, Lord Brook, but is dead; and the eldest is now the Wife of Algernoon Lord Piercy, only Son to the Duke of Somerset; but the faid Henry Thynne, having no Issue Male, and dying on the 20th of December, 1708, in his Father's Life-time, the Title, after his Father's Decease, which was on the 18th of July, 1714, descended to the Heirs of Henry-Frederick Thynne, before-mention'd, his Father's younger Brother, which Henry-Frederick, marrying Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Philips, Efq; by her had Thomas Thynne of Old Windfor in the County of Berks, who dy'd on the 24th of April, 1710, leaving Mary his Wife, Daughter to Edward Villiers Earl of Jerfey, with Child of a Son, who was named Thomas, which Son is now Lord Vifcount Weymouth, as Successor to Thomas the late Lord, his Grandfather's Brother, and is a Minor, and his Mother is now the Wife of George Lord Lanfdown.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Barruly of ten, Topaz and Diamond. 2d and 3d Pearl, a Lion rampant quevee now'd Ruby.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Rein Deer, Gold.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Rein Deer, as the Creft, gorg'd with a plain Collar Diamond. On the Sinister, a Lion, as in the Coat.

Moteo. Jay Bonne Cause. P. 75. No 6.

Chief SEATS.

At Long-Leate in the County of Wiles, three Miles from Warminster, and 83 from London; at Drayton-Basset in the County of Stafford, two Miles from Tamworth, and 91 from London; and at Botsfeld in the County of Salop, five Miles from Shrewsbury, and 123 from London.

VII. THE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable William Hatton, Viscount Hatton of Gretton,

and Baron Hatton of Kirby.

Created Baron Hatton of Kirby in the County of Northampton, July the 29th, in 1643, the 19th of Charles I. and Viscount Hatton of Gretton in the same County, January the 17th, in 1682, the 34th of Charles II.

Of this Family of Hatton, which derive their Sirname from the Lordship of Hatton in the County of Chefter, was Nigil Paron of Hatton, whose younger Brother Wolfaith, was Constable of that City, and from him descended Peter Hatton, which Peter marry

Ing Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to George Boflock of Mobberley in the County aforefaid, Kt. by her had nine Sons, from whom branch'd the Families of Hatton at Shrewfbury, Kirsty-Birches, Holdenby, Norley, London, Maxsield, Weverham, Northwich, Sutton, Stockton-Yate, and Kirby; and Henry the 3d Son, who was of the last Place, marrying Elizabeth, Sifter and Heir to William Holdenby of Holdenby in the County of Northampton, by her had John his Son and Heir; which John, by Joan his Wife, Daughter to John Westby of the County of Kent, had three Sons, William his Successor, John, and Christopher.

William, who succeeded his Father, marry'd Alice, Daughter to Laurence Saunders of Harringworth, Esq. and by her had a Son nam'd Christopher, who by his singular Merits became a great Ornament to his Family, and rais'd it at first to the Honour it now enjoys: He was much in the Pavour of Queen Elizabeth, who made him one of her Gentlemen Pensioners, and after that, Gentleman of the Privy-Chamber, Captain of the Guard, Vice-Chamberlain of the Houshold, one of the Privy Council, Lord High Treasurer of England, and Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; but dying unmarry'd, he adopted his Nephew Sir William Newport to be his Heir.

This Sir William, was Son of Dorothy Hatton, his Sifter, by John Newport of Harringham in the County of Warwick, Efg; her Hufband, and chang'd his Name to Hatton; but in Default of Issue Male by him, the said Sir Christopher settled the greatest Part of his Estate on Christopher Hatton, his Godson; which Christopher, was Son and Heir to John Hatton, Son of another John, who was second Son of Jonn, his Father's Brother; and the said Christopher, upon the Death of Sir William-Newport Hatton, without Issue, enjoy'd it accordingly; and at the Coronation of King

James I. was made Knight of the Bath.

He marry'd Alice, Daughter to Thomas Fanshaw of Ware-Park, Esq; and by her had a Son of his Name, who at the Coronation of King Charles I. was made Knight of the Bath, and afterwards by that King, was created a Baron, and made Comptroller of his Houghold, and upon the Restoration of King Charles II.

Was

was constituted Governor of the Isle of Guernsey, and

and made one of his Privy Council.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Charles Mountague, a younger Brother to Henry Earl of Manchester; and dying in the Year 1670, by her lest Islue two Sons and three Daughters; of which, Christopher the eldest succeeded, and by K. Charles II.

was created a Viscount.

He was also Governor of the Isle of Guernsey, as his Father had been, and marrying to his first Wife, the Lady Cecilia Tuston, third Daughter to John Earl of Thanet, by her had an only surviving Daughter named Anne, who was marry'd to Daniel, Earl of Nottingham; and by his second Wife, who was Frances, only Daughter to Sir Henry Yelverton of Easton-Mauduit in the County of Northampton, he had several Children, which all dy'd young; but by his 3d Wife, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Hallewood of Maidwell in the County of Northampton, he had three Sons and three Daughters; of which, William the eldest, in 1706, succeeded him, is now Viscount Hatton, and as yet unmarry'd.

A R M S.
Saphire, a Chevron between three Garbs, Topaz.
Crest. On a Wreath, an Hind at gaze, Gold.
Supporters. Two Horses Pearl, bridled Diamond.
Motto. Virtus Tutissima Cassis. P.76. N° 7.

Chief SEAT.

At Kirby in the County of Northampton, three Miles from Rockingham, seven from Oundle, and 63 from London.

VIII. THE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable
Henry Lowther, Viscount Lonsdale, Baron
Lowther, and Baronet, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Redchamber, and Custos Rotulorum for the
County of Westmoreland.

Created Baron Lowther of Lowther in the County of Westmoreland, and Viscount Lonsdale in the same County, May the 28th, 1696, the 8th of William III.

Of the Family of Lowther, (which is of great Antiouity in the County aforesaid, having produc'd many eminent Persons, who have honour'd their Country by the most considerable Services to it) was Sir Gervafius de Lowther, Kt. which Gervasius liv'd in the Reign of Henry III. and in that of Edward I. was Sir Hugh de Lowther, Kt. Attorney-General, who in the aft of Edward II. had Summons to the Parliament held at Northampton.

In the 5th of Edward III. there was another Sir Hugh de Lowther, who was one of the Justices of the King's Bench, as also Sir John de Lowther; which Sir John, in the 26th of the same Reign, was Knight of the Shire for the County of Cumberland, and had a Son named Robert, who succeeded him; which Robert was likewise a Knight, and in the 15th of Richard II. and 4th of Henry V. was Knight of the

Shire for the fame County.

In the 18th and 34th of Henry VI. Sir Hugh de Lowther, Kt. was High Sheriff for the faid County of Cumberland; and at the Marriage of Prince Arthur, eldest Son to King Henry VII. Hugh de Lowther was made Knight of the Bath, and marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Thomas Lord Clifford, Lord of West-

moreland.

In the 8th and 30th of Elizabeth, Sir Richard Lowther, Kt. was Sheriff of the aforesaid County, as likewife Warden of the West Marches, and thrice Commissioner in the great Affairs between England and Scotland, in that Reign; and to him succeeded Sir Christopher Lowther, Kt. so made by King James I. which Sir Christopher, was also by that King made one of the Judges of the Court at York, and by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to William Mulgrave of Hayton in the County of Westmoreland, had three Sons, John, Christopher, and Robert, and of those, the eldest succeeded, and the second of Charles I. was knighted.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to William Fleeming of Ridal, Efg. and by her had John his Son and Heir, and Sir William Lowther, Kt. which John, was created a Baronet of Nova Scotia, and he marrying Mary, Daughter to Sir Richard Fletcher, Kt. by her had a Son of his Name, a Person of great Accomplishments,

and

and of no little Interest in his Country; who being one of the first that promoted the Revolution, was, upon the Advancement of King William and Queen Mary to the Throne, made Vice-Chamberlain of the Houshold, one of the Privy Council, and created a Baron and Viscount, and in 1699, was Lord Privy-Seal.

He was likewise twice one of the Lords lustices. during the Reign of the aforesaid King, and Custos Rotulorum for the Counties of Westmoreland and Cumberland; and marrying Catharine, youngest of the two Daughters of Sir Henry-Frederick Thynne, and Sifter to Thomas Lord Viscount Weymouth, by her had three Sons, and five Daughters; of which, Catharine the eldeft, was marry'd to Sir John Wentworth of Broadsworth in the County of York, Bart. Margaret to Joseph Pennington of Moncaster in the County of Cumberland, Efg; Elizabeth to Sir William Ramsden of Byron in the County of York, Bart. and Barbara to Thomas Howard of Corby, Efg; and of the Sons, which were, Richard, Henry, and Anthony, the youngest is a Captain in the Guards, and a Member of Parliament for the County of Westmoreland; and Richard the eldeft, who in 1700, succeeded his Father, dying unmarry'd in 1713, Henry his next Brother became Heir, and is now Lord Viscount Lonfdale, and as yet unmarry'd alfo.

ARMS.

Topaz, fix Annulets, 3, 2, and 1, Diamond. Creft. On a Wreath, a Dragon passant, with Wings display'd, Pearl.

Supporters. Two Horses of the last, with Garlands of Laurel round their Necks, proper.

Motto. Magistratus indicat Virum. P. 73. N° 8.

Chief SEATS.

At Lowther-Hall in the County of Westmoreland, two Miles from Penryth, and 212 from London; and at Drumbough-Castle in Cumberland, six Miles from Carlille, and 234 from London.

IX. THE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable Henry
O Brian, Viscount Tadcaster, Lord Lieutenant
and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Essex, Ba-

aron of Ibrican, and Earl of Thomond.

Created Baron of Ibrican in the County of Thomond, and Earl of that County, (Irish Honours) July the 1st, in 1542, the 34th of Henry VIII, and Viscount Tadcaster in the County of York, in England, October the 5th, in 1714, the 1st of King George.

The Descent of this Noble and Illustrious Family, (which are sprung from Iberius, Son of Milesius, King of Spain, that 1400 Years before Christ, subdu'd Ireland) the Reader may find fer forth at large under the Title of Earl of Thomond, in the third Volume of this Work, containing the Irith Nobility, and that feveral of the Family were Kings of that Country, before it was conquer'd by the English; so that we shall here only add, that Henry the present Earl, having distinguish d himself in Defence of the Protestant Succession; and in Consideration of his Descent from fuch Noble Ancestors, was deservedly advanced by his present Majesty to the Dignity aforesaid, and is marry'd to the Lady Elizabeth Seymour, eldest Daughter to his Grace Charles Duke of Somerset, but has as yet no Islue.

Quarterly, 1st Ruby, three Lions passant-guardant in Pale, party per Pale, Topaz and Pearl; 2d Pearl, three Piles Ruby; 3d Topaz, a Pheon's Head Saphire; 4th as the 1st.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Dexter Arm naked, and brandishing a Sword, all proper.

Supporters. Two Lions guardant, party per Fels, Topaz and Pearl.

Motto. Vigueur Du Dessus. P.73. No 9.

Chief SEATS.

At Great-Billing in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Northampton, and 56 from London; and at Short-Grove in the County of Effex, two Miles from Saffron-Walden, and 33 from London.

X. THE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable Henry St. John, Viscount St. John, Baron of Battersea, and Baronet.

Created Baron of Batterfea in the County of Surry, and Viscount St. John, July the 2d, in 1716, the 2d of

King George.

VOL. I.

This being a younger Branch of the Family of St. John of Bletiho, under which Title, among the Barons it is treated of at large, shewing their Paternal Extraction from the Ports, Lords of Bassing in Hampshire at the Time of the Conquest, and their maternal Descent from William de St. John, (so named from the Territories of St. John near Roan in Normandy) who came into England with the Conqueror. I shall here only speak of the Line of Tregoz, from the Time they parted off, or divided from that of Bletsho; which (as I have there observ'd) was in the Person of Sir Oliver St. John, second Son of Sir Oliver St. John, Kt. by Margaret the Heir of Sir John Beauchamp of Bletsho, who enjoy'd the Lordship of Lidiard-Tregoz, in Right of his Mother the faid Lady Margaret; which Lordship came to the Beauchamps, thro the Baronies of Ewyas, Tregaze, Grandison, and Pareshall.

The aforesaid Sir Oliver, who dy'd at Fonterabia in Spain, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Henry Lord Scroop of Bolton, and by her had John his Son and Heir, and three Daughters; of which, Elizabeth the eldest, was marry'd to Gerald Earl of Kildare, Eleanor to Thomas Grey, Marquess of Dorset, and Mar-

garet the youngest was Abbels of Shafton.

John, who succeeded his Father, marry'd Jane, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Ewarby, Kt. and by her had two Sons, John and Oliver, of which, the eldest enjoy'd his Patrimony at Lydiard, and he marrying Margaret, Daughter to Sir Richard Carew of Bedington in the County of Surry, Kt. by her had three Sons, Nicholas his Successor, William, and John.

Nicholas, who succeeded, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Richard Blunt of Maple-Durham in the County of Oxford, and by her had two Sons, John and Oliver, and five Daughters; of the Sons, John the eldest was knighted, and continu'd at Lydiard;

but we shall leave him at present, to say something of

his Brother.

Oliver, who was youngest Brother to the aforesaid John, study'd the Law; but happening into a Quarrel with one Best, Captain of the Guard to Queen Elizabeth, and Champion of England, whom he kill'd in a Duel, was forced to leave the Kingdom, and serv'd in the Army under the Lord Vere in Flanders, 'till the

Queen's Death.

In the Reign of King James I. he went into Bohemia, and serv'd in that War, and the Palatinate, 'till it was subdu'd by the Emperor, and then he returned to Flanders, and continu'd some Years in the Service of the States of Holland, against the Arch-Duke of Austria; but when the Truce happen'd, he went into Prance, where he grew into Acquaintance with the Duke of Buckingham, who was then sent to treat of a Marriage for the Prince of Wales, with the Daughter of Henry IV. of France, and a particular Friendship ensu'd, which lasted as long as they both liv'd.

When the Duke returned to England, he brought Mr. St. John over with him, and by his Favour procur'd him first to be knighted, and afterwards, by reason of his Descent from an Heir Female of the House
of Grandison, he was, on the 3d of June, in 1620,
created Viscount Grandison of Limerick in the Kingdom of Ireland, with Limitation, for want of Issue
Male, to the Issue of Sir Edward Visiters, Kt. (half
Brother to the aforesaid Duke) whose Son, Sir William Visiters, accordingly enjoy'd the Honour, and
was Father of Barbara Dutchess of Cleveland.

In the 19th of James I. he was fent into Ireland, where he had the Honour to command as General, and was some time Master of the Ordnance, President of Munster, Vice-President of Conaught, and Deputy of that Realm; and by Charles I. was made one of the Privy Council, and Baron Tregoze of Highworth

He had also from that King, a Grant of the Manners of Battersea and Wandesworth in the County of Surry, and marry'd Joan, Daughter and Heir to Henry Roydon, Esq; but having no Issue, we return to

John his Brother, who remain'd at Lydiard.

in the County of Wiles.

He marry'd Lucy, Daughter and Heir to Sir Walter Hungerford of Farley in the County of Wilts, and by her had an only Son and fix Daughters, of which, Barbara the eldeft, was marry'd to Sir Edward Viliers, Kt. by whom the was Parent to three feveral Villiers, all Vifcounts Grandison; and his Son, who was named John, succeeded him, and was created a

Baroner.

He was also Heir to the Estates at Battersea and Wandsworth, so lest by his Uncle Oliver Lord Grandison; and marrying Anne, Daughter to Thomas Leighton of Feckingham in the County of Wilts, by her had seven Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter was first marry'd to Sir Henry-Francis Leigh, Bart. and after his Decease, to Henry Wilmor, Earl of Rochester; and of the Sons, which were Oliver, William, Edward, Nicholas, John, Walter and Henry, the 2d, 3d, and 5th, were kill'd in the Service of King Charles I. viz. William at the taking of Cirencester in the County of Gloucester, Edward at the Battle of Newbery in the County of Berks, and John in the North; and Oliver the eldest succeeded his Father.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Horatio Lord Vere of Tilbury, and by her had Sir John St. John, Bart. but the faid Sir John dying unmarry'd, his Honour and Estate descended to Walter St. John his Uncle, his Father's 6th Brother before mention'd, which Sir Walter serv'd in Parliament for the Borough of Wotton-Basset in the County of Wiles; and he marrying Johanna, Daughter to Oliver St. John, Lord Chier Justice of the Common Pleas, by her had Henry his Son and Heir, who serv'd his Country in Parliament the Space of twenty-one Years, and is now

Lord Viscount St. John.

He marry'd to his first Wife. Mary, second Daughter and Coheir to Robert Earl of Warwick, by whom he had Henry his only Son, the date Lord Viscount Bolingbroke; and by his present Wife, who is Angelica-Magdelena, Daughter to George Pellesary, Treasurer-General of the Marines, and Super-Intendant of all the Ships and Gallies of Prance under Lewis XIV. he has had three Sons and one Daughter, of which, the

eldest Son was named George, and dy'd in Italy; but the rest are now living.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Chief Ruby, two Mullets pierc'd, To-

Creft. On a Wreath, a Mount proper, and therefrom a Faulcon rifing, with Bells Gold, and Ducally

gorg'd, Ruby.

Supporters. Two Eagles with Wings expanded, Topaz, crown'd ducally Ruby, and upon each Breaft, a Pair of Horses Hames, ty'd at the Top and Bottom proper, within which is party per Pale, Pearl and Ruby. Motto. Nec Quærere nec Spernere Honorem.

P. 74. Nº 10.

Chief SEATS.

At Battersey in the County of Surry, three Miles from Richmond, and four from London; and at Lydiard Tregoze in the County of Wilts, near Wotton-Basset, and 64 Miles from London.

XI. THE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable Richard Temple, Viscount and Baron Cobham, and Baronet, Colonel of his Majesty's own Regiment of Horse Guards, one of his Privy Council, and Governor of the Isle of Jersey.

Created Baron Cobham of Cobham in the County of Kent, October the 26th, in 1714, the 1st of King George, and Viscount of the same Place, April the

7th, in 1718.

The Pamily of Temple is said to be descended by a younger son, from Leofrick, who was Earl of Chefter before the Conquest, (whose Son Algar built Coventry Abbey, and marry'd the famous Godina) and took their Denomination from the Mannor of Temple in the Hundred of Sparkenhoe in the County of Leicester, of which Place, and Little Shepey, Henry de Temple was Lord, in the Reign of King John.

To the aforesaid Henry succeeded John de Temple his Son, which John gave Lands in Shepey to the Abbey of Miravall, and had a Son nam'd Richard, who was Father of Nicholas, and he of another Ri-

chard

(

chard, from whose Son Nicholas de Temple, Esq. descended Peter Temple, which Peter, in the Reigns of Edward VI. and Queen Elizabeth, purchased several Mannors in the County of Warwick, and Stow in the County of Bucks.

To him succeeded John his Son, which John marry'd Susan, third Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Spencer of Everton in the County of Northampton, Esq; and dying in 1603, by her left Issue six Sons and six Daughters, of which Sons, Thomas the eldest suceeded, and was knighted, and the 10th of James I.

was created a Baronet.

To Sir Thomas succeeded Peter his Son and Heir, who was knighted in his Father's Life-time, and from the 1st of Charles I. to the Time of the Usurpation, was a Member of Parliament for the Town of Buckingham; but dying soon after, was succeeded by Richard his Son, who likewise serving for the aforesaid Town, and sitting in the Parliament that restor'd King Charles II. was afterwards, for his faithful Services, made a Knight of the Bach.

In 1668, he was Ambassador Extraordinary to Aix la Chapelle; on the 19th of April, 1689, appointed one of the Commissioners of the Customs, and sat in all the Parliaments for 34 Years, which was from 1660, till 1694, the Time of his Death.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Knap of Weston in the County of Oxford, Esq; and by her had four Sons and six Daughters, of which, Richard the eldest, who succeeded, was chosen on his Father's Death, to sit in Parliament for the said Town of Buckingham, and the 4th of Queen Anne, was a Member

for that County.

i-

He likewise, in her Reign, eminently distinguish'd himself in the late Wars in Flanders, where, on the 1st of January, 1709-10, he was made a Lieutenant-General, and, upon her Decease, was thought worthy by his present Majesty to sit in the House of Peers, to be one of his Privy Council, Ambassador extraordinary to the Emperor, and Colonel of his own Royal Regiment; and his Lordship's Wife is Anne, Daughter to Edmund Halsey of the Borough of Southwark, Isq; but has as yet no Issue.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Topaz, an Eagle display'd Diamond. 2d and 3d Pearl, two Bars Diamond, on each three Martlets Gold.

Crest. In a Ducal Coronet, a Martlet close, both

Topaz.

supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Lion party per Fels, Topaz and Ruby. On the Sinister, an Horle Silver, semee of Eagles display'd, Diamond.

Motto. Templa quam Dilecta. P. 72. Nº 11.

Chief SEATS.

At Stow in the County of Bucks, four Miles from Buckingham, and 46 from London; and at Burton Daset in the County of Warwick, three Miles from Kyneton, and 60 from London.

XII. THE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable
Hugh Boscawen, Viscount Falmouth and Baron Boscawen-Rose, Lord Warden of the Stannaries,
one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and with Richard
Edgecomb, Esg; is joint Vice-Treasurer, and Receiver
and Paymaster-General of his Majesty's Revenues in
Ireland, and also Treasurer at War in that Kingdom,
so appointed April 3, 1724.

Created Baron Boscawen-Rose and Viscount Falmouth in the County of Cornwall, June the 23d, in

na

Jo

W

of

w

L

Li

Lo

mi

for

Br

Ta

tea

1720, the 6th of King George.

This ancient and honourable Family, (which for divers Generations has been feated in the County of Cornwall, deriving their Name from the Town of Boscawen in the said County) has produced many eminent and Loyal Persons, who for their Service to their King and Country have been greatly efteem'd, and amongst these is the Lord of whom we are now speaking, who in the late Reign was Groom of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness George Prince of Denmark, as also a Member in several Parliaments for the County aforesaid, and upon the Accession of his Majesty King George to the Throne, was made Comptroller of his Houshold, one of his Privy Council, and Warden of the Stannaries, and afterwards was advanced to the Dignity of a Peer. He

He marry'd Charlotte, Daughter and Coheir to Co-Jonel Godfrey by the Lady Arabella his Wife, Sifter to John lare Duke of Marlborough, and by her has Islue five Sons and five Daughters; of which, the Lady Charlotte the eldeft, is marry'd to Henry Earl of Drogheda of the Kingdom of Ireland.

ARMS.

Ermine, a Rose Ruby, barb'd and seeded proper. Crest. On a Wreath, a Boar passant, Ruby, arm'd, briftled, and ungul'd Gold.

Supporters. Two Sea Lions Pearl, Gutty de Larmes,

i. e. Saphire.

Motto. In Colo Quies. P. 72. Nº 12.

Chief SEAT.

At Tregothan in the County of Cornwall, three Miles from Truro, and 212 from London.

XIII. THE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable, John Wallop, Viscount Lymington, and Baron Wallop of Wallop.

Created Baron Wallop of Fairley-Wallop in the County of Southampton, and Viscount Lymington in the same County, June the 23d, in 1720, the 6th of

King George.

Of this ancient and worthy Family, (out of which have come several famous Men, who took their Sirname from the Town of Wallop aforesaid) was Sir John Wallop, Knight of the Garter, who, in 1513, with 800 Men only, landed in Normandy, and there burnt 21 Towns, and all the French Ships in the Ports of Staples, Fraport, &c. as also Sir Henry Wallop, who in 1582, was Treasurer at War, and one of the Lords Justices in Ireland; and from them, in a direct Line (chiefly of Knighthood) descended John now Lord Lymington, who, in 1717, was one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and Knight of the Shire for the County of Southampton; and by the Lady Bridget his Wife, who is Sister to Charles Eari of Tankerville, he has Issue three Sons and one Daughter.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Bend wavey, Diamond. Crest. On a Wreath, a Mermaid, holding in her Dexter Hand a Mirror, in the other a Comb, all pro-

Supporters. Two Goats Diamond, attir'd and un-

gul'd the same.

Morto. En fuivant la veriete. P. 75. No 13.

Chief SEAT.

At Hursborne in the County of Southampton, two Miles from Andover, and 50 from London.

XIV. THE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable, Simon Harcourt, Viscounc and Baron Harcourt of Stanton-Harcourt, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and one of the Governors of the Charter-House.

Created Baron Harcourt of Stanton-Harcourt in the County of Oxford, September the 3d, in 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne, and Viscount of the same Place,

September the , in 1721.

Descended from the ancient and illustrious House of the Harcourts in Normandy, who took their Title from a Place of the same Name within that Dutchy, and flourish'd there long before the Norman Duke's victorious Expedition into England, in which he was attended by Gervase Count de Harcourt, and his two Sons.

Of the two Sons of the aforesaid Gervase, which were Jeffery and Arnold, the eldest return'd with his Father to Normandy, and was Progenitor of the prefent Marshal de Harcourt, Duke and Peer of France, and from the youngest, who remain'd in England, is descended the Lord of whom we are speaking,

To the faid Arnold succeeded Robert his Son, which Robert marrying Isabel, Daughter to Richard de Gamvile, with her had the Mannor of Stanton in the County of Oxford, which from thence forward was call'd Stanton-Harcourt, and has continu'd in this Family ever fince. They frequently match'd with the Daughters of very Great and Noble Houses, and the Honor rhere where ly enio Harco Standa of the

tary \ of Fig than Baror flain i To who

Educ: verfit ple, Meml chief great Quee He and .

treat

Keep

High whic T ent: Vi wh

e hav am we « mo Ge Pr for

Ti a une Honour of Knighthood hath been almost Hereditary, there being but two Instances for near 300 Years past, wherein the Chiefs of this Family have not successively enjoy'd it; and one of their Ancestors, Robert de Harcourt, having signaliz'd his Valour under the Standard of King Edward IV. was by him made Knight of the Garter.

They have likewise been all along eminent for Military Virtues, and no Family hath given greater Proof of Fidelity to the Crown, and Love of their Country, than this, as the Preamble to his Lordship's Patent of Baron will shew; Sir Simon, his Grandsather, being

flain in Ireland, in Behalf of King Charles I.

To the said Sir Simon succeeded Sir Philip his Son, who was Father of Simon the present Lord, whose Education was first in Pembroke-College in the University of Oxford, and afterwards in the Inner-Temple, London; and for twenty Years together he was a Member of the House of Commons, and one of its chief Ornaments, there being no Station in which his great Abilities shone to greater Advantage; and by Queen Anne he was knighted.

He was also by the said Queen made her Sollicitor and Attorney-General, one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland, Keeper of the Great-Seal, Baron Harcourt, and Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, the Preamble to

which Parent of Baron is as follows:

THERE is nothing wherein we more willingly exercise that Royal Authority which God has entrusted us with, than by rewarding true Merit and Virtue, and advancing to all fuitable Dignity, Men who have merited well of us, and whose Ancestors have been remarkably famous in their Generation; among these, none is more conspicuous than our well-beloved and very faithful Counfellor Sir Simon Harcourt, Kt. Keeper of our Great Seal; 2 Gentleman recommended to us by a long Descent of Progenitors of very ample Fortunes, and renown'd for their warlike Actions ever fince the Norman Times; one of whom, for his Bravery, fignaliz'd under the Standard of Edward IV. was made Knight of the Garter. Another, fighting courageously againa

against the Irish Rebels, in the Cause of his Royal Master King Charles, the best of Princes, was the first Englishman that fell a Sacrifice to their Fury. Nor is there one of all that Race, descended from fuch Noble Ancestors, who has not been eminent for his Love to his Country, and Loyalty to his Prince: He suffer'd, indeed, in his Paternal Inheritance, which was diminish'd by the Fury of the Civil Wars. but not in his Glory, which being acquir'd by Military Valour, he, as a Lawyer, has advane'd by the Force of his Wit and Eloquence; for we have understood, that his Faculty in Speaking, is so full of Variety, that many doubt, whether he is fitter to manage Causes in the lower Court, or to speak before a full Parliament; but it is unanimously confess'd by all, that among the Lawyers he is the most eloquent Orator, and among the Orators the most able Lawyer. To this Praise of his Eloquence, he has added those Domestick Vertues, Magnanimity and Fidelity; supported by which, he has resolutely persever'd in maintaining the Cause he had undertaken, and in despising Danger; and has kept the Engagement of Friendship, whether in Prosperity or Advertity, 12cred and inviolable. Whom therefore, furnish'd with fuch great Endowments of Mind, all Clients have wish'd to defend their Causes; not without Reason we preferred to be one of our Council at Law; whom we a second Time call'd to be our Attorney-General, which Office he had once before fustain'd with Honour, as far as it was thought convenient; whom laftly, fince we perceiv'd that all these Things were inferior to the Largeness of his Capacity, we have advanced to the highest Pitch of forenfical Dignity, and made him supreme Judge in our Court of Equity. He still continues to deserve higher of us, and of all good Men; and is so much 2 brighter Ornament to his Province, as it is more honourable that the rest he has gone through; he he daily dispatches the Multitude of Suits in Cancery; he removes the Obstacles which delay Judgment in that Court; and takes special Care that the successful Issue of an honest Cause, should cost every Plaintiff as little as may be. Which Things, as they are very grateful to us, honourable to himfelf, and beneficial Post of the

e l

" h h v v c n

mo lov Ar Co Bro

Co of Gr Dan the

der fhe man Ver dle

ref

pro

Go

beneficial to the Commonwealth, we think them deferving of higher Reward. Therefore, that the smost upright asserter of Justice may not be without vote in the most supreme Court : That he who can think and speak so excellently well, should not be filent in an Assembly of the Eloquent, we grant him a Place among the Peers; and that he may add some Splendor to that Order, from which, both he and his Posterity will deserve so much: And that the same Seat, which is known at this Time, and has been for above these fix Hundred Years, by the Name and Patrimony of Harcourt, be honourd with that Title, which we now confer, and will continue (if God permit) from Generation to Generation. Now know ye, &c.

This Lord, by his first Wife, had a Son named Simon, and two Daughters; Anne marry'd to John Barlow of Stebech in the County of Pembroke, Efg; and Arabella to Herbert Aubery of Cley-hunger in the County of Hereford, Esq; and the said Simon their Brother, dying in 1721, left Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Sifter to Sir John Evelyn of Wotton in the County of Surry, Bart. two Daughters, and a Son of his Name, which Son is Heir apparent to his Grandfather, and a Minor.

To his fecond Wife, his Lordship marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Robert Spencer, of an ancient Family in the County of Lancaster, and Widow of Richard Anderson of Penley in the County of Hertford, Esq; but the dying without Issue in 1724, his Lordship has marry'd to his third Wife Elizabeth, Sifter to Thomas Vernon of Twickenham Park in the County of Middlesex, Esg; and Widow of Sir John Walters of Sa-

resden in the County of Oxford, Bart.

ARMS.

Ruby, two Bars, Topaz.

Crest. In a Ducal Coronet Gold, a Peacock close, proper.

Supporters. Two Lions Topaz, each gorg'd with Gemels Ruby.

Motto. Le Bon Temps Viendra. P. 77. Nº 14-THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE

W

e.P

Chief SEATS.

At Stanton-Harcourt in the County of Oxford, fix Miles from that City, and 51 from London; and at Cokethorp, and Newnham, in the fame County.

XV. THE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable, George Byng, Viscount Torrington, Baron Byng of Southill, and Baronet, Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Rear-Admiral of Great Britain, and Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Fleet.

Created Baron Byng of Southill in the County of Bedford, and Viscount Torrington in the County of Devon, September the 21st, in 1721, and Knight of

the Bath, May the 27th, in 1725.

The Preamble to his Lordship's Patent of Baron and Viscount is as follows:

A S the Grandeur and Stability of the British Em-A pire depends chiefly upon Knowledge and Experience in Maritime Affairs; we esteem those worthy of the highest Honours, who acting under our Influence, exert themselves in maintaining our Dominions over the Sea; it is for this Reason, that we have determin'd to advance to the Degree of Peerage our trufty and well-beloved Counsellor Sir George Byng, Kt. and Bart. who being descended from an ancient Family in Kent, and educated from his Youth in the Sca Service, hath through several Posts, arrived to the highest Stations and Command in our Navy, by the Strength of his own Abilities, and a Merit diftinguish'd by our Predecessors and ourselves in the many important Services which he has perform'd with remarkable Fidelity, Courage, and Success. In the late vigorous Wars, which rag'd in all Parts of Europe, Wars fruitful of naval Combats and Expeditions; there was scarce any Action of Consequence, wherein he did not bear a principal Part, nor were any Dangers or Difficulties fo great, but he surmounted them by his exquisite Conduct, and a good Fortune that never fail'd him. Particularly, when a Storm was gathering in France, and it was uncertain upon what Part of the Coast it would fall; with wonderful Sagacity and Diligence he flew to the very Place of Danger, rescuing our Capital City of Scotland from the imment Attack of a French Squadron, which had many Rebels and nunerous Forces on Board, and by his very Appearance defeated the vain Hopes of the Enemy, compelling them to relinquish their disappointed Enterprize, and to feek their Safety by a Flight towards their own Ports, attended with Loss. With no less Vigilance, he repress'd not long fince, the like Machinations of the Traytors in the Ports of France, who were so disconcerted at his Presence, as to abandon the Schemes they had projected: For which prudent Service, we conferr'd on him the Dignity of a Baronet, the first Mark of our Royal Favour: Moreover lately, when new Contentions were fpringing up in Italy, and the Discord of Princes was on the Point of embroiling Europe again in War, he did with fingular Felicity and Conduct, interpose with our Squadron, crushing at one Blow the labour'd Efforts of Spain, to fet up a Power at Sea. and advanc'd the Reputation of our Arms in the Mediterranean to fuch a Pitch, that our Flag gave Laws to the contending Parties, and enabled us to resettle the Tranquility that had been disturb'd. It is just therefore, that we should distinguish with higher Titles, a Subject who has so eminently serv'd us and his Country, both as Monuments of his own Merit, and to enflame others with a Love and Purfuit of Virtue. Know ye therefore, &c.

Of this ancient Family, which was long seated at Wrotham in Kent, was John Byng, the Son of Thomas, who in the Year 1535, marrying Agnes, Daughter to Spencer of Essex, by her had two Sons and three Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were Robert and Thomas, the eldest succeeded his Father, and was High Sherisf of the County of Kent, the 34th of Elizabeth, and Thomas the youngest, became seated at Granchester in the

County of Cambridge.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Randolph, Efg; by whom he had a Son named Henry, which Son was Serjeant at Law, and Council to the University of Cambridge, and he marrying Catharine, Daughter to Thomas Clench of Holebrook in the County of Suffolk, Efg; Son to the Judge of that Name, in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, by her had several Children.

Of his Sons, Thomas the eldest was Hebrew Professor, and Master of Corpus Christi College in Cambridge, by special Recommendation of King James I. and was afterwards Vice-Chancellor of that Univer-

fity.

Henry the second Son, marry'd Elizabeth, eldest Daughter and Coheir to Arthur Coke, Esq; Son to Sir Edward Coke Lord Chief Justice, by the Lady Bridget Paston; and the Wife of the said Arthur, was Elizabeth, Laughter and Heir to Sir George Walgrave of

Hitcham in the County of Suffolk, Kt.

John the third Son, marry'd Grace, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Goad, ILD. Regius Professor of the Civil Law in the University of Cambridge; and Edward the 5th Son, marry'd the second Daughter and Coheir to Arthur Coke above named; but of all these, the Islue of John only now remains; but to return to Robert Byng, who was Sheriss of Kent, the 34th of Elizabeth.

He marry'd to his first Wise Frances, Daughter and Heir to Richard Hill, Esqs and by her had three Sons, of which, George the eldest succeeded at Wortham; and by his 2d Wise, the Daughter of William Maynard, Esq; the said Robert had William Byng, Governor of Deal-Castle, and a Daughter nam'd Anne, which Daughter was marry'd to Polhill of the

County of Oxford.

George who succeeded, was chosen Member of Patliament for Rochester in the County of Kent, the 26th of Elizabeth, as he was for the Port of Dover the 1st of James I. and he marrying Jane, Daughter to

Crowmer of Tunstal in Kent, Esq; by her had a Son of his Name, and four Daughters; whereof Elizabeth the eldest, was marry'd to Thomas Polhill of Wrotham, Esq; and the said George her Brother, in 1616, succeeded his Father.

He

of I

Fam

of I

2 D

mar

Oxi

2W2

fon

feve

bred

Par

and

of S

pre

Box

low

ec I

86 U

EL 0

ec I

the

he

cut

rain

Ch

ter

and

Mo

of !

ral

of

and

Ad

Ch

Pec

appe

I

H

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir John Hewet of Headly-Hall in the County of York, Bart. (which Family has fince, been feated at Waerfly in the County of Huntingdon) by whom he had John his Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, which Daughter was marry'd to

Man of Kelmscot in the County of Oxford, Esq. but the said John her Brother conveying away Wrotham, was the last of this Family there.

He marry'd Philadelphia, Daughter to Johnson of Loans in the County of Surry, and by her left feveral Children, of which, George the eldest was bred up in the Sea-Service, and serv'd many Years in Parliament for Plymouth in the County of Devons

and is now Lord Viscount Torrington.

In 1708, when he commanded the British Fleet off of Scotland, he was by the Magistracy of Edinburgh, presented with the Preedom of that City in a Gold Box, on the Cover whereof were engraven the following Words, viz. "The Lord Provost, Bailist, and Town-Council of Edinburgh, did present these tetters of Bergeoise to Sir George Byng, Admiral of the Blue, in Gratitude to him, for delivering, under her Majesty's auspicious Instuence, this Island from a Foreign Invasion, and defeating the Designs of a French Fleet at the Mouth of the Firth of Edinburgh, the 13th of March, 1708.

In the same Year he had the Honour of conducting the present Queen of Portugal to Lisbon, and in 1709, he was made one of the Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Rri-

tain and Ireland:

In 1718, when he was Admiral and Commander in Chief of the British Fleet, and went into the Mediterranean, he was Plenipotentiary to all the Princes and States of Italy, and likewise to the Emperor of Morocco, and on his Return in 1720, in Consideration of his signal Services there, he was made Rear Admiral of Great Britain, Treasurer of the Navy, and one of the Lords of the Most Honourable Privy Council; and was at the same Time, Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, Admiral of the Red, and Commander in Chief of the Fleet; and soon after, he was created a Peer, and in 1725, one of the Knights of the Bath, upon the Revival of that Most Ancient and Honourable Orders.

368 Ceningsby, Viscountess Coningsby.

Order. And his Lordship marrying Margaret, Daughter to James Masters of East-Langden in the County of Kent, Esq; by Joyce his Wise, Daughter to Sir Christopher Turner of Milton in the County of Bedford, Kt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer, by her has five Sons, and a Daughter named Sarah; which Daughter was marry'd to John Osborn, Esq; (eldest Son of Sir John Osborn of Chicksands in the County of Bedford, Bart.) now deceas'd, by whom she has the present Sir Danvers Osborn, Bart. and of her Brothers, which are Pattee, George, Robert, John, and Edward, the eldest is now Member of Parliament for Plymouth, and Treasurer of his Majesty's Navy; and in June 1724, was marry'd to the Lady Charlotte Mountagu, 4th and youngest Daughter to Charles Duke of Manchester.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Diamond and Pearl, in the first a Lion

Crest. On a Wreath, an Antelope passant Ermine, his Tail extended, and his Horns, Main, Tusts, and Hoofs, Gold.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, an Antelope Ermine, horn'd, &c. as the Creft, standing on a Ship-Gun, proper. On the Sinister, a Sea-Horse of the last, sin'd Topaz, on a like Gun.

Motto. Tuebor. P. 77. Nº 15.

Chief S E A T.

At Southill in the County of Bedford, feven Miles from that Town, three from Biglefwade, and forty from London.

XVI. THE Most Noble, Potent, and Honourable, Margaret Coningsby, Baroness and Viscountess Coningsby of Hampton-Court in the County of Hereford: So created on the 16th of November, in 1716, with Limitation of those Honours to the Heirs Male of her Body, and her Arms are the same as the Earl of Coningsby's, (with the Difference of a Lozenge Shield) her Ladyship being the eldest Daughter of that Earl, who has no Issue Male.

ec



BISHOPS.



HE Most Reverend Father in God, William Wake, by Divine Providence, (the 8oth) Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, one of the Governors of the Charter-House, President of the Corporation of the Sons of the Clergy, one of the Society for

propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and one of the Commissioners for building fifty new Churches.

Confecrated Bithop of Lincoln, October 21, 1705, the 4th of Queen Anne, and from thence on the 17th of December, 1715, promoted to the See of Canterbury, in the Room of Dr. Thomas Tennison, deceas'd.

ARMS.

Saphire, a Pastoral Staff in Pale, ensign'd with a cross Pattee, Topaz, surmounted by a Pall Silver, edg'd, and fring'd Gold, charg'd with four Crosses pattee sitchy, Diamond. P. 82. N° 1.

Chief SEATS.

At Lambeth-House, and Croyden-Place, both in the County of Surry.

II. THE Most Reverend Father in God, Lancelot Blackburn (the 17th) Lord Archbishop of York, Lord Almoner to his Majesty, one of his Privy Council, one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel VOL. I.

in Foreign Parts, and one of the Commissioners for

building fifty new Churches.

Consecrated Bishop of Exeter, Anno 1716, and from thence, on the 2d of May, 1724, was promoted to this See, in the Room of Sir William Dawes, Bart. deceased.

ARMS.

Ruby, two Keys in Saltire, Pearl, in Chief an Imperial Crown Gold. P. 82. No 2.

Chief SEAT.
At Bishop's-Thorp in the County of York.

IN THE Right Reverend Father in God Edmund Gibson (the 94th) Lord Bishop of London, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Dean of his Chapel Royal, one of the Governors of the Charter-House, one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and one of the Commissioners for building sifty new Churches.

Consecrated Bishop of Lincoln, Febr. 12, 1715-16, in the Room of Dr. William Wake, promoted to the See of Canterbury, and on the 24th of May, 1723, was translated from Lincoln to London, in the Room of

Dr. John Robinson, deceas'd,

ARMS.

Ruby, two Swords in Saltire, Pearl, the Pomels and Hilts, Gold. P. 83. N° 3.

21

in

fey

VI

the

Par

neu

From

Chief SEATS.

At London-House in Aldersgate-street, London, and at Fulham-House in Middlesex.

IV. THE Right Reverend Father in God William Talbot, (the 71st) Lord Bishop of Durham, Lord Lieutenant of that County, one of the Governors of the Charter-House, one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and one of the Commissioners for building fifty new Churches.

Confectated Bithop of Oxford, September 24, 1699, from whence, on the 19th of March, 1714-15, he was translated

reanslated to Salisbury, in the Room of Dr. Gilbert Burnet, deceas'd, and in 1721, from thence to Durham, in the Room of Dr. Nathaniel Crew, deceas'd.

ARMS.

Saphire, a Cross Topaz, between four Lions rampant, Pearl. P. 83. No 5.

Chief SEATS.

At Durham-Palace, and Aukland-Castle in the Bishoprick of Durham.

V.THE Right Reverend Father in God, Richard Willis (the 76th) Lord Bishop of Winchester. Prelate of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Clerk of the Closet to his Majesty, and one of the Commis-

fioners for building fifty new Churches.

Confecrated Bishop of Gloucester, Jan. 26, 1714-15, in the Room of Dr. Fowler, deceas'd, from whence, on the 21st of November, 1721, he was translated to Salisbury, in the Room of Dr. William Talbot, promoted to the See of Durham, and on the 21st of September, 1723, he was translated from Salisbury to Winchester, in the Room of Dr. Charles Trimnel, deceas'd.

Ruby, a Sword in Bend finister, Pearl, the Pomel and Hilt, Topaz, interpos'd between two Keys adors'd in Bend Dexter, the uppermost Silver, the other Gold. P. 83. No. 6.

Chief S E A T S.

At Farnham-Castle in the County of Surry, Wolvefey-House, in Winchester, and Chelsea-House in Middlesex.

VI. THE Right Reverend Father in God John Hough, (the 73d) Lord Bilhop of Worcester, one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and one of the Commissioners for building fifty new Churches.

Confecrated Bishop of Oxford, May 11, 1690, and from thence, on the 5th of August, 1699, was tran-

Aaz

flated to Litchfield and Coventry, from which See, in 1717, he was promoted to Worcester, in the Room of Dr. William Lloyd, deceas'd.

ARMS. Pearl, ten Torteauxes, 4, 3, 2, and 1. P. 84. No 7.

Chief S B A T S. At Worcester-Place, and Hartleberry-Castle in the County of Worcester.

VII. THE Right Reverend Father in God, George Hooper (the 60th) Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, and one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

Confecrated Bishop of St. Asaph, October 31, 1703,

from whence he was translated to this.

ARMS.

Saphire, a Saltire quarterly quarter'd, Topaz, and Pearl. P. 84. Nº 9.

Chief SEATS. At Wells-Palace, and Barnwell in the County of Somerfet.

VIII. THE Right Reverend Father in God, John Wynn, (the 46th) Lord Bishop of St. Asaph, one of the Prebendaries of Westminster, one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and one of the Commissioners for building fifty new Churches.

Confecrated Bilhop of St. Afaph, Febr. 6, 1714-15, in the Room of Dr. William Fleetwood, who was translated to Ely.

ARMS. Diamond, a Key in Bend Dexter, furmounted by a P. 88. Nº 26. Crosser in Bend sinister, both Topaz.

Chief SEAT. At St. Alaph in the County of Flint.

IX. THE

IX. THE Right Reverend Father in God, John Potter (the 18th) Lord Bishop of Oxford, and Regius Professor in Divinity there, one of the Canons of Christ-Church, and one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

Confecrated Bishop of Oxford, May 15, 1715, in the Room of Dr. William Talbot, who was translated

to Salisbury.

ARMS.

Diamond, a Bar Pearl, between three Ladies Heads coup'd at the Breast, array'd and veil'd in white, crown'd Topaz, in Chief; and an Ox of the second Passing over a Foard in Base, proper, arm'd and ungul'd, Gold. P. 87. N° 21.

Chief SEAT.

At Cuddesden in the County of Oxford.

X. THE Right Reverend Father in God, Benjamin Hoadley (the 79th) Lord Bishop of Salisbury, Chancellor of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and one of the Commissioners for building

fifty new Churches.

Confecrated Bishop of Bangor, March 18, 1715-16, in the Room of Dr. John Evans, translated to the See of Meath in Ireland; and on the 7th of Nov. 1721, he was translated from Bangor to Hereford, upon the Death of Dr. Philip Bisse, from whence, on the 29th of October, 1723, he was translated to Salisbury, in the Room of Dr. Richard Willis, promoted to the See of Winchester.

ARMS.

Saphire, the Virgin Mary crown'd, holding her Babe in her Right Arm, and a Scepter in her Left Hand, all Gold. P.84. No 8.

At Salisbury-Place in the County of Wilts.

A 2 3 XI. THE

C

le

rt

th

b

D

a

ti

XI. THE Right Reverend Father in God, Edward Chandler (the 80th) Lord Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry, and one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

Confectated Bishop of this See, November 17, 1717, in the Room of Dr. John Hough, translated to the

See of Worcester.

ARMS.

Party per Pale, Ruby and Pearl, a cross Potent, Quadrat in the Center, between four Crosses, pattee, counterchang'd of the 2d, and Topaz. P. 88. No 23.

Chief SEATS.

At Litchfield-Close, and Eccleshall-Castle in the County of Stafford.

XII. THE Right Reverend Father in God, Samuel Bradford (the 90th) Lord Bishop of Rochester, Dean of Westminster, and of the Most Honourable Order of the Knights of the Bath, one of the Commissioners for building sifty new Churches, Master of Corpus Christi College in Cambridge, and one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

Consecrated Bishop of Carlisle, June 1, 1718, in the Room of Dr. William Nicholson, promoted to the Sec of Derry in Ireland; and on the 19th of July, 1723, he was translated to Rochester, in the Room of Dr.

Francis Atterbury, depriv'd.

Pearl, on a Saltire, Ruby, an Escallop Shell Topaz, P. 87. No. 20.

At Bromley-House in Kent.

XIII. THE Right Reverend Pather in God, White Kennet (the 15th) Lord Bishop of Peterborough, one of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and one of the Commissioners for building fifty new Churches.

Consecrated

Confecrated Bishop of Pererborough, November 9. 1718, in the Room of Dr. Richard Cumberland, deceas d.

ARMS

Ruby, two Keys in Saltire, between four crofs Croflets fitchy, Gold. P. 84. No 10.

Chief SEATS

At Peterborough-Castle and Castor in the County of Northampton.

XIV. THE Right Reverend Father in God, Thomas Green (the 74th) Lord Bishop of Ely, and one of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

Consecrated Bishop of Norwich, October 8, 1721. in the Room of Dr. Charles Trimnell, promoted to the See of Winchester; and on the 24th of September, 1723, he was translated to Ely, in the Room of Dr. William Fleetwood, deceas'd.

ARMS. Ruby, three Ducal Coronets Topaz. P. 85. No 11.

Chief SEATS

At Ely-House in Holbourn, London, at Ely-Place in Ely, and Wisbich-Castle in the County of Cambribge.

XV. THE Right Reverend Father in God, Richard Reynolds (the 73d) Lord Bishop of Lincoln, and Dean of his Majesty's Chapel.

Consecrated Bishop of Bangor, December 3, 1721, in the Room of Dr. Benjamin Hoadley, promoted to Hereford; and on the 10th of June, 1723, he was translated from Bangor to Lincoln, in the Room of Dr. Edmund Gibson, promoted to London.

ARMS.

Ruby, two Lions passant-guardant, in Pale Topaz, on a Chief Saphire, the Virgin Mary fitting on a Tomb-Stone, with a Crown on Her Head, holding her Babe in her Right Arm, and a Scepter in her Left Hand, Gold. P. 88. No 24.

Chief SEATS.

At Buckden in the County of Huntingdon, and Lin-

XVI. THE Right Reverend Father in God, Joseph Wilcox (the 17th) Lord Bishop of Gloucefter, one of the Prebendaries of Westminster, and one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

Confecrated Bishop of Gloucester, Dec. 3, 1721, in the Room of Dr. Richard Willis, promoted to Salisbury.

A R M S. Saphire, two Keys in Saltire, Topaz. P. 86. Nº 16.

Chief SEAT.
At Gloucester-Palace in that City.

XVII. THE Right Reverend Father in God, William Baker (the 56th) Lord Bishop of Banzor, and Lord Almoner to the Prince.

Confecrated Bishop of Bangor, August 11, 1723, in the Room of Dr. Richard Reynolds, translated to Lincoln.

Ruby, a Bend Topaz, Gutty de poix, between two Mullets piere'd Pearl. P. 88. N° 25.

Chief SEAT.
At Bangor-Palace in Caernaryon.

XVIII. THE Right Reverend Father in God, John Waugh (the 46th) Lord Bishop of Carlisle, one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and one of the Commissioners for building fifty new Churches.

Confectated Bishop of Carlisle, October 13, 1723, in the Room of Dr. Samuel Bradford, promoted to the See of Rochester.

ARMS

XI

an Fo

in

ty

in

in

Sa

th

al.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Cross Diamond, a Mitre with Labels, Gold. P. 83. No 4.

Chief SEAT. At Rois-Caftle in Cumberland.

XIX.T HE Right Reverend Father in God, John Leng (the 75th) Lord Bishop of Norwich, and one of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts

Confecrated Bishop of Norwich, November 3, 1723, in the Room of Dr. Thomas Green, promoted to Ely.

ARMS.

Saphire, three Miters with their Labels, Topaz. P. 85. No 12.

Chief SEATS.

At Norwich-Palace, and Ludlam-Hall in the County of Norfolk.

XX. THE Right Reverend Father in God, Henry Egerton (the 84th) Lord Bishop of Hereford, and one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

Confecrated Bishop of Hereford, February 2, 1723-4, in the Room of Dr. Benjamin Hoadley, promoted to Salisbury.

ARMS.

Ruby, three Leopards Faces revers'd, jessant, as many Fleurs de lis Topaz. P. 85. No 14.

Chief SEATS.

At Hereford-Palace in Hereford, and Whitburn in that County.

XXI. T HE Right Reverend Father in God, Richard Smallbroke (the 101st) Lord Bishop of St. David's, and one of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

Consecrated

Consecrated Bishop of St. David's, February 2, 2723-4, in the Room of Dr. Adam Ottley, deceas'd.

in

paz

NQ

daf

XX

che

Go. for

the

a (

Pea

NS

XX

Ch

fter

the

No

ARMS.

Diamond, on a Cross Topaz, five Cinquefoils of the Field. P. 87. No 22.

Chief SEAT. At Abergwilly in Carmarthen.

XXII. THE Right Reverend Father in God, William Bradshaw (the 24th) Lord Bishop of Bristol, and Dean of Christ-Church in Oxford.

Consecrated Bishop of Bristol, August 23, 1724, in the Room of Dr. Hugh Boulter, promoted to the See

of Armagh in Ireland.

Diamond, three Ducal Coronets in Pale, Topaz. P. 86.

Chief SEAT.
At Briftol-Palace in that City.

XXIII. THE Right Reverend Father in God Stephen Weston (the 49th) Lord Bishop of

Confecrated Bishop of Exeter, December 8, 1724, in the Room of Dr. Lancelot Blackburn, promoted to the See of York.

Ruby, a Sword creek in Pale, Pearl, the Bomel and Hilt Topaz, surmounted by two Keys, in Saltire, Gold. P. 87. No 19.

Chief SEAT.
At Exeter-Palace in that City.

XXIV. THE Right Reverend Father in God, Robert Clavering (the 78th) Lord Bishop of Landaff, and Dean of Heretord,

Consecrated

Confecrated Bishop of Landass, January 2, 1724-59. in the Room of Dr. John Tyler, deceas'd.

ARMS.

Diamond, two Crossers in Saltire, the Dexter, Topaz, surmounting the Sinister, Pearl; on a Chief, Saphire, three Miters, with their Labels, Gold. P. 85. No. 13.

Chief SEATS.

At Mathorn in the County of Monmouth, and Landaff-Palace in the County of Glamorgan.

XXV. THE Right Reverend Father in God, Edward Waddington (the 83d) Lord Bishop of Chichester, one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and one of the Commissioners for building fifty new Churches.

Confecrated Bishop of Chichester, Anno 1725, in the Room of Dr. Thomas Bowers, deceas'd.

APME

A R M S.

Saphire, Prestor John sitting on a Tomb-stone, with a Crown on his Head, and Glory Topaz, his Right Hand elevated, and holding in his Lest, an open Book. Pearl, with a Sword cross his Mouth, Ruby. P. 86.

At Chichester-Palace in the County of Sussex.

XXVI. THE Right Reverend in Father God, Samuel Peploe (the 21st) Lord Bishop of Chester, and Warden of Christ's-College in Manchester.

Consecrated Bishop of Chester, April 12, 1726, in the Room of Dr. Francis Gastrel, deceas'd.

Ruhy, three Miters with their Labels, Topaz. P. 86.

Chief S E A T. At Chefter-Palace in that City. XXVII. THE Right Reverend Father in God, Thomas Wilson (the 29th) Bishop of Man, and one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

Confecrated Bishop of the Isle of Man, January 26, 1698, in the Room of Dr. Baptist Levenz, deceas'd.

The Patronage of the Bishoprick of Man, together with the Island, was given by King Henry IV. in the Year 1403, to the Family of Stanley, of which the Earl of Derby is the Head, and with them has remain'd ever since, except the Interval the Lord Fairfax had it during the Civil Wars; but this Bishop is no Lord of Parliament, as the other Bishops are, by Reason he holds not his Bishoprick immediately of the Crown, but of a Subject, the Lord of the Isle, by whom, and the People, he is elected, and then by the Earl presented to the King, who having given his Royal Assent, dismisses him to the Archbishop of York, to be confecrated. This Bishop has the highest Seat in the Lower House of Convocation.

ARMS.

flanding with her Arms diftended, between two Pillars, on the Dexter whereof, a Church: In Base, the ancient Arms of Man, being three Legs conjoin'd, &c. as in the Earl of Derby's Coat.





BARONS.

襁圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾圾

Nevil, Lord Abergavenny.

HE Most Noble and Right Honourable William Nevil, Baron of Abergavenny in the County of Monmouth; so summon'd to Parliament, September the 5th, in 1451, the 39th of Henry VI. but took Place as in Hastings, June the 23d, in

1295, the 23d of Edward I.

Of this Noble and ancient Family, which is faid to derive their Descent from Gilbert de Nevil, a Norman, who was Admiral to William the Conqueror when he came to England, was Ralph Nevil, Earl of Westmorland, whose 4th Son Edward marrying Elizabeth, sole Daughter and Heir to Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Worcester, Son of William Lord Abergavenny, by her, in the 27th of Henry VI. obtain'd Livery of the Castle of Abergavenny, and had Sum-

monsto Parliament, as aforesaid.

By the said Elizabeth his Wife, he had Sir George
Nevil, Kt. his Son and Heir, which Sir George in the
5th of Henry VII. was one of the Chief in the Army
sent over to Calais, in Aid of Maximilian the Emperor, against the French; and had five Sons and two

Daughters

Daughters, of which, Elizabeth, the eldest was mark ry'd to Sir Edward Berkeley, Kt. and of the Sons, George, the eldest succeeding his Father, was one of the principal Persons in the Battle of Black-Heath,

against the Cornishmen.

In the 2d of Henry VIII. he was made Constable of Dover-Castle, and Warden of the Cinqueports, and the 22d was one of the Peers who subscrib'd that Letter to Pope Clement VII. importing, That if he did not comply with the King in the Cause of his Divorce with Queen Catharine, he would lose his Supremacy in England.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Edward Duke of Buckingham, and by her had two Sons and five Daughters, of which, Catharine was marry'd to John St. Leger, Efq; Margaret, to John Cheney, Efq; and Urfula to Sir William St. Leger, Kt. and of the Sons, which were Henry and Edward, the youngest marry'd Eleanor, Daughter to Andrews Lord Windson.

and Henry the eldeft fucceeded.

He marry'd Frances, Danghter to Thomas Manners, Earl of Rutland, and dying the 29th of Elizabeth, by her left an only Daughter nam'd Mary, which Daughter became the Wife of Sir Thomas Fane, Kt. and challeng'd the Title of Baroness of Abergavenny; but being opposed therein by Edward Nevil her Cousin, the Son of Edward her Father's Brother, who was next Heir Male of this Line, and in whom the Castle of Abergavenny was vested, both by Testament and Act of Parliament, it was on the 25th of May, the 1st of James I. determin'd by the House of Peers in his Favour; whereupon the King, to make some Satisfaction to the Heir Female, granted the Barony of Le Dispencer, to her and her Heirs, from whom are descended the Earls of Westmorland.

Edward, who enjoy'd the Title of Lord Abergavenny, was one of the Peers that fat in Judgment upon Mary Queen of Scots; and dying the 31st of Elizabeth, left Issue by Catharine his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Broom of Halton in the County of Oxford, Kt. four Sons, Edward, Francis, George, and Henry; and of those, the eldest succeeding, marry'd Rachel, Daughter of John Lennard of Knoll in the County of Kent, and by her six Sons and sive Daughters.

Of

The Day man Edve clde

firfi

Joh

TY,

fick 2 D in ven of by I lock Edu Dau

Was

Efg two fuci Col he fur whi jor Od the

Ne

the

and

ral

ter

Lor

Of the faid Daughters, Elizabeth, the eldest was first marry'd to Sir John Grey, Son and Heir to the Lord Grey of Groby, and after his Decease, to Sir John Bingley, Kt. and of the Sons, which were Henry, Edward, Christopher, John, Thomas, and Charles, the eldest succeeded his Father.

He marry'd to his first Wise Mary, Daughter to Thomas Sackville, Earl of Dorset, and by her had four Daughters; but having no surviving Issue Male, he marry'd to his second Wise Catharine, Daughter to Edward Lord Vaux of Harrowdon, and by her had two Sons and three Daughters, of which, John the

eldest succeeded, and dy'd without Issue.

To John succeeded George his Brother, whose Wife was Mary, Daughter to Henry Giffard, Doctor of Physick, and by her he had George his Son and Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Mary; but the said George dying in 1710, without Issue, the Title of Lord Abergavenny descended and came to George Nevil, Esq. Son of George Nevil of Shessield in the County of Sussex, by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir Bulstrode Whitlock, and the said George was Great Grandson to Edward Lord Abergavenny, that marry'd Rachel,

Daughter to John Lennard aforesaid.

George, who thus succeeded, marry'd Anne, Daughter to Nehemiah Walker of the County of Middlesex, Esq; and dying in 1721, by her left Issue two Sons and two Daughters; of which Sons, George, the eldest fucceeded, and marry'd Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Colonel Thornicroft of the City of Westminster; but he dying on the 15th of November, 1723, without furviving Issue, was succeeded by Edward his Brother, which Edward marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Major-General Tatton; and he also dying without Issue, October 9, 1724, was succeeded by William Nevil, the present Lord, which William is Son of William Nevil of Sheffield, Brother to George, that marry'd the Daughter of Nehemiah Walker abovemention'd; and in May, 1725, was marry'd to the aforesaid General Tatton's Daughter, Widow of Edward the late Lord.

Ruby, en a Saltire, Pearl, a Rose of the first, barb'd and seeded, proper.

Crest. In a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Bull's Head Silver, pied Diamond, arm'd Gold, and charged on the Neck with a Rose, as in the Coat.

Supporters. Two Bulls pearl, pied as the Creft, their Horns, Hoofs, plain Collars, and Chains, Gold.

Motto. Ne vile velis. P. 90. N8 I.

At the Castle of Abergavenny in the County of Monmouth, ten Miles from Monmouth, and 110 from London; at Eridge in the County of Sussex, eight Miles from East-Grinsted, and 34 from London, and at Shessield in the same County, 10 Miles from Lewis, and 40 from London.

II. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable James Touchet, Lord Audley of Heleigh, Baron of

Orier, and Earl of Castlehaven.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Audley of Heleigh in the County of Stafford, October the 20th in 1403, the 5th of Henry IV. but originally, January the 26th, in 1296, the 25th of Edward I. and created Baron of Orier in the County of Armagh, and Earl of Castlehaven in the County of Cork in the Kingdom of Ireland, September the 6th, in 1616, the 14th

ti

fi

b

B

H

re

lu

at

OH

tei

Fa

of James I.

That this Family has been of great Antiquity in England, there needs but little to evince, fince we find that William Touchet had Summons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm, from the 28th of Edward I. to the 34th inclusive; and cotemporary with him was Thomas Touchet, whose Son, Sir Robert Touchet, Kt. the 8th of Edward II. doing his Homage, had Livery of all his Father's Lands, and was Father of Thomas Touchet; which Thomas marrying Joan, Daughter and Coheir to Nicholas Lord Audley of Heleigh, by her had John his Son and Heir.

John, who succeeded, was Father of another John, who in the 15th of Richard II. was found to be one of the Heirs to the said Nicholas Lord Audley, and thereupon bore that Title, and was posses d of ma-

my Lordships and fair Inheritances.

To the faid John, who dy'd in the 10th of Henry IV. succeeded James his Son, which James, the 7th of Henry V. was in the Wars in France, and the 8th, had

had Summons to Parliament as Lord Audley; but the 37th of Henry VI. being fent by Queen Margaret, to encounter Richard Nevil, Earl of Salifbury, who was in Arms on Behalf of the House of York, and giving him Battle at Blore-Heath in the County of Stafford, was there slain, with 2400 of his Company, leaving a

Son nam'd John.

John, who was Heir to the aforesaid James, was a Person in great Favour with King Edward IV. who, in the 1st Year of his Reign, made him Steward of all his Lands and Mannors in the County of Dorset, as also Warden of his Forests, Parks, and Chases in that County, and the Castle and Parks of Wardour in the County of Wilks; and afterwards, he, with the Earl of Kent, and others, landing in Britany with 10000 Men, they there took the Town of Conquest, and the Isle of Rhee.

In the 7th of Edward IV. he obtain'd a Grant of the Mannors of Sheer and Vachery in the County of Surry; and in Confideration of his Attendance on the King's Person, and being one of the Privy Council, he had a Pension of 100 l. per Annum during Life.

In the 2d of Richard III. he was made Treasurer of the Exchequer, and dying the 6th of Henry VII. left Issue a Son named James, who, in 1534, at the creation of Edward Prince of Wales, had been made Knight of the Bath, and had Summons to Parliament, from the 1st of Edward IV. to the 12th of Henry VII. but in that Year, taking Discontent at a Subsidy then granted in Parliament, he join'd the Comish Men in their Insurrection, and being taken Prisoner at the Battle of Black-Heath in the County of Kent, was brought to Newgate, whence he was led to Tower-Hill, in his own Coat of Arms painted on Paper, (but revers'd and torn) and was there beheaded, June 20, 1497.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter to Fulk Bourchier Lord Fitz-Warren, and by her had a Son named John, who fucceeded him; which John attending K. Henry VIII. at the taking of Therouenne, and afterwards, being one of the Lords that fubscrib'd that memorable Letter to Pope Clement VII. had Restitution of all his Father's Lands, the 25th of Henry VIII. and by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Richard Griffin of Braybroke

VOL. I.

in the County of Northampton, Esq; had George

Bord Audley his Son and Heir.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Bryan Tuke, Receiver-General to the King, by whom he had a Son nam'd Henry, whose Wise was Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Snede of Bradwell in the County of Stafford, and by her he had two Sons and two Daughters; of which Sons, George the eldest succeeding, was by James I. created Earl of Castlehaven.

He was also made Governor of Utrecht in the Netherlands, and was forely wounded at the Battle of Kinsale in Ireland, but yet was victorious; and marrying Lucy, Daughter to Sir James Mervin of Funtell in the County of Wilts, Kt. by her had two Sons.

and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Elizabeth the eldeft, was marry'd to Sir John Stawell, Kt. Eleanor to Sir John Davies of Englefield in the County of Berks, Kt. the King's Attorney-General in Ireland; and Mary to Sir Thomas Thynne of Long-Lete in the County of Wilts, Ancestor to the present Lord Viscount Weymouth; and of the Sons, which were Mervin and Ferdinando, the youngest was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, and the eldest succeeded his Father in his Honours and Estate.

He marry'd to his first Wife Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Benedict Barham, Alderman of London; and his second was Anne, Daughter to Ferdinando Earl of Derby; but being accus'd of certain high Crimes, was try'd by a Commission of Oyer and Terminer, and on the 14th of May, in 1631, the 7th

of Charles I. loft his Head on Tower-Hill.

By his fecond Wife the said Mervin had no Issue; but by his first he had three Sons and three Daughters, of which, the Lady Lucy was marry'd to Gerard Fitz-Maurice, Brother to the Lord of Kerry in Ireland, Dorothy to Edmund Lord Mountgarret of the same Kingdom, and Frances the youngest, to Richard Butler, Brother to the Duke of Ormond; and of the Sons, which were James, George, and Mervins, the eldest became Heir, and the 19th of Charles I. was restored to the Title and Dignity of Lord Audley, and Earl of Castlehavens.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to-Grey Bridges Lord Chandos, and by her had two Sons, James his Heir, and John, and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters of the faid James, Mary the eldeft. was marry'd to Sir Henry Wingfield of Easton in the

County of Suffolk, Bart. and James, who succeeded. his Father, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir Bard of Weston in the County of

Efg; by her had James his only Child, who, on the 12th of August, in 1700, succeeded him, and, in 1722, marry'd Elizabeth, only Daughter to Henry Lord Arundel of Wardour, by whom he has one Son and. one Daughter.

ARMS

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Ermine, a Chevron Ruby. for Toucher; 2d and 3d Ruby, a Fret Topaz, for Audley.

Crest. In a Ducal Coronet Gold, a Swan rising.

Rearl, ducally crown'd Topaz.

Supporters. Two Wyverns with Wings expanded. Diamond.

Motto. Je le Tiens. P. 95. No 2.

Chief SEATS

At Heleigh-Caftle in the County of Stafford, three: Miles from Newcastle, and 120 from London; and at Castlehaven in the County of Cork, near Baltimore. in the Kingdom of Ireland.

III. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable, Algernoon Seymour, Lord Percy, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Suffex. Colonel and Captain of the 2d Troop of Horse Guards, and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Wiles.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Percy, in 13779.

the 1st of Richard II. See Page 23, and 32.

ARM S.

Quarterly, 1st Topaz, on a Pile Ruby, between fix: Fleurs de lis Saphire, three Lions of England; a Coat: of Augmentation, given by King Henry VIII. and is. impal'd with Ruby, two Wings conjoin'd in Lure-Gold, for Seymour, The 2d Quarter is quarterly, 1st. Bb.a

and 4th Topaz, a Lion rampant Saphire, for Percy; ad and 3d Ruby, three Luces or Pikes hauriant, Pearl, for Lucy. The 3d Quarter is Topaz, five Fulils conjoin'd in Fels Saphire, for Maschines. 4th, the Coat of Augmentation, first blazon'd. Crest, Supporters, and Motto, the same as the Duke of Somerset.

P. 7. Nº 2.

IV. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable John West, Lord De la War, one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber, Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, and Lieutenant Colonel of the first Troop of Horse Guards.

Summon'd to Parliament as Lord De la War, June the 21st, in 1402, the 2d of Henry IV. but took Place as West, February the 25th, in 1341, the 16th of Edward III. and created Knight of the Bath, May 27

1725.

The first of this Family, mention'd by Sir William Dugdale, is Thomas de West, who in the 17th of Edward II. serv'd in the Parliament then held at West-minster, as one of the Knights for that County; and two Years after, he obtain'd Licence to make a Castle of his Mannor-House at Rughcombe in the County of Wilts.

0

V

W:

te

ob

Ou

the

Da

ha

to

Tr

In the 4th of Edward III. he was knighted, and made Governor of the Castle of Christ-Church in the County of Southampton, and afterwards, for his many good Services, obrain'd a Grant in Fee for Return of all Writs and Summons of the Exchequer within his Lordships of Swalclist and Sutton in the County of Wilts, and the 6th of that Reign had Summons to

Parliament among the Peers of the Realm.

He marry'd Eleanor, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Cantilupe of Snitterfield in the County of Warwick, and by her had Sir Thomas de West, Kt. who, the 20th of Edward III. being at the Battle of Cressy, and there taking John the French King Prisoner in the Field, had for that renowned and remarkable Piece of Service, a Badge added to the Coat of his Ancestors, which was a Crampette Or, with the Distinction of a Chape of a Sword in the mids, the Chape being given him by the said French King, as an Acknowledgement of his becoming his Prisoner.

He was also possess'd of 21 Mannors and Lordships in the Counties of Gloucester, Dorset, Warwick, Devon, Southampton, and Wilts; in which he was succeeded by Thomas his Son; which Thomas had Summons to Parliament, the 2d and 5th of Henry IV. and was Father of another Thomas, who by marrying Ida, Daughter and Coheir to Almaric de St. Amand, had Livery of the Lands of her Inheritance; but he having no Issue, Reginald his Brother became Heir, and was knighted, and the 4th of Henry V. was made Governor of St. Lo in France.

In the 7th of Henry V. he was made Captain of the Castle of De la Mote in Normandy, and in the 5th of Henry VI. upon the Death of Thomas Lord De la War, had Livery of the Lands of his Mother's Inheritance, she being Sister and Heir to the said Thomas, and from the 5th of Henry VI. was summon'd to Parliament as Lord De la War, and dy'd seized of 43 Man-

nors.

To him succeeded Richard his Son, whose Son named Thomas stood in such Favour with K. Henry VII. that in the 1st Year of his Reign he obtain'd a Grant of the Castle, Barony, Honour, Lordship, Town and Borough of Brember in the County of Sussex, and divers other Lordships and Mannors; and in the 6th of Henry VIII. he waited on the Lady Mary, the King's Sister into France, in order to her Marriage with Lewis XII.

To the aforesaid Thomas, who had four Sons and three Daughters, Thomas the eldest succeeded, and was one of the Peers which sign'd that memorable Letter to Pope Clement VII. about the Divorce of Queen Catharine, and upon the Dissolution of Monasteries, obtain'd a Grant of divers Lands; but he dying without Issue, William his Brother's Son became Heir.

William, who succeeded his Uncle, served in the English Army at the Siege of St. Quintin in Picardy, the 4th of Queen Mary; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Strange of Chesterton, by her had Thomas his Son, whose Wise was Anne, Daughter to Sir Francis Knolls, Knight of the Garter, and Treasurer of the Houshold to Queen Elizabeth, and by her had two Sons, of which, Robert the eldest dying without Issue, Thomas the younger succeeded.

Bb 3

and in the 7th of James I. was made Captain General of all the Colonies then planted, or to be planted in Virginia; but in failing thither with three Ships and 150 Men, most Artificers, dy'd in the Voyage.

He marry'd Cecile, Daughter to Sir Thomas Shirley, Kt. and by her left Issue a Son named Henry, who fucceeded him, which Son marrying Isabel, Daughter to Sir Thomas Edmunds, Kt. Treasurer of the Houshold to King Charles I. by her had Charles his Son

and Heir, and two Daughters.

Charles, who fucceeded, marry'd Anne, Daughter to John Wild of Droitwich in the County of Woreester, Fig; Serjeant at Law, and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Cecile, which Daughter was marry'd to Dr. Beau, Chancellor of Landaff; and of the Sons, which were Charles, Horatio, and John, the eldest marry'd twice, but dy'd without Issue, and the fecond dying at Barbadoes, John the youngest became Heir.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was Groom of the Stole, and first Gentleman of the Bedchamber to Prince George of Denmark, as also Treasurer of the Chamber to her Majesty; and by King George was furer of the Excise; but he dying on the 26th of May, 1723, left Isue by Margaret his Wife, Daughter and fole Heir of John Freeman of the City of London, Merchant, a Son nam'd John, and a Daughter Elizabeth; which Daughter, in August 1724, was marry'd to Colonel Thomas Diggs of Chilham-Castle in the .County of Kent, Esq; and the said John her Brother, who in the late Parliament was a Member for Grampound in the County of Cornwall, succeeding his Father, is now Lord De la War, and in 1721, marry'd the Lady Charlotte Macarty, Daughter to the Earl of Clancarty of the Kingdom of Ireland.

ARMS. Pearl, a Fess dancette, Diamond.

Crest. In a Ducal Coroner Topaz, a Griphon's

Head Saphire, Ears, Beak, Gold.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Wolf coward, Silver, his plain Collar Topaz. On the Sinifter, 2 Cockatrice of the last, his Wings display'd Saphire. Morro. Jour de ma vie. P. 95. Nº 4.

Chief

Chief SEATS.

At Whorwell in the County of Southampton, three Miles from Andover, and 56 from London; and at Old Windsor in the County of Berks, 20 Miles from London.

V.T HE Most Noble and Right Honourable Charles Mildmay, Lord Fitzwalter, Egremont, Burnell, and Botetoft.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Fitzwalter of Woodham-Walter in the County of Effex, February the 10th, in 1669, the 22d of Charles II. but originally in Raccliff, June the 23d, in 1295, the 23d of Ed-

ward I.

Of this ancient and worthy Family of Mildmay, which in the Reign of King Edward II. were feated at Stonehouse in the County of Gloucester, and from thence, in that of Edward IV. removed to Moulsham in the County of Essex, was Sir Thomas Mildmay of Moulsham, Kr. who by Frances his Wife, only Daughter to Henry Ratcliff Earl of Sussex, and Lord Fitzwalter, had three Sons, Thomas his Heir, Henry, and Anthony; which Anthony was Carver to K. Charles I. whom he attended during his Imprisonment in the

Isle of Wight, and in Hurst Castle.

Thomas, who succeeded, was made a Knight and Baronet, and marry'd twice; but he dying without Issue, Sir Henry his Brother became Heir to the Hstate, but not to the Title of Baronet, that being extind, and in the Year 1640, (by Reason of his Descent in Blood from Elizabeth, fole Daughter and Heir to Walter Lord Fitzwalter, who, in the 10th of Henry VI. dy'd without Issue Male) laid claim to the said Title of Fitzwalter; but the Troubles of King Charles I. then coming on, nothing was done therein 'till the Restoration of King Charles II. at which Time Henry Mildmay, Esq; Grandson and Heir to the aforesaid Sir Henry, by Petition to his Majesty, renew'd the Claim, and the Petition being referr'd to the House of Peers, it was pursu'd by Benjamin his Brother, (the said Henry dying in the mean Time) which Benjamin obtaining the same, had Summons to Parliament as above, B b 4

and took his Place as the ancient Barons of Fitz-

walter.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Lord Viscount Fairfax of the Kingdom of Ireland, and by her had three Sons, Charles, Benjamin, and Walter; of which, the youngest is dead, and the eldest succeeded his Father, and the Middlemost, who is one of the Commissioners of the Excise, marrying in June, 1724, the Countess of Holderness, Daughter of Mienhardt Duke of Schomberg, by her in August, 1725, he had a Son born; but the said Charles his Brother, who is the present Lord, and Wise Elizabeth, Daughter to Charles Bertie of Uffington in the County of Lincoln, Esq; a younger Son of Montagu Earl of Lindsey, has no Issue living.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st Pearl, three Lions rampant, Saphire, for Mildmay. 2d Pearl, three Bars Gemels Ruby, over all a Lion rampant, Diamond, for Fairfax. 3d Pearl, a Bend engrail'd, Diamond, for Rateliff. 4th Topaz, a Fess between two Chevrons Ruby, for Fitzwalter.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Lion rampant-guardant,

Saphire.

Supporters. Two Lions as the Crest, their Faces Human, and each having a Chappeau Saphire, turn'd up Gold.

Motto. Alla ta hara. P. 96. Nº 5.

Chief S E A T S.

At Moulsham-Hall in the County of Essex, one Mile from Chelmsford, and 24 from London; and at Bishops-Hall in the same County.

VI. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Hugh Fortescue, Lord Clinton, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Devon, one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to the Prince, and Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath.

This Lord, (who is descended of a very ancient Family in the County aforesaid) having demanded a Writ of Summons to Parliament, pursuant to a Claim

by Right of Marriage, that had lain dormant in the Family above an Hundred Years, was, on the 16th of March, in 1721, call'd up to the House of Lords, by the Title as above, and took his Scat according to the ancient Barons Clinton, who by several Summons had enjoy'd it, and originally on the 6th of February, in 1298, the 27th of Edward I. and on the 27th of May, 1725, his Lordship (who is as yet unmarry'd) was created a Knight of the Bath.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Saphire, a Bend ingrail'd Pearl, cottiz'd Topaz, for Fortescue; 2d and 3d Pearl, fix Cross Crosses fitchy, 3, 2, and 1, Diamond, on a Chief Saphire, two Mullets pierc'd, Silver, for Clinton.

Crest. On a Wreath, a plain Shield, Pearl.
Supporters. Two Greyhounds of the last, each having a Ducal Collar Topaz, and a Line Ruby.
Motto. Fortescutum Salus Ducum. P. 100. Nº 6.

At Filleigh in the County of Devon, three Miles from South-Moulton, and 152 from London.

VII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Edward Ward, Lord Dudley, and Lord Ward of Birmingham.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron Dudley, February the 15th, in 1439, the 18th of Henry VI. anciently in Somery, February the 25th, in 1341, the 16th of Edward III. and originally, March the 10th, in 1307, the 1st of Edward II. and created Baron Ward of Birmingham in the County of Warwick, March the 23d, in 1643, the 19th of Charles I.

Among those who stood firm to King Charles I. in the Time of his Distresses, was Humble Ward, Esq the Son and Heir of Sir William Ward, Kt. a wealthy Goldsmith of London, and Jeweller to the Queen, which Sir William, was descended of an ancient Family in the County of Norfolk; and the said Humble his Son, having marry'd Frances, Niece and Heir to Edward

Edward Lord Dudley, was first Knighted at Oxford.

and afterwards created a Baron.

By the said Frances his Wife, he had two Sons, and three Daughters; of which Sons, Edward the eldest succeeded; and in the Year 1701, on the Death of his Mother, succeeded also to the Barony of Dudley, and he marrying Frances, Daughter to Sir William Brereton of Hanford, Bart. Sifter and sole Heir to Sir Thomas Brereton, Kt. by her had three Sons and two Daughters, Catharine and Humbletta, the eldest wherefor was marry'd to the Honourable John Grey of Ensield-Hall in the County of Stafford, Esq; third Son of Henry Earl of Stamford; and of the Sons, which were John, William, and Ferdinando, the eldest dying young, the 2d became Heir.

He marry'd Frances, Daughter to William Dilke of Maxtoke-Castle in the County of Warwick, by whom he had three Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; and of the Sons, which were Edward, John, and William, the eldest succeeding, marry'd Diana, Daughter to Sir Thomas Howard of Alsted in the County of Surry, Kt. and dying on the 28th of March, 1704, lest his Lady then big with Child of Edward now Lord Ward, who

as as yet unmarry'd.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st Checque, Topaz and Saphire, a Bend Ermine, for Ward. 2d Topaz, a Lion rampant, double Quevee, Emerald, for Sutton alias Dudley. 3d Topaz, two Lions passant in Pale, Saphire, for Somery. 4th Pearl, a Cross flory Saphire, for Lexington.

Creft. In a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Lion's Head Saphire. And fometimes his Lordship bears, On a

Wreath, a Lion sejant-guardant, of the last.

Supporters. Two Angels proper, Hair and Wings Gold, habited upwards Saphire, Peticoats Carnation or Sanguine.

Motto.

P. 91. Nº 7.

At Dudley-Castle in the County of Stafford, four Miles from Wolverhampton, and 94 from London; and at Castle-Rising in the County of Norfolk, three Miles from Lynn-Regis, and 78 from London.

WIII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Thomas Stourton, Lord Stourton of Stourton in the County of Wilts; so created May the 13th, in

1448, the 25th of Henry VI.

Of this very ancient Family, which took its Denomination from the Town of Stourton in the County aforesaid, was John de Stourton, who in the 1st of Richard II. was Sherist of the Counties of Somerse and Dorset, and was succeeded by William de Stourton his Son; which William, in the 21st of the aforesaid Reign, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Moigne, Kt. with her had the Mannor of Estaines in the County of Estex.

By the said Elizabeth his Wise, the said William had a Son named John; which Son in the Reign of Henry VI. was made Sheriff of the County of Wilts, Treasurer of the Houshold, and created a Baron; and to him succeeded William his Son, who before had been knighted, and was one of those that attended King Edward IV. in his Army against the Lanca-

ftrians.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Chidwick, Kt. by whom he had a Son named John, whose Wife was Sister to John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, and by her he had two Sons, William and Edward, of which, the eldest succeeding, and dying without Issue, the youngest became Heir, and had three Sons, William, Roger, and Christo-

pher.

Of the aforesaid three Sons, William the eldest succeeded his Father, and was Deputy-Governor of Newhaven in France, and the Marches adjacent, and had a Son named Charles, whose Wife was Anne, Daughter to Edward Earl of Derby, and by her lest Issue three Sons; of which, John the eldest succeeding, was one of the Peers that sat upon the Trial of Mary Queen of acots; but he dying without Issue, Edward his next Brother became Heir, and by Frances his Wife, Daughter to Sir Thomas Tresham of Liveden in the County of Northampton, Kt. had four Sons and two Daughters; of which, William the eldest, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, succeeded his Father.

396 Verney, Lord Willoughby of Broke.

He marry'd Frances, Daughter to Sir Edward Moor of Odyham in the County of Southampton, Kt. by whom he had Edward his Heir apparent, and Thomas, which Edward faithfully adhering to King Charles I. in the Time of the great Rebellion, dy'd in the Garrifon at Briftol, and left Issue by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Robert Lord Petre, a Son named William, who

fucceeded his Father.

He marry'd Élizabeth, Daughter to Sir John Prefton of Furness-Abbey in the County of Lancaster, Kt. and by her had nine Sons; of which, Charles the 3d, marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Richard Frampton of Bitston in the County of Dorset, Esq; by whom he has Sons and Daughters, and Edward the eldest succeeded his Father; but he dying on the 6th of October, 1720, unmarry'd, Thomas the second Son became Heir, and is now Lord Stourton.

ARMS.

Diamond, a Bend Topaz, between fix Fountains

proper.

Crest. On a Wreath, a demi Grey-Fryar, habited in Russet, girt about Gold, holding a Scourge of three Lashes with Knots Ruby.

Supporters. Two Sea-Dogs proper, scal'd on their

Backs, and finn'd, Topaz.

Motto. P. 97. N° 8.

Chief SEAT.

At Stourton-Castle in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Stourbridge, and 92 from London.

IX. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Dr. George Verney, Lord Willoughby of Broke, Dean of St. George's-Chapel at Windsor, Register of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and one of the Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts.

Summon'd to Parliament as Lord Willoughby of Broke in the County of Wilts, February 25, 1695, the 8th of William III. the Title being then so claim'd by Descent; but had Place as the ancient Barons of Broke, August 12, 1492, the 7th of Henry VII.

Verney, Lord Willoughby of Broke. 397

Of this Pamily of Verney, which hath been long feated at Compton-Murdock in the County of Warwick, was John Verney of the faid Place, Efg; who liv'd in the Reign of Edward IV. and had a Son named Richard, which Son was knighted, and by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to John Loutham, Efg; had Edmund Verney his Son and Heir.

Edmund, who succeeded, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Fielding, and by her had a Son nam'd Richard; who, by Anne his Wife, Daughter to William Danvers, was Father of Sir Thomas Verney, Knight, which Sir Thomas marrying Cilicia, Daughter to Edmund Tame, by her had Sir Richard Verney.

Kt. his Heir and Successor.

He marry'd Frances, Daughter to George Raleigh, Esq; and by her had a Son named George, who, by Jane his Wise, Daughter to William Lucy, Esq; was Father of Sir Richard Verney, Kt. which Sir Richard marrying Margaret, only Daughter to Sir Fulk Grevile, Kt. (by Elizabeth his Wise, Daughter and Coheir to Edward Willoughby, Esq; eldest Son of Robert Lord Willoughby of Broke) by her had Grevile Verney, Esq; his Son and Heir.

Grevile who succeeded, marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir Robert Southwell, Kt. and by her had a Son named Richard, which Son was knighted, and being descended through an Heir Female of Grevile, from Robert Willoughby, Baron of Broke, as afore-said, laid Claim to the said Title, and had Summons

as above.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Mary, Daughter to Sir John Prettyman of Lodington in the County of Leicester, Kt. and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter was marry'd to Samuel Davenport of Caverley in the County of Chester, Esq and by his second Wise, who was Mary, Daughter to Thomas Dove of Upton in the County of Northampton, Esq; the said Lord Willoughby had a Son named Richard, and a Daughter Diana, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Charles Shuckburgh of Suckburgh in the County of Warwick, Bart. but them we leave, and return to the Issue by the first Wife.

Of the aforesaid three Sons, John the eldest was a Counsellor at Law, and marry'd Christian, Daughter

398 Willoughby, L. Willoughby of Parham ..

to Bretton of Norton in the County of Northampton, Esq; but he dying in his Father's Lise-time, October 31, 1707, without surving Issue, George his next Brother, who was a Prebendary of Windsor, and Chaplain to Queen Anne, on the 28th of July, 1711, succeeded his Father, and is the present Lord.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Heath of Braystede in the County of Kent, Kr. as also Heir by her Mother, to Sir John Mennes, Kt. and by her Grandmother, to the Earl of Carrick in. Scotland, and by her he has had three Sons, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter is marry'd to Anthony Duncomb, of Barford in the County of Wilts, Efg; and of the Sons, which were Thomas, Richard, and John, the eldeft dying in 1710, left Islue by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Lord Leigh of Stoneley, one Daughter, and John the youngest Son, (Member of Parliament for the Borough of Downton in the County of Wilts) was in September, 1724, marry'd to the only Daughter of Edward Harley of Eyeward in the County of Hereford, Elg; one of the Auditors of the Imprest, and Uncle to Edward Earl of Oxford.

ARMS.

Ruby, three Crosses recercele Topaz; a Chief Vair, Ermine and Ermines, (but by Mistake, the Engraver has put the last Fur first.)
• Crest. On a Wreath, the Bust of a Man coup'd.

and affronte, proper, crown'd Ducally, Gold.
Supporters. Two Antelopes Pearl, spotted Ruby,
their Horns, Manes, Tusts, and Hoofs, Topaz.

Motto. Vertue vaunceth. P. 92. No 9.

Chief SEATS.

At Compton-Mardock in the County of Warwick, two Miles from Kyneton, and 63 from London; and at Windsor in the County of Berks, 20 Miles from London.

X. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Hugh Willoughby, Lord Willoughby of Parham in the County of Suffolk, so created February the 16th, in 1547, the 1st of Edward VI.

Willoughby, L. Willoughby of Parham. 399

Of this ancient and noble Family, was Ralph de Willoughby, Efg; who in the Reign of King John had his Lands feiz'd for adhering to the rebellious Barons; but in the 1st of Henry III. obtain'd the King's Precept to be Sheriff of Lincoln, and from him descended the Lord Willoughby of Eresby, whose Succeffors flourish'd with that Title, from the Reign of King Edward III. 'till the latter End of Henry VIII. and then William, the last Lord of that Name, having only one Daughter and Heir named Carharine. who was Widow of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk. the marrying with Richard Bertie of Barested in the County of Kent, by him had a Son named Peregrine. who in her Right had Summons to Parliament as Lord Willoughby of Eresby, and was Father of Robert the first Earl of Lindley, Ancestor to the Duke of Ancafter.

From hence fprung also that flourishing Family of Willoughby of Broke, which likewise determined in one Daughter and Heir, marry'd to Fulk Grevile, whose Son Fulk was created Lord Broke of Beauchamps-Court in the County of Warwick, a Part of

his Mother's Inheritance.

Having thus far clear'd up the Descent of this noble Family, we are now principally to observe, that Six. William Willoughby, Kt. Son and Heir to Christopher Willoughby of Parham, (a younger Son to Christopher Lord Willoughby of Eresby) was, in the first of Edward VI. created a Baron, and in the fourth of that Reign, made Lieutenant of Calais, and the Marches

adjacent.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Heneage, Kt. and by her had Charles his Son and Heir, who, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Edward Earl of Lincoln, had two Sons and three Daughters; of which, Anne the eldest was marry'd to Sir William Pelham, Kt. and of the Sons, which were William and Ambrose, the eldest dying in his Father's Life-time, lest Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir Christopher Hilliard, Kt. two Sons, William who succeeded his Grandfather, and Sir Thomas Willoughby, Kt. and having also three Daughters, Mary the 2d was marry'd to William Booth, Esg.

400 Willoughby, L. Willoughby of Parham.

William who fucceeded, marry'd Frances, Daughter to John Earl of Rutland, and by her had two Sons, and two Daughters; whereof Francis the eldest succeeding, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Edward Cecil, Viscount Wimbleton, and by her had three Daughters, of which, Diana the eldest was marry'd to Heneage Earl of Winchelsea, Frances to William Lord Brereton of the Kingdom of Ireland, and Elizabeth to Roger Lord Ranclaugh of the same Kingdom; but the said Francis Lord Willoughby having no surviving Issue Male, his Honour descended to William his Brother; which William marrying Anne, Daughter to John Carey of Stanwell in the County of Middlesex, Esq; by her had three Sons and five Daughters.

Of the Daughters, Frances the eldest was marry'd to Henry Kirkhoven, Earl of Bellamont, and Catharine the youngest to Charles Lord Viscount Cullen, both of the Kingdom of Ireland; and the said William their Father dying in Berbadoes, was succeeded

by George his eldest Son.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Henry Fiennes alias Clinton, Esq; by whom he had John his only Son, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter was marry'd to James Bertie, second Son to the Earl of Abingdon; and John who succeeded his Father, dying unmarry'd, John his Father's Bro-

ther, became Heir.

He marry'd Anne Bolterton, a Bermudas Gentlewoman; but having no Issue, the Honour descended to Charles his Brother, the third Son of William Lord Willoughby, which Charles marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Beaumont Dixie of Market-Bosworth in the County of Leicester, Bart. but he dying without Issue likewise, left all his Estate to Elizabeth his Niece, who was marry'd to James Bertie as aforesaid, not knowing that any Person was to succeed him in the Honour.

The principal Male Line thus failing, we come now to Thomas Willoughby, Son of Sir Thomas Willoughby, Kt. younger Son of William Lord Willoughby, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Sir Christopher Hilliard aforesaid; which Thomas marrying Eleanor, Daughter to Hugh Whittle of Horwath in the County

-

the

Du

ter

in t

and

abo

of Lancaster, by her had two Sons, Hugh and Francis, of which, the cldest succeeded to the Honour of Lord Willoughby; but he dying in 1712, without surviving Issue, Edward his Nephew, the Son of

Francis his Brother, became Heir.

Edward, who succeeded, (at the Time of his Uncle's Death) carry'd Arms as a private Gentleman in Flanders, and dying before he had enjoy'd the Honour a Year, was succeeded by Charles his Brother; which Charles dying the 17th of June, 1715, left Issue by Hester his Wife, Daughter to Henry Davenport of Darcy Lever in the County of Lancaster, Esg; Hugh, now Lord Willoughby, and a Daughter nam'd Helen.

ARMS.

Topaz, Fretty Saphire.

Creft. On a Wreath, the Bust of a Man coup'd and

affronte proper, crown'd Ducally Gold.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, an Offrich Pearl, beak'd and member'd Topaz, and in its Beak an Horse-shoe proper. On the Sinister, a Savage, wreath'd about the Temples and Loins with Ivy, all of the last.

Motto.

P. 91. No 10.

Chief SEATS.

At Warlop in the County of Nottingham, four Miles from Mansfield, and 110 from London; at Knatch in the County of Lincoln, 10 Miles from that Town; and at Shaw-Place, and Worsley in the County of Lancaster.

XI. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Francis Howard, Lord Howard of Effingham in the County of Surry, so created March the 11th, in 1553.

the ift of Queen Mary.

The Descent of this noble and illustrious Family, the Reader may find set forth under the Title of Howard Duke of Norfolk; and that Thomas the 2d Duke thereof, marrying to his 2d Wife Agnes, Daughter to Sir Philip Tilney of Boston in the County of Lincoln, Kt. by her had a Son named William, who in the 33d of Henry VIII. was Ambassador to France; and the 1st of Queen Mary, was created a Baron, as above.

He was likewise, by that Queen, made Admiral of England, Ireland, and Wales, and Lord Admiral and Lieutenant-General of all her Forces at Sea, and was Chamberlain of her Houshold; in which last Post he

was continu'd by Queen Elizabeth.

He marry'd to his first Wife Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Broughton of Tuddington in the County of Bedford, Kt. by whom he had Islue only one Daughter nam'd Agnes, who was marry'd to William Paulet, the third Marquels of Winchester; but by his 2d Wife, who was Margaret, Daughter to Sir. Thomas Gamage, Kt. he had two Sons and five Daughvers, whereof Douglass the eldest was marry'dito John Lord Sheffield, Mary to Edward Lord Dudley, and Frances to Edward Earl of Herrford; and of the Sons, which were Charles and William, the youngest was Riled Howard of Lingfield in the County of Surry; and the eldest succeeding his Father, was, by Queen Elizabeth, made Knight of the Garter.

He was also by that Queen made Chamberlain of her Houshold, and Lord High Admiral of England; and in 1588, when the Spanish Armado-threaten'd us with an Invasion, he was constituted Lieutenant-General of her Fleet at Sea, being a Person of great Knowledge in Maritime Affairs, diferently wary, and truly

wallant.

In the 39th of Elizabeth, he was made Justice in Eyre of all the Queen's Forests South of Trent, for Life; and in Confideration of his eminent Services, against the Spanish Armado, as also for sacking the Town of Cadiz in Spain, and destroying the Spanish Pleet in the Harbour there, was created Earl of Notfingham, and afterwards made Earl-Marshal of Engfand; and at the Coronation of King James I. was

Lord Great Steward for the Day.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Henry Lord Hunsdon, and by her had two Sons and three Daughsers, of which, Elizabeth the eldest was marry'd to Sir Robert Southwell of Woodrifing in the County of Norfolk, Kt. Frances to Henry Fitz-Gerald, Earl of Kildare in the Kingdom of Ireland, and Margaret to Sir Richard Levelon of Trentham in the County of Stafford, Kt. and of the Sons, which were William and Charles, the eldest marry'd Anne, Daughter and

C

ur

A

H

00

He

Efa

Day

wh

Mu

dov

Cou

on

his

Wig

Crof

Heir to John Lord St. John of Bletshoe, by whom he had a Daughter named Elizabeth, who was marry'd to John Earl of Peterborough; but the said William having no Islue Male, Charles his Brother became Heir,

and fucceeded his Father.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to James Earl of Murray in the Kingdom of Scotland, and by her had a Son of his Name, who succeeded him; but he dying without Issue, the Barony descended and came to Francis Howard of Great Bockham in the County of Surry, the next Heir Male; which Francis was Son and Heir to Sir Charles Howard, Kt. Son and Heir of Sir William Howard, Brother and Heir to Sir Edward. Howard, who was Cupbearer to King James I. and was Son and Heir of William Howard of Lingsield, (before noted) second Son of William Lord Howard of Effingham.

Francis, who (in 1681) thus succeeded in the Barony, marry'd to his first Wise Philadelphia, Daughten to Sir Thomas Pelham, Bart. and by her had three Sons and three Daughters; and his 2d Wise was Susan, eldest Daughter to Sir Henry Pelton of Playford in the County of Susfolk, Bart. but by her he had no Issue; and dying in the Year 1700, was succeeded by Thomas his second Son, (Charles the eldest dying before him unmarry'd) which Thomas, in the Reign of Queen Anne was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal-Highness George Prince of Denmark, and afterwards

to his Majesty King George.

d

1-

20

of

of

of

um

nd

He marry'd to his first Wife Mary, Daughter and Heir to Wentworth of the County of Kent,, Esq; and by her had Issue that are now living, two Daughters, Anne and Mary; but by his second Wise, who was Elizabeth, Daughter to John Rotherham of Much-Waltham in the County of Essex, Esq; and Widow of Sir Theophilus Napier of Luton-How in the County of Bedford, Bart. he had no Issue; and dying on the 10th of July, 1725, was succeeded by Francis his younger Brother, who is the present Lord, and a Widower, and has an only Son named Tomas.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st Ruby, on a Bend between fix Cross-Croslets sitchy Pearl, an Escutcheon Topaz, charg'd

404 North, Lord North and Grey.

with a demi Lion rampant, pierc'd through the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Tressure flower'd and counterflower'd with Fleurs de lis Ruby, for Howard. 2d Ruby, three Lions passant-guardant in Pale, Topaz, a Label of three Points Pearl, for Brotherton. 3d Cheque, Topaz and Saphire, for Warren. 4th Ruby, a Lion rampant Pearl, for Mowbray.

Creft. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Lion guardant Topaz, his Tail extended, ducally crown'd Pearl, and gorg'd with a Label of three Points of the latter.

Supporters. Two Lions Silver, each charg'd on the Shoulder with a Mullet Diamond.

Motto. Virtus Mille Scuta. P. 96. No 11.

Chief SEAT.

At Great Bockham in the County of Surry, five Miles from Guilford, and 22 from London.

XII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable William North, Lord North of Kirtling, Modo, and Carthlage, Lord Grey of Rolleston, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Summon'd to Parliament as Baron North of Kirtling, &c. in the County of Cambridge, February the 17th, in 1553, the 1st of Queen Mary, and as Baron Grey of Rolleston in the County of Stafford, October

the 27th, in 1673, the 25th of Charles II.

Sir William Dugdale in settling the Pedigree of this Family, begins with Edward North, Son of Roger North of Walkringham in the County of Nottingham, Esq; who in the 22d of Henry VIII. was one of the Clerks in Parliament, and Treasurer of the Court of Augmentation.

He was also, by that King, in the 36th of his Reign, made a Knight, and Chancestor of the aforesaid Court; and was in such high Esteem with his Majesty, as that, among divers of the Nobility and others, whom he most trusted upon his Death-bed, he was constituted one of his Executors, and appointed of the Council for his Son King Edward VI.

In the 1st of Queen Mary, he was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron, and was a confiderable Benefactor to Peter-House in Cambridge, where his Picture now

hangs;

D

W

Ch

Ea

Da

of

wh

2110

fun

the

Gre

the

her the l

her

Port

Cam

ter of

Iffue,

H

hangs; and his Lordship marrying Alice, Daughter to Squire, Esq; by her had two Sons, and two Daughters; of which, Christian the eldest, was marry'd to William Earl of Worcester, and Mary to Henry Lord Scroop; and of the Sons, which were Roger and Thomas, the eldest was knighted, and succeeded

his Father.

In the 15th of Eliz. he was one of the Peers that fat upon the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, and afterwards was made Treasurer of the Houshold; and by Winifred his Wife, Daughter to Robert Lord Rich, had two Sons and one Daughter; of which Sons, who were both knighted, Sir Henry the eldest dying before him, left Issue by Dorothy his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Valentine Dale, Doctor of Law, four Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were Dudley, John, Roger, and Gilbert, the eldest succeeded his Grandfather; and he marrying Frances, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Brocket of Brocket-Hall in the County of Hertford, Kt. by her had a Son of his Name; which Dudley, in 1616, at the Creation of Charles Prince of

Wales, was made Knight of the Bath.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Charles Mountagu, Kt. a younger Brother to Henry Earl of Manchester, and by her had fix Sons and four Daughters; of which, John the fourth, dy'd Master of Trinity-College in Cambridge; Francis the second, who was knighted, was afterwards made Sollicitor and Attorney-General to King Charles II. and created Baron of Guilford; and Charles the eldeft, was fummon'd to Parliament in his Father's Life-time, by

the Title of Lord Grey of Rolleston.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to William Lord Grey of Wark, and Widow of Sir Edward Mofely of the Hough in the County of Lancaster, Bart. and by her had William now Lord North and Grey, who in the Reign of Queen Anne, was Lieutenant-General of her Armies, one of her Privy-Council, Governor of Portsmouth, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cambridge; and his Wife is Mary-Margaretta, Daughter of Minheer Ellmeet, late Receiver-General to the feven United Provinces; but by her he has as yet no Iffue.

ARMS.

CG3

t;

11, he

ed cil

he or OW Si

ARMS.

Saphire, a Lion passant, Topaz, between three Fleurs de lis Pearl.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Dragon's Head eraz'd, Dia-

mond, Ducally gorg'd and chain'd Gold.

Supporters. Two Dragons, gorg'd and chain'd as the Crest.

Motto. La Vertu est la Scule Noblese. P. 99. Nº 12.

Chief SEATS.

At Epping-Place in the County of Effex, three Miles from Waltham-Abby, and 15 from London; at Carthlage in the County of Cambridge, two Miles from Newmarket, and 48 from London; and at Tooting-graveny in the County of Surry, fix Miles from London.

XIII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable William-Ferdinand Carey Lord Hundson in the County of Hertford, so created January the 13th, in 1558, the 1st of Elizabeth.

Of this Pamily of Carey, anciently feated at Cockington in the County of Devon, was William Carey, Efg; who in the 10th of Edward V. taking Part with the Lancastrians in the Battle of Tewksbury, and there Iosing the Day, was taken out of the Church, where unto he had fled for Sanctuary, and, notwithstanding

a Promise of Pardon, lost his Head.

He marry'd Alice, Daughter to Sir Baldwin Fulford, and by her left a Son named Thomas; who, by Margaret his Wife, 2d Daughter and Cohear to Sir Robert Spencer of Spencercomb in the County of Devon, Kt. was Pather of Sir John Carey, Kt. (from whom is defcended the Lord Viscount Falkland of the Kingdom of Scotland) and William the Progenitor of the Line of whom we are now speaking; which William was Esquire of the Body to King Henry VIII. and he marrying Mary, Daughter to Thomas Bullen, Earl of Wiltshire, and Sister to the Lady Anne, 2d Wife to the said King, by her had Sir Henry his Son and Heir, and a Daughter named Catharine, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir Fran. Knolles, Knight of the Gatter.

C

Sir Henry, who succeeded, was (in Regard of his near Affinity to Queen Elizabeth, being her Mother's Sifter's Son) by the said Queen made a Baron as above, and sent to carry the Garter to the King of France, and was, after his Return, made Governor of Ber-

wick upon Tweed.

He was likewise made Chamberlain of her Hous-hold, Warden of the Marches towards Scotland, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, and Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; and marrying Anne, Daughter to Sir Thomas Morgan, Kt. by her had four Sons and three Daughters, of which, Catharine the eldest was marry'd to Charles Earl of Nottingham; and of the Sons, which were George, John, Edmund, and Robert, the youngest was, the 19th of James I. created Lord Carey of Lepington in the County of York, and the 1st of Charles I. Earl of Monmouth; and the eldest, who succeeded his Father, was Knight of the Garter.

He was also made Governor of the Isle of Wight, Chamberlain of the Houshold, and one of the Privy Council; and dying in the ast of James I. left Islue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Spencer of Althorp in the County of Northampton, Kt. a Daughter of her Name, who was marry'd to Sir Thomas Berkley, Kt. but the said George Lord Hunsdon having no Islue Male, his Honour descended to John his Brother, who had been made a Knight by the

aforcsaid Queen.

e

of

to

Y 9

25

Sir John, who succeeded, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Leonard Hyde of the County of Hertford, Esq; and by her had two Sons, Henry his Heir, and Charles, and two Daughters; which Henry, in the 19th of James I. was created Viscount Rochford, and the 3d

of Charles I. Earl of Dover.

He marry'd Judith, Daughter to Sir Thomas Pelham of Laughton in the County of Suffex, Bart. and by her had John his Son and Heir; which John, at the Coronation of the aforefaid King Charles, was made Knight of the Bath; but he dying without Islue Male, the Dignities of Viscount Rochford, and Earl of Dover, became extinct, and the Barony of Hunsdon was inherited by Sir Robert Carey, Kt.

He was Son of Horatio Carey, Son of Robert, Son of Edmund Carey, third Son of Henry the first Lord Hunsdon; and he dying without Issue also, the Honour devolv'd upon Robert Carey, a Weaver; which Robert was Son of Ernestus Carey, second Son of Robert, Son of the aforesaid Sir Edmund, and dy'd

without Isfue likewise.

The Male Line of this ancient Family thus failing, we come now to William-Ferdinand Carey, the present Lord, who, in the 2d of William and Mary, was naturaliz'd by Act of Parliament, as being born beyond Sea, and was Son and Heir of William Carey, Esq. (and Gertrude van Ousthoorn, his Wife) which William was Son and Heir to Ferdinand Carey, 3d Son of Robert aforesaid, who was Son of Edmund Cary, 3d Son of Henry the first Lord Hunsdon; and the said William-Ferdinand, who is now Lord Hunsdon, marry'd in January, 1717-18, Grace, Daughter to Sir Edward Waldo of the City of London, Kt. and Widow of Sir Nicholas Wolstonholme, Bart. but by her has as yet no Issue.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, three Roses Silver, barb'd and seeded proper.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Swan with Wings expanded

Pearl, beak'd and member'd Diamond.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Ram Silver, spotted Ruby and Saphire, arm'd, Ducally gorg'd and chain'd Gold. On the Sinister, a Male Griphon Pearl, his Beak, fore Legs, plain Collar, chain, and Rays, Gold.

Motto. Comme Je Trouve. P. 99. Nº 13.

Chief SEAT.

At Forty-Hall in the County of Middlesex, one Mile from Enfield, and 11 from London.

XIV. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable John St. John, Lord St. John of Bletshoe, and Bart. Created Lord St. John of Bletshoe in the County of Bedford, Jan. 13, in 1558, the 1st of Elizabeth.

Of this ancient Family, which derive their Sirname from a Place call'd St. John in the Dutchy of Norman-

dys

dy, was John de St. John, Esq; who having a principal Employment in the Army of the Norman Duke, attended him in his Expedition into England, and had a Son named Thomas, who, in the Reign of Henry I. held Lands in the County of Oxford, which were afterwards call'd the Lordship of Stanton St. John.

To Thomas succeeded John his Brother, whose Son Roger de St. John marrying Cicely, Daughter and Heir to Robert de Haya, Lord of the Mannor of Halnaked in the County of Suffex, with her had a plentiful Estate, and by her, two Sons, and a Daughter named Muriel; which Daughter being marry'd to Reginald de Areval, by him had a Daughter named Mabil, who marrying with Adam de Port, Baron of Bassing in the County of Southampton, Son of John, Son of Henry, Son of Hugh de Port, who, in the Time of William I. was Proprietor of fifty-five Lordships in the faid County, by him had a Son nam'd William, who succeeded him; which William assuming the Sirname of St. John, his Family was from thence forward filed Lords St. John of Baffing; and the Line continued 'till the Reign of Edward III. but then expiring in the Person of Edmund de St. John, Lord of Bassing, who left a Sifter nam'd Elizabeth, his Heir; and she marrying with Luke de Poinings, he in her Right, in the 42d of Edward III. had Summons to Parliament as Baron St. John of Bailing; but that Line terminating in three Grandaughters, of which, the eldest being marry'd to Sir John Paulet, his Grandson William Paulet, in the Reign of Henry VIII. was created Baron St. John of Bassing, Earl of Wiltshire and Marquels of Winchester, and was the direct Ancester to his Grace the Duke of Bolton; but having done with this Branch, we return to William de St. John, a younger Son of Robert the 2d Lord St. John of Basfing, which William was still'd of Faumont.

He marry'd Isabella, Daughter and Coheir to William Combmartin, and by her had a Son nam'd John, who was knighted, and was Father of another Sir John, which last marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Humfrevile of Penmark; from that Match proceeded Sir John St. John, Lord of Penmark, who was found Cousin and Heir to Sir John Delabere, and had Issue Sir Oliver St. John, Kt.

Sir

Sir Oliver, who succeeded, marry'd Margaret, Sifter and sole Heir to John de Beauchamp of Bletshoe in the County of Bedford, with whom he had that Lordship, and by her two Sons, of which the youngest was Progenitor of the present Lord Viscount St. John, and the eldest, of Oliver, the first Lord St. John of Bletshoe, and in the 15th of Queen Elizabeth he was one of the Peers that sat upon the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk.

He marry'd Agnes, Daughter and Heir to John Fisher, Esq; and by her had four Sons and four Daughters; of which, Judith the second, was marry'd to Sir John Pelham, Kt. and of the Sons, which were John, Oliver, Thomas, and Francis, the eldest succeeding his Father, was one of the Peers for the

Tryal of Mary Queen of Scots.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir William Dormer of Ethorpe in the County of Bucks, by whom he had a Daughter nam'd Anne, who was marry'd to William Lord Howard, eldest Son of Charles Earl of Nottingham; but the taid John Lord St. John having no Islue Male, the Honour descended to Oliver his Brother, who marrying Dorothy, Daughter and Heir to John Read of the County of Gloucester, Esq; by her had eight Sons and seven Daughters, of which, Anthony, Alexander, and Rowland, were all knighted, and Oliver the eldest succeeding his Father, was by James I. created Earl of Bolingbroke.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to William Paulet of the County of Somerfet, and by her had four Sons and a Daughter nam'd Dorothy, which Daughter was marry'd to John Lord Rochford, Son to the Earl of Dover; and of the Sons, which were Oliver, Paulet, Charles, and Francis, the two eldest were made Knights of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles I. and Oliver succeeded his Father,

but dy'd without Issue Male.

To him succeeded Oliver his Nephew, the Son of Sir Paulet his Brother, which Oliver marry'd Elizabeth Daughter to Sir Rowland Vaughan of the Spittle, near Shoreditch, in the Suburbs of London; but he dying without Issue also, the Honour devolv'd upon Paulet his Brother, who dying unmarry'd, in 2711, the Earldom became extinct, and the Barony descended

descended to the Heirs of Sir Rowland St. John, Krfifth Son of Oliver the second Lord St. John of Bletshoe.

Sir Rowland last nam'd, was Father of Oliver St. John of Woodford in the County of Northampton, Efg; which Oliver, in the 12th of Charles II, was created a Baronet, and had a Son nam'd St. Andrew St. John, who dying in the Year 1708, left several Sons and Daughters, whereof St. Andrew, the eldeft furviving, fucceeded to the Barony of Bletshoe, and to him his Grandson, who dying in his Childhood, in May, 1714, was succeeded by William his Uncle and he by Rowland his Brother; which Rowland dying unmarry'd, July 4, 1722, John his next Brother became Heir, and is now Lord St. John, and by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Sir Ambrose Crawley of Greenwich in the County of Kent (whom he marry'd in March, 1724-5) his Lordship has one Son, nam'd John.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Chief, Ruby, two Mullets piere'd, To-

Crest. On a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, and therefrom a Faulcon rising, Gold, bell'd Topaz, and Ducally gorg'd Ruby.

Supporters. Two Monkeys proper.

Motto. Data fata fecutus. P. 104. No 14.

Chief 9 E A T S.

At Bletshoe in the County of Bedford, four Miles from Bedford, and 44 from London; and at Woodford in the County of Northampton, two Miles from Thrapston, and 55 from London.

XV. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable James Compton, Lord Compton of Compton in the County of Warwick, so summon'd to Parliament, December 31, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne, but took Place as Compton, May 8, 1572, the 14th of Elizabeth.

The Descent of this Noble Family the Reader may find set forth under the Title of Compton, Earl of Northampton, his Lordship being the eldest Son, and

Heir apparent of that Loyal House, and, in 1716, was marry'd to Mrs. Elizabeth Shirley, only Daughter of Robert Shirley, Esq; (who dy'd without Issue Male) elder Brother to the present Earl Ferrers, and by her has had several Children, of which, there are two Sons and one Daughter now living.

Note, That his Lordship's Arms are the same as those of the Earl of Northampton, P. 41. N° 10. with a Label of three Points, and a Baron's Coronet for Difference; and his Seat is at Compton in the Hole in the County of Warwick, four Miles from Kyneton.

and 57 from London.

XVI. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Robert Petre, Lord Petre of Writle in the County of Essex, so created July 21, in 1603, the first

of lames I.

This Family had their Rife about the Begining of the Reign of King Henry VIII. at which Time William Petre (Son of John Petre of Turbigan in the County of Devon) having his Education at Exeter-College in Oxford, became so great a Proficient in his Studies there, that he arriv'd to the Degree of Doctor of Law, and grew so eminent therein, that he was employ'd by that King in divers Affairs of Confequence, especially in what tended to the Dissolution of Religious Houses then in Agitation; and in the 27th of that Reign, with some others, was put into Commission by Cromwell, the General-Visitor, to repair to all the Monasteries throughout England, and to enquire into the Government and Behaviour of the Votaries of both Sexes, whereby to pick up fufficient Matter to ground an Accusation; and that grand Work being afterwards fully accomplish'd according to the King's Mind, his Majesty, as a Reward to the faid William for his good Services therein, granted to him and Gertrude his Wife, in Pee, the Priory of Clattercote in the County of Oxford, and afterwards, the Mannor of Gynge-Abbots in the County of Eslex, with feveral other Perquifites.

In the 35th of Henry VIII. he was made one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and was afterwards of the Council to Prince Edward, and was knighted;

រោធ

He

and in the 3d of Edward VI. was constituted Treasu-

r.r of the Court of First Fruits for Life.

In the Reign of Queen Mary, he was again made Secretary of State, and Chancellor of the Garter; and in the first of Elizabeth, made Choice of for one of her Privy Council; and having by all these Preserments, rais d himself to an ample Fortune (for he had been Secretaay of State to sour Kings or Queens, and seven Times Embassador in Foreign Parts) he became a good Benefactor to Exeter-College in Oxford, where he had been educated, and built an Alms-House at Ingarsten in the County of Essex, for twenty poor People, with sufficient Allowance to maintain them.

He marry'd to his first Wise Gertrude, Daughter to Sir John Tyril of Warley in the County of Essex, Kt. by whom he had two Daughters; and by Anne his second Wise, who was Daughter to Sir William Brown, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, he had John his Heir, and a Daughter nam'd Catharine, which Daughter was marry'd to John Talbot of Grafton in the County

of Worcester, Esq;

John, who in the 15th of Elizabeth, succeeded, was knighted by the said Queen, and by James I. created a Baron, and he marrying Mary, Daughter to Sir Edward Walgrave, Kt. by her had three Sons, William, John, and Thomas; and of those, the eldest succeeding, and marrying Catharine, Daughter to Edward Earl of Worcester, by her had seven Sons and three Daughters; of which, Mary, the second was marry'd to John Lord Teynham; and of the Sons, Robert the

eldelt succeeded his Father.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Anthony Brown, Lord Viscount Montacute, and by her had three Sons and two Daughters, whereof Mary, the eldest was marry'd to Edward, Son of William Lord Stourton; and of the Sons, which were William, John and Thomas, the eldest, on the 11th of June, 1638, succeeded; and he marrying Bridget, Daughter to John Pincheon of Writtle in the County of Essex, Essi, by her had a Daughter nam'd Mary; but the said William, who dy'd in 1683, having no Issue Male, and John his next Brother, who succeeded, dying unmarry'd in January, 1684, Thomas, the youngest became Heir.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Thomas Clifton of Leatham in the County of Lancaster, Barr, and January 5, 1706, by her had Robert his only Son, which. Robert succeeding, and dying March 22, 1712-13, left Issue by Catharine his Wife, Sifter and sole Heir to Francis Walmelley of Dunkehalgh in the County of Lancaster, Esg; Robert the present Lord, who was born after his Father's Death .-

ARMS.

Ruby, a Bend Topaz, between two Escallop Shells. Pearl.

Crest. On a Wreath, two Lions Heads eraz'd and adors'd, the first Topaz, the other Saphire, each

gorg'd with a plain Collar counter-chang'd.

Supporters. Two Lions reguardant, that on the Dexter Side, Topaz, his plain Collar Saphire, the other Saphire, alike collar'd, Gold.

Motto. Sans Dieu rien. P. 93. Nº 16.

Chief SEATS.

At Thorndon, Ingarston, and Writtle-Park, all in the County of Essex; the first four Miles from Billerskay, and 16 from London; the second, five Miles from Chelmsford, and 20 from London; and the third, one Mile from Chelmsford, and 26 from London; and at Dunkehalgh in the County of Lancaster, three Miles from Blackborn, in 157 from London.

XVII. THE Most Noble and Right Honurable Henry Arundel Lord Arundel of Wardour, and Count of the Sacred Roman Empire.

Created Count of the Empire, December 14, 1595; by the EmperorRodolph II. and Lord Arundel of Wardour in the County of Wilts, May 4, 1605, the 3d of lames I.

This Family of Wardour is a Branch of that which for many Ages hath flourish'd in the West of England, whereof was Roger de Arundel, who at the Time of the general Survey (taken after the Norman Conquest) was found to be possess'd of 28 Lordships in the County of Somerser, and from him, in a direct Male Line, descended Sir Thomas Arundel, Kr. which Sir Thomas, in the Reign of King Henry VIII. marrying Catharine, Daughter and Coheir of John Lorde Dynham, by her had Sir John Arundel, Knight of the Bath, to whose Son Sir Thomas, the said King Henry gave the Castle of Wardour in the County of Wilts.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Edmund Lord Howard, third Son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, by whom he was Father of Sir Matthew Arundel, whose Wife was Margaret, Daughter to Henry Willoughby of Wollaton in the County of Nottingham, Esq; and by her he had Sir Thomas Arundela. Kt. his Son and Heir; which Sir Thomas ferving in the Wars in Hungary against the Turks, was so highly esteem'd for his Valour there, (taking their Banner at Gran, with his own Hands) that Rodolph the Emperor, advanc'd him to the Degree and Honour of a Count of the Empire, with all the Privileges thereof, and to every of his Children, and their Descents of both Sexes, for ever; but upon his Return to England, there being a Dispute amongst the Peers of this. Realm, whether fuch a Dignity, given by a foreign Prince, should be allow'd of here, as to Place and Precedence, or other Privilege, it was voted in the Negative; upon which, King James I. to countenance his fignal Merit, created him Baron of Wardour, and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

He marry'd to his first Wise Maria, only Daughterto Thomas Wriothesly, Earl of Southampton, by
whom he had two Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth; and by his 2d Wise, who was Anne, Daughter
to Miles Philipson of Crook in the County of Westmoreland, Esg; he had three Sons and fix Daughters;
of which, Mary was marry'd to Sir John Somerset, Kt.
second Son to Edward Earl of Worcester, Anne to
Cecil Calvert, Lord Baltimore, Frances to John Earl
of Shrewsbury, and Margaret to John Fortescue, Esg;
and by the Sons of the first Wise, which were Thomas
and William, the eldest succeeded in the Honour.

He marry'd Blanch, 6th Daughter to the aforefaid Edward Earl of Worcester, and dying in the Garrison of Oxford, May 19, 1643, by her left Issue Henry his Heir, and two Daughters, whereof Catharine the eldest was marry'd to Francis Cornwallis, Esq; and the said Henry his Heir, who in the Reign of King

James II. 1686, was one of the Privy Council, and Lord Privy Scal, marrying Cecilie, Daughter to Sir Henry Compton, Knight of the Bath, by her had two Sons Thomas and Henry, of which, the eldest succeeding, December 28, 1694, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Thomas Spencer of Ufton in the County of Warwick, Efg; by whom he had three Sons, Henry, Thomas, and Matthew, whereof the two youngest dy'd unmaray'd, but Henry, the eldest marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Panton of St. Martin's in the Fields in the County of Middlesex, Esq; by her had two Sons, Henry and Thomas, and a Daughter of her Name, which Daughter is marry'd to James Touchet Lord Audley, and Earl of Castlehaven; and the said Henry Lord Arundel her Father, dying in April, 1726, is succeeded by Henry her eldest Brother.

ARMS.

Diamond, fix Swallows, 3, 2, and 1, Pearl.
Crest. On a Wreath, a Wolf passant, Silver.
Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Lion guardant,
Erminois (viz. Yellow powder'd with Black) Ducally
crown'd, Gold; on the Sinister, an Owl Pearl, with
Wings disclos'd, Topaz, crown'd as the Dexter.
Motto.
P. 93. No 17.

Chief SEAT.

At Wardour-Castle in the County of Wilts, two
Miles from Shaftsbury, and 84 from London.

XVIII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Charles Dormer, Lord Dormer of Wenge, and Baronet.

Created Lord Dormer of Wenge in the County of

Bucks, June 30, 1615, the 13th of James I.

Of this Family was Sir Robert Dormer, Kt. who in the 35th of Henry VIII. obtain'd a Grant to himfelf and Jane his Wife, in Fee of the Mannor of Wenge in the County of Bucks, which was Part of the Possessions belonging to the Abbey of St. Albans, and was succeeded therein by William his Son, which William was made Knight of the Bath as the Coronation of Queen Mary; and by Mary his first Wife, Daughter

Daughter to Sir William Sidney, Kt. had an only Daughter nam'd Joan, who was marry'd to the Duke

of Feria in Spain.

To his fecond Wife, the said William marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Anthony Catesby of Ecton in the County of Northampton, Esq; and by her had a Son nam'd Robert, and three Daughters, whereof Catharine, the eldest was marry'd to John Lord St. John of Bletshoe, Mary to Anthony Viscount Montacute, and Margaret to Sir Henry Constable, Kt. and the said Robert their Brother succeeding his Father, was in the 13th of James I. created a Baronet, and Baron of Wenge.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Anthony Brown, Viscount Montacute, and by her had three Sons, William, Anthony, and Robert, of which, the youngest became seated at Peterly in the County of Bucks, the second at Grove-Park in the County of Warwick; and William, the eldest, dying in his Father's Lisetime, lest Islue by his Wise, Daughter to Significant Molineux of Seston in the County of Lancaster, Kt. a Son nam'd Robert, who succeeded his Grandfather, and a Daughter Elizabeth, which Daughter was marry'd to Edward Marquess of Worcester.

On the 2d of August, in the 4th of Charles I. the said Robert who succeeded, was created Viscount Ascot, and Earl of Caernarvon; and being a Person valiant and loyal to his Prince for whom he took Arms, had the hard Fate to be slain at the Battle of Newberry, September the 20th, in 1643, leaving Issue by Anna-Sophia his Wise, Daughter to Philip Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, Charles his Son and Heir.

who fucceeded him in his Honours.

He marry'd to his first Wise, Elizabeth, Daughter to Arthur Lord Capel, and by her had two Daughters, of which, Elizabeth, the eldest was marry'd to Philip Earl of Chestersield, and Isabella to the Earl of Montrath of the Kingdom of Ireland, and to his second Wise he marry'd Mary, Daughter to Mountague Earl of Lindsey; but dying without Issue Male, we return to Anthony Dormer of Grove-Park in the County of Warwick, second Son of Robert the first Lord Dormer, which Anthony marrying Margaret, Daughter VOL. L.

to Sir Anthony Terringham of Terringham in the County of Bucks, Kt. by her had four Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were Robert, Anthony, John, and Francis, the eldest marry'd Laughter to

Eyres of Assup in the County of Derby, Esq, and by her had a Son nam'd Rowland, to whom, upon the Death of Charles Earl of Caernarvon, without Issue Male, the Title of Lord Dormer descended (the Earldom becoming extinct;) but he dying unmarry'd, and all his three Uncles, the Brothers of his Pather, without Issue, the Barony came next to the Descendants of Robert Dormer of Peterly in the County of Bucks, third Son of Robert the first Lord Dormer, as before noted; which Robert marrying Mary, Sister to Sir Edward Banaster, Kt. by her had eight Sons and six Daughters.

Of the Sons of the said Robert, which were Robert, Edward, James, Charles, John, William, Anthony, and Thomas; Charles, the 4th (by the Death of his elder Brothers) became Heir to his Pather, and by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Cellier, Esgi had Charles his Son and Heir, who, in 1712, succeeded the Lord Rowland in the Honour, and is the pre-

sent Lord.

He marry'd to his first Wife, Catharine, Daughter to Fettyplace of the County of Oxford, Esq. by whom he had two Sons, Charles and John; and by his second Wife, who is Elizabeth, Daughter to Richard Bidolph of the County of Stafford, Esq. his his Lordship has six Sons and sour Daughters, whereof, Frances was marry'd in May, 1726, to William Plowden, Esq.

Saphire, ten Billets 4, 3, 2, and 1, and a Chief Topaz, on the latter a Demi Lion rampant-naissant, Diamond.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Right-hand Glove proper,

Supporters. Two Faulcons of the last, arm'd, member'd, and bell'd, Gold.

Motto. P. 94. Nº 18.

Chief SEATS.

At Ewdsworth in the County of Southampton, four Miles from Petersfield, and 49 from London; and at Peterly in the County of Bucks.

XIX. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Philip Roper, Lord Teynham of Teynham in the County of Kent, so created July 11, 1616, the 14th of lames I.

Of this ancient and noble Family, which for divers Ages was feated at St. Dunftan's in the City of Canterbury, was William Roper of the faid Place, Efg; who in the Reign of Henry III. was a great Benefactor to the Priory of St. Martin in Dover; and in the Time of Edward III. John de Roper of the same Family, did eminent Service against the Scots.

In the Reigns of Henry IV. and V. Edmund Roper, the Son of Ralph, was a Man of great Repute, and John his Son, in the 11th of Henry VIII. was Sheriff of the County of Kent, and was Father of another John, who was Attorney-General to the faid King.

He marry'd Jane, Daughter to Sir John Fineux, Kt. Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, and by her had two Sons, of which, William, the eldest was seated at Eltham, and marry'd Margaret, Daughter to the famous Sir John Moor, Kt. Lord High Chancellor of England, and Christopher, the youngest was stil'd of the Lodge in Linsted.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Christopher Blore of Renham, Esq; by whom he had John his Son and Heir, which John, in the 9th of James I. was made a Knight, and the 14th, Baron of Teynham, in Gratitude for his Loyalty to Queen Elizabeth, and for being the first that proclaim'd his Majesty, King, in the County of Kent.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to John Parke of Malmaine in the aforesaid County, Ess and by her had a Son nam'd Christopher, and two Daughters, which Christopher marrying Catharine, Daughter to John Le Bourne of Sutton St. Michael in the Dd 2 County of Hereford, Efg; by her had John his Heir.

and William.

John, who fucceeded, was made Knight of the Bath at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, and by Mary his Wife, Daughter to William Lord Petre, had three Sons and four Daughters, of which, Christopher, the eldeft, who was Heir, marrying Philadelphia, Daughter to Edward Knolles of Grove-Park in the County of Southampton, Elg; by her had another Christopher, who continu'd the Line.

He marry'd Elizabeth, only Daughter to Francis Brown, Viscount Montacute, and by her had three Sons and eight Daughters, of which, Frances, the feventh, was marry d to Rowland Bellassife, Esq; and of the Sons, which were John, Christopher and Henry, the two eldest succeeded each other in the Barony; but they both dying without Islue, the youngest became Heir, and was one of the Lords of the Bedcham-

ber to his Majesty King George.

He marry'd to his first Wife Catharine, Daughter to Philip Lord Viscount Strangford of the Kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had two Sons, Philip and Henry, and one Daughter; and his second Wife, by whom he had no Islue, was Sifter to Sir William Gage of Fourle in the County of Suffex, Bart. but by Anne his third Wife, Daughter to Thomas Lennard, Earl of Suffex, and Widow of Richard Barret of Bell-House in the County of Eslex, Esq; he had two Sons and one Daughter; and dying on the 16th of May, 1723, was succeeded by Philip his eldest Son beforemention'd, who is about 19 Years of Age.

ARMS.

Party per Fels, Saphire and Topaz, a Pale counterchang'd, three Bucks Heads eraz'd, Gold.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Lion rampant, Diamond, holding a Ducal Coronet between his Paws To-

paz. Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Buck of the laft; on the Sinister, a Tyger reguardant, Pearl.

Motto. Spes meg in Deo. P. 92. No 19.

Chief SEAT.

At Linsted-Lodge in the County of Kent, four Miles from Feversham, and 45 from London.

XX. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable William Grevile, Lord Brook of Beauchamps-court in the County of Warwick, so created Janu-

ary 9, 1620, the 18th of James I.

Of this ancient and Honourable Family of Grevile, which in the Time of Edward III. was feated at Campden in the County of Gloucester, was Sir Edward Grevile of Milcotte in the County of Warwick, Kt. whose Son Fulk, in the Reign of Henry VIII. marrying Elizabeth, Grandaughter and sole Heir to Robert Lord Willoughby of Eresby (the Daughter of Edward his Son, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Richard Lord Beauchamp of Powick and Alcester) with her had divers fair Lordships, amongst which he seated himself at Beauchamps-Court aforcaid, the Mannor-House to his Lordship of Alcester, and was knighted, and by the said Elizabeth his Wife, had Issue two Sons, Fulk his Heir, and Robert.

Fulk, who succeeded, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, and dying the 4th of James I. lest Issue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Ralph Nevil Earl of Westmorland, Fulk his Son, and a Daughter nam'd Margaret, which Daughter being marry'd to Sir Richard Verney of Compton in the County of Warwick, Kt. his Descendants from that Match obtain'd the Title of Lord Willoughby of Brook, and the said Fulk her Brother, who for many Years had been Servant in the Court of Queen Elizabeth, was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James I.

He was also by that King, from whom he obtain'd a Grant of the Castle of Warwick, made Under-Treafurer and Chancellor of the Exchequer, one of his Privy Council, Gentleman of his Bedchamber, and Baron Brook of Beauchamps-Court; but about eight Years after, neglecting to Reward one Haywood, who had spent the greatest Part of his Life in his Perso-

Dd a

nal Service, the said Haywood stab'd him in Brook-House in London, of which he dy'd, and afterwards the Assassine murder'd himself with his own Sword.

This noble Lord dying thus without Issue, as being never marry'd, was solemnly interr'd at Warwick,

and had this Epitaph on his Monument:

Fulk Grevile.
Servant to Queen Elizabeth,
Councellor to King James,
And Friend to Sir Philip Sidney.

To him succeeded Robert Grevile his Kinsman (the Son of Fulk, Son of Robert his Father's Brother) to whom the Honour was limited, and the said Robert marrying the Lady Catharine, Daughter to Francis Earl of Bedford, by her left Issue five Sons, of which, the third and fourth dy'd unmarry'd, as did Francis the eldest, who succeeded his Father, whereupon Robert the second Son became Heir, and he marrying Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Dodington of Bremer in the County of Southampton, kt. by her had two Daughters, Anne, marry'd to William Earl of Kingston, and Doddington, to Charles Duke of Manchester; but the said Robert having no Issue Male, the Honour descended to Fulk, the fifth and youngest Brother.

Fulk, who thus enjoy'd the Honour of Lord Brook, marry'd Sarah, Daughter to Alderman Dashwood of the City of London, and by her had four Sons and seven Daughters, of which, Catharine, the eldest was first marry'd to Baptist Noel, Earl of Gaintborough, and, after his Decease, to John Duke of Buckingham, and Elizabeth the third, was the first Wife of Francis Lord Guilford; and of the Sons, which were Francis, Algernoon, Doddington, and Robert, the eldest dying before his Father, lest Issue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to John Wilmot, Earl of Rochester,

two Sons and two Daughters.

Of the two Sons, which were Fulk and William, the eldest succeeded his Grandsather; but he dying unmarry'd in February, 1710, William his Brother became Heir, and is the present Lord, and by Mary his Wife, who was Daughter to Henry Thynne, Esq.

Son of Thomas Lord Viscount Weymouth, he has Islue one Son; but his Lordship is now a Widower.

ARMS.

Diamond, on a Cross within a Border ingrail'd, Topaz, five Pellets.

Crest. In a Ducal Coroner, Gold, a Demi Swan

Pearl, beak'd Diamond.

Supporters. Two Swans with Wings spread, Silver, beak'd and member'd, Diamond, and Ducally gorg'd, Topaz.

Motto. Vix ea nostra voco P. 98. Nº 20.

Chief SEATS.

At Warwick-Castle in the County of Warwick, 69 Miles from London; and at Beauchamps-Court in the same County, 10 Miles from Warwick, and 72 from London.

XXI. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Nevil Lovelace, Lord Lovelace of Hurley in the County of Berks, so created May 31, 1627, the third of Charles I.

Of this Family of Lovelace, which were feared at Hurley in the County aforefaid, was Richard Lovelace, Efq; whose Son Sir Richard Lovelace, Kt. was the first Baron; and he marrying Margaret, Daughter and sole Heir to William Dodsworth, Citizen of London, by her had two Sons and two Daughters, whereof Margaret, the youngest was marry'd to Sir George Stonehouse, Bart. and of the Sons, which were John and Francis, the eldest, in 1634, succeeded his Father.

He marry'd the Lady Anne Wentworth, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Cleaveland, by whom he had John his Son and Heir, and three Daughters; which John fucceeding in 1670, was afterwards an early Friend to the Protestant Interest, at the Time of the Revolution, for which, on the Accession of King William to the Throne of these Realms, he was made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners; and marrying Martha, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Edmund Pye of Bradenham in the County of Bucks, Bart, by her had a Daugh-

Dd4

ter of her Name, who, in 1703, in Right of her Grandmother the Lady Anne Wentworth, was declar'd in Parliament Baroness Wentworth of Nettlested in the County of Suffolk, and she marrying with Sir Henry Johnson, Kt. by him had the present Countess of Strasford.

The Male Line of this Branch thus failing, we return to Francis the youngest Son of Richard the first Lord Lovelace; which Francis marrying Mary, Daughter to William King of Iver in the County of Bucks, Esq; by her had a Son nam'd William, whose Residence was at Pudhurst; and he marrying Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Edward Nevilos Grove in the County of Nottingham, Kt. and Bart. by her had John Lovelace, Esq; who upon the Death of John the aforesaid Lord, without Islae Male, became Heir to the Barony, and succeeded him therein.

In 1708, he was appointed Captain-General and Governor in Chief, in and over the Provinces of New York, and New Jersey, and all the Territories depending thereon in America, and was Vice-Admiral of the same; but dying at New York, May 6, 1709, left Issue by Charlotte his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Clayton, Kt. Nevil the present Lord, about 18 Years of

Age, and a Daughter nam'd Martha.

ARMS.

Ruby, on a Chief, indented, Diamond, three Martlets, Pearl.

Crest. On a Wreath, an Eagle display'd, Sil-

Supporters. Two Pegasus's purpure.

Motto.

P. 94. No 21.

Chief SEATS.

Formerly at Water-Eaton in the County of Oxford, three Miles from that City, and 50 from London; and at Hurley in the County of Berks.

XXII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Henry Maynard, Lord Maynard of Estaines Parva, Baron Maynard of Wicklew, and Baronet. Created Created Baron Maynard of Wicklow in the Kingdom of Ireland, May 30, in 1620, the 18th of James I, and Baron Maynard of Estaines Parva in the County of Estex in England, March 14, 1627, the 2d of Charles I.

Of this Family, which appears to be of good Antiquity, was John Maynard of Axminster in the County of Devon, who in the Reign of Edward III. serv'd the victorious Black Prince, that King's Son, in the Wars against France, and from him, in a direct Male Line, descended Nicholas Maynard of the same Place, Esq; who liv'd in the Time of Henry VIII.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to John Ellis of Ellis in the County aforesaid, by whom he had Sir John Maynard, Kt. his Son and Heir; who, by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Robert Parrot, Esq; was Pather of Sir Henry Maynard, Kt. which Sir Henry was Secretary to William Lord Burleigh, Lord High Treafurer of England, and purchas'd the Mannor of Estaynes in the County of Essex, now the Cheif Seat of this noble Pamily.

He marry'd Susan, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Pearson, Esq; Usher of the Court of Star-Chamber, and by her had a Son nam'd William, and two Daughters, which William, by James I. was created a Baronet, and Baron of Wicklow; and, by Charles I. Lord Maynard of Estaines in England.

He marry'd Anne, fole Daughter and Heir to Sir Anthony Everard of Langleys in the County of Essex, Kt. by whom he had William his Son and Heir, and five Daughters; which William was Comptroller of the Houshold to King Charles and King James II. and by Dorothy his first Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Robert Banaster of Pessenham in the County of Northampton, Kt. had two Sons, Banaster his Heir, and William; and by his second Wife, who was the Lady Margaret Murray, Daughter to James Earl of Dysert in Scotland, and Sister to the Dutchess of Lawderdale of the same Kingdom, he had a Son nam'd Henry, and a Daughter Elizabeth.

Banaster, who was by the first Wife, succeeding his Father in his Honours, marry'd the Lady Elizabeth Grey, only Daughter to Henry Earl of Kent, and by her had eight sons and three Daughters, whereof tienry the third son, who is the eldest now surviving,

fucceeded him on the 2d of March, 1717-18, and is as vet unmarry'd.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Chevron Saphire, between three finister Hands erect, coup'd at the Wrist, Ruby.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Stag trippant, Topaz. Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Stag proper; on the Sinister, a Talbot Pearl, py'd Diamond, and gorg'd with a plain Collar Ruby. Motto. Manus Justa Nardus. P. 103. Nº 22.

Chief SEAT. At Easton-Lodge in the County of Essex, two Miles from Dunmow, and 43 from London.

XXIII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Charles Bruce, Lord Bruce of Whorlton and Recorder of the Town of Bedford.

Created Baron Bruce of Whorlton in the County of

York, August 1, 1641, the 17th Charles I.

This noble Lord, who is Son and Heir apparent to Thomas Earl of Ailesbury and Elgin, (under which Titles the Reader may find his Descent) having distinguish'd himself in the House of Commons, of which he was a Member in Several Parliaments in the Reign of Queen Anne, was, on the 31st of December, 1711, fummon'd by Writ to the House of Peers, and took his Place according to the Creation above.

He marry'd to his first Wife, the Lady Anne Savile, Daughter and Coheir to William Marquess of Halifax, by whom he has one Son and two Daughters; and by his present Wife, who is the Lady Juliana Boyle, Sifter to Richard Earl of Burlington and Corke, he has

had one Daughter, which is dead.

His Lordship's Arms are the same as those of his Pather the Earl of Ailesbury, with a Label of three Points for Difference, P. 44. N° 29. and his Seats you may also find in the Account of that Earl.

XXIV. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Edward Leigh, Lord Leigh of Stonely, and Baronet.

Created Baron Leigh of Stonely in the County of Warwick, July 1, 1643, the 19th of Charles I.

This ancient Family of Leigh, which took their Denomination from the Lordship of High Leigh in the County of Chester, (and were there seated long before the Norman Conquest) determining in one sole Daughter and Heir, who was marry'd to William Venables, second Son to Sir William Venables of Kinderton in the said County, she to him brought that Inheritance, and by him had a Son named John, which Son took the Name of Leigh, and was stil'd Leigh of Booths.

He marry'd Isabel, Daughter to Sir William Baguley of Baguley in the County of Chester, Kt. by whom he had three Sons, John, Peter, and Robert, and of those, the youngest, who was seated at Adlington, marrying the Daughter and Heir of Norley; from that Match sprung the Leighs of Ridge; of which Line were the Leighs of Wellington, a second Son whereof was Sir Thomas Leigh, Kt. who in the 1st of Elizabeth was Lord-Mayor of London.

He marry'd Alice, Daughter to Barker of Haghmon in the County of Salop, Efg; and by her had Rowland Leigh of Loughborough, Sir Thomas Leigh of Stoneley, and William Leigh of Newnham Regis; which William had a Son named Francis, who by King Charles I. was created Earl of Chichester; and he marrying Audery, Daughter to John Lord Butler of Bramfield, by her had two Daughters, Elizabeth marry'd to Thomas Earl of Southampton, and Mary to George Viscount Grandison; but having no Issue Male, and the Title of Earl Chichester ceasing in this Family, we return to Sir Thomas Leigh of Stoneley in the County of Warwick, Kt. his Father's Brother, which Sir Thomas, in the 9th of James I. was created a Baronet.

He marry'd Catharine, Daughter to Sir John Spencer of Wormleighton in the County of Warwick, Kt. by whom he had Sir John Leigh, Kt. which Sir John lying in his Father's Life-time, left Issue a Son named Thomas, Thomas, who succeeded his Grandfather, and was alfo a Knight, and by Charles I. was created Lord Leigh

of Stonely.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Egerton, Son of Thomas Lord Elsemere, Lord High Chancellor of England, and by her had four Sons and three Daughters; of which, Elizabeth was marry'd to John Viscount Tracy of the Kingdom of Ireland; and of the Sons, which were Thomas, Charles, Ferdinand and Christopher, the eldest was knighted at Stoneley, and dy'd in his Father's Life-time, leaving Islue by Jane his Wife, Daughter to Patrick Fitz-Maurice, Baron of Kerry in Ireland, Thomas his on-

ly Son, and three Daughters.

Of the Daughters, which were Honora, Mary, and Jane, the eldest was first marry'd to Sir William Egerton, Kt. fecond Son to John Earl of Bridgewater, and after his Decease, to Hugh Lord Willoughby of Parham, and Jane the youngest, to William Lord Vifcount Tracy; and the faid Thomas their Brother, who fucceeded his Grandfather, marrying Eleanor, Daughter to Edward Watson, Lord Rockingham, by her had two Sons and two Daughters; of which, Eleanor the youngest was marry'd to Thomas Verney, Efg; eldest Son to George Lord Willoughby of Broke; and of the Sons, which are Edward and Charles, the youngest, who has marry'd the Lady Barbara Lumley, Sifter to the Earl of Scarborough, is Member of Parliament for the County of Bedford; and the eldest is now Lord Leigh, and by Mary his Wife, sole Daughter and Heir to Thomas Holbeech of Fillongly in the County of Warwick, Efg; has Issue two Sons and one Daughter.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Crofs ingrail'd Pearl, in the dexter Canton a Lozenge Topaz.

Crest. On a Wreath, an Unicorn's Head eraz'd,

Silver, arm'd and main'd Gold. Supporters. Two Unicorns Pearl, arm'd and main'd

Motto, P. 97. No 24.

fr

iı

F

CI

Chief SEATS.

At Stoneley in the County of Warwick, four Miles from that Town, and 71 from London; and at Plet-shamsted in the same County, three Miles from Coventry.

XXV. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable William Byron Lord Byron of Rochdale in the County of Lancaster, so created October the 24th,

in 1643, the 19th Charles I.

of this Name of Byron there were two, that liv'd in the Time of William the Conqueror, which were Ralph and Ernysius, the latter then holding 32 Lordships in the County of York, and 28 in Lincoln; and from Ralph the former, who held eight in the County of Nottingham, and five in Derby, descended Hugh Byron, Esq; to whom succeeded Roger Byron; which Roger liv'd in the Reign of K. John; and from him descended Sir John Byron of Newsted in the County of Nottingham, who at the Coronation of K. Charles I. was made Knight of the Bath.

He was also, in that Reign, Field-Marshal of all his Majesty's Forces in the Counties of Worcester, Salop, Chester and North-Wales, and in divers sharp Engagements with the Rebels, and was thereupon created a Baron, with Limitation of that Honour to the Heirs Male of his Body lawfully begotten, and for want thereof to every of his six valiant Brothers (who had sollow'd his Example) and the Heirs Male of their

Bodies respectively.

He marry'd to his first Wise Cecilie, Daughter to Thomas Lord De la War, and afterwards Eleanor, Daughter to Robert Lord Viscount Kilmurray of the Kingdom of Ireland; but dying without Issue by either, Richard his next Brother became Heir; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to George Rosel of Ratcliff upon Trent in the County of Nottingham, Esq. by her had an only Son nam'd William, who succeeded him.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to John Lord Vifcount Chaworth of Ireland, and by her had William the present Lord, and five Daughters; of which, Catharine the fecond is marry'd to Arthur Cole, Lord Ranelaugh in Ireland; and the faid William her Brother, who is now Lord Byron, was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness George

Prince of Denmark.

He marry'd to his first Wife, the Lady Mary Egerton, Sifter to Scroop Duke of Bridgewater, who dying a few Weeks after her Marriage, he marry'd to his fecond Wife, the Lady Frances-Williamyna, Sifter to Henry Duke of Portland, by whom he had a Daughter that dy'd September, 1724, and by his present Wife, who is Frances, second Daughter to William Lord Berkeley of Stratton, he has one Son and one Daughter.

ARMS. Pearl, three Bendlets enhanted, Ruby. Creft. On a Wreath, a Mermaid, with her Comb

and Mirror, all proper. Supporters. Two Horses, Chesnut. Motto. Crede Biron. P. 101. Nº 25.

Chief SEATS.

At Newsted Abbey, Bullwell Park, and Linby, all within feven Miles of Nottingham, and 95 from London.

XXVII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Marmaduke Langdale, Lord Langdale of Holme in Spaldingmore in the County of York, fo created February 4, 1648, the 1st of Charles II.

Of this Family, which derive their Simame from the Town of Langdale, in the Hundred of Pickering, in the County of York, of which they were Lords in the Reign of King Richard I. was Anthony Langdale of Santon and Haughton in the faid County, who dy'd

the 19th of Elizabeth.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter to Thomas Vavasor of Coppingthorpe, and by her had a Son nam'd Peter, who succeeded him; which Peter marrying Anne, Daughter to Michael Wharton of Beverley-Park in the County of York, Esq; by her was Father of Marmaduke Langdale of Holme in Spaldingmore, who was knighted by King James I. In

In the Time of the grand Rebellion against King Charles I. the said Sir Marmaduke greatly manifested his Loyalty to that Prince, and at his own Charge rais'd three Companies of Foot, and a Troop of 70 Horse, for his Service; with which Force he fell upon a Party of Scots at Corbridge in the County of Northumberland, and put them to slight; and afterwards became Commander in Chief of the Forces sent against Colonel Rosseter in Lincolnshire, whom he also deseated.

He likewise march'd against General Fairsax, and put him to Flight, and reliev'd Pomfret-Castle, at that Time besieged by a great Body of Northern Rebels; but when the King was deliver'd up (by the Scots) to the English Parliament, he was deseated at Preston, and imprison'd in Nottingham-Castle, from whence sinding Means to escape, he transported himself beyond-Sea, and attended King Charles II. during his Exile, (at Bruges in Flanders) who, in Consideration of his great and faithful Services and Sufferings, created him Baron Langdale of Holme, &c. and to the

Heirs Male of his Body.

He marry'd Lenox, Daughter to Sir John Rhodes of Barlborough in the County of Derby, Kt. and by her had Marmaduke his Son and Heir; who, in 1661, succeeded him; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Savage of Beeston in the County of Chester, Esq; (Brother to John Earl Rivers) by her was Father of Marmaduke the late Lord; which Marmaduke marry'd Frances, Daughter to Richard Draycotte of Painsley in the County of York, Esq; and by her had a Son of his Name, who, on the 25th of February, 1721-2, succeeded him, and is now Lord Langdale, and by Elizabeth his Wife, Sister to William Lord Wildrington, he has one Son.

ARMS.

Diamond, a Chevron between three Estoils Pearl.
Crest. On a Wreath, a Star as in the Coat.
Supporters. Two Bulls Diamond, arm'd, main'd, and hoof'd, Pearl.
Motto.

P. 101. Nº 26.

Chief SEATS.

At Holme in Spaldingmore in the County of Yorks ewo Miles from Wighton, and 146 from London; and at Dalton in the same County.

XXVII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable William Berkeley, Lord Berkeley of Stratton, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

Created Lord Berkeley of Stratton in the County of Somerset, May the 19th, in 1658, the Tenth of

Charles II.

The Descent of this ancient and illustrious Family, the Reader may find at large under the Title of Berkeley, Earl of Berkeley, and that Maurice Berkeley of Berkeley-Castle in the County of Gloucester, who dy'd the 19th of Edward II. had three Sons, whereof Thomas, the eldest succeeded him, and from the second, who was of his Name, descended the Berkeleys of Burton in the County of Somerset, of which Family was Sir John Berkeley, Kt. who was Governor to his Royal Highness, at that Time James Duke of York, and his prudent Management in that Station, together with his other eminent Qualities, so recommended him to King Charles L that he became greatly in his Favour,

In the Year 1642, he brought a confiderable Supply of Arms and Ammunition out of Holland, for his Majesty's Service, and was afterwards made General of his Forces in the County of Cornwall, where joining with Sir Ralph Hopton, he obtain'd several Victories against the Rebels, particularly, at Bradock, Saltash, Launceston, and Stratton, and laying Siege to Exeter, not only reduc'd it to the King's Obedience, but most valiantly repuls'd their Fleet then at Topsham, under the Command of Robert Earl of Warwick, and taking three of their Ships in that Harbour, was thereupon made Governor of that great City, and General of

his Majesty's Forces in the County of Devon.

In the 10th of Charles II. in Consideration of his eminent Loyalty, &c. he was created Lord Berkeley of Stratton, and in 1670, made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, where he continu'd three Years, and then

was sent Embassador to France; and by Christian his Wife, who was Daughter to Sir Andrew Riccard (Prefident of the East-India Company) and Widew of Henry Lord Kensington, Son to Henry Earl of Holland, he had four Sons, and a Daughter named Anne.

Of the faid Sons, which were Charles, John, William, and Maurice, the latter dy'd young, and the eldeft, who succeeded his Father, dying in the Streights unmarry'd, John the 2d Son became Heir; which John, in the Reign of King William, was made Admiral of the Blue Squadron of his Majesty's Navy Royal, Colonel of the second Regiment of Marines, Groom of the Stole to his Royal Highness George Prince of Denmark, and first Gentleman of his Bedchamber, and marry'd Jane, Daughter to Sir John Temple of East-Sheen in the County of Surry, Kt. but he dying without surviving Issue, Feb. 27, 1696-7, the Honour devolv'd upon William the third Son, who is now Lord Berkeley, and in the Reign of King William was Master of the Rolls in Ireland.

In the 9th of Queen Anne, he was made Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, and one of her Majesty's Privy Council; and marrying Frances, another Daughter of the aforesaid Sir John Temple, by her has Issue three Sons and sour Daughters, of which, Frances is marry'd to William Lord Byron, and Barbara to John Travanion of Carhays St. Michael in the County of

Cornwall, Efq; ARMS.

Ruby, a Chevron Ermine, between ten Crosses pat-

Creft. On a Wreath, an Unicom passant Ruby, arm'd the same.

Supporters. Two Savages, with Clubs over their Shoulders, and wreath'd about their Temples and Loins with Ivy, all proper.

Motto. Pauca suspexi, Pauciora despexi. P. 103. N° 27.

At Market-Bruton in the County of Somerfet, 93
Miles from London; and at Kenfington in the County
of Middlesex, three Miles from London.

XXVIIIe

XXVIII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable. Charles Cornwallis, Lord Cornwallis of Fye, and Baroner, Chief Justice, and Justice in Eyre, South of Trent.

Created Baron Cornwallis of Eye in the County of Suffolk, April 20, 1661, the 13th of Charles II.

Of this Family of Cornwallis, which hath been of good Repute in the Counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, was John Cornwallis, Esq; who in the first of Rishard II. was Sheriff of the City of London, and had a Son of his Name, who fucceeded him; which Son marrying Philippa, Daughter and Coheir to Robert Buxton of Brome in the County of Suffolk, Efg. thereby very much enlarg'd his Estare, and at Brome made his Sear, which still continues the chief Refidence of his Family.

To the faid John and Philippa his Wife, succeeded Thomas Cornwallis their Son, whose Wife was Daughter and Coheir to Edward Tyrrel of Downham in the County of Essex, and by her he had a Son named William, which William marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to John Stamford, by her had Sir John Cornwallis, Kt. and Thomas, who was Archdeacon of

Norwich.

Sir John, who succeeded, was greatly esteem'd by King Henry VIII. by whom he was knighted for his fingular Courage and Conduct at the taking of Mor-Jaix in Britany, where he attended that King, and was afterwards made Steward of the Houshold to

Prince Edward his Son.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to Edward Syliard, Efg; and by her had Sir Thomas Cornwallis, Kt. his Son and Heir; which Sir Thomas, in the last of Edw. VI. being Sheriff of the County of Norfolk, rais'd confiderable Forces against the Opposers of Queen Mary's Title; and in Consideration thereof, when she afcended the Throne, he was one of her Privy Council, Treasurer of Calais, and Comptroller of her Houshold; and marrying Anne, Daughter to Sir John Jornegan of Someston in the County of Suffolk, Kr. by her had Sir William Cornwallis, Kt. and two Daughters.

All and Sand

Sir William, who succeeded, marry'd to his first Wife Lucy, Daughter to John Nevil, Lord Latimer. by whom he had a Son that dy'd without Isue, and four Daughters; of which, Dorothy, the youngest was marry'd to the Earl of Argyle in the Kingdom of Scotland, and the faid Sir William her Father, marrying to his second Wife Jane, Daughter to Hercules Mewtas of the County of Effex, Efg, by her had Sir Frederick Cornwallis, Kt. his Son and Heir, who in the 3d of Charles I. was created a Bart.

He was also, for his good Services to that King (whom he fery'd both in the Court and Camp) by Charles II. created a Baron, and made Treasurer of his Houshold; and by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Ashburnham of Ashburnham in the County of Suffex, Kt. he had three Sous, Charles his

Heir, Frederick and George.

Charles, who fucceeded, marry'd Margaret, Daugh-Playsted, Esq; and dying in 1673, by terto her left Issue five Sons, of which, Charles, the eldest was one of the Privy Council to King William, one of the Lords of the Admiralty, and Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Rotulorum for the County of Suffolk, and he marrying to his first Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Stephen Fox, Kt. by her had four Sons, and by his fecond Wife, who was Anne Dutchels of Monmouth and Bucclugh, he had one Son and two Daughters: but Charles, his eldeft Son, by the first Wife, became his Heir.

He marry'd Charlotte, Daughter and fole Heir to Richard Earl of Arran, Brother to Thomas Earl of Offory, and Uncle to James late Duke of Ormond, and by her had feven Sons and one Daughter; and in 1721, was one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and. Paymaster-General of the Forces; but dying on the 20th of January, 1721-2, was succeeded by Charles his eldeft Son, then one of the Gentlemen of his Majefty's Bedchamber, which Charles is the present Lord: and in November, 1722, was marry'd to Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Charles Lord Viscount Townshend.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Diamond, Gutty de Eau (that is) Pearl, on a Fels, Silver, three Comish Choughs proper, for Cornwallis; 2d and 3d, Topaz, a Chief indented, Saphire, a Crescent Difference for Butler.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, and thereon a Stag lodg'd, Pearl, attir'd, Gold, having about his Neck a Garland of Laurel, as the Mount.

Supporters. Two Stags, attir'd and gorg'd as the

Creft.

Motto. Virtus vincit invidiam P. 107. Nº 28.

Chief SEATS.

At Brome in the County of Suffolk, two Miles from Dis, and 75 from London; and at Calford-Hall in the fame County.

XXIX. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Charles Townshend, Lord Lynn of Lynn-Regis in the County of Norfolk, so summon'd to Parliament May 24, 1723; and his Lordship, who is one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to his Majefty, and eldeft Son and Heir apparent to Charles Lord Viscount Townshend (under which Title the Reader may find his Descen. at large) was marry'd on the Wednesday following, to Audery, Daughter to Edward Harrison of Balls in the County of Hertford, Elg; formerly Governor of Fort St. George in the East-Indies, and by her has one Son, born February 28, 1723-4, who is nam'd George, his Majesty being his Godfather.

ARMS. Saphire, a Chevron Ermine, between three Escallop Shells, Pearl.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Stag Diamond, attir'd pro-

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Stag as the Creft. On the Sinister, a Greyhound Pearl.

Motto. Hzc Generi incrementa Fides. P. 119. Nº 39.

XXX. THE

XXX. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable John Arundel, Lord Arundel of Trerise in the County of Cornwall, so created March 29, 1664, the 16th of Charles II.

Of this ancient Family, whose Ancestors came into England at the Time of the Norman Conquest, and hath been seated at Trerise in the County of Cornwall, from the Time of King Edward III. was Sir John Arundel, Kt. who was Vice-Admiral to King Henry VII. and VIII. and in a sharp Encounter at Sea, overcame and took Prisoner Duncan Campbel

the great Scotch Pirate.

To the said Sir John succeeded, as lineal Heir, another John, who in the Reigns of Queen Elizabeth, King James, and King Charles I. was Knight of the Shire in divers Parliaments; and upon the breaking out of the Grand Rebellion, took Arms for his Majesty, together with four of his Sons, whereof two of

them loft their Lives.

He also most valiantly held out the Castle of Pendennis, which was long besieg'd both by Sea and Land, and Richard his eldest Son, who personally attended his Majesty in his Army, was one of the Commanders in the first Battle he had with the Rebels in the County of Warwick, and therein greatly signaliz'd his Courage, as likewise at the Fight at Lansdown in the County of Somerset, and other Battles and tedious Sieges, in which he receiv'd many Wounds; and though at length he lost his whole Estate by those Rebels, yet he did not at all desert his Majesty's just Interest; wherefore, in Consideration of these his great Actions and Sufferings, and in Memory of his Father's Services, he was created a Baron. and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

He marry'd Gertrude, Daughter to Sir James Bagg of Saltham in the County of Devon, Kt. and by her had John his Son and Heir; which John marrying to his first Wife, Margaret, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir John Ackland of Columb-John in the said County of Devon, Kt. by her was Father of another John, who succeeded him, and a Daughter nam'd Gertrude; and by his second Wife, who was Barbara, Daughter to Sir Henry Slingsby of the County of York, Bart.

Ec 3

the said John had a Son named Richard; but John by the first Wise, became Heir, and he marrying Jane, Daughter to Dr. William Beau, Bishop of Landass, by her had John the present Lord, who on the 24th of Sept. 1706, succeeded him, and in 1722, was marry'd to the Lady Elizabeth Wentworth, Sister to Thomas Earl of Strassord.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Diamond, fix Swallows close, 3, 2, and 1, Pearl, 2d and 3d, Diamond, three Cheveronels Pearl, all for Arundel.

Crest. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Swallow Sil-

ver.

Supporters. Two Panthers guardant, Topaz, spotted of various Colours, incens'd proper, (i. e. with Fire issuing out of their Mouths and Ears.) Motto. Nulli præda. P. 104. N°, 30.

Chief SEAT.

At Trerise in the County of Cornwall, four Miles afrom St. Columb, and 204 from London.

XXXI. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable William Craven, Lord Craven of Hamp-sted-Marshal in the County of Berks, so created De-

cember 11, 1665, the 17th of Charles II.

Of this Family, which was anciently seated at Appletreewick in the County of York, was John Craven of the same Place, Esq. who liv'd in the Reigns of Henry VII. and VIII. and had Issue two Sons, Henry his Heir, and William; which Henry had a Son nam'd Robert, and he having three Sons, William, Anthony, and Thomas, who were all Knights, the eldest was of Lenchwick in the County of Worcefter.

William, who was younger Brother to the aforesaid Henry, was Father of Sir William Craven, Kt. who in the 9th of James I. was Lord Mayor of London; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to William Whitmore of London, Esq; by her had a Son of his Name, which Son, in the 2d of Charles I. was created Lord Craven of Hampsted-Marshal aforesaid, with Remainder

Remainder successively to John Craven, and Thomas his Brothers; the elder of which, was created Lord Craven of Ryton in the County of Salop; but they both dying without Islue, and the said William Lord Craven of Hampsted-Marshal affisting his Majesty in the Time of his Troubles, with several considerable Supplies, as also his Son King Charles II. was thereupon by the latter, in the 16th of his Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of Viscount Craven of Uffington, and Earl of Craven in the County of York, and because both his Brothers were dead, as aforesaid, without Issue, and for Want of Issue Male of his own Body, the Title of Lord Craven of Hampsted-Marshal, was then also limited to Sir William Craven of Lenchwick before noted, and Sir Anthony Craven his Brother, and in Failure of Issue by them, the said Title, in the 17th of Charles II. was granted to Sir William Craven of Combe in the County of Warwick, Son of Sir Thomas Craven, Brother to the aforesaid Sir Anthony, and the Heirs Male of his Body for ever; but he dying before the Honour descended to him, left Issue by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Sir Christopher Clapham of Bemelly in the County of York, Kt. feven Sons and five Daghters, whereof William, the eldeft, enjoy'd the Honour, and in the 7th of Queen Anne. was elected Lord Palatine of the Province of Carolina.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Humberston Skipwith, Efg; Son and Heir apparent to Sir Fulwar Skipwith of Newbold-Hall in the County of Warwick, Bart. and dying the 9th of October, 1711, by her left three Sons, William, Fulwar, and Robert, of which, the eldeft is now Lord Craven; and in June, 1721, marrying Anne, only Daughter to Frederick Tilney of Rotherwick in the County of Southampton, by her had a Daughter born November 9, 1722, who

dy'd November 21, 1725.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Pearl, a Fess between fix eross Crossets fitchy, Ruby; 2d and 3d, Topaz, five Fleurs de lis in Cross, Diamond, a Chief wavey, Saphire. Craft

Crest. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Gryphon Ermine, beak'd Gold.

Supporters, Two Gryphons as the Creft. Motto. Virtus in actione confistit. P. 100. No 31.

Chief SEATS.

At Combe-Abbey in the County of Warwick, three Miles from Coventry, and 70 from London; and at Hampsted-Marshal in the County of Berks, three Miles from Newberry, and 50 from London; but by Accident (in 1719) the laft, which was a ftately Palace, was burnt to the Ground.

XXXII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Hugh Clifford, Lord Clifford of Chudleigh in the County of Devon, so created April 22,

1672, the 24th of Charles II.

The first of this ancient and noble Family, which came into England with William the Conqueror, was call'd Ponce, and had a Son nam d Richard, who in the Reign of Henry I. obtain'd divers Grants from that King, and had two Sons, which were Simon and Walter, and of those, the eldest founding the Priory of Clifford in the County of Hereford, from thence assum'd his Sirname, and Walter his Brother, who had two Sons, Walter his Heir, and Richard, and two Daughters, Rosamond, the youngest, who was call'd The Fair, was the famous Concubine to King Henry II. on whom he begat William firnam'd Longfpee, Earl of Salisbury.

Walter de Clifford, Son of the last Walter, and Brother to Rolamond, was Sheriff of the County of Hereford, the 1st, 8th, 9th, and 17th of King John, and marry'd Agnes, Daughter and fole Heir to Roger de Candi, Lord of the Mannors of Cavenby and Glentham in the County of Lincoln, and by her had four Sons, of which, Walter the eldeft, in the 12th of Henry III. was Governor of the Castles of Carmarthen and Cardigan, and marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Llewelyn Prince of Wales, but he dying the 48th of that Reign, Roger his next Brother became Heir, and he marrying Sybyl Daughter and Coheir to Robert de Eways, a great Baron of Herefordshire, by her had

Roger his Son and Heir, which Roger attended King Henry III. in France, and in his Time was Governor of the Castle of Gloucester, and Sheriff of that

County.

In the 45th of Henry III. he attended Prince Edward to the Holy-Land, and marrying the Countess of Lauritana in France, by her had a Son of his Name, which Son dying before him, left Issue a Son nam'd Robert, who succeeded his Grandsather, and in the 22d of Edward I. was one of the Peers in Parliament then held at Lincoln, Justice of all the King's Forrests North of Trent, Governor of the Castle of Nottingham, and Captain-General of the Counties of of Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancaster.

In the 1st of Edward II. he was made Warden of

In the 1st of Edward II. he was made Warden of the Marches towards Scotland, Captain-General and Governor of that whole Realm, with Power to give Protection to all such as should submit to King Edward's Authority; but in the 7th of the same Reign, being kill'd in the Battle of Banockmoor, left Issue by Isabel his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Robert de Vipont, a Baron of great Note, two Sons, of which, Roger the eldest, in the 13th of Edward II. had Summons to Parliament, and was succeeded by Robert his

Brother.

To Robert, who succeeded, and was Warden of the Marches of Cumberland and Westmorland, and Captain-General of the Forces assigned for those Parts, the 9th of Edward III. succeeded Robert his Son, and to him Roger his Brother; which Roger, by Edward III. was made a Banneret, and summon'd to Parliament, and dying the 12th of Richard II. left Issue three Sons, Thomas his Heir, Sir William Clifford Kt. who was Governor of Berwick upon Tweed,

and Sir Lewis Clifford, Kt.

Thomas, who in the 13th of Edward III. succeeded his Father, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Lord Roos of Hamlake, and by her had a Son nam'd John, whose Grandson, Henry, in the 7th of Henry VIII. was created Earl of Cumberland; which Title in the Reign of King Charles I. determin'd in one fole Daughter and Heir, who was marry'd to Richard Boyle, Earl of Burlington, and Sir Lewis aforesaid, who was younger Brother to Thomas, marrying Elizabeth.

zabeth, Daughter to Sir Arnold Savage, Kt. by her was Pather of John Clifford, Efg; from whom is defeended the Lord of whom we are speaking; and the first collateral Branch rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was Sir Thomas Clifford, Son of Hugh Clifford of Ugebrook, by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir George

Chudleigh of the County of Devon, Bart.

Note, That Hugh Clifford of Ughebrooke, who was Father of the aforelaid Thomas; was Son of Thomas Clifford, Elq; a Justice of Peace for the said County of Devon, by Amey his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Hugh Staplehill of Bremble; and the said Thomas, who was Justice of Peace, was younger Son of Anthony Clifford of Boscomb in the County of Wilts, which Anthony was Son of Henry, Son of William, Son of Thomas, Son of John, (by Florence his Wife, Daughter and Heir to John St. Leger) and John was Son of Sir Lewis Clifford, Kt. as before noted.

In 1661, Thomas, who was Son of Hugh Clifford before mention'd, was Member of Parliament for the Borough of Totness in the County of Devon, and was knighted, and attended the Duke of York at Sca, where he was likewise in all those memorable Fights against the Dutch, and was afterwards sent his Majefty's Envoy Extraordinary to the Courts of Sweden

and Denmark.

In 1666, he was made Comptroller of his Majesty's Houshold, and one of his Privy Council, and afterwards was advanced to be Treasurer of the Houshold, one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, Secretary of State, Lord Clifford of Chudleigh, and in 1672, Lord High Treasurer of England, and was a Man of a most noble Mind, sound Judgment, and Courage Indaunted.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Wilfiam Martin of Lindridge in the County of Devon,
Efg; and by her had Hugh the present Lord, and three
Daughters, whereof Elizabeth the eldest was marry'd
to Henry Carew of Haccombe, Amia to Courtney of Molland, and Mary to Sir Simon Leech, Knight
of the Bath; and the said Hugh their Brother, who
is now Lord Clifford, marrying Anne, Daughter to
Sir Thomas Preston of the Manner in the County of
Langaster,

Lancaster, Kt. by her has had nine Sons and fix Daughters.

Cheque, Topaz and Saphire, a Fess Ruby, a Crescrent for Difference.

Creft. Out of a Ducal Coronet Gold, a Wyvern

rising Ruby.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Wyvern with Wings expanded, of the last. On the Sinister, a Monkey proper, inviron'd about the Loins and chain'd Topaz.

Motto. Semper Paratus. P. 98. Nº 32.

Chief S E A T S.

At Chudley in the County of Devon, nine Miles from Exeter, and 149 from London; at Ughebrooke, in the fame County, two Miles from Chudley; and at Cannington in the County of Somerfet, two Miles from Bridgewater, and 115 from London.

XXXIII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Peregrine-Hyde Osborne, Lord Osborne of Kiveton in the County of York: So summon'd to Parliament the 11th of Queen Anne, and took Place according to his Ancestor's Patent of Creation, August the 15th, in 1673, the 25th of Charles II.

This Lord, who is Son and Heir apparent to his Grace Peregrine Duke of Leeds, (under which Title the Reader may find his Descent) marry'd to his first Wife the Lady Elizabeth Harley, Daughter to Robert Earl of Oxford, by whom he has a Son named Thomas; and by his 2d Wife, the Lady Anne Seymour, who dy'd November 27, 1722, 3d Daughter to Charles Duke of Somerset, he had a Son, which is dead also; and his Lordship, in April, 1725, marry'd to his 3d Wife Julian, Daughter to Roger Heale of Halwell in the Parish of Poole in the County of Devon, Esg.

ARMS.

The same as his Father, the Duke of Leeds, P. 10.
N° 9. with a Label of three Points, and a Baron's Coronet, for Difference,
Chief

Chief SEATS.

At Kiveton in the County of York, fix Miles from Northallerton, and 106 from London; and at Harthill Hall, Thorp Hall, and Waller Hall, all in the same County.

XXXIV. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable John Carteret, Lord Carteret of Hawns, and Baronet, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in foreign Parts, Bailiss of the Island of Jersey, and Heir in Succession to the Earldom of Granville.

Created Baron Carteret of Hawns in the County of Bedford, October 19, 1681, the 33d of Charles II.

The Ancestor of this ancient and worthy Family, was one Offery de Carteret, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and was Father of Reginald de Carteret; which Reginald accompany'd Robert Duke of Normandy into the Holy Land, and had a Son named Philip, who succeeded him; which Philip, was knighted, and was Lord of Carteret and St. Owen.

He was also Founder of the Church of Fortevall in Guernsey; and Reginald, who in 1156, was stiled Barron of Carteret in Normandy, was Grandfather of Philip de Carteret, which Philip, in the Reign of Henry III. was Governor of Guernsey, Alderney,

and Sark.

To him succeeded Philip his Son, who in the Time of Edward I. was Lord of St. Owen, and had a Son named Reginald, to whom the King gave the Mannor of Melesches in the Isle of Jersey, where a Branch of

this Family afterwards became feated.

In the Reign of King Edward III. Sir Reginald de Carteret, Great Grandson to Reginald aforesaid, was Governor of Mount Orgueil Castle, and was Father to another Reginard, who was Lord of St. Owen; which Reginald had three Sons, whereof Philip the eldest succeeded; and from him, after several Generations, descended another Philip, who in the Time of Queen Elizabeth, was Lord of St. Queen and Sark.

He marry'd Rachel, Daughter and Heir to George Paulet, Esq: and by her had two Sons, Philip and Elias, of which, the eldeft, who was knighted, was also Lord of St. Owen, and he marrying Anne, Daughter to Sir Francis Douce of Wallop in the County of Southampton, Elgs by her was Grandfather of another Philip, which Philip, in the 22d of Charles IL. was created a Baronet; but from Elias beforemention'd, who was Governor of Jersey, and younger Brother to Philip, is descended the Lord of whom we are fneaking.

To Elias succeeded George his Son, which George was knighted, and was a Captain at Sea; and for his eminent Service to King Charles I. before the Civil Wars, had a Grant of feveral Lordships in Jersey,

and was Comptroller of the Navy.

In the 31st of Charles I, he was created a Baroner, and by Charles II. made Vice-Chamberlain of his Houshold, as he had been when Prince of Wales, and he (who dy'd December 13, 1679, aged 80) having marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Philip Carteret of St. Owen, Kt. Grandfather to Sir Philip before-mention'd, who was created a Baronet, by her had two Sons, Sir Philip and James, and three Daughters.

Of the Sons, Sir Philip was a Person of extraordinary Parts and Merit; but in 1672, lofing his Life at Sea in his Majesty's Service, lest Issue by Jemima his Wife, Daughter to Edward Earl of Sandwich, three Sons, George, Philip, and Edward, of which, the eldeft was knighted; and in Confideration of the loyal and acceptable Services of his Father and Grandfather. was created a Baron, with Remainder, for want of Issue Male, to Philip and Edward his Brothers, and their Descendants.

He marry'd the Lady Grace Granville, Daughter to John Earl of Bath, and by her had John the present Lord, and a Daughter nam'd Jemima, and on the 17th of December, in the 1st of King George, the faid Las dy Grace was created Viscountels Carteret, and Countels Granville, with Limitation of those Honours to

the Heirs Male of her Body.

John, who is now Lord Carterer, and in the present Reign has been one of the Lords of his Majefty's Bedchamber, Lord Lieutenant and Cuftos Retulorum

of the County of Devon, and Ambassador and Plenipotentiary at the Court of Sweden, marrying Frances, Daughter to Sir Robert Worseley of Chilton in the County of Southampton, Kt. by Frances his Wise, Daughter to Thomas Lord Viscount Weymouth, by her has one Son and four Daughters.

ARMS.

Quarterly, ist and 4th Ruby, three Clarions, Topaz, for Granville. 2d and 3d Ruby, four Fusils in Pess Pearl, a Crescent Difference, for Carteret.

crest. On a Wreath, a Branch of a Tree, and thereon a Squirrel sejant, seeding on a Chesnut, all

brober

Supporters. Two winged Deer Ruby, attir'd the fame.

Motto. Loyal Devoir. P. 110. No 34.

Chief SEAT.

At Hawns in the County of Bedford, four Milesfrom that Town, and 36 from London.

XXXV. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable William Stawell, Lord Stawell of Somerton in the County of Somerset, so created January the

15th, 1682-3, the 34th of Charles II.

Of this ancient Family, which has flourish'd at Stawell, Cotholston, and Ham, in the County of Somerfet, for above 600 Years, and often serv'd their Country in Parliament, as also many Times intermarry'd with the Nobility, was Richard Stawell of Cotholston, Esq. whose Wife was Alice, Daughter to William Paulet, Marques of Winchester, and by her he had Sir John Stawell, Kt. his Son and Heir; which Sir John was Father of another John, who at the Coronation of King Charles I. was made Knight of the Bath.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to George Touchet, Lord Audley, and by her had John Stawell, Elg; which John, during the Rebellion, begun in 1642, fleadily adhered to his Duty, and at his own Charge rais'd and maintain'd three Regiments, one of Horse, another of Dragoons, and a third of Foot, for his Majesty's Service: vice; and at last, when the Rebels grew victorious, fuffer'd Imprisonment, Sequestration, and the Loss of almost all his very large Fortune, being also try'd for his Life in their pretended High Court of Justice; but notwithstanding all these Hardships, his Loyalty held out against the Usurpation, and never swery'd.

At the Coronation of King Charles II. he was made Knight of the Bath, as his Father had been at that of King Charles I. and had a Son nam'd Ralph, who succeeded him, which Ralph was created Lord Stawell; and he marrying Anne, Daughter to John Ryves, Esq; by her had John his Son and Heir, and a Daughter of her Name; which Daughter was marry'd to James Darcy, Esq; Grandson to Conyers Earl of Holdernes; and by his second Wife, who was Abigail, Daughter and Heir to William Pitt of Hartley Wespal in the County of Southampton, Esq; the said Ralph had two Sons, William and Edward, and two Daughters.

John, who succeeded his Father, marry'd the Lady Margaret, Daughter to James Earl of Salisbury, and by her had a Daughter named Anne; but having no Issue Male, William his half Brother became Heir, and is the present Lord; and in the Reign of Queen Anne, was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to his Royal Highness George Prince of Denmark.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Pert of the County of Essex, Essa as also Heir to Siz Humphry Forster of Aldermarston in the County of Berks, Kt. and Relict of William Forester of the County of Cumberland, and by her his Lordship has Issue a Son and a Daughter, William and Charlotte.

ARMS.

Ruby, a Cross of Lozenges, Pearl. Crest. On a Cap of Maintenace, an Eagle display'd, Silver.

Supporters. Two Mantegres of the last, with humane Visages proper, horn'd, main'd, and tusted, Gold.

Motto. En parole je vis. P. 102. Nº 35.

Chief SEATS.

At Aldermarston in the County of Berks, eight

con in the County of Somerfet, three Miles from 11chefter, and 105 from London; and at Ham House in the fame County.

XXXVI. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Prancis North, Lord Guilford, and one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in foreign Parts.

Created Baron of Guilford in the County of Surry,

September 27, 1683, the 35th of Charles II.

The Descent of this ancient and honourable Family, the Reader may find fet forth under the Title of Lord North and Grey, and that Sir Dudley North, Kt. (who in 1616 was so made at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, and was Lord North) marrying Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Charles Mountague, Kt. a younger Son of Henry Earl of Manchester, by her had fix Sons and four Daughters, whereof Francis the fecond, who was knighted, was in 1671, made Solicitor General, in 1673, Attorney General, in 1674, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and in 1682, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, and was also by King Charles II. in Consideration of the faithful Services he had render'd the Crown in those high and eminent Stations, created Lord Guilford

He marry'd the Lady Frances Pope, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Earl of Down in the Kingdom of Ireland, and by her had Francis the present Lord, who on the 5th of September, 1685, succeeded him, and in the Reign of Queen Anne, was one of the Privy Council, first Commissioner of Trade and Plantations, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Effex, and his Lordship marrying to his 1st Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Fulk Grevile Lord Brook, by her had no Islue; but by Alice his present Wife, who was Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Brownlow of Beleon in the County

of Lincoln, Bart, he has one Son.

ARMS.

Saphire, a Lion paffant Topaz, between three Fleurs de lis Pearl.

Creft On a Wreath, a Dragon's Head cras'd Dianond. Ducally gorg'd and chain'd Gold. Supporters,

Waldegrave, Lord Waldegrave. 449

Supporters. Two English Mastiss proper-Motto. Animo & Fide. P. 102, N° 36.

Chief SEATS.

At Durdans in the County of Surry, one Mile from Epsom, and 15 from London; and at Rockston-Abbey in the County of Oxford, one Mile from Banbury, and 54 from London.

XXXVII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable James Waldegrave, Lord Waldegrave of Chewton, and Baroner, and one of the Lords of his Majesty's Bedchamber.

Created Lord Waldegrave of Chewton in the County of Somerset, January the 20th, in 1685, the 1st of

James II.

VOLL

Of this Family, which have been of great Antiquity in the County of Norfolk, deriving their Name from the Place of their Rendence there, was Warin de Waldegrave of the same Place, who liv'd in the Reign of William the Conqueror, and his Defeendant John de Waldegrave, in the 1st of Edward III. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Northampton.

To John succeeded Sir Richard Waldegrave, Kr. which Sir Richard, in the aforesaid Reign, was Knight of the Shire for the County of Suffolk, and he marrying Joan, Daughter and Heir to the Lord of Silvesters, with her had that Inheritance, and by her a Son of his Name, which Son was stil'd Lord of Buers.

He marry'd Joan, Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Montchensey, Lord of Edwarston, and by her was Father of Sir William Waldegrave, who in the Time of Edward IV. was Lord of Buers and Silvesters, and Sir William his Son marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Fray, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, by her had Sir William Waldegrave of Buers, and Edward Waldegrave of Borsley in the County of Essex, Ess. which Edward marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to John Cheney of Pynslow in the County of Devon, and dying the 17th of Henry VIII. by her left Issue Sir John Waldegrave, Kt. his Son and Heir.

Six

450 Waldegrave, Lord Waldegrave.

Sir John, who succeeded, marry'd Lora, Daughter to Sir John Rochester of the County of Essex, and by her was Father of Sir William Waldegrave, Kt. who in the Reign of Queen Mary, was one of the Privy Council, Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, and Master of the Wardrobe; and he marrying Frances, Daughter to Edward Nevil, Brother to the Lord of Abergavenny, by her had two Sons, Nicholas his Heir, at Borsley, and Charles Waldegrave of Staning-Hall in the County of Norfolk, which Charles marrying Jerronyma, Daughter to Sir Heinry Jernegan of the same County, by her had Sir Edward Waldegrave of Haver-Castle in the County of Kent, who in the 19th of Charles I. was created a Baronet.

He marry'd Eleanor, Sister and Heir to Sir Francis Lovel of Harling in the said County of Norfolk, and by her had a Son nam'd Henry, who succeeded him, which Henry marrying to his first Wise Anne, Daughter to Edward Paston of Appleton in the County of Norforlk, Esq; by her had seven Sons and sour Daughters; and by Catharine, his second Wise, who was Daughter to Richard Bacon, Gent. he had six Sons and fix Daughters, and dying on the 10th of October, 1658, was succeeded by Charles his eldest Son, by the first Wise, which Charles was made Knight of the Bath.

He marry'd Helen, Daughter to Sir Francis Englefield of Wooton-Basset in the County of Wilts, Bart. as also Coheir to Sir Francis her Brother, and by her had Sir Henry Waldegrave of Cheuton in the County of Somerset, Kt. and Bart. who in the 1st of James II. was created a Baron, and the next Year made Controller of his Houshold; but in 1689, retiring into

France, dy'd at Paris.

He marry'd the Lady Henrietta, Natural Daughter to the said King James, by Mrs. Arabelia Churchill, Sister to John Duke of Marlborough, and Mother of the Duke of Berwick, and by her had James his only Son, now Lord Waldegrave, whose Wife was Mary, Daughter to Sir John Webb of Hatherop in the County of Gloucester, Kt. by whom he had two Sons and one Daughter; but the said Mary his dying in 1719, his Lordship is now a Widower.

ARMS

M

na

Be

Re

of

Ca

Co

bel

bai

of I

had

tha

his

Sac

and

Wil

Bad

ano

he

mon whe rick

H

ARMS.

Party per Pale, Pearl, and Ruby.

Creft. In a Ducal Coronet, Topaz, a Plume of five Offrich Feathers, Party per Pale as the Coat.

Supporters. Two Talbots Diamond, ear'd Gold, and each gorg'd with a Mural Coronet, Silver mafon'd, Diamond.

Motto. P. 111. Nº 37.

Chief SEAT.

At Navestoke in the County of Essex, three Miles from Chipping-Onger, and 22 from London.

XXXVIII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable John Ashburnham, Lord Ashburnham of Ashburnham in the County of Sussex, so created

May 30, 1689, the 1st of William and Mary.

Of this ancient Family, which assumed their Siraname from the Town of Ashburnham aforcsaid, was Bertram Ashburnham, of the said Place, who in the Reign of King Harold, was Sheriff of the Counties of Susiex, Surry, and Kent, and Constable of Dover-Castle, which Castle he desending against William the Conqueror, that King, when he obtain'd the Crown, beheaded him; and from him descended John Ashburnham, who in the 20th of Richard II. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Sussex.

In the 3d of Henry IV. he was Sheriff of the aforefaid County, as also of the County of Surry, and had a Son nam'd Thomas, which Son, in the 10th of that Reign, serv'd in the same Office, and Thomas his Grandson, marrying Eleanor, Daughter to John Sackville of Buckhurst, Esq; by her had John his Son and Heir, who in the 5th of Queen Mary, was like-

wife sheriff of the County of Suffex.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to George Vane of Badesly in the County of Kent, Esq; and by her had another John Ashburnham, who was knighted; and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Thomas Beaumont, by her had two Sons and four Daughters, whereof Elizabeth, the eldest was marry'd to Frederick Lord Cornwallis; and of the Sons, which were Ff 2

452 Ashburnham, Lord Ashburnham.

John and William, the youngest took Arms for King King Charles I. to whom he was a Major-General of Foot in the West, and Governor of Weymouth, and John the elder, who was Groom of the Bedchamber to that King, was also by him nam'd one of his Com-

missioners for the Treaty at Uxbridge.

He was likewise the only Servant that attended his Majesty when he left Oxford, and indeed the only Person, except a Clergyman, who serv'd for a Guide, and when the King was in the Hands of the Scots Army, he (with his Majesty's Approbation) transported himself to France, the Scots forbidding him his Majesty's Presence, and threatning to deliver him to the Parliament; but when he heard the King was in the Hands of the English Army, he adventur'd to wait on him again, and was very welcome to his Majesty.

He had also by some Friends, a Recomendation to Cromwell and Ireton, and with Sir John Berkeley, Kt. who came with him from France, was the principal Agent for his Majesty, conferring both with his Majesty's Friends, and the Officers of the Army, as often as they defir'd; but the Army having at last got the fole Power, they began to be regardless of these Agents, and even of the King himself; whereupon his Majesty resolving to make his Escape, Mr. Ashburnham was the chief Confident in that Affair, and with the faid Sir John Berkeley was fent to treat with Colonel Hammond, Governor of the Ille of Wight, to take the King into his Protection, which the Colonel feem'd to comply with; but by a fatal Mistake of Mr. All burnham's Honour (which the E. of Clarendon clears) the King was deliver'd into the Hands of the Army; and after his Death, the faid Mr. Ashburnham Supplying King Charles II. with confiderable Sums of Money, was taken by Cromwell and commmitted to the Tower.

He marry'd Frances, Daughter and sole Heir to William Holland of West-Burton in the County of Suffolk, Esq; and by her had John his Son and Heir, and two Daughters, of which, Elizabeth, the eldest was marry'd to Sir Hugh Smith of Long Ashton in the County of Somerset, Bart. Frances to Sir Denny Ashburnham of Bromham, Bart. and John their Brother, who succeeded his Father, being kill'd in a Duel, by

Colonel

Van Efq who out the Cap ma

who was Ear he Ago the Kerbon

fix phi cro

pro

vin

Mi fey and

and Co fro Ashburnham, Lord Ashburnham. 453

Colonel Giles Rawlins, left a Son of his Name, who

was created a Baron.

He marry'd Bridget, Daughter and Heir to Walter Vaughan of Barthomal in the County of Brecknock, Esq; and by her had three Sons and two Daughters, whereof William, the eldest succeeded him in his Honour; but he dying the 16th of June, 1710, without Issue, John his next Brother became Heir, and is

the present Lord.

In the 12th of Queen Anne, he was Colonel and Captain of the First Troop of Horse-Guards, and marry'd to his first Wise the Lady Mary Butler, youngest Daughter to James Duke of Ormond, by whom he had no Issue; but by his second Wise, who was the Lady Henrietta Stanley, Daughter to William Earl of Derby, and Widow of John Earl of Anglesea, he has one Daughter, who is about twelve Years of Age, and his Lordship marrying to his third Wise, the Lady Jemima Grey, Daughter to Henry Duke of Kent, by her on the 30th of October, 1725, had a Son born, who is nam'd John.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st Ruby, a Fess between fix Mullets of fix Points, pierc'd, Pearl, for Ashburnham; ad Saphire, Semee de lis, a Lion rampant, Pearl, Ducally crown'd, Topaz, for Holland; 3d, Ermine, three Crescents Ruby, for Kenne; 4th, Diamond, a Chevron Pearl, between three Infants Heads coup'd at the Breast, and affrontee, with Snakes twisted round their Necks proper, for Vaughan.

Crest. In a Ducal Coroner, Gold, an Ash Tree

proper.

Supporters. Two Greyhounds Diamond, each having a plain Collar and Line, Topaz.

Motto. Le Roy et L' Eftat. P. 114. Nº 38.

Chief SEATS.

At Ashburnham in the County of Sussex, nine Miles from Hastings, and 51 from London; at Pemsey in the same County, five Miles from Haylsham, and 50 from London; and at Ampthill-Park in the County of Bedford, one Mile from that Town, fix from Bedford, and 36 from London.

Ff3 XXXIX THE

XXXIX. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Charles Butler, Lord Butler of Weston, Chancellor of the University of Oxford, and High

Steward of the City of Westminster.

Created Lord Butler of Weston in the County of Huntingdon (English Honour) January 23, 1694, the 5th of William and Mary, and is Earl of Arran in Ireland, under which Title, in the third Volume of this Work, you have a full Account of his great and illustrious Family, whereof in the Space of 437 Years, which was from the 31st of Henry III. to the 1st of James II. there were ten who were twenty-seven Times either Lords Justices, Deputies, or Lord Lieutenants of that Kingdom; and James Duke of Or-mond, who manag'd the War there, on the Part of King Charles I. was Grandfather of the Lord of whom we are speaking, whose Wife is Elizabeth, fourth and youngest Daughter to Thomas Lord Crew of Stene, and Sifter to the Durchels of Kent; but has as yet no Isfue.

ARMS. Quarterly, 1st, Topaz, a Chief indented, Saphire, for Butler; 2d Ruby, three cover'd Cups Topaz, taken as Lord Butler of Ircland; 3d, Ermine, a Saltire ingrail'd Ruby, for Fitz-Gerald, Earl of Delmond; 4th, Pearl, a Lion rampant, and Chief Ruby; on the latter, a Swan Silver, between two Annulets, Gold, for Carrick.

Crest. In a Ducal Coroner, Topaz, a Plume of five Offrich Feathers, and thence a Faulcon rifing, all

Pearl.

REST KINKY

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Faulcon with Wings expanded, Silver, beak'd and member'd, Gold. On the Sinister, a Male Griphon, as the Dexter, his Beak, Rays, plain Collar, and Chain, Topaz.

Motto. Comme le Trouve. P. 111. Nº 39.

Chief SEATS.

Cobert Marie Color Addition

At Bagihot in the County of Surry, feven Miles from Windfor, and 23 from London.

XL. THE

XL

6th

Di

gor

bei

bro

to

wa

tio

the

Fr

Ca

bu

He

Co

ch:

Ki

Vic

wa

He

An

Ca

Eli

dos

cee

tles

aft

in

He

(w

He

the tha

Co

al lite

of

XL. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Henry Herbert, Lord Herbert of Chirbury in the County of Salop, so created April 25, 1694, the

6th of William and Mary.

The first of this collateral Branch rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was Edward Herbert of Montgomery-Castle (Great Grandson to Sir Richard Herbert, second Son to Sir Richard Herbert of Colebroke in the County of Monmouth, younger Brother to William the first Earl of Pembroke) which Edward was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King James I. to whom he was one of the Privy Council, and by him sent Embassador to France.

In the 5th of Charles I. he was created Baron of Castle-Island in Ireland, and Baron Herbert of Chirbury aforesaid, and marrying Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Herbert of St. Julians in the County of Monmouth, by her had a Son nam'd Richard, which Son was in great Esteem with the said King Charles, and for him perform'd many signal Ser-

vices, both with his Pen and Sword.

He marry'd Mary, Daughter to John Earl of Bridgewater, and by her had two Sons, Edward his Heir, and Henry, whereof the eldest marry'd to his first Wife Anne, Daughter to Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirk-Castle in the County of Denbigh, Kt. and secondly, Elizabeth, Daughter to George Bridges, Lord Chandos; but dying without Issue, Henry his Brother succeeded, and he dying without Issue also, and the Titles becoming extinct, King William, about fix Months after, was pleased to revive the Barony of Chirbury in the Person of Henry Herbert, Son of Sir Henry Herbert of Ribsford in the County of Worcester, Kt. (who was younger Brother to Edward the first Lord Herbert, and Master of the Revels to Charles I. and the faid Henry fo advanced, took Place according to that Creation.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was one of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations; and being a Person of great natural Abilities, uncommon Politeness and Penetration, was also chosen Chairman of the Committee of the House of Lords; but dy-

456 Thompson, Lord Haversham.

ing on the 22d of January, 1708-9, left Issue by Anne his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Alderman Ramsey of the City of London, Henry his only Child, who is now Lord Herbert, and his Wife is Mary, Sister to John Wallop, Lord Viscount Lymington; but has as yet no Issue.

ARMS.

Party per Pale, Saphire and Ruby, three Lions ram-

Crest. On a Wreath, a Wyvern sejant, with Wings

expanded, Emerald.

Supporters. Two Lions Silver.

Motto. Fortitudine et prudentia. P. 105. Nº 40.

Chief SEATS.

At Ribsford in the County of Worcester, one Mile from Bewdley, and 91 from London; and at Chirbury in the County of Salop, one Mile from Montgomery, and 120 from London.

XLI. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Maurice Thompson, Lord Haversham of Haversham in the County of Bucks, so created May 4, 1696, the 8th of William III. and is also a Baronet, and Treasurer of the Excise.

Of this Family of Thompson, which came out of the North, and settled in the County of Hertsord, was Maurice Thompson of Cheston in that County, from whom descended Maurice Thompson of Haversham before named, who was a very eminent Merchant and Governor of the East-India Comapany.

He marry'd Helen, Daughter to Owen of Wales, Efg; and by her had a Son nam'd John, which Son in the 25th of Charles II. being a Person of good Accomplishments, was created a Baronet, and was in the Parliament at the Time of the Popish Plot, where he appear'd an earnest Man in searching into it, and a great Forwarder of the Bill of Exclusion.

He was also chosen in the next Parliament, call'd The Oxford Parliament, and was one of those who were for the Speaker's keeping the Chair, after the king had distoly d them.

Stan In the and

In

retu

mou

nuin 1696 Con H

Mai eigh ry d Lor

by

Son Eli: mai bric Wi

T

the his CEIb the Gol

fro

XL

Caf

In the first Parliament of James II. he was again return'd a Member, and on the Rebellion of Monmouth, gave his Vote for the Attainder of him, and yet was very zealous against Arbitrary Power, and a Standing Army.

In the Year 1688, he was one of the first that fign'd the Association, to invite in the Prince of Orange, and afterwards joining him in the West, and continuing a Member of the Commons House, 'till the Year 1696, was then created a Baron, and made one of the

Commissioners of the Admiralty.

He marry'd Frances, Daughter to Arthur Earl of Anglesea, and dying November 1, 1710, by her left Maurice his only Son, who is the present Lord, and eight Daughters, whereof Mary, the third, was marry'd to Arthur now Earl of Anglesea; and the said Lord Haversham marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to

Smith of the County of Hertford, Elq; by her had two Sons and two Daughters; whereof the Sons dy'd young; and of the Daughters, which are Elizabeth and Anne, the cldeft in May, 1724, was marry'd to John Carter of the County of Cambridge, Elq; but his Lordship her Father is now a Widower.

angle A. R. M. S. & died in 17.45 leaving

Topaz, a Pels Dancette, and a Canton, Saphire, on the former, three Stars Pearl, on the latter, the Sun in his Splendour, proper.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Dexter Arm coup'd at the Elbow, and erect, habited Ruby, turn'd down Pearl, the Hand proper, holding four Ears of Wheat, Gold.

Supporters. Two Eagles proper.

Motto. In Lumine lucem. P. 105. NS 41.

At Haversham in the County of Bucks, two Miles from Newport-Pagnel, and 46 from London.

KLII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Gilbert Vanc, Lord Bernard of Bernard-Castle in the Bishoprick of Durham, so created July 8, 1699, the 10th of William III.

of the Family of Vane, which were anciently seared in Wales, and from thence transplanted into Kents where they have continu'd many Years, was Sir Henry Vane, Kt. who, in 1356, was so made by the Black Prince, at the Battle of Poictiers; and from him descended Ralph Vane, which Ralph was knighted by Henry VIII. at the Siege of Bologne; and dying without Issue, John his Brother became Heir.

John, who succeeded, had two Sons, Henry and Richard, from which Richard is descended the present Earl of Westmoreland; and Henry the eldest, continuing the Line in Kent, from him descended Sir Harry Vane, Kt. who was so made by King Charles I. and by him sent Ambassador extraordinary to the States of

Holland, and the King of Sweden.

He was likewise by that King made Comptroller and Treasurer of the Houshold, and Secretary of State, but was beheaded, and to him succeeded Henry his Son; which Henry, by the aforesaid King, was made Treasurer of the Navy by Patent, for Life; but in the first Wars between the English and Dutch, when the Fees of the Office, which were 4d. per Pound, amounted to no less than 20 or 30,000 l. a Year, he look'd upon it as too much for a private Subject, and very generously gave up his Patent to the then Parliament, desiring but 2000 l. per Ann. for an Agent he had bred up to the Business, and the Remainder to go to the Publick; and his Request being readily comply'd with, the Method of a fixed Salary has continu'd ever fince in that Office.

In the 10th of William III. Sir Christopher Vane, Kt. (who was Son to the last mention'd Henry) was created a Baron, and dying October the 20th, 1723, lest Islue by Elizabeth his Wife, eldest Daughter to Gilbert Holles, Earl of Clare, and Sister to John Duke of Newcastle, two Sons, and a Daughter named Grace.

Of the Sons, which are Gilbert and William, the youngest is Viscount Vane of the Kingdom of Ireland, as in the 3d Volume of this Work, and the eldest, who is now Lord Bernard, marrying Mary, Daughter to Morgan Randle of Chilworth in the County of Surry, Esq; by her has six Sons and three Daughters; of which, Anne the eldest, is Maid of Honour to the Princess of Wales; and of the Sons, Henry the eldest,

who in Daughthe 3 June Parlin wall.

Swor Su on the a pla Gaus

lets (

M

Sar

from Caft

XLI

tenk 7th, Bar the han que in a han

in The dir Ag

who in 1725, marry'd the Lady Grace Fitz-Roy, eldest Daughter to Charles Duke of Cleveland, by her, on the 30th of May, 1726, had a Daughter born, and in June following, the said Henry was chose Member of Parliament for Launceston in the County of Comwall.

ARMS.

Saphire, three finister Gauntlets Topaz.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Dexter Hand, coup'd above the Wrist, erect, in a Gauntlet Gold, brandishing a

Sword, proper.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Pearl, on the Sinister, an Antelope Topaz; each gorg'd with a plain Collar Saphire, the Dexter charg'd with three Gauntlets as in the Coat, the other with three Martlets Gold.

Motto. Nec Temere, nec Timide. P. 106. Nº 42.

Chief SEATS.

At Pair-Lawn in the County of Kent, four Miles from Tunbridge, and 24 from London; and at Raby-Castle in the Bishoprick of Durham.

XLIII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable
John-Leveson Gower, Lord Gower of Sittenham in the County of York: So created May the
7th, in 1702, the 1st of Queen Anne, and is also a
Baronet.

Of this Family, which is one of the most ancient in the County of York, was Sir Allen Gower of Sittenham aforesaid, who, at the Time of the Norman Conquest, was Sheriff of that County; and from him, in a direct Line, the Family, with their Seat at Sitten-

ham, have continued to the prefent Lord.

In the 18th of Henry III. Nicholas Gower, Efg. was Knight of the Shire for the County of York, and in the Reigns of Richard II. and Henry IV. liv'd Sir Thomas Gower, Kt. which Sir Thomas was descended directly from Sir Allen aforesaid; and he marrying Agnes, Daughter to Thomas Thwaits of Lovetofts in the said County of York, by her had John his Son and Heir.

John.

John, who succeeded, was Ensign-bearer to Prince Edward, Son of King Henry VI. and being taken Prifoner at the Battle of Tewkesbury, was there beheaded, leaving Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Edward Gouldsborough, Baron of the Exchequer, several Children, amongst which, Edward the eldest continued the Line, and by Henry VIII. was knighted.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Sir Robert Conftable of Flamborough in the County of York, and by her had a Son named Thomas, whole Wife was Barbara, Daughter to John Baxter, Esq; and by her he had four Sons and three Daughters, whereof Thomas the eldest succeeded, and was knighted; and he marrying Mary, Daughter to Gabriel Fairfax of Steeton in the County of York, by her was Father of another Sir Thomas, who in the 18th of James I. was created a Baronet.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter and Coheir to John Doyley of Merton in the County of Oxford, Esq; and by her had seven Sons, of which, Thomas the eldest, in 1643, was High Sheriff of the County of York, where he was with King Charles I. when he was kept out of Hull by Sir John Hotham, and all his Brothers

were engag'd in the Royal Cause.

He marry'd the Sifter and Coheir of Sir Richard Leveson of Trentham in the County of Stafford, Knight of the Bath, and by her had two Sons, whereof Sir William the youngest, was adopted Heir to the said Sir Richard Leveson; and his Nephew, the Son of his elder Brother, dying at the Camp of Dundalk in Ireland, without Issue, he likewise became Heir to the Paternal Estate at Sittenham, and the Title of Baronet.

He was also, after the Death of the said Sir Richard Leveson, call'd Sir William-Leveson Gower, and marrying the Lady Jane, eldest Daughter to John Earl of Bath, by her had three Sons and two Daughters, of which, Catharine the eldest, was Mother to Sir William Windham of Orchard in the County of Somerfet, Bart. and the youngest was Countess of Rochester.

Of the Sons of Sir William-Leveson Gower, which were, John, Richard, and William, the eldest succeeded his Father in the Title of Baronet, and was likewise, by Queen Anne, in Respect of his worthy

Priv fter, nion Septe his four O and the

and

the as is the Lad Kin

Ru 2d for vii

fr

I

1

and honourable Descent, as well as eminent Qualifications, made Lord Gower of Sittenham, one of her Privy Council, Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancafter, and one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between England and Scotland; but he dying September the 10th, in 1709, left Issue by Catharine his Wife, eldest Daughter to John Duke of Rutland, four Sons and two Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were John, William, Thomas, and Baptist, the third is Member of Parliament for the Borough of Newcastle in the County of Stafford, as is William the second, for that County, and John the eldest, who is now Lord Gower, marrying the Lady Evelyn Pierpoint, Daughter to Evelyn Duke of Kingston, by her has two Sons, and five Daughters.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Parruly of eight, Pearl and Ruby, over all, a Cross flory, Diamond, for Gower. 2d and 3d Saphire, three Laurel Leaves erect Topaz, for Leveson.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Wolf passant, Silver, ha-

ving a plain Collar and Line Gold.
Supporters. Two Wolves Pearl, each having a Collar and Line as the Creft.

Motto. Frangas non flectes. P. 112. Nº 43.

Chief SEATS.

At Trentham in the County of Stafford, three Miles from Newcastle, and 112 from London; and at Sittenham in the County of York.

XLIV. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable, Francis-Seymour Conway, Lord Conway of Ragley, Baron of Killultagh, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

Created Lord Conway of Ragley in the County of Warwick in England, and Baron Conway of Killultagh in the County of Antrim in Ireland, March the 7th, in 1702-3, the 2d of Queen Anne, and on the 17th of October, 1723, he was appointed one of the Privy-Council in Ireland.

The Descent of this Great and Noble Family, the Reader may find at large under the Title of Seymour Duke of Somerset, (Page 23) and that Edward the 1st Duke thereof, marrying to his first Wife Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Fillol of Woodland in the County of Dorset, Kt. by her had Sir Edward Seymour of Berry-Pomerice in the County of Devon, and Maiden-Bradley in the County of Wiles, Kt.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to John Welsh, one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas, by whom he was Father of another Edward, who in the 35th and 43d of Elizabeth, and the 1st of James I. was Knight of the Shire for the County of Devon, and on the

29th of June, 1611, was created a Baronet.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Arthur Champernon, and by her had feveral Sons and Daughters, whereof Edward his eldest Son, (who on the 22d of May, 1603, was knighted at Greenwich, and by James I. sent Ambassador to Denmark) in 1612, succeeded him.

of Devon, and dying in 1641, left Islue by Dorothy his Wife, Daughter to Sir Henry Killigrew of Lath-

bury, Kt. three Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Sons, which were, Edward, Henry and John, the second was first made Page of Honour to King Charles I. and afterwards one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to Charles Prince of Wales, with whom (after all was lost in England by the Rebellion) he went abroad, and was entrusted with the last Letter and Message, sent by that Prince to his Royal Father, which he deliver'd, January 27, 1648, on the Evening of that Day the Sentence of Death was pass'd on his Majesty; and the King, after reading the forrowing Letter he brought, and heard what he had to say, imparted to him his Answer, the last he sent to the Prince. But to return.

Sir Edward the elder Brother of the faid Henry, who was born in 1611, and succeeded his Father, was elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Devon, in the two last Parliaments call'd by King Charles I. but for his adherence to his Royal Sovereign in the Time of the Rebellion, had his House of Berry-Castle

plunder'd and burnt.

He was Mem Charles the Bo 1689, John Helizab Of William

Willia Sir W large I man i Name purfua

Sir mention the Co in the fevera as alfo

He broug bruar Long ing, a Treal

On Speak Coun-James pofer ward a Star

He West Oran made of the hold

and Kt. I

He was Vice-Admiral of the County of Devon, and a Member in all Parliaments in the Reigns of King Charles and King James II. being elected thereto for the Borough of Tomess; and dying about the Year 1689, left Issue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Portman, Bart. five Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth.

Of the Sons, which were Edward, John, Hugh, William and Henry, the latter was Heir to his Uncle Sir William Portman, Bart. whereby he possess'd a large Inheritance of the Portmans, at Orchard-Portman in the County of Somerset, and assum'd the Name and Arms of Portman, by Act of Parliament pursuant to a Settlement of the faid Sir William.

Sir Edward, who was eldest Brother to the last mention'd Henry, and seated at Maiden-Bradley in the the County of Wilts, made a considerable Figure both in the Court and the House of Commons, in four several Reigns, and to him was owing the Security Act,

as also, the Act of Liberty of the Subject.

He was one of that Convention Parliament, which brought in King Charles II. and on the 25th of February 1672, was chose Speaker of that call'd the Long Parliament; as also, on the 9th of April following, appointed one of the Privy Council, and made Treasurer of the Navy.

On the 6th of March, 1679, he was again chose Speaker, at which Time he was also one of the Privy Council, and Treasurer as above; and when King James II. ascended the Throne, he was a sedulous Oppoler of Monmouth and his Adherents; and afterwards no less warm in opposing Arbitrary Power, and

a Standing Army.

He was likewise one of the first Gentlemen in the West of England, that went over to the Prince of Orange, upon whose Accession to the Throne, he was made one of the Privy-Council, and one of the Lords of the Treasury, and by Queen Anne was continu'd of the Council, and made Comptroller of her Houlehold.

He marry'd to his first Wife Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Wale of the City of London, Kt. by whom he had two Sons, Sir Edward his Successor, and William, a Lieut. Gen. under Queen Anne

and by his 2d Wife, who was Letitia, Daughter to Francis Popham of Littlecotte in the County of Wilts, Efq; the faid Sir Edward had fix Sons, and a Daughter

nam'd Anne.

Of the faid fix Sons, which were, Popham, Francis, Charles, Henry, Alexander, and John; the eldeft took the Sirname of Conway, by Reason of an Estate given to him and his younger Brother, by Edward Conway, Earl of Conway, whom he adopted his Heirs, they raking the Name and Arms of Conway; but the faid Popham being kill'd in a Duel by Colonel Kirk, Franeis the second Son now inherits the Estate, and by Queen Anne, in the 2d Year of her Reign, was created a Peer, as before mention'd, and to the Heirs Males of his Body, with Remainder to Charles his next Brother, and his Heirs Male; and the faid Francis, who is now Lord Conway, &c. marrying to his first Wife, the Lady Mary Hyde, 3d Daughter to Lau-rence Earl of Rochester by her had four Daughters; and by his present Wife, who is Charlotte, Daughter to Sir John Shorter of the City of London, Merchant, and Sifter to the Lady Walpoie, his Lordship has three Sons, and one Daughter.

ARMS.

W

ge

hi

ere

CO

oth

Th

his

Day

Fradle

the

gui

Quarterly, 1st and 4th Diamond, on a Bend cottiz'd Pearl, a Rose between two Annulets, Ruby, for Conway. 2d and 3d Quarters are quarterly, viz. 1st and 4th, Topaz, on a Pile Ruby, between six Fleurs de lis Saphire, three Lions of England. 2d and 3d, Ruby two Wings conjoin'd in Lure Topaz, for Seymour.

Creft. On a Wreath, the Buft of a Moor, fide fac'd, coup'd, proper, and wreath'd about the Temples,

Pearl and Saphire.

Supporters. Two Moors, habited as in the Plate of his Arms; each wreath'd as the Crest; holding in their exterior Hands a Shield Saphire, garnish'd Gold, she Dexter charg'd with the Sun in its Splendour, the other with a Crescent Pearl.

Motto. Fide & Amore. P. 115. No 44.

At Sandywell in the County of Gloucester, three Miles from Chikenham, and 80 from London; and at Lisburne

Lisburne in the County of Antrim in the Kingdom of Ireland, 11 Miles from Antrim, and 64 from Dub-

XLV. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Charles Boyle, Lord Boyle of Marston, Knight of the Thistle, one of the Privy Council, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Created Lord Boyle of Marston in the County of Somerset, September 10, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne, and is Earl of Orrery, and Baron of Broghill in the

Kingdom of Ireland.

The Descent of this noble and spreading Family, the Reader may find under the Title of Boyle Earl of Burlington; and that Richard, the first Earl of that Name, marrying Catharine, only Daughter to Sir Jeffrey Fenton, Kt. (Principal Secretary of State, and one of the Privy Council in Ireland) by her had seven Sons, whereof Richard was Earl of Cork and Burlington, and Roger was Earl of Orrery.

He was also a Person famous for his Plays and Romances; but especially the Play of Mustapha, than which (it is said) nothing was better done in the last Century; and, in 1644, he was Governor in Lime-

rick-

In 1660, he was one of the Lords Justices, and Prefident of Munster; and in 1663, obtain'd a Patent for Markets and Fairs to be held for ever in his two Villages of Rathgogran and Ballymatra, and afterwards (to him and his Heirs) procur'd the said two Places to be erected into Boroughs, (with the Nomination of Recorders, Town-Clerks, Clerks of the Market, and other Officers) and now they return four Members to Parliament.

He marry'd the Lady Margaret, third Daughter to Theophilus, Earl of Suffolk, and by her had Roger his Son and Heir, who by the Lady Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Richard Sackvile, Earl of Dorfet (by Frances his Wife, Daughter to Lionel, Earl of Middlefex) had two Sons, Lionel and Charles; of which, the eldeft succeeded, and marry'd; but he dying August the 23d, in 1703, without Issue Male, Charles VOL. I.

his Brother became Heir, and is now Lord Boyle,

In the Reign of Queen Anne, he was a Member of Parliament for the Borough of Huntingdon, one of the Privy Council, a Major-General of Foot in Flanders, under his Grace the Duke of Ormond, and by her Majesty was created an English Peer, as aforesaid: The Preamble to which Patent is as follows:

A S it is a Glorious and Honourable Thing to have A 2 Place among the Peers of our Kingdom of Great Britain, so are we firmly determin'd to confer fuch great Honours upon none, but who shall again add some Splendor to the illustrious Order of our Nobility; nor shall we seem to depart from this Resolution, when we call our well-beloved and very faithful Coufin and Counfellor Charles Earl of Orrery, in our Kingdom of Ireland, to fit in the August Assembly of our British Lords: For he is forung from that Stem, which having fpread itself over England and Ireland, does at this Time boaft of several Branches of Noblemen, and which has produc'd a Race, either extraordinary for Human Literature, or highly renow'n'd for their most profound Knowledge in Natural Philosophy. Excited by the Examples of his Family, and the Glory which he has deriv'd from his Ancestors, he has cultivated and adorn'd his Mind in the most useful Learning, even from his Youth. To these Studies, he has diligently apply'd himselt; with these he has been delighted; yet when our Affairs requir'd him, he has suffer'd himself to be withdrawn from his Learned Retirement; and the War daily encreasing, he express'd an equal Defire and Readiness to discharge the Employment of a Soldier. But when we understood that he had also a Genius capable of managing Political Affairs, we fent him our Envoy to the States of Brabant and Flanders, with full Commission to treat of the most important Concerns. In the Administration of this Province, he has approv'd himself with very great Praise, and has given as fignal Inflances of his Ability in Negotiations, as of his Military Valour. Since indeed,

1

pl

N

R

Th

D

Sc

on both Accounts, he is entitled to some Mark of our Favour, we have thought fit that he who was born a Peer of our Kingdom of Ireland, should enjoy his deserved Degree of Honour in that of Great Britain. Know ye, &c.

In the 1st of King George, he was one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of Somerset, and his Lordship marrying the Lady Elizabeth Cecil, Daughter to John Earl of Exeter, by her has an only Son, who is about eighteen Years of Age; but his Lordship is now a Widower.

ARMS.

Parry per Bend, Crennel, Pearl and Ruby, a Cref-

Creft. On a Wreath, a Lion's Head eraz'd, Par-

ty per Pale Crennel, as the Coat.

Supporters. Two Lions, Party per Pale as the Creft, the Dexter Ruby and Pearl, the other Pearl and Ruby.

Motto. Honor virtutis pramium. P. 115. No 45.

Chief SEATS.

At Britwell in the County of Bucks, three Miles from Windfor, and 20 from London; and at Marfton in the County of Somerfet, 94 Miles from London.

XLVI. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable George Hay, Lord Hay of Pedwardin in the County of Hereford, so created December 31, in 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne, and is Viscount Duplin, and Earl of Kinoule in the Kingdom of Scotland, under which Titles, in the second Volume of this Work, containing the Nobility of that Kingdom, the Reader may find his Descent at large; and his Lordship marrying the Lady Abigal Harley, youngest Daughter to Robert Earl of Oxford, by her has four Sons and five Daughters.

Gg 2

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Saphire, an Unicorn erectors and, arm'd, main'd, and ungul'd, Topaz, within a Border Gold, charg'd with eight half Thistles proper, and as many half Roses Ruby, leav'd, barb'd, and seeded as the Thistles, join'd together by way of Party per Pale upon one Stem, given to the Family, when treated Earl of Kinoule, as a Coat of Augmentation (the Unicorn and Border being Part of the Royal Atchievement of Scotland, and the Thistles and Roses conjoin'd, represent the Union of the two Kingdoms, in the Person of James VI.) 2d and 3d, Pearl, three Escutcheons, Ruby, for the Name of Hay, given as in the 96th and 111th Pages of the Scotch Compendium.

Crest. On a Wreath, an Husbandman coup'd at the Knees, habited in Dark Grey, with Russet Breeches, a Red Waste-coat, and Highland Bonnet, Saphire, holding over his Right Shoulder, a double Ox-

Yoke proper.

Supporters. Two Husbandmen, habited as the Creft, their Stockings Russet, and Shoes Brown; the Dexter bearing over his Shoulder, the Culter of a Plow, and the other, the Plow-Paddle, all proper.

Motto, Renovate animos. P. 114. Nº 46.

Chief SEATS.

At Brodesworth in the County of York, three Miles from Doncaster, and 126 from London; and at Duplin-Castle in the Kingdom of Scotland.

XLVIL THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Thomas Windsor, Lord Mountagy of the Isle of Wight, so created December 31, 1711, the roth of Queen Anne, and is Viscount Windsor in the

Kingdom of Ireland.

The Descent of this ancient Family the Reader may find under the Title of Windsor Earl of Plymouth, and that Thomas Earl thereof, marrying to his second Wife, Ursula, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Widdrington of Shirburn-Grange in the County of Northumberland, Kt. by her had sour

the Vin of be ab

for

the

T

ro

te:

£

X

in

AH N

four Sons and five Daughters, of which, Elizabeth, the fecond, was marry'd to Sir Francis Dashwood of the City of London, Bart, and of the Sons, Thomas,

the eldeft, is now Lord Montjoy, &c.

In the Reign of King William, he was Groom of the Bedchamber, and a Colonel of Horse, as also made Viscount Windsor in the Kingdom of Ireland; and in the Time of Queen Anne, was Lieutenant-General of the Forces, a Member of Parliament for Brember in Sussex, and by her made an English Peer as above; and his Lordship marrying the Lady Charlotte Herbert, sole Daughter and Heir to Philip Earl of Pembroke, and Widow of John Lord Jesseries, Barron of Wem, by her has one Son and four Daughters.

ARMS-

Ruby, a Saltire Pearl, between 12 Crofs Croflets, Topaz, a Crefcent for Difference.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Buck's Head eraz'd affrontee,

Pearl, attir'd Gold.

Supporters. Two Angels proper, habited Ruby.

Motto. Stemmata quid faciunt P. 108. No 47.

Chief SEAT.

At Beachworth in the County of Surry, two Milesfrom Darking, and 26 from London-

XLVIII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Thomas Mansel, Lord Mansel of Margantin the County of Glamorgan, so created December 31, in 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne, and is also a Ba-

ronet.

This ancient and honourable Family is faid (originally) to be descended from Philip Mansel a Norman, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and was Grandson to Henry Harley, which Henry, out of the large Possessions he held in South-Wales, gave to the said Philip the Mannor of Oxmuch in the County of Glamorgan, where he built as yeary fine Mansion-House, which became the Residence

G.E 3

of his Family for many Generations, and even 'till of

late Years.

To the aforesaid Philip succeeded Henry his Son, which Henry was Father of Sir John Mansel, Kr. who for his known Abilities in the Laws of England, was by King Henry III. made Lord Chief Justice thereof, and he marrying Joan, Daughter to Simon Beauchamp, Baron of Bedford, by her had Henry his Son and Heir.

Henry, who succeeded, was Father of Sir Thomas Mansel, Kt. Banneret; which Sir Thomas, in the 48th of Henry III. was slain in the Barons Wars at Northampton; and Henry his Son continuing the Line, was Father of Sir Walter Mansel, Kt. who in the Time of Edward I. held the Mannor of Messendon in the

County of Bucks.

To the said Sir Walter, succeeded Richard his Grandson, which Richard marrying Lucy, Daughter and sole Heir to Philip Scurlage, Esq. Lord of Scurlage-Castle in the County of Glamorgan, by her had Sir Hugh Mansel, Kt. whose Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Penrice, Lord of Oxmuch, and other large Territories in the County aforesaid, and by her he was Great Grandsather of Philip Mansel, Esq. who was slain in the Wars between the Houses of York and Lancaster.

Philip, who was stain as aforesaid, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Griffith Nicholas of Newton in the County of Carmarthen, Esq; and by her had Jenkin Manfel his Son and Heir; which Jenkin marrying Edith, Daughter and Coheir to Sir George Kyme of the County of Kent, by her had three Sons and four Daughters; whereof Hugh the second, was Groom of the Bedchamber to King Henry VIII, and Rice, the

eldeft succeeded his Father.

He marry'd Cecily, Daughter to William Dawbridgecourt, Efq; and by her had Sir Edward Manfel of Margam, Kt. who in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, was Chamberlain of Chefter; and he marrying the Lady Jane Somerfet, fourth and youngest Daughter to Henry Earl of Worcester, by her had seven Sons and two Daughters. Of the Sons, which were Thomas, Francis, Robert, Rees, Charles, Christopher, and Philip; the fourth and fifth were slain in the Irish Wars under Tyrone, and Robert, the third, who was knighted, was Vice-Admiral of the Fleet, in the Reign of King Charles I.

In the 19th of James I. Francis the second Son of Sir Edward, was created a Baronet, as was Thomas the elder; and the said Thomas marrying Mary, Daughter to Lewis Lord Mordaunt, by her had Lewis

his Son and Heir.

Lewis, who on the 20th of December, 1631, succeeded, marry'd to his firstWife Catharine, Daughter to Robert Sidney, Earl of Leicester, by whom he had no Issue, and his second Wife, by whom he had no Issue Male, was the Daughter of Sir Edward Lewis of Van in the County of Glamorgan; but by his third Wife, who was Elizabeth Mountague, Daughter to Henry Farl of Manchester, Lord Privy Seal, he had two Daughters.

Sir Edward, who on the 4th of April, 1638, succeeded, marry'd Martha, Daughter and Heir to Edward Carne of Wenny in the County of Glamorgan, Esq; and by her had three Sons and two Daughters, whereof Edward, the eldest dying unmarry'd, Thomas, the second became Heir, and by Queen Anne was made Controller of her Houshold, one of her Privy Council, one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, Vice-Admiral of South-Wales, Governor of Milsord-Haven, and created a

Baron.

He marry'd Martha, Daughter and sole Heir to Francis Millington of the City of London, Merchant, one of the Commissioners of the Customs, in the Reign of King Charles II. and by her had three Sons and three Daughters, of which, Mary, the youngest is marry'd to Ivory Talbot of Laycock in the County of Wilts, Esq; and of the Sons, which were Robert, Christopher, and Bussy, the latter, on the 17th of May, 1724, was marry'd to the Lady Betty Harvey, eldest Daughter to John Earl of Bristol, and the eldest, who was a Member of Parliament for the Borough of Minchead in the County of Somerset, and G g 4

472 Willoughby, Lord Middleton.

dy'd April 29, 1723, leaving Issue by Anne his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Cloudelly Shovel, Kt. one Son and one Daughter, the said Son (his Grandfather dying on the 12th of December, 1723) became Heir, and is now Lord Mansel, and is in the 7th Year of his Age.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Chevron between three Maunches, Dia-

Crest. A Cap of Maintenance, enslam'd at the

Top proper.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Faulcon, Wings open, and with Bells, Topaz. On the Sinister, a Griphon Party per Pale, indented, Pearl and Ruby.

Motto. Quod vult valde vult. P. 108. Nº 48.

Chief SEAT.

At Margam in the County of Glamorgan, two Miles from Penrife, and 156 from London.

XLIX. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Thomas Willoughby, Lord Middleton of Middleton in the County of Warwick, so created December the 31st, in 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne, and is also a Baronet, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Of this Family, which is paternally descended from the most ancient and noble House of Eresby, and maternally, from those of Middleton and Wollaton, was Ralph de Willoughby of Willoughby in the County of Lincoln, whose Lands in the Reign of King John, were seiz'd for his Adherence to the rebellious Barons; but in the 1st of Henry III. making his Peace, he ob-

tain'd them again, and had Issue two Sons

Of the faid two Sons, which were Hugh and Robert, the eldest marry'd Frethesand, Daughter and Coheir to William de Cokerington, and by her had a Son nam'd William, which Son, upon the Death of his Mother, had Livery of her Inheritance; and to him succeeded Robert his Uncle, whose Wife was the Heinos Orreby, and by her he was Father of another William, which William, with many others, was sign'd with

of K Bec, by he of K Scotl

(his

ment He Cour in th Bath had was and

dier

H

24th ing Suffe Robe and I Wive the John Robe eldef W

Battle Chief when 300 left ford

Lucy by h

the e

Vend

the Cross, and accompany'd Prince Edward, the Son

of King Henry III. to the Holy Land.

He marry'd Alice, Daughter and Coheir to John Bec, Lord of Eresby in the County of Lincoln, and by her had Robert his Son and Heir, who in the Reign of King Edward I. serv'd in the Wars of France and Scotland, and was Heir to Anthony Bishop of Durham, (his Mother's Brother) by whom he had a vast Estate; and in the 7th of Edward II. had Summons to Parliament among the Barons.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to the Lord Dein-Court, and by her had a Son nam'd John, which Son, in the 20th of Edward II. was made Knight of the Bath, and from the 6th to the 23d of Edward III. had Summons to Parliament; but dying that Year, was succeeded by John his Son, who was also a Knight, and attended Prince Edward at the Battle of Poi-

Ctiers.

He had likewise Summons to Parliament from the 24th to the 44th of the aforesaid Reign, and marrying Cecily, Daughter to Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, by her had Robert his Son and Heir, which Robert was also Coheir to the said Earl of Suffolk, and had Summons to Parliament; and he marrying two Wives, by the first had William his only Son, and by the second, who was Elizabeth, Sister and Heir to John Nevile, Lord Latimer, he had sour other Sons, Robert, Thomas, John, and Bryan; but William, the eldest became Heir.

William, who succeeded, had Summons to Parliament by Richard II. and Henry IV. and he marrying Lucy, Daughter to the Lady Aliva Strange of Knockyn, by her had two Sons, Robert and Thomas; of which, the eldeft, in the 3d of Henry V. attended that Prince at the taking of Hareflew, as also in the memorable Battle of Agincourt, and was afterwards one of the chief Commanders at the Siege of Caen in Normandy, where, for his signal Services, he obtain'd a Grant of

300 l. per Annum.

He had likewife given him by John Duke of Bedford, Uncle to King Henry VI. the Titles of Earl of Vendosme and Beaufort, and Lord Willoughby of Moublay and Beaumesquil, and marry'd Maud, Cousin and Coheir

474 Willoughby, Lord Middleton.

Coheir to Ralph Lord Cromwell; but having no Iffice Male, Sir Robert Willoughby, Kt. the Son of Thomas his Brother, by Joan his Wife, Daughter to Sir Robert Arundel, Kt. became the next Heir, and had two

Sons, Robert and Christopher.

Robert, who was Brother to Christopher, dying without Issue, the said Christopher succeeded to the Estate, and by Cecily his Wife, Daughter to Leo Lord Wells, had three Sons, William, Christopher, and Thomas, whereof the youngest applying himself to the Study of the Laws of England, was by King Henry VII. made Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and he marrying Bridget, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Robert Read, Kt. by her had Robert his Son and Heir.

Robert, who fucceeded, marry'd Dorothy, Daughter to Sir Edward Willoughby of Wollaton in the County of Nottingham, Kt. (another Branch of the ancient Family of the Willoughby's descended from Sir Richard Willoughby, Kt. who in the Reign of King Edward III. was Lord Chief Justice of England) andby her he had a Son nam'd Thomas, which Son marrying Catharine, Daughter to Sir Percival Hart of the "County of Kent, by her had seven Sons and three Daughters, whereof Percival was knighted and fue-

eccded him.

He marry'd Bridget, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Francis Willoughby of Wollaton aforesaid, Kt. and by her had Francis his Son and Heir, whose Wife was the Lady Cassandra, Daughter to Thomas Ridgeway, Earl of Londonderry in the Kingdom of Ireland, and by her he was Father of another Francis, and two Daughters, which Francis, for his eminent Virtues, and excellent Knowledge in all Sorts of Learning, was most justly admir'd by all Men of his Time, both at Home and Abroad.

He marry'd Emma, Daughter to Sir Henry Bernard, Kt. and dying in 1672, by her left Issue two Sons, Francis his Heir, and Thomas, and a Daughter named Cassandra, which Daughter is Dutchess of Chandos; and the faid Francis his Heir, who in 1677, was created a Baronet, dying unmarry'd, Thomas his Brother succeeded, and is now Lord Middleton. He

H Rich Line mas and : of Y one : men the c ty o mari War

> Wil paz, for \ C and Su Frya &c. Sini exte

> > dle

Banı Pca

Cha

by o

M

two and Mil

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Richard Rothwell of Stapleford in the County of Lincoln, Bart. and by her has four Sons, whereof Thomas the second, is marry'd to Elizabeth, sole Daughand Heir to Tomas Southby of Burdsal in the County of York, Esq; (as also of that City) by whom he has one Son and one Daughter, and is Member of Parliament for the University of Cambridge, as is Francis, the eldest, for the Borough of Tamworth in the County of Stafford; and on the 25th of July, 1723, he was marry'd to Mary, second Daughter of Thomas Edwards of the Middle Temple, London, Esq;

ARMS.

Quarterly, rft and 4th, Topaz, fretty Saphire, for Willoughby of Parham, and Erefby; 2d and 3d, Topaz, on two Bars, Ruby, three Water-Bougets, Pearl, for Willoughby of Middleton and Wollaton.

Creft. On a Wreath, the Buft of a Man coup'd and affrontee, proper, crown'd Ducally, Gold.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Pilgrim or Grey Fryar, in his Habit, proper, with his Beads, Cross, &c. and a Staff in his Right Hand, Topaz. On the Sinister, a Savage or Wood-man, with a Club in his exterior Hand, wreath'd about his Temples and Middle with Ivy, all proper; each Supporter holding a Banner, Ruby, fring'd Gold, ensign'd with an Owl, Pearl, crown'd Ducally, and its plain Collar and Chain, Topaz; the Owl being the Crest of Willoughby of Middleton and Wollaton.

Motto. Verite sans peur P. 117. No 49.

Chief SEATS.

At Wollaton-Hall in the County of Nottingham, two Miles from Nottingham, and 81 from London; and at Middleton in the County of Warwick, four Miles from Coleshill, and 66 from London.

L.T HE Most Noble and Right Honourable Thomas Trevor, Lord Trevor of Bromham, Keeper of the Privy Scal, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Created Lord Trevor of Bromham in the County of Bedford, December 31, 1711, the 10th of Q. Anne.

Of this ancient Family of Trevor, which is one of the principal in Wales, and by the Heralds of that Country deduced from the Princes thereof, was Tuder Trevor, Earl of Hereford; which Tuder marrying Ankeret, Daughter to Howell Dda ap Kedell, one of those Northern Princes, they from that Match may be allow'd to date their Genealogy; but their Antiquity as otherwise indisputable, as from the frequent mention of the Name in History, whose spreading and ho-nourable Branches flourish'd in very early Ages.

In the Annals of Ireland, there is Mention made of Geoffrey Lord Trevers, who liv'd in the Reign of King Richard II. faid to be a Branch of these in Britain; as also in the same Reign liv'd John Trevor, Bi-Thop of St. Alaph, and Chamberlain of Chefter, who continu'd in that Bishoprick to the 6th of Henry IV.

In the Reign of King Henry VI. there lived two Brothers of this ancient Stock, which were John and Richard Trevor, the youngest whereof was Progenitor of the Trevors of Oswaldstre in the County of Salop; and John the elder, who was seated at Brynkinate in the County of Denbigh, and dy'd in the 9th of Henry VII. left Issue by Agnes his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Peter Cambre of Pool, five Sons, who laid the Foundation of as many feveral Branches.

Of the aforesaid five Sons, which were, Robert, Edward, Richard, Roger, and Thomas, the eldeft fucceeded his Father at Brynkinate, where he marry'd, and had Iffue; the second was Progenitor of the Viscounts Dungannon in the Kingdom of Ireland, whereof Mark was a zealous Loyalift, and a Colonel in the Army of King Charles I. and Richard the third Son, marrying Matilda, Daughter and Heir to Jenkin ap David ap Gruff de Allington, by her was Father of John Trevor of Allington, from whom is descended the Lord of whom we are speaking.

John, who fucceeded his Father, marry'd Margaret, Daughter and Heir to David ap Rhefe, &c. and by her was Father of another John, which John marrying Anne, Daughter to Randal Broughton of Broughton, Elg; by her had John Trevor of Allington, whole Wife was Mary, Daughter to George Bruges of Lon-

fiv

an

In

he

Ki

C

L

of

17

fic

an

an

in

D

W

W

R

W

be

is

don, Efq; and by her he had four Sons, who had all

the Honour of Knighthood.

Of the said four sons of John and Mary his Wife, Thomas the youngest was born on the 6th of July, in 1866, a Day memorable in this Family, for six successive principal Branches, who had their Birth thereon and he the said Thomas having his Education in the Inner-Temple, London, where, in the 18th of James I. he became Autumnal Reader, was afterwards by that King, made a Knight, and Sollicitor-General to Prince Charles.

He was likewise in that Reign made a Serjeant at Law, Judge of the Common-Pleas, and Chief Baron of the Exchequer; and Thomas his Son, who in the 17th of Charles I. was created a Baronet, was of Enfield in the County of Middlesex; but him we leave, and return to Sir John, the second Son of Sir John and Mary aforesaid, which Sir John was of Trevallin in the County of Flint, and he marrying Margaret. Daughter to Hugh Trevanion of the County of Cornwall, Efg; by her had four Sons and two Daughters ; whereof Anne the eldeft, was marry'd to Colonel Robert Welding of the City of London, by whom the was Mother of the present Lady Trevor; and Elizabeth the youngest, being marry'd to William Masham of Otes in the County of Effex, Elg; from that March is descended the present Lord Masham.

Of the four Sons of Sir John and Margaret atorelaid, the youngest was a Doctor of Physick, and Sir John the eldest was Secretary of State to K. Charles II. by whom he was also sent Ambassador to France, and made one of his Privy Council; and dying on the 28th of May, in 1672, just a Year before his Father, lest Islue by Ruth his Wife, Daughter to John Hampden in the County of Bucks, Esq; sive Sons, John, who succeeded his Grandsather at Trevallin, Thomas,

Richard, Hampden, and Edward.

Thomas, the second Son of Sir John and Ruth, being bred to the Study of the Common Law, was Solicitor and Attorney-General to King William III. by whom he was knighted, and made Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas; and by Queen Anne, for his great Merits and Affection to the Crown, was advanced to the Title of Lord Treyor of Brombam.

Mc

He marry'd to his first Wife Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Colonel John Searle of Finchley in the County of Middlesex, Merchant, and by her had two Sons and three Daughters; whereof Letitia the second is marry'd to Peter Cock of Camberwell in the County of Surry, Esq; and Thomas the eldest Son, marrying Elizabeth, only Daughter and Heir to Timothy Burrel of Cuckfield in the County of Suffex, Counfellor at Law, by her has one Daughter; and the faid Lord Trevor, marrying to his present Wife Anne, Daughter to Colonel Robert Welding of the City of London, before noted, (Widow of Sir Robert Bernard of Brampton in the County of Huntingdon, Bart. and Mother of the present Sir John Bernard, of the same Place, Bart.) by her has had three Sons, Robert, Richard, and Edward, but the youngest is dead.

ARMS.

Party per Bend finister, Ermine and Ermines, a Lion rampant, Topaz.

Creft. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Wyvern rifing,

Diamond.
Supporters. Two Wyverns reguardant, as the lat-

Motto. P. 110. Nº 50.

Chief SEATS.

At Bromham in the County of Bedford, two Miles from Bedford, and 42 from London; and at Peckham in the County of Surry, three Miles from London.

LI.T HE Most Noble and Right Honourable George Granville, Lord Lansdown of Biddiford in the County of Devon: So created December the 31st, in 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne.

The farther we look back into the Records of this most ancient and noble Family, the brighter and more illustrious we find its Original, it taking its immediate Descent from Rollo the first Duke of Normandy; which Rollo marrying Gilette, Daughter to Charles the Simple, King of France, by her had two Sons, William his Heir in the Dukedom, and Robert the youngest was Earl of Corboile.

From

P

defe

Nan

Kin

to C

Han

Gra

eft e

tend

ing

whe

for 1

espe

and

with

Cou

Glo

Han

the

ber,

the

the

Han

Mab

ther

of h

Cor

and

Bear

Earl

Eliz

Ver

had

in t

Mar

Tre

whi

H

Giff Son

From the faid Robert, who was Earl of Corboile. descended Hamon Dentatus, the fixth Earl of that Name, whose Wife was Elizabeth d'Avove, his near Kinswoman, Widow of Hugh the Great, and Sifter to Otho the Emperor, and by her he had Robert Fitz Hamon and Richard de Granville, which Name of Granville has remain'd to the Posterity of the youngest ever fince; and he with his Brother Robert, attending the Norman Conqueror into England, and being present with him at the great Battle of Hastings, where King Harold was flain, receiv'd as a Reward for their fignal Services, large Gifts and Honours, and especially Richard de Granville, who had the Castle and Lordship of Biddiford in the County of Devonwith several other Lordships and Possessions in that County, and the Counties of Cornwall, Somerfet, Gloucester, and Bucks.

After the Death of the said Conqueror, Robert Fitz-Hamon chusing twelve Knights for his Companions, the said Richard de Granville was one of that Number, and they entring Wales with an Army, defeated the Welch, slew Rhese their Prince, and conquering the County of Glamorgan, oblig'd the rest to pay Tribute to the King of England; but the said Robert Fitz Hamon having only one Daughter, who was named Mabel, and marry'd to Robert the Consul, natural Son to King Henry I. Richard de Granville his Brother, as Heir Male, inherited the Estate and Honour of his Family in Normandy, where he was Earl of Corboile, and Baron of Thorigny and Granville.

He marry'd Constance, sole Daughter to Walter Gifford, Earl of Bucks, and by her had Richard his Son and Heir, who was Father of another Richard; and he marrying Adeline, Daughter to Robert de Beaumont, Earl of Mollent in France, (and the first Earl of Leicester in England after the Conquest) by Elizabeth his Wise, Daughter Hugh the Great Earl of Vermaudois, Son of Henry King of France, by her had another Richard, whose Grandson of that Name, in the Time of Henry III. obtain'd a Charter for a Market and Fairs at his Mannor of Biddiford.

He marry'd Isabel, Daughter to Josseline of Mount Tregimion, and by her had a Son named Bartholomew, which Son marrying Anne, Daughter to Sir Vyell Vyvian

Vyvian of Trevidderen in the County of Cornwall, Kt. by her was Father of Henry Granville, whose Grandfon Theobald marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Hugh Courtney, Earl of Devon, and by her had two Sons, whereof John the eldest was knighted, and dwelt at Stow in the County of Cornwall; but he dying without Issue, William his Brother became Heir.

William, who fucceeded, marry'd Philippa, Daughter to William Lord Bonville, and by her had a Son named Thomas, who in the Reign of King Edward IV. was Sheriff of Cornwall, and was knighted; and he marrying Elizabeth, Sifter to Theobald Gorges, Kt. by her was Father of another Thomas, who was Esquire of the Body to King Henry VII. and at the Creation of Arthur Prince of Wales, was made Knight of the Bath.

He marry'd Isabel, Daughter to Sir Otes Gilbert of Compton in the County of Devon, and by her had two Sons and fix Daughters, whereof Jane the eldeft was marry'd to John Arundel of Trerise; and of the Sons, which were Roger and Richard, the eldeft, who succeeded at Stow, was call'd the Great Housekeeper, for his liberal and open Hospitality, and in the Reign of Henry VIII. was Sheriff of the County of Com-

wall.

To Roger aforesaid, succeeded Richard his Son, which Richard was Marshal of Callais, and was knighted, and he marrying Matilda, Daughter and Coheir to John Bevile of Gwarnock in the County of Cornwall, Efq; by her had a Son named Roger; which Son dying before him, left Islue by Thomasine his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Cole of Slade, three Sons, whereof Sir Charles the eldeft, dying without Islue, Richard the fecond fucceeded, and was Heir to his Grandfathor.

In the 18th of Elizabeth he was knighted, and ferved in Parliament for the County of Cornwall, and was afterwards Vice-Admiral of England, when he reduc'd Virginia to her Majesty's Obedience, and added it to her Dominions; but after several other Services perform'd with great Honour and Success, he svas flain near the Azores Islands, having with one of the Queen's Ships alone, sustain'd a Fight of 15 Hours, against the whole Naval Power of Spain.

He

0

21

no

to

VO

an

Di

ma

Ki

of

2110

the

vil

to

ir

e R

He marry'd Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John St. Leger of Aumery in the County of Devon, Kt. and by her had a Son named Bernard, and five Daughters; which Bernard, in the aforefaid Reign, was Sheriff of the County of Cornwall, and was knighted.

In 1603, he marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Philip Bevil of Brynne, Efg; and by her had a Daughter named Gertrude, and four Sons, whereof, Bevil the eldest succeeded, and was also a Knight, and he it was that so generously lavish'd his Blood and Treasure in the Service of his Prince, King Charles I. for at his own Charge he rais'd confiderable Forces. and obtain'd many fignal Victories over his Majesty's Enemies, as at Bodmyn, Launceston, and Stratton in the County of Cornwall; but in 1643, at the Battle of Lansdown, near the Bath, he there loft his Life : and the Parliament were so inces'd against Sir Richard his Brother, (who being also serviceable to his Majefty in the Time of his Troubles) that they fet a Price upon his Head, and hang'd him in Effigy; and some Years after, his only Son falling into their Hands, him they executed at Tyburn without Mercy, and for no other Reason, but because he was his Son.

Sir Bevil before mention'd, marry'd Grace, Daughter to Sir George Smith of Exeter in the County of Devon, Esq; and by her had three Sons, John, Bernard, and Dennis; of which, the youngest was Dean of Durham; and John the eldest, who was first Gentleman of the Bedchamber, and Groom of the Stole to King Charles II. was also by that King created Baron of Biddisord, Viscount Lansdown, and Earl of Bath, and was likewise at the same Time permitted to use the Titles of Earl of Corboile, Thorigny, and Granville, as his Ancestors had done, part of the Preamble

to which Patent being as follows:

Whereas it appears to us, That our right trufty, &c. John Earl of Bath, &c. derives his Title, in a direct Line, as Heir Male to Robert Fitz-Hamon, Lord of Gloucester and Glamorgan, in the Reigns of King William the Conqueror, King William Rufus, and King Henry I. and who was the Son and Heir of Hamon Dentatus, Earl of Corboile, and Lord Thorigny and Granville in Normandy, YO L. I.

do from the eldeft, of Rollo Duke of Normandy.

So that by an immediate Succession from Father to Son, (beginning at the Year of our Lord \$76, from Robert the Son of Rolio, being upwards of 800 Years) he was the 30th Earl of Corboile, Thorigny, and Granville; and at his Father's Death, tho' but fixteen Years of Age, took upon him the Command of his Regiment, and soon after, of five other, in all the considerble Fights and Skirmishes of the Western Parts, and particularly in the Fight at Newberry, where for some Time he was lost, and thought to be

among the Slain.

He was likewise the first and chief Instrument of that famous Negociation with General Monk; and (as the King says in his Warrant dated at Brussels) the only Man trusted in that arduous Affair; a Transaction that will never be forgot in History, but serve for an eternal Illustration of his Family, (if indeed it can receive any.) No Subjects ever surpassing them in Valour, Nobleness of Birth, or in Loyalty and Fidelity to the Crown, which they have shewn in all Ages

fince the Conquest.

Besides the Honours mention'd, he was Lord Warden of the Stannaries, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Devon and Cornwall, Governor of Plymouth, and Gentleman of his Majesty's Eedchamber; and was also created Lord Granville of Kilkhampton and Biddisord, Viscount Granville of Lansdown, and Earl of Bath; and by Joan his Wife, Daughter to Sir Peter Wyche, Comptroller of the Houshold to the aforesaid King, he had three Sons, and eleven Daughters; whereof Jane was marry'd to Sir William Gower, Kt. by whom she was Grandmother of the present Lord of that Name, and Grace the youngest is the Mother of John now Lord Carteret.

Of the three Sons aforesaid, which were Charles, John, and Bevil, the second was Captain of a Man of War, and Governor of Deal-Castle, as also a Member of several Parliaments for the County of Cornwall, an which Station he did his Country signal Service,

and ville
He of ConantDaug

Daug ty of his el ing in Wars difting create Title of

He to He Marshifter to liam-I he dyi that we to the i ther to happy iters of his Dorhe was of his B

bert M the Lad bert Ear which, and Govy George Anne, v Comwa rer of th was alfo Lord La

He is l

Earl of t

and

and in the 2d of Queen Anne, was created Lord Gran-

ville of Potheridge.

He was likewise made Lord Palarine of the Province of Carolina, Warden of the Stannaries, and Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance, and marry'd Rebecca, Daughter to Sir Josiah Child of Wansted in the County of Esfex, Bart. but dy'd without Issue; and Charles his elder Brother, who was Heir to his Father, treading in the Steps of his Ancestors, and serving in the Wars of Hungary against the Turks, he there, for a diftinguishing Mark of his Bravery to all Ages, was created an Earl of the Sacred Roman Empire, by the Title of Earl of Landdown, and permitted to bear his paternal Arms upon the Breast of the Roman Eagle.

He marry'd Isabel, Countess of Nassau, Daughter to Henry de Nassau Seigneur d'Auverquerque, Velt-Marshal of the Forces of the States-General, and Sifter to Henry Earl of Grantham, and by her had William-Henry his only Son, who was Earl of Bath; but he dying unmarry'd, put an End to that Branch; fo that we now return to Bernard Granville, second Son to the famous Sir Bevil, flain at Lansdown, and Brother to John Earl of Bath; which Bernard was the happy Messenger sent by General Monk with his Letters of Invitation to the King at Breda, to return to his Dominions, without any Conditions, and to him he was Master of the Horse, and one of the Gentlemen of his Bed-chamber.

He marry'd Anne, fole Daughter and Heir to Cuthbert Morley of Hawnby in the County of York, by the Lady Catharine Leke his Wife, Daughter to Robert Earl of Scarsdale, and by her had three Sons, of which, Bevil was made a Knight by King James II. and Governor of Berbadoes; but dy'd unmarry'd, and George the second Son, who in the Reign of Queen Anne, was Member of Parliament for the County of Cornwall, Secretary of War, Comproller and Treasurer of the Houshold, and one of the Privy Council. was also by her Majesty created a Baron, and is now

Lord Lanfdown.

He is likewise the 33d Earl of Corboile, &c. and is Earl of the Empire; and by the Lady Mary his Wife, Daughter to Edward Villiers Earl of Jersey, and Mo-Hh 2

ther of the present Lord Viscount Weymouth, he has had Issue three Daughters.

ARMS.

Ruby, three Clarions Topaz.

Crest. On a Cap of Maintenance, a Griphon pasfant, Gold.

Supporters. Two Griphons Topaz.

Motto. Deo patriæ Amicis. P. 106. N° 51.

Chief SEAT.

At Stow in the County of Cornwall, four Miles from Stratton, and 175 from London.

LII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Samuel Masham, Lord Masham of Otes in the County of Essex: So created December 31, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne, and is also a Baronet, and Remembrancer of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer.

Of this Family of Masham, which in the Reign of King Henry VI. were scated in the North Parts of England, was Sir William Masham of Alta-Lavar in the County of Essex, Bart. who was so made in the 19th of James I, and he marrying Winifred, Daughter to Sir Francis Barrington, Kt. and Bart. (Son of Sir Thomas Barrington of Barrington-Hall in the County of Estex, Kt. by Winifred his Wife, second Daughter to Henry Pole, Lord Mountague, eldest Son and Heir to Sir Richard Pole, Kt. by Margaret Plantagenet his Wife, Daughter to George Duke of Clarence, fixth Son to Richard Plantagenet, Duke of York, and younger Brother to King Henry IV.) by her had a Son of his Name, which Son dying before him, left Islue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Trevor, Kt. Sir William Masham, Bart, who dy'd unmarry'd, and another Son nam'd Francis, who fucceeded in the Honour.

Sir Francis, who became Heir to his Brother, marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir William Scot, Bart. and by her had eight Sons and one Daughter whereof Samuel the youngest, who is the only one surviving, was Page of Honour to Queen Anne, whilst Princels of Denmark, and after to his Royal Highness Prince George.

George chamber ral of land He we of her gail his Turkey of End he has which

ry Hor

formerl

Topa: paffant, Creft Gold, h Suppo on the having: Motto

At L Miles fr at Otes-Harlow

the Couthe 10th Society.
Of the flanding ing Cou

who man her had bert and ther of Ireland, of Divin George, to whom he was also Gentleman of the Bedchamber, and by him preferr'd to be Brigadier-Gene-

ral of her Majesty's Armies.

He was likewise by her said Majesty made Cofferer of her Houshold, and created a Baron; and by Abigail his Wife, Daughter to Francis Hill, an eminent Turkey Merchant, and Sister to General John Hill of Enfield-Green in the County of Middlesex, Esq; he has Issue now living, one Son and one Daughter; which Daughter, in April 1726, was marry'd to Henry Hore, Esq; Grandson to Sir Richard Hore, Kt. sormerly Lord Mayor of London.

ARMS.

Topaz, a Fess humetre, Ruby, between two Lions passant, Diamond.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head coup'd,

Gold, between two Wings erect, Ruby.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Lion Diamond, on the Sinister, a Leopard guardant, proper; each having an Eastern Crown Topaz.

Motto. Mihi Jussa Capessere. P. 118. 52.

Chief SEATS.

At Langley-Park in the County of Bucks, three Miles from Colnebrooke, and 18 from London; and at Otes-Hall in the County of Eslex, three Miles from Harlow, and 22 from London.

LIII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Thomas Foley, Lord Foley of Kidderminster in the County of Worcester: So created Dec. 31, 1711, the 10th of Queen Anne, and is Fellow of the Royal

Society.

Of this Family of Foley, which has been of ancient standing in the County aforesaid, and several adjoyning Counties, was Richard Foley of Stourbridge, Esq; who marrying Alice, Daughter to Thomas Brinley, by her had sour Sons, which were Edward, Thomas, Robert and Samuel; and of those, the youngest was Father of Samuel late Bishop of Down and Conner in Ireland, John Doctor of Physick, and Solomon Doctor of Divinity; and Thomas the second Son, who was Hh 3

Brother to Samuel, was a Person of great Esteem in the Age he liv'd, having lest such a lasting Monument of his pious and charitable Disposition, as will perpetuate his Name to the latest Posterity; for at his own Cost he raised and suitably endow'd that noble Hospital at Old Swynford in the County of Worcester, for the Maintenance, Cloathing, Educating, and putting out fixty Boys, who (according to the Constitution he had appointed) were to be admitted between the Ages of seven and eleven Years.

He marry'd Anne, Daughter to John Brown, Efg; and by her had three Sons and two Daughters, whereof Philip the youngest was of Priestwood in the County of Stafford, and serv'd in several Parliaments, as did Paul his next Brother, who was of Stoke-Court in he County of Hereford, and was twice chosen Speaker of the House of Commons; and Thomas the eldest Son, who was of Whitley-Court in the County of Worcester, was also a Member for that County.

He marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Ashe of Hytesbury in the County of Wilts, and by her had four Sons, and four Daughters, of which, Elizabeth the eldest was marry'd to Robert Harley, Earl of Oxford; and of the Sons, which were Thomas, Edward, Richard, and John, the eldest, by his Travels beyond Sea, very much improv'd himself in the Knowledge of Men and Things, and after his Return, was constantly chosen a Representative in Parliament for that ancient Borough of Stafford, 'till Queen Anne, in the 10th of her Reign, was pleas'd to advance him to the Dignity of a Peer, as aforesaid; and his Lordship marrying Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Strode, Esq. Scricant at Law, by her has two Sons and a Daughter.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Fess ingrail'd, between three Cinquesoils, within a plain Border Diamond.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Lion rampant Silver, holding between his Paws an Escutcheon of the Arms.
Supporters. Two Lions Pearl, semee of Cinquesoils

Motto. Ut profim. P. 112. Nº 53.

Chief

At

Mile:

from

LIV.

Cour

the 1

che F Glou

200 desce

ty, v

desce

ftill .

mari

Villi Broo

desce

and 1

Cour

herl

belli

Hou

mark

Coff

there

(by I

tre o

her

Daug

H

Se

Ge

Man

Of fess'd Chief SEAT.

At Whitley-Court in the County of Worcester, five Miles from Bewdley, seven from Worcester, and 92 from London.

LIV. T HE Most Noble and Right Honourable Allen Bathurst, Lord Bathurst of Battlesden in the County of Bedford, so created December 31, in 1711,

the 10th of Queen Anne.

Of this ancient Family, which formerly were polfess'd of several Estates in the County of Kent, is the Family of Bathurst of Lechlade in the County of Gloucester, who have been there seated for above 200 Years; and from the remaining Stock in Kent, descended Lancelot Bathurst of Franks in that County, who liv'd in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.

He built a very large Mansion-House at his said Mannor of Franks, which House with that Estate descended to Sir Edward Bathurst his Grandson, and

still remains in the Family.

George Bathurst, the Son of the aforesaid Lancelot, marry'd Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Edward Villiers, Esq. Great Grandson to Sir John Villiers of Brooksby in the County of Leicester, Kt. (from whom descended the late Duke of Buckingham of that Name) and with her he had the Mannor of Howthorpe in the County of Northampton, where he settled, and by her had twelve Sons and sour Daughters.

Several of the faid twelve Sons dying in the Service of King Charles I. during the Time of the Rebellion, the Estate devolv'd to Sir Benjamin the youngest, which Sir Benjamin being Treasurer of the Houshold to Queen Anne, whilst Princess of Denmark, was after her Accession to the Throne, made Cofferer, and attending her Majesty to Oxford, was

there made a Doctor of Law.

He marry'd Frances, Daughter to Sir Allen Apfley (by Frances his Wife, Daughter and Heir to John Petre of Bowkay in the County of Devon, Efq; and by her had three Sons, and a Daughter named Anne, which Daughter was marry'd to Henry Pye of Farringdon in the County of Berks, Efq; and of the Sons, which were Allen, Petre, and Benjamin, the youngest is of Mixbury in the County of Northampton, the second of Clarendon-Park in the County of Wilts, and Allen, the eldest, who is now Lord Bathurst, marrying Catharine, Daughter and Heir to Sir Peter Apsley, Son of Sir Allen above-mention'd, by her has four Sons, and five Daughters.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Ist and 4th, Diamond, two Bars Ermine, in Chief, three Crosses Pattee, Topaz, for Bathurst; 2d and 3d, Pearl, on a Cross, Ruby, five Escallop Shells Topaz, a Crescent Difference for Villiers.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Dexter Arm in Male, embow'd, and holding a Club with Spites, all proper. Supporters. Two Stags Pearl each gorg'd with Ge-

mels Ermine.

Motto. Tien ta foy P. 113. Nº 54.

Chief SEATS.

At Ruskins in the County of Bucks, one Mile from Colnebrooke, and 16 from London; and at Circenster in the County of Gloucester, 68 Miles from London.

LV. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Robert Benson, Baron of Bingley in the County of York, so created July 21, 1713, the 12th of Queen

Anne.

This Lord, who is Son of Robert Benson of Wrenthorne in the County of York, Esq. (by Dorothy his Wise, Daughter to Tobias Jenkins of the same County, Esq.) having eminently distinguish'd himself in several Parliaments, particularly that wherein he was return'd for the City of York, in 1710, was afterwards made one of the Commissioners of the Treasurdy, Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, one of the Commissioners of the South-SeaTrade, Baron of Bingley, and Embassador to Spain, and his Lordship marrying the Lady Elizabeth Finch, eldest Daughter to Hencage, Earl of Ailessord, by her has a Daughter nam'd Hariot, who is his only Child.

ARMS.

Bend Cr erect Suj

At Miles Bram

LVI.

Lord Teller Boron Cre Salop, June:

the Tit before Onfloor Thom mas ving Onfloor nu'd to John

Onflo Daugh four genito of On fided we are

of the

ARMS.

Pearl, three Trefoils flip'd, Diamond, between two Bendlets, Ruby.

Creft. On a Wreath, a Bear's Head eraz'd and erect, Silver, muzzel'd Ruby.

Supporters. Two Bears, Pearl.

P. 113. Nº 55.

Chief SEATS.

At Chefton-ftreet in the County of Middlefex, three Miles from Hodfdon, and 14 from London; and at Bramham and Wrenthorne in the County of York.

LVI. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Thomas Onslow, Lord Onslow, and Baronet, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Surry, one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, and High Steward of the Borough of Guilford.

Created Baron Onflow of Onflow in the County of Salop, and of West-Clandon in the County of Surry,

June 25, 1716, the 2d of King George.

Of this Family, which took their Sirname from the Town of Onflow aforefaid, and were Lords of it before the Reign of King Henry III. was Roger de Onflow, Efq; whose Son William was Grandfather of Thomas de Onflow of the said Place, which Thomas liv'd in the Time of Edward III. and he having two Sons, from the youngest descended the Onslows of Roddington, and John the eldest, continu'd the Line.

John, who succeeded, was Grandfather of Edward Onslow of Onslow; which Edward marrying Anne, Daughter and Heir to Richard Haughton, by her had sour Sons, whereof William the youngest, was Progenitor of the Onslows of Cliff, Humphrey of those of Onslow; and from Roger the second Son, who resided at Shrewsbury, is descended the Lord of whom

we are speaking.

He marry'd Margaret, Daughter to Thomas Poyner of the faid County of Salop, and by her had Richard his Son and Heir, which Son being bred to the Study of the Law, became Solicitor-General to Queen Eliza-

beth, in whose Reign he was also a Member of Parliament, and Speaker of the House of Commons, and by marrying Catharine, Daughter and Heir to Richard Harding of Knole in the County of Surry, Esq; with her had that Estate, which became the Seat of

his Posterity.

By the said Catharine his Wife, he had two Sons and three Daughters, of which, Robert, the eldest succeeded; but he dying unmarry'd, Edward the younger, became Heir, and was knighted; and the said Edward marrying Elizabeth, Daughter ro Sir Thomas Shirley of Westneston in the County of Sussex, Kt. by her had Thomas his Heir, and Richard; which Thomas marry'd Mary, Daughter to Sir Samuel Lenard; but he dying without Issue, Richard his Brother succeeded.

Richard, who became Heir, was also a Knight, and was a great Forwarder of the Restoration of King Charles II. and he marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Arthur Strangeways of the City of London, Esq; by her had three Sons, and a Daughter nam'd Jane, which Daughter was marry'd to Sir George Crooke of Waterstoke in the County of Oxford, Kt. and of the Sons, which were Arthur, Richard, and

Denzill, the eldest became Heir to his Father.

Arthur, who succeeded, marry'd to his first Wife Rose, Daughter to Sir Lawrence Stoughton of Stoughton in the County of Surry, Kt. by whom he had no Issue; but by his second Wife, who was Dorothy, second Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Foot, Bart. and Lord Mayor of London, in the Year 1650 (whom he had a Patent to succeed in the Title of Baronet) he had Sir Richard his Heir, Foot, Arthur, and

Henry.

In the Reign of Queen Anne, Sir Richard, who fucceeded, ferv'd in feveral Parliaments for the County of Surry, and in 1708, was Speaker of the House of Commons; and on his Majesty's Accession to the Throne, he was constituted one of the Lords of the Treasury, one of the Privy Council, and Chancellor of the Exchequer, and asterwards was made Lord Lieutenant of the County of Surry, High Steward of the Borough of Guilford, one of the Tessers of the Exchequer, and created a Baron; and he marrying the Daughter

O

th

vi

Daughter of Sir Henry Tulse, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, by her had Thomas his only Son, and two Daughters; and the said Thomas, who is now Lord Onslow, &c. marrying Elizabeth, sole Daughter and Heir to Mr. Knight, an eminent Merchant, by her has one Son; and of his Lordship's two Sisters, Elizabeth was marry'd to Thomas Middleton of Stansted-Mount-Fitchet in the County of Esex, Esq; and Mary is marry'd to Sir John Williams of the City of London, Merchant.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Fess Ruby, between fix Cornish Choughs, proper.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Faulcon of the last, preying

up on a Bird, Topaz.

Supporters. Two Faulcons with Wings disclos'd, proper, bell'd, Gold.

Motto. Semper fidelis. P. 116. Nº 56.

Chief S E A T S.

At West-Clandon in the County of Surry, eight Miles from Guilford, and 22 from London; and at Onslow-Hall in the County of Salop, three Miles from Shrewsbury, and 120 from London.

LVII.T HE Most Noble and Right Honourable Robert Marsham, Lord Romney, and Ba-

Created Baron of Romney in the County of Kent,

June 25, 1716, the 2d of King George.

Of this Family, which were anciently scated in the County of Norfolk, was Thomas Marsham, Esq; who in the Reign of King James I. was one of the Aldermen of the City of London, and in 1625, John his Son, who was created a Baroner, taking his Degree of Master of Arts in the University of Oxford, went the same Year into France, and after some Stay, there, visited Italy, Germany, Holland, and most Parts of Europe, whence returning, he study'd the Laws in the Middle-Temple, London.

In 1637, he was fworm one of the Six Clerks in Chancery; but following King Charles I. to Oxford, at the breaking out of the Rebellion (and there con-

tinuing 'till the Surrender of the Garrison to the Parliament) he lost his Place, and his Estates were sequestred to the Rebels; so that returning to London, he betook himself wholly to his Studies, and after some Time, compounded for the Estate he had purchas'd in Kent.

In 1660, he ferv'd (as Member for the Borough of of Rochester) in that Parliament which restor'd King Charles H. and was likewise restor'd to his Place in Chancery, and knighted, and three Years after was created a Baronet, which Honour descended to John

his eldeft Son.

Sir John, who succeeded, was also a studious and learned Gentleman, and made some Progress in writing an History of England, the which he did not live to finish; and his only Son dying unmarry'd, Sir Robert Marsham Kt. the Brother of Sir John, became Heir to the Estate and Title of Baronet, and was one of the Six Clerks in Chancery; and dying on the 25th of July, 1703, was succeeded by Sir Robert his Son, who in the Reigns of King William, Queen Anne, and his present Majesty, was a Member for Maidstone in Kent; and having on all Occasions manifested a fincere Regard to his Country, was thought worthy by his faid Majesty to sit in the House of Peers by the Title as above, and his Lordship marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Cloudelly Shovel, Kt. by her had Robert his only Son, and two Daughters, which Robert, on the 28th of November, 1724, succeeded him, and is now Lord Romney.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Lion paffant, in Bend, Ruby, between two Bendlets, Saphire.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Lion's Head, eraz'd Ruby. Supporters. Two Lions Saphire, Semee of cross Croslets, and navally gorg'd, Topaz.

Motto. Non fibi sed patrix. P. 117. No 57.

Chief SEATS.

At the Mote in the County of Kent, one Mile from Maidstone, and 30 from London; and at Cuxton in same County, two Miles from Rochester, and 26 from London.

LVIII. THE

LVIII. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable
Matthew-Ducie Morton, Lord Ducie de
Morton in the County of Stafford, so created June 23.

1720, the 6th of King George.

Of this ancient Family, which took their Denomination from the Town of Morton in the County aforefaid, was Matthew Morton of Ingleton in the faid County, Efg; whose Son Edward marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Robert Ducie of Tortworth in the County of Gloucester, Bart. and Sifter and sole Heir to Sir William Ducie of the faid Place, who was also Lord Viscount Down in the Kingdom of Ireland, with her had several Lordships and Mannors, which are now inherited by Matthew their Son, whose Service to his Country in Parliaments, and his firm Adherence to the Protestant Succession, made him thought worthy by his present Majesty to have a Seat in the House of Peers by the Stile and Title as above, and his Lordthip marrying Arabella, Daughter any Coheir to Sir Thomas Prestage of the County of Lancaster, Kt. who loft the greatest Part of his Estate in Behalf of King Charles II. by her has three Sons and four Daughters, whereof Elizabeth, the eldest is marty'd to Richard Symms of Black-Heath in the County of Kent, Efg: and of the Sons, Matthew, the eldeft is Member of Parliament for Calne in the County of Wilts.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st, Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three square Buckles, Diamond, for Morton; 2d Topaz, Two Tions passant-guardant, in Pale Ruby, for Ducie; 3d, Pearl, on a Bend ingrail'd, Ruby, a Leopard's Face between two Crescents, Silver, on a Chief Saphire, three Catharine Wheels, Pearl, for Hardy; 4th Quarter, as the first.

Crest. Out of a Wreath, a Demi Moor-Cock rising

proper, Comb and Wattles, Ruby.

Supporters. Two Unicorns Pearl, arm'd, main'd, tusted, and hoof'd, Gold, each gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, Party per Pale, Topaz and Ruby.

Motto. Perseverando. P. 118, Nº 58.

Chief SEATS.

At Nimpsfield-Park in the County of Gloucester, four Miles from Dursley, and 83 from London; and at Tortworth in the same County.

LIX. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Nicholas Lechmere, Lord Lechmere of Evesham, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, and Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster.

Created Baron Lechmere of Evenham in the County of Worcester, August the 25th, in 1721, the 7th of King George, the Preamble to which Patent is as

follows:

A S a due Sense of Honour is to the best and most generous Minds, a just Incitement to the Pradice of Virtue, a Motive to the Study of all useful Knowledge, and a Support to them in going through the greatest Difficulties in the Service of their Country, so the Welfare and Glory of the Publick is then fix'd upon the most folid Foundation, when the same Virtues which procure the Esteem of all wife and good Men, are made the Ground of distinguishing Persons with suitable Marks of publick Honour, wherefore according to our own Inclination and what we have constantly made a Rule to ourselves, and what we have always judg'd to be of the greatest Use in the Exercise of our Royal Justice and Favour, and of the highest Importance to the Strength and Dignity of our Government, that those who have in a fingular Manner deserv'd well of us and of their Country, should, with Regard to such 4 their Merits, be from Time to Time promoted and advanced in Honour, we have thought fit at this " Time to call up to the House of Peers our faithful and well-beloved Counsellor Nicholas Lechmere, Efg; Chancellor of our Dutchy of Lancaster, and to enoble him with the Stile and Title of Lord Lechmere, Baron of Evesham, in our County of Worcester, a Person illustrious by his Descent on both Sides, from an honourable and most ancient Family, in which, for many Ages, his Ancestors.

Lechmere, Lord Lechmere.

495

have diffinguish'd themselves by their Loyalty, and by their Love to the true Interest and Liberty of their Country; yet at the same Time, more eminent is he for his Personal Accomplishments, which exceed all the Advantages of the most ancient Descent, a Person of such Skill and Abilities in Businels, as never to appear at all embarals'd, even in Affairs of the greatest Intricacy, any more than in the most common and ordinary Affairs of Life, of fuch constant and unshaken Zeal and Affection for our Government and inviolable Firmness and Adherence to the Interest and Honour of our Person, as never at any Time, or under any Circumstances, to have abated or varied in his Labours for our Service, and of such stedfast Love and Attachment to the true Interest of his Country, as never even in the most hazardous Times, to have been asham'd of appearing himself in the Cause of true Liberty, or of shewing the greatest Marks of Distinction and Favour to the Assertors of it, in Matters either Civil or Religious: In his younger Years, furnish'd with a general and extensive Knowledge of all good Literature, he apply'd himself particularly to the Study of the Laws of his Country, in the Practice whereof he soon appear'd eminent for both the Qualifications, exact Judgment, and inimitable Eloquence, in either of which but few only attain unto Perfection; which Excellency, both of Judgment and Elocution, as it first shin'd forth in the Business of his Profession, so it soon appeard and continu'd more eminently conspicuous in Debates in Parliament; whereby constant Attendance and Application, at the same Time that he underwent the great Weight both of private Business and publick Offices, he acquir'd (in the universal Opinion of Men of all Parties) an uncommon Skill and Ability in Parliamentary Affairs, with incredible Distinctnefs of Thought and Clearness of Expression, opening the most extensive and perplex'd Matters, and by the Copioninels and Strength of his Reasons, influencing the most nice and important Debates. For these Causes we thought fit formerly to appoint him a Member of our Privy Council, and our Attorney-General and Chancellor for Life, of our Dutchy and County Palatine of Lancaster, Honours hardly ever before united in the same Person,
and now, with Regard to the same excellent Abilities, and that distinguish'd Zeal and Integrity in our
Service, of which he has, in every Employment,
and upon every Occasion, continu'd to give new
and undoubted Proofs, we have resolv'd to promote
the said Nicholas Lechmere, Esq; to the Dignity of
Peerage. Know ye therefore, &c.

This Lord marry'd (in 1719) the Lady Elizabeth Howard eldest of the three Daughters now living, of Charles Earl of Carlisle, but has as yet no Issue.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1st, Ruby, a Fess, and in Chief, two Peficans Topaz, vulning themselves proper; 2d, Emerald, fretty, Topaz; 3d, Pearl, a Chevron ingrail'd, between three Chesrooks, Diamond; 4th as the first.

Creft. In a Ducal Coroner, Gold, a Pelican, as in

the Coat.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, a Lion; on the Sinister, a Leopard, both reguardant, Topaz; each having a Ducal Collar, Ruby, and charg'd on the Shoulder, with a Rose of the last, barb'd and seeded, proper.

Motto. Ducit amor patriz. P. 119. Nº 59.

Chief SEATS.

At Hanley upon Severn in the County of Worcester, fix Miles from that City, and so from London; and at Kensington in the County of Middlesex, three Miles from London.

LX. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Robert Walpole, Lord Walpole of Walpole, Clerk of the Pells, one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber, and Knight of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath.

Created Lord Walpole of Walpole in the County of Norfolk, June 1, 1723, and Knight of the Bath, May

27, 1725.

te

2

te

The Preamble of his Lordship's Patent when created a Baron, is as follows:

R Obert Walpole, our beloved and trufty Councellor, first Lord Commissioner of our Treasury, and Chancellor of our Exchequer, having highly deserv'd our Favours, by great Services to us, our Family, and the Nation, we were minded to raise him to the Degree of a Peer. But he being better fatisfy'd with deserving Titles, than Possessing of them, we have been pleased to confer on the Son the Honour due to the Father, and create Robert Walpole, junior, a Peer. A young Gentleman whose natural Parts are very promising, who after having improv'd in all the Learning a good Education can afford, and is now in his Travels acquiring the Knowledge of whatever deserves to be observ'd, and has moreover a Pattern at Home, from whom he may learn whatever may still be wanting. 'Tis not to be doubted, but by imitating his Father, the Honours he now receives from the Merits of his Father, will be transmitted by him to his Posterity, with the Addition of his own. Wherefore we have been pleased to confer on this hopeful young Gentleman, a Title in the same County, from whence first came the Name and Family of the Walpoles, which in the very Beginning of our Royal Predecessors of the Name of Edward, settled in the County of Norfolk, and was esteem'd and respected there as one of the Most Honourable. Be it known therefore, &c.

This Lord, who has two Brothers and one Sifter, Edward, Horatio, and Mary, the faid Sifter is marto George Cholmondeley, Lord Viscount Malpas, and the faid Lord Walpole her Brother, on the 26th of March, 1724, was marry'd to Margaret, fole Daughter, and Heir to Colonel Samuel Rolls of Haynton in the County of Devon, but has as yet no Islue.

ARMS.

Six Coars, quarterly, as follows, viz. 1st, Topaz, on a Fess between two Chevrons, Diamond, three cross Croslets Gold, for Walpole; 2d, Emerald, 2 Lion VOL. I.

rampant, Topaz, for Robsert; 3d, Saphire, a Chevron between three Crosses Topaz, for Calibut; 4th, Pearl, on a Fess ingrail'd, between three Escutcheons Ruby, as many Mullets Topaz, pierc'd of the second, for Bacor; 5th, Pearl, a Fess between three Cross Crosses, sitchy Ruby, for Cranc; 6th, Topaz, a Chevron Ermine, between three Nettle Leaves, Emerald, for Burwell.

Crest. On a Wreath, the Bust of a Man side-fac'd, coup'd proper, on his Head a Ducal Coronet, Gold, and therein a long Cap Ruby, charg'd in the Middle, with a Catharine-Wheel, and tassel'd at the Top.

Topaz.

Supporters. On the Dexter Side, an Antelope, on the Sinister, a Buck, both Pearl, attir'd proper, and ungul'd, Gold; each gorg'd with a Collar, checque of the last, and Saphire, and chain'd Topaz.

Motto. Fari quæ fentiat. P. 120. Nº 60.

Chief SEATS.

At Piddleton in the County of Dorfet, four Miles from Dorchester; and at Haynton in the County of Devon.

LXI. THE Most Noble and Right Honourable Peter King, Lord King, and Baron of Ockham, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, one of his Majesty's Privy Council, one of the Governors of the Charter-House, one of the Society for propagating of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and one of the Commissioners for building sitty new Churches.

Created Lord King, and Baron of Ockham in the

County of Surry, May 27, 1725.

of Cornwalls

The First of King George, he was appointed Recorder of the City of London, after which, he was Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pieas, and his Lordship marrying Anne, Daughter to Evan Sise of Beverton in the County of Glamorgan, Esg; by her has four Sons and two Daughters, John, Peter, William, Thomas, Elizabeth, and Anne, whereof John, the eldest, was in May, 1726, marry'd to Daughter to Fry of Yearty in the County

ARMS.

ARMS.

Diamond, three Spears Heads erect, Pearl, embrew'd Ruby, on a Chief, Topaz, as many Pole-Axes,

Saphire.

Crest. On a Wreath, a Dexter Arm coup'd below the Elbow, and erect, habited Saphire, and thereon three Ermine Spots Gold, turn'd down Silver, the hand proper, grasping a Truncheon Diamond, the Top broken off, and the Bottom ename!'d, Pearl.

Supporters. Two English Mastiffs reguardant, pro-

per, each having a plain Collar Ruby.

Motto. Labor iple voluptas. P. 120. Nº 61.

Chief SEAT.

At Ockham in the County of Surry; fix Miles from



Having given a particular Account of all the present Nobility, as to their Descents, Marriages, Issue, Titles, Posts, Arms, and Seats, it may not be improper here, to inform the Reader of the several great Offices at Court, and elsewhere, which are generally executed by them.

1. Of the Lord High Steward of England.

HE is the highest Officer of the Realm, under the King; his Business is to officiate at a Coronation, or on the Trials of Peers for some Capital

At a Coronation, he keeps his Court at the King's Palace at Westminster, where he receives the Petitions, and accustom'd Fees, of all Gentlemen, or those who by Reason of their Tenure, or otherwise claim to do Services at the King's Coronation. In the solemn Procession upon the Coronation-Day, he marches immediately before the King, bearing in his Hand, St. Edward's Crown; which Office his Grace the Duke of Grafton perform'd at the Coronation of K. George.

On the Tryals of Peers, he is sole Judge, and gives Sentence on the Criminal; as did William Earl Cowper, on the Trials of the Earls of Oxford and Wintoun. During the Tryal, he fits under a Cloth of State, (attended by the Heralds and Serjeants at Arms with their Maces) bearing a white Staff in his Hand (which is presented unto him by the Usher of the Black-Rod kneeling) and the Tryal being ended, he openly breaks it, which ends his Office.

2. Lord High Chancellor of England.

The Lord High Chancellor, or Lord Keeper of the Great Scal, is always Speaker of the House of Lords, which is the highest Office in England, that any Lay-

man is capable of (when there is no Lord High Steward) he being Chief of all Magistracies in the Kingdom, in Civil Affairs, after the King and Princes of the Blood, as the Archbishop of Canterbury is in Matters Ecclesiastical. He presides over the Court of Chancery, or Equity, and is to give his Judgment according to Conscience, Equity, and Reason, and not according to the Rigour of the Common Law, as other Civil Courts do. All Patents, Warrants, and Commissions, coming from the King, are perus'd by him.

By Virtue of his High Office, he is one of the Privy Council, and hath the Gift of all the Ecclefiaftical Benefices in the Crown, under 20 l. per Annum in the King's Books; and for this and other Caufes, he was ever 'till of late Years, a Clergyman. Peter Lord King, Baron of Ockham, is the present Lord Chan-

cellor.

3. Lord High Treasurer of England.

The Lord High Treasurer has under his Charge and Government all the King's Revenue, kept in the Exchequer, as also the Checque of all Officers any way employ'd in collecting Imposts, Customs, Tributes, or other Revenues belonging to the Crown.

He hath likewise the Nomination of the Escheators in every County, and lett's Leases of all the Lands belonging to the Crown; and in his Gift, are all the Customers, Controllers, and Searchers, in all the Ports

of England.

This Office was formerly conferr'd by the Delivery of the Golden Keys of the Treasury, and now by the Delivery of a white Staff to him by the King. It is at present in Commission, and Sir Robert Walpole, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and Knight of the Bath, is the first.

A. Lord President.

His Office is to attend the King, to propose Business at the Council-Table, and to report to the King the several Transactions there, when his Majesty has been absent from the Council.

Ii 3

His Grace William Duke of Devonshire, is the prefent Lord President.

5. Lord Privy Scal.

The Lord Privy Seal is an Officer of great Trust; for all Charters and Grants of the King, all Pardons sign'd by his Majesty, and divers other Matters of less Moment, as for the Payment of Monies, &c. which do not pass the Great Seal, pass through his Hands, but first they must pass the Signet in the Secretaries-Office, which being directed to the Lord Privy-Seal, is his Warrant for affixing the Privy Seal to the Grant and the Privy Seal is an Authority to the Lord Chancellor (or Lord Keeper) to pass the Great Seal, when the Nature of the Grant requires it. Thus what passes from the King, has these several Ways of being consider'd, before it can be perfected.

The Lord Privy Seal is by his Office, one of the King's Privy Council, and the present Lord, is the

Right Honourable Thomas Lord Trevor.

6. Lord Great Chamberlain of England.

At the Coronation of every King or Queen, he claims forty Ells of Crimson Velvet for his own Robes, and on the Coronation-Day, before the King rises, he brings his Shirt, Coif, and Wearing Cloaths, and after the King is dress'd by him, he claims his Bed, and all the Furniture of his Bedchamber, and all the King's

Night-Apparel for his Fees.

On the Day of Coronation, he carries the Gloves and Linnen to be used by the King upon that Occafion; as also the Sword, the Gold to be offer'd by the King, and the Robe Royal and Crown, and in the Procession he marches with his Coronet, and a White Staff in his Hand. He likewise undresses and attires the King with his Robes, and serves him that Day before and after Dinner, with Water to wash his Hands, and has the Bason and Towels for his Fees.

To this Great Officer belongs the Care of providing all Things in the House of Lords, during the Time of Parliament, and to that End he has an Appartment near the Lords House. To him belongs also

the Government of the whole Palace of Westminster, and he issues out his Warrants for the sitting and surnishing of Westminster-Hall, against Coronations, and Tryals of Peers, or others try'd by Peers in Parliament.

When the King or Queen goes to the Parliament, he disposes of the Sword of State to be carry'd by what Lord he pleases; at which Time he goes himself on the Right Hand of the Sword, next to the King or Queen's Person, and the Earl-Marshal on the left.

Upon all Solemn Occasions, the Keys of Westminster-Hall, the Court of Wards, and Court of Requests, are deliver'd to him, and the Gentleman-Usher of the Black Rod, the Yeoman-Usher, and the Door-keepers,

are then under his Command.

To this Great Officer belongs Livery and Lodging in the Royal Court, and certain Fees due from each Archbishop or Bishop, when they perform their Homage or Fealty to the Sovereign, and from all the Peers of the Realm at their Creation, or doing their Homage.

This Office is hereditary in the Noble Family of

Bertie Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven.

7. Lord High Constable of England.

His Power and Jurisdiction was anciently so eminent; that after the Death of Edward Bagot (or Stafford) Duke of Buckingham, Anno 1521, it was thought an Office too great for any Subject; so that there has been no High Constable since; except upon a solemn Trial of Combat, as that which was intended between Rey and Ramsey, in the Year 1631, when Robert Earl of Lindsey was made High Constable; or upon a Coronation, when there is created a Lord High Constable, as was the Duke of Mountague at the Coronation of King George.

8. Earl-Marshal of England.

The Earl-Marshal takes Cognizance, (as the Lord High Constable did) of all Matters of War and Arms, wherein he is commonly guided by the Civil Law. With the Affistance of the Kings of Arms and Heralds, he marshals and orders the Proclamation and Coronation of our Kings, their Marriages, Funerals, Cavalcades, Royal Interviews, Feasts, &c. and also when Peace or War is proclaim'd. He therefore keeps a Court of Chivalry in the Common Hall of the College of Heralds, London, where they sit as his Council and Affistants, in their rich Coats of his Majesty's Arms, being all the King's Servants in ordinary; and when any Disputes arise concerning Descents, Pedigrees, Escutcheons, &c. he is the Judge to determine them.

In the Herald's Office are also kept Records of the Coats of Arms of all the Families and Names in England, when granted, and upon what Occasion; so that whoever desires a Coat, he must first apply himself to the Earl-Marshal by Petition, with a Certificate annex'd, as to his being qualify'd for it; which being approv'd of by the Earl-Marshal, he sends an Order to Garter King of Arms, and another of the King's of Arms, being of that Province where the Petitioner resides, to devise Arms for him, and prepare him a Grant, with the Coat blazon'd in Colours in the Margin thereof; and this Grant expressly forbids any others at their Peril to bear the same Coat.

At the Coronation of a King or Queen, the Earl-Marshal appears in his Robes, with his Coronet in his Hand, and Staff, which is of Gold, enamel'd Black at both Ends, with the King's Arms at the up-

per End, and his own at the lower.

This Office has continu'd a long Time hereditary in the Duke of Norfolk's Family, descended by the Mother's Side, from Thomas de Mowbray Earl of Nottingham, the first Earl-Marshal of England; but now 'tis managed by Deputation, the Right Honourable Talbot Yelverton, Earl of Sussex, being the present Deputy.

9. Lord High Admiral of England.

The Lord High Admiral, has the Management of all Maritime Affairs, and the Government of the Royal-Navy, with Power to decide all Maritime Cases, both Civil and Criminal. He judges of all Things done

done upon, or beyond the Sea, in any Part of the World, all Things done upon the Sea-Coasts, in all Ports and Havens, and upon all Rivers below the first Bridge next the Sea. By him Vice-Admirals, Rear-Admirals, and all Sea Captains are Commission'd, all Deputies for particular Coasts, and Coroners to view dead Bodies, found on the Coasts, or at Sea.

He also appoints Judges for his Court of Admiralty, and may imprison, release, &c. and hath sometimes a Commission to bestow Knighthood on such as shall de-

serve it at Sea.

To the Lord High Admiral belongs by Law and Custom, all Penalties and Amercements of all Transgressors at Sea, on the Sea-Shore, in Ports, Havens, &c. The Goods of all Pirates or Felons condemn'd or out-law'd by a Court of Admiralty; Sea-Wrecks, all Goods lying in the Sea on Ground, Goods stoating on the Sea, or cast on the Shore, not granted to Lords of Mannors adjoining to the Sea, and a Share of all lawful Prizes. Also all great Fishes, as Sea-Hogs, and others of extraordinary Bigness, commonly call'd Royal Fishes, except Whales and Sturgeons.

In short, this is so great an Office, in Point of Trust, Honour, and Profit, that it has usually been given to Princes of the Blood, or the most eminent Persons among the Nobility; but it is now in Commission, and the Right Honourable James Earl of Ber-

keley is the first Commissioner.

Of the Privy Council.

This Noble, Honourable, and Reverend Assembly, call'd the Privy-Council, is a Court of great Antiquity and Honour, and is generally compos'd of the most eminent Persons in the Kingdom, sit to advise the King upon all Emergencies; and upon whose Wisdom, Vigilance, Courage, and Integrity, depends in a great Measure, the Honour and Welsare of his Majesty's Dominions in all Parts of the World.

By the Advice and Confent of the Privy-Council, the King issues Proclamations, and Declarations, for War or Peace; and out of their Number he has a select Council, commonly call'd the Cabinet Council, with whom his Majesty determines such Affairs as are

most

most important, and require the utmost Secrecy. Here all Great Officers of State, and Governors of Plantations are sworn, Sherists declar'd, and other Officers for publick Governments; and though a Privy Counfellor be but a Gentleman, it is made Felony by Act of Parliament to attempt his Life.

Sccretaries of State.

one Secretary of State, when that Prince thought fit to have this Office discharged by two Persons of equal Power and Authority, and both called Principal Secretaries of State; and since the Union of the two Kingdoms, there is a third added, who is likewise stilled Principal, and with the two former, attends daily upon the Sovereign, as Occasion requires.

The two former have Europe divided between them into different Provinces, the one call'd the Southern, which includes Prance, Spain, Italy, Portugal, Turkey, Ireland, &c. and the Northern contains the rest of Europe, (except Scotland) as the Low Countries, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, and Muscovy. These Officers send Directions, and receive Advices from all the Ministers abroad, in their several Provinces; and direct every Thing at Home, be it for the Church, Crown, Army, Militia, Private Grants, Pardons, Dispensations, &c. and Petitions to the Soveneign, and Memorials from foreign Ministers, are by them receiv'd, answer'd, and dispatch'd, according to the King's Command.

They have likewise the Custody of the Signet, which is kept in the Signet Office, wherein are four Clerks employ'd, who prepare such Things as are to pass the Signet, in order to the Privy or Great Seal; for all Grants sign'd by the King, are return'd hither, and when transcrib'd, are carry'd to one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and seal'd, and then it is call'd a Signet, which being directed to the Lord Privy Seal,

is his Warrant, &c.

The Paper Office depends also on the Secretaries of State, the Keeper whereof has in his Charge all the publick Papers, Council Letters, and of the publick Ministers abroad, and generally all the Papers and Dispatches

Dispatches which pass through the Secretaries Office, are transmitted into this, and here remain dispos'd as

a Library.

The Secretary for the Southern Province, is his Grace Thomas Duke of Newcastle; for the Northern, the Right Honourable Charles Lord Viscount Townshend; and they are jointly Secretaries for Scotland.

Steward of the King's Houshold.

For the Civil Government of the King or Queen's Court, the chief Officer is the Lord Steward of the Houshold, to whom it is committed, to be ruled and guided by his Direction, he having Authority over all Officers and Servants of the King's House, except those of his Majesty's Chapel, Chamber, and Stables. To him belongs, at the Beginning of Parliaments, to attend the King's Person, and to administer the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, to all the Members of the House of Commons, and at the End of Parliaments, to adjust the Parliamentary Expences, &c.

He is constituted by the Delivery of a White Staff, which is esteem'd his Committion, he bearing it in the King or Queen's Presence; and at other Times going abroad, it is carry'd by a Footman bare headed; and by virtue of his Office, without any other Commission, he judges all Offences, as Treasons, Murders, Felonies and Bloodsheds, committed within the Court, or the

Verge thereof.

At the Death of the Sovereign, he breaks his Staff over the Hearse wherein the Royal Corpse is deposited, and thereby discharges all the Officers under his Jurisdiction.

His Grace Lionel Duke of Dorset, is the present

Lord Steward.

Lord Chamberlain of the Houshold.

The Lord Chamberlain hath the Overfight of all the King or Queen's Servants above Stairs, (except the Precinct of the Bedchamber, which is wholly under the Groom of the Stole) who are all fwom by him, (or by his Warrant to the Gentlemen Ushers) to

the King.

His Office is also to lead the Queen when she goes abroad, and has Inspection of all the Officers of the Wardrobe, at all the Sovereign's Houses, and of the removing Wardrobes, or of Beds, Tents, Revels, Mufick, Comedians, Hunting, Messengers, Trumpeters, Drummers, Handicrafts, and Artizans retain'd in the

Sovereign's Service.

He hath likewise the Oversight of the Serjeants at Arms, Physicians, Surgeons, Apothecaries, Barbers, &c. and finally, of his Majefty's Chaplains, though he himself is a Layman. To him also belongs the Overfight of the Charges of Coronations, Marriages, Entries, Cavalcades, Funerals, &c. and of all Furniture in the Parliament, and in the Rooms of Address to the King.

He carries a White Staff in his Hand, as a Badge of his Office, and wears a Gold Key ty'd with a Blue

Ribbon above his Pocket.

His Grace Charles Duke of Grafton in the present Lord Chamberlain.

Mafter of the Horse.

To this Officer is committed the Charge of ordering and disposing all Matters relating to the King's Stables, Races, Breed of Horses, &c. as he anciently

had of all the Posts in England.

He hath the Power of commanding the Equeries, Pages, Footmen, Grooms, Riders of the Great Horses, Coachmen, Farriers, Smiths, Sadlers, and all the other Officers and Tradesmen employ'd in the King or Queen's Stables; to all which he gives (or by his Warrant to the Avener) the Oath of Allegiance, &c. for the true and faithful Discharge of their Duty.

He has the Charge of all Lands and Revenues appointed for the Sovereign's Breed of Horses, for Charge of the Stables, and for Litters, Coaches, Sumpter-Horses, &c. and he hath also the Privilege, which no other Servant of the Crown hath, of making use of any Horses, Pages, or Footmen belonging to the King's Stables; fo that his Coaches, Horses, and Attendance, are the King's, and have the King's Arms and Livery. At any folemn Cavalcade, he has the Honour to ride next behind the Sovereign, and leads a

Horse of State.

This Office of Master of the Horse, is usually conferr'd on one of the most considerable of the Nobility, but at present it is executed by the honourable Francis Negus, Esq; who is the sole Commissioner.

Treasurer of the Houshold.

The Treasurer of the King's Houshold, in the Abfence of the Lord Steward, hath Power, with the Comptroller and other Officers of the Green-cloth, to hear and determine Treasons, Felonies, and other Offences committed within the Verge.

Sir Paul Methuen, Knight of the Bath, is the pre-

sent Treasurer.

Note. The Treasurer is a White Staff Officer.

Comptroller of the Houshold.

The Comptroller checques all Accompts and Reckonings of the Green-cloth, relating to the Houshold, and fits at Trials, as the Treasurer doth.

The Right Honourable Daniel Lord Finch is the

present Comptroller.

Cofferer of the Houshold.

The Cofferer hath a special Charge over the other Officers of the King's House, and is to pay the Wages of several of his Servants above and below Stairs, as also for Provisious, by the Direction and Allowance of the Green-Cloth; and he likewise fits on Trials and Judgments with the Lord Steward, as the Treafurer and Comptroller doth.

The Right Honourable Henry Earl of Lincoln, is

the present Cofferer.

Officers of his Majesty's Chapel.

There is first, a Dean of the Chapel-Royal, who is chosen by the King; and by the said Dean are chosen all other Officers of the Chapel, as Sub-Dean, Priests, &c. and all Offerings made by the King or Queen, on the twelve principal Festivals of the Year, are distributed by him among the Poor.

The Right Reverend Father in God, Edmund Lord

Bishop of London, is the present Dean.

Lord Almoner.

He disposes of the King or Queen's Alms, and for that Use receives (besides other Money allow'd by the Sovereign) all Deodands and Goods of Self-Murtherers, to be that Way disposed; and besides 24 of the Parish or other Poor, to whom he gives 4 d. in Money, a two-penny Loaf, and a Gallon of Beer every Morning at the Court Gate, he has the Charge of several poor Pensioners to the Crown, below Stairs, consisting of such as have spent their Youth and been superannuated in the King's Service, &c. and he hath likewise (by an ancient Custom) the Privilege to give the first Dith which is set upon the Sovereign's Table, to whatever poor Man he pleases, or instead thereof 4 d. per Diem.

The Most Reverend Father in God, Lancelot, Lord Archbishop of York, is the present Lord Almoner.

Clerk of the Closet.

His Office is to attend at the King's Right Hand, during divine Service, to refolve such Doubts as may arise in spiritual Matters, but chiefly to wait on his Majesty in his private Oratory or Closet, and to say Grace when his Majesty eats, &c.

The Right Reverend Father in God, Richard, Lord Bishop of Winchester, is the present Clerk of the

Closer.

Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber.

These are frequently call'd Lords of the Bedchamber, whereof the first is Groom of the Stole, that is, Groom or Servant of the Long Robe or Vestment; he having the Office and Honour to present and put on his Majesty's first Garment or Shirt, every Morning, and to order all Things relating to the Bedchamber.

The Gentlemen of the Bedchamber usually confift of the prime Nobility of the Realm, whose Office in general is, each one in his Turn, to wait one Week in the King's Bedchamber, there to lie by the King on a Pallet Bed all Night; and in the Absence of the Groom of the Stole, to supply his Place; and they also wait upon the King when he eats in private, for then the Cupbearers, Carvers, and Sewers do not wait.

The Right Honourable, Francis Earl of Godolphin,

is the present Groom of the Stole.

Of the King's Great Wardrobe.

The Master or Keeper of the Great Wardrobe, is an Officer of great Dignity, on whom King Henry VI. conferr'd high Privileges and Immunities, which were confirm'd by his Successors; and King James II enlarged the same, and ordain'd that this Great Office should be an Incorporation, or Body Politick, for ever.

Belonging to this Office are divers Tradesmen, Artificers, and others, to the Number of fixty at leaft, all fworn Servants to the King, whose Business is to furnith several Things from thence, as making Provition for Coronations, Marriages, and Funerals of the Royal Family, to furnish the Court with Beds, Hangings, Cloths of Estate, Carpets, and other Necessaries, to furnish Houses for Ambassadors at their first Arrival; Presents for Foreign Princes, and Ambassadors, Cloths of Estate, and other Furniture for the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and all his Majesty's Ambassadors abroad. To provide all Robes for the Lord Prefident of Wales, and foreign Knights of the Garter, Robes for the Knights of the Garter at home, and Robes and all other Furniture for the Officers of the Garter.

Garter. Coats for Kings, Heralds, and Pursuivants at Arms, Robes for the Lord Treasurer, Under-Treafurer, and Chancellor of the Exchequer, &c. Livery for the Lord Chamberlain, Grooms of his Majesty's Privy-Chamber, Officers of his Majesty's Robes, and several others of his Majesty's Servants. Rich Liveries for the two Lord Chief Justices, all the Barons of the Exchequer, divers Officers in those Courts, and all Liveries for his Majesty's Servants, as Yeomen of the Guard, Warders of the Tower, Trumpeters, Kettle-Drummers, Drummers, Fifes and Messengers. They also furnish all belonging to the Stables, as Coachmen, Footmen, Littermen, Postillions, Grooms, &c. The King's Watermen, and Game-keepers, and all Coaches, Charriots, Harnesses, Saddles, Bits, Bridles, &c. likewise rich embroider'd Tilts, and other Furniture for the Barges, Furniture for all Royal Yatchs, Furniture for Courts on Arraignment of Peers, with many other Services.

His Grace John Duke of Mountagu, is the present

Master.

Master of the Robes to his Majesty.

His Office is to order all the Royal Robes; as those of the Coronation, St. George's Feast, and of Parliament; as also all his Majesty's Wearing Apparel, Collar, George, Garter, &cc.

The Right Honourable William Earl of Cadogan,

is the present Master.

Of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners.

Within the King's House it is thought sit, that the Sovereign should have a Guard both above and below Stairs; therefore, in the Presence Chamber wait the Honourable Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, first instituted by Henry VII. Their Office is to attend the King's Person (with their Battle-Axes) to and from his Chapel-Royal, and to receive him in the Presence Chamber, or coming out of his Privy Lodgings; they are likewise to attend at all great Solemnities, as Coronations, St. George's Feast, Publick Audiences

of Ambassadors, at the Sovereign's going to Parlia-

ment, and at their Punerals.

They are in Number forty, and each obliged by their Constitution to keep three double Horses, or Servants, who are, as well as themselves, to be arm'd. They wait half at a Time quarterly, but on Christmas-Day, Easter-Day, Whit-Sunday, All-Saints, St. George's Feast, the Coronation-Days, and on extraordinary Occasions, they are all oblig'd to give their Attendance under the Penalty of the Checque. They have likewise the Honour to carry up the Sovereign's Dinner on the Coronation Day, and at St. George's Feast, at which Times the King or Queen usually confers the Honour of Knighthood on two such Gentlemen of the Band, as their Captain presents.

The Right Honourable William Marquels of Har-

tington is the present Captain of the said Band.

Of the Yeomen of the Guard.

In the first Room above Stairs, call'd the Guard-Chamber, attend the Yeomen of the Guard of the King or Queen's Body; whereof, according to their Institution, there used to be 250 Men, each six Foothigh. There are at present 100 Yeomen in daily waiting, and 70 more not in waiting; and as any one of the 100 die, his Place is to be fill'd up out of the 70.

These wear Scarlet Coats and Scarlet Breeches, the Coats richly guarded with Gold Lace, and Blue Velvet; as also adorn'd on the Back and Breast with an Imperial Crown of Silver emboss'd and gilt, below which is a Rose and Thistle, issuing from one Stem, both proper, and below them a Scroll containing the

Moeto, Dieu et mon Droit.

They also wear on the Dexter Side of those Badges, the Letter G, and on the Sinister the Letter R, and have broad flat Caps of black Velvet, adorn'd with White, Red, and Blue Ribbands, (as used in the Reign of King Henry VIII.) bearing Partizans or Halberds in their Hands, and Swords by their Sides. Their Office is to wait on the King or Queen both at home and abroad.

The Right Honourable, John Earl of Liecester is

Captain of this Guard.

The King's Remembrancer.

In this Office are enter'd the States of all the Accompts concerning the King's Revenue, for Customs, Excise, Subsidies, and all Aids granted to the Sove-in Parliament; and all other Accompts of what Nature soever, except Sheriffs and Bailists Accompts.

The Right Honourable Samuel Lord Masham, is the

present Remembrancer.

The Auditor of the Exchequer.

His Office is to file the Bills of all the Tellers, whereby they charge themselves with all Money receiv'd, and to draw all Orders to be sign'd by the Lord High Treasurer, (having first a Warrant from him) for issuing forth all Moneys by Virtue of Privy Scals, which are recorded by the Ckrk of the Pells, and enter'd and lodg'd in the said Auditor's Office.

He alfo, by Warrant of the Lord Treasurer, makes Debentures to the several Persons who have Fees, Annuities, or Pensions, by Letters Patent from the King or Queen, out of the Exchequer, and directs them for Payment by the Tellers. He receives every Day the State of the Accompt of each Teller, and weekly certifies the whole to the Lord High Treasurer, or Lords Commissioners, who immediately present the Estimate or Ballance to the Sovereign.

By him are likewise kept the several Registers appointed for paying all Persons in Course, upon several Branches of the King's Revenue, and he also keeps the Key of the Treasury, where the ancient Leagues of the Realm, and many Records of the King's-Bench

and Common-Pleas do lie.

The Right Honourable George Earl of Halifax, is

Tellers of the Exchequen

Their Office is to receive all Monie's due to the King or Queen, and thereupon to throw down a Bill thro' a Pipe into the Tally-Court, where it is receiv'd by the Auditor's Clerk, who there attends to write the Words

Words of the said Bill upon a Tally, and then deliver the same to be enter'd by the Clerk of the Pells, or his Clerk, which Tally is then cloven by the two Deputy Chamberlains, who have their Seals, and whilst the Senior Deputy reads the one Part, the Junior examines the other.

The present Tellers are, the Right Honourable the Lord William Pauler, Thomas Lord Onslow, George

Lord Parker, and George Treby, Efq.

Clerk of the Pells.

His Business is to enter all the Tellers Bills on a Parchment Skin, (in Latin Pellis, whence this Office has its Name) and all Receipts and Payments for the Sovereign, of what Kind soever.

The Right Honourable Robert Lord Walpole,

Clerk.

Treasurer of the Navy.

His Office is to receive out of the Exchequer by Warrant from the Lord Treasurer of England (or Lords Commissioners executing that Place) all Monies for paying the Charges of the Navy, by Warrant from the principal Officers thereof.

The Honourable Pattee Byng, Efq; eldeft Son to the Lord Viscount Torrington, is the present Treasurer.

Constable of the Tower.

The Tower is a Royal Arsenal, where is kept Arms and Ammunition for 6000 Soldiers, the Board of Ordnance, the Treasury for the Jewels and Ornaments of the English Crown, the Mint for coining of Gold and Siver, the ancient Records of the Courts of Westminster, and the Prison for great Persons that are Criminals in Matters of State.

The Hamlets of the Tower, which are in Number 21, lie in several Parishes of large Extent, belonging to the Tower, whose Trained Bands (being two entire Regiments of Foot) do form a Body of between 3 and 4000 Men, who are to attend the Sovereign's Perfon in Time of Need, and are to march no farther K & 2

than the King or Queen does. They were fometimes the Guards of the Tower, and are, if there be Occafion, ready to reinforce the Garrison, by Command of the Constable, who by Virtue of his Office, is in Commission for the Peace of the Counties of Middlefex, Kent, and Surry.

His Grace Charles Duke of Bolton is the present Constable of the Tower, and Lord Lieutenant of all

the Tower Hamlers.

Master of the Ordnance.

This is an Office of great Honour and Importance, having the fole Direction of the Ordnance kept in the Tower of London, which is the Grand Magazine, for the Defence of the Nation, as well by Sca as Land. He has also the Command of all the other Magazines or Storehouses of War throughout the Kingdom.

His Grace John Duke of Argyle and Greenwich is

the present Master.

Commissioners of Trade and Plantations.

The Commissioners for managing this Office are extraordinary and ordinary, the former are the Great Officers of the Kingdom, fuch as the Lord Chancellor, Ld Keeper, Ld President of the Council, Ld Keeper of the Privy Seal, Ld High Treasurer, or first Commissioner of the Treasury, Lord High Admiral, or first Commissioner of the Admiralty, the Secretaries of State, and Chancellor of the Exchequer, which are all call'd extraordinary Commissioners, and have a Clerk to sit at the Board, upon extraordinary Occasions, but have no Salaries as Commissioners of Trade; the ordinary Commissioners, who are eight in Number, (and all Members of the House of Commons, except one who is always a Lord, and generally call'd Head of the Board) have each a Salary of 1000 l. per Annum, only that the Head of the Board has 1500 l. per Annum.

The Business of this Board is to enquire into the State of the Trade of Great Britain, at Home and Abroad, but more particularly to take Care of our Plantations

Plantations in America, which is made Part of their Province, and to provide for the Employment of the

Poor, and revive the Fishery.

They are likewise to revise all the Laws pass'd by the Assembly in the Plantations, and to prepare the Commissions and Instructions of all Governors, Deputy-Governors and Secretaries going abroad; they also look out for proper Persons to fill these several Offices, and recommend them to his Majesty, &c.

The Right Honourable Thomas Earl of Westmore-

land is the First Commissioner.

Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster.

This Court takes Cognizance of fuch Cases as any way concern the Revenue belonging to the faid Dutchy, which hath been annex'd to the Crown, ever fince the

Reign of Henry IV.

The chief Judge of this Court is call'd Chancellor of the Dutchy, and is affifted therein, by an Attorney-General, and other proper Officers, both in the Court of the Dutchy-Chamber held at Westminster, and that held within the County Palatine of Lancaster, at Preston, in which last, he has the Assistance of a Vice-Chancellor, and an Attorney-General, &c.

The Right Honourable Nicholas Lord Lechmere,

Baron of Evelham, is the present Chancellor,

Lords Lieutenants in England and Wales.

The Lords Lieutenants of Counties are Officers of great Distinction, appointed by the King, for manag-

ing the Standing Militia in the Country.

They are generally of the principal Nobility, and those of the best Interest in the County. They are to form the Militia in Case of a Rebellion, &cc. and march at the Head of them, as the King shall direct.

They have the Power of Commissioning Colonels, Majors, Captains, and Subaltern Offices: Also to prefent the King with the Names of Deputy-Lieutenants, whom he is to select from the best Gentry, in the County, to act in his Absence: Subservient to the Lord Lieutenant, and Deputy-Lieutenants, are the Justices of Kki

the Peace, who, according to the Orders they receive from them, are to iffue out Warrants to the High and Petty Constables, &c. for Military Service.

Chancellor of the University of Oxford.

The Chancellor of Oxford is usually one of the Prime Nobility, and nearest in Favour with the Sovereign Prince, elected by the Students themselves in Convocation, to continue during Life, whose Office is to take Care of the Government of the whole University, to maintain the Liberties and Privileges thereof, to call Assemblies, to hear and determine Controversies, to call Courts, to punish Delinquents, &c.

The Right Honourable Charles Earl of Arran is the present Chancellor, and his Grace the Duke of Somerfet, is Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, be-

ing elected after the same Manner.

Prelate of the Garter.

His Office is as ancient as the Institution itself, and is of great Honour, but he has neither Salary nor Fees allow'd him; only he has convenient Lodgings allow'd in Windsor-Castle, and that as often as he goes thisther, he is allow'd Court Livery for himself and Ser-

wants, according to the Degree of an Earl.

By his Oath, he is to be present at all Chapters whereunto he is summon'd, to report all Things truly, without Favour or Fear, to take the Scrutiny faithfully, and present it to the Sovereign, to keep secret the Counsels of the Order, to promote and maintain the Honour of it, and, lastly, to withstand and reveal what is design'd to the contrary.

The present presate (who by his Office, takes Place in Parliament next to the Bishop of Durham) is the Right Reverend Father in God, Richard Lord Bishop

of Winchester.

Chancellor of the Garter.

His Office is to keep the Great Seal of the Order, and has Place and Precedence in all Proceedings and Sellions,

Seffions, next the Prelate, and in all Places and Assemblies is rank'd after the Knights, Privy Counsellors,

and before the Chancellor of the Exchequer.

The Statutes allow him Residence in Windsor-Castle, as likewise Diet and Livery in the Sovereign's Court, as are allow'd the Prelate. His Business is not only to seal original Statutes, appointed to remain perpetually in Windsor-College, but also those Copies, of which, each Knight Companion is obliged to have one in his keeping, with Letters of Licence, Mandates and Certificates relating to the Order.

The present Chancellor is the Right Reverend Father

in God, Benjamin Lord Bishop of Salisbury.

Register of the Garter.

This Officer was one of the three constituted at the first Institution of the Order, and has Lodgings in the Castle of Windsor, and on all Solemnities bears on his Breast, a Red Book of the Order, with this Device, two Pens in Saltire, within the Garter.

The present Register is the Right Honourable George Verney, D. D. Lord Willoughby of Brook.

Dean of Windfor.

Thus having given an Account of the Nobility, together with their great Offices at Court, &c. we come now to the feveral Orders of Knighthood in England.

Of the KNIGHTS of the GARTER.

THIS Most Noble and illustrious Order of the Garter, which (if we consider either its Antiquity, or the Nobleness of the Personages that have been enroll'd therein) excels and outvies all other Institutions of Honour in the whole World; and owes its Original, to Edward III. King of England and France, as follows.

The said King being of a Military Genius, and engag'd in a War for recovering of France, (which descended to him by Right of his Mother) made it his Business to draw the best Soldiers of Europe into his

Intereft.

Upon this View, he projected the fetting up of King Arthur's Round Table, and proclaim'd a folemn Tiltang, to invite Foreigners of Quality and Courage, to

the Exercise.

The Place for the Solemnity being fix'd at Windfor, he upon New-Years-Day, in 1344, publish'd his Royal Letters of Protection, for the fafe Coming and Return of fuch foreign Knights, as had a Mind to venture their Reputation, at those Justs and Tournaments, which were to be held on the 19th of lanuary enfuing.

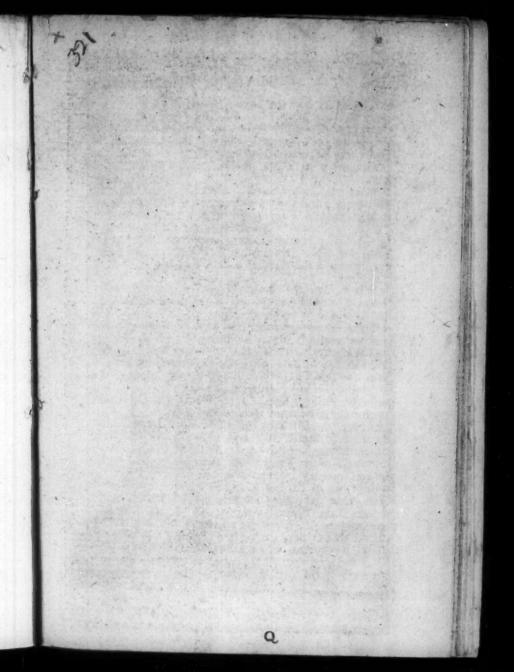
Moreover he provided a great Supper to begin the Solemnity; and then ordaining this Feast to be annually kept at Whitfontide, he for that Purpose erected a particular Building in the Castle, wherein he plac'd a Round Table, of 200 Foot Diameter, in Imitation of King Arthur's at Winchester; and thereat entertain'd the Knights at his own Expence of 100 l.

per Week.

This mighty and invincible Prince Edward, being endow'd with great Piety, commended himself and his Companions to the Patronage of St. George, who fuffer'd Martyrdom under Dioclefian the Emperor, and was a Person of greater Eminency in both the Eastern and Western Churches, than any other Soldier Saint; and that his Memory might be still continu'd, he gave them for Part of their daily Habit, the Image of the faid Saint (fitting on Horseback encountering the Dragon with a tilting Spear) appendant to a blue Ribbon,

continually to be worn about their Necks.

In 1347, the faid King isluing out his Garter for the Signal of a Battle that was crown'd with Success (which is supposed to be the Battle of Cressy, where he took John the French King Prisoner, and brought him to England; at which Time he had also Prisoner, David King of the Scots, and by Edward his Son the Black Prince, expelling the Rebels of Castile, and enthroning Don Pedro, their lawful King, he upon these mighty and glorious Exploits, took Occasion to institute this Order, giving the Garter Preheminence amongst its Enfigns, whence the Select Number, whom he incorporated into a Fraternity, were stiled Equites Aureæ Periscelidis, viz. Knights of the Golden Garter, an Order by Companionship illustrated with cight









eight Emperors of Germany, five Kings of France, five of Denmark, and five of Portugal; three Kings of Spain; two Kings of Scotland, two of Sweden, and two of Naples; one King of Poland, and one of Arragon; belides divers Dukes and other Free Princes, as feven Count Palatines of the Rhine, four Princes of Orange, two Dukes of Brunswick, two of Burgundy, two of Urbin, and two of Holstein; one Duke of Guelderland, one of Holland, one of Milan, one of Savoy, one of Saxony, one of Wirtemberg, one of Ferrara, and one Marquels of Brandenberg, and the Habit and Ensigns of the Order, together with the Forms of Investiture, are thus set down.

The Habits and Enfigns of this Most Noble Order of the Garter, which are eminently distinguishable and magnificent, consist of these Particulars, viz. Garter, Surcoat, Mantle, Hood, George, Collar, Capand Feather; the four first whereof were assigned by the Founder, and the rest by King Henry VIII. and all these together are called the whole Habit or Ensigns of the Order, which we shall treat of succinctly, begin-

ning with the Garter.

The Royal Garter, which as aforesaid, challengeth the Pre-eminence, by Reason the Noble Order from thence is denominated, is the first Part of the Habit presented to Foreign Princes and absent Knights, who, and all other Knights Elect, are therewith first adorn'd, and is of so great Honour and Grandeur, that by the bare Investiture with this Noble Ensign, the Knights are esteem'd Companions of the greatest Military Order in the whole World.

This Noble Ensign the Garter, which is wom on the Left Leg, between the Knee and Calf, was so instituted by the Founder, at the Erection of the Order; and was to put the Companions in Mind, That as by their Order they were join'd in a firm League of Amity and Concord, so by their Garter, as by a fast Tye of Affection, they were obliged to love one another.

He also caus'd to be enamel'd on it this Motto, Honi soit qui mal y pense, signifying that the Magnanimity and Bravery of those Knights whom he had elected into this Order, was such as would empower and enable them to maintain the Quarrel against all who

chought ill of it.

The Materials whereof the Garter was compos'd for King Charles II. were blue Velvet, border'd with fine Gold Wire, the Letters of the Motto, and the Stops, Rose, and Table Diamonds (the whole containing 250) and the Hinge of the Buckle was pure Gold, whereon was the Sovereign's Picture to the Breast, crown'd with a Laurel (the Military Garb of the first Roman Emperors) and on the Backside of the Pendant, which was also of Gold, was engrav'd St. George on Horseback encountering with the Dragon, as in the Cut.

When the Sovereign defigns to elect a Companion into this most Illustrious Order, the Chancellor belonging to the said Order, draws up the Letters, which passing both under the Sovereign's Sign Manual and the Signet of the Order, are sent to the Person by Garter Principal King of Arms, and are to this

Effect :

We, with the Companions of our Most Noble Order of the Garter, assembled in Chapter holden this present Day at our Castle of Windsor, considering the virtuous Fidelity you have shewn, and the honourable Exploits you have done in our Service, by vindicating and maintaining our just Right, &c. have elected and chosen you one of the Companions of our Order. Therefore we require you to make your speedy Repair unto us, to receive the Ensigns thereof, and be ready for your Installation upon the Day of this present Month, &c.

The Garrer, which, as aforesaid, is of Blue Velvet, border'd with fine Gold Wire (having commonly the Letters of the Motto of the same) is buckl'd upon the Leg, at the Time of the Election, with this Ce-

mony.

To the Honour of God Omnipotent, and in Memorial of the Blessed Martyr St. George, tye about thy Leg for thy Renown, this Noble Garter; wear it as the Symbol of the most Illustrous Order, never to be forgotten or laid aside; that thereby thou may'st be admonish'd to be courageous; and having undertaken a just War, in which thou shale

be engaged, thou may'ft stand firm, valiantly fight,

and fuccelsfully conquer.

The Princely Garter being thus buckl'd on, and the Words of its Signification pronounc'd, the Elect Knight is brought before the Sovereign, who puts about his Neck a Sky-colour'd Ribband, whereunto is appendant (wrought in Gold, within the Garter) the Image of St. George on Horseback, with his drawn Sword encountering with the Dragon, The Admonition being thus:

Wear this Ribband about thy Neck, adorn'd with the Image of the Blessed Martyr, and Soldier of Christ, St. George, by whose Imitation provok'd, thou may's so overpass both prosperous and adverse Adventures, that having stoutly vanquish'd thy Enemies, both of Body and Soul, thou may'st not only receive the

Praise of this transient Combat, but be crown'd

with the Palm of eternal Victory.

Having thus far spoken of the Garter and George, wherewith a Knight Companion is adorn'd at the Time of his Election, we shall describe the Remains of his Habit, together with his Installation, which is

always perform'd at the Castle of Windsor.

His Stockings and Breeches (being the same) are of Pearl-colour'd Silk, and call'd Pantalones. On the Outside of the Lest Thigh, is six'd a Knot of open Silver Lace and Ribbands intermix'd, in Form of a large Rose, and a little below the Knee, is plac'd the Garter. His Shoes which are of white Shammy, with red Heels, have each a Knot (as the former) on the exterior Side. His Doublet is Cloth of Silver, adorn'd before and behind, and down the Sleeves, with several Guards, or Rows of open Silver Lace, each Lace having a Row of small Buttons set down the Middle.

The Cuffs are open, and adorn'd with the aforemention'd Lace and Ribbands fet in small Loops. At the Bottom of the upper Seam of each Cuff, is fix'd a Knot of Silver Ribbands that fall over his Gloves, which are of Kid, lac'd at the Top with Silver, and adorn'd at the Opening with a Knot, as that on the Cuff. Then his Trowsers, (which are of Tissue, the same of his Doublet, and adorn'd with two Rows or Bars of Lace and Ribbands, as before-mention'd, insermix'd and set at a small Distance, that the Ground

appears

appears between them) being buckl'd round his Wastes are in Form of a Pair of pust Breeches, reaching to the Middle of his Thighs, (as in the Cut) and in this Habit (having a Blue Ribband spread over the Lest Shoulder, and brought under the Right Arm, with the George appendant) he proceeds from his Lodgings in the Castle, to the Chapter-House, where distrobing himself of his upper Garment, he is invested with a Surcoat of Crimson Velvet, lin'd with white Tassat, during which Time, the Admonition is given him as follows:

Take this Robe of Crimson to the Encrease of your Honour, and in Token or Sign of the Most Noble Order you have received; wherewith you being defended, may be bold, not only strong to fight, but also to offer yourself to shed your Blood for Christ's Faith, the Liberties of the Church, and the just and necessary Desence of them that are op-

press'd and needy.

After this, his Sword is close girt about him over his Surcoat, with a Belt the same as the Coat, and then bearing his Cap (in his Hand) which is of black Velvet adorn'd with a Diamond Band, and a Plume of white Feathers with an Heron Sprig in the Middle, he proceeds to his Installation in St. George's Chapel, being led between two Knights Companions of the Order, to the Seat below his Stall, where he (Garter King of Arms having on a Crimson Velvet Cushion, lac'd and tassel'd with Gold, brought the Mantle, Collar, Hood, and the Book of Statutes) laying his Right Hand on the New Testament, the Oath is administer'd to him in the following Manner:

YOU being chosen to be one of the Honourable Company of this Most Noble Order of the Garter, shall promise and swear by the Holy Evangelists, by you here touch'd, that wittingly or willingly, you shall notbreak any Statute of the said Order, or any Articles in them contain'd, the same being agreeable and not repugnant to the Laws of Almighty God, and the Laws of this Realm, as far forth as to you belongeth and appertaineth: So help you God and his Holy Word.

As foon as the Knight Elect hath taken the Oath, he is led to his appointed Stall, where he is invested

in Manner following:

The Mantle, which is lin'd as the Surcoat, is of Sky-colour'd Velvet, adorn'd on the Left Shoulder with St. George's Cross encircl'd with the Garter, wreath'd on the Edges with Blue and Gold; and the said Mantle being put on him by the two Knights that led him into the Choir, is fasten'd about his Neck with a Cordan or Robe-string, made of the same colour'd Silk and Venice Gold twisted, the Ends whereof are made into large Knobs or Buttons enrich'd with a Caul and fring'd. And whilst the Ceremony of Investiture with the Mantle (which is ty'd up on the Left Shoulder) is performing, the Words of Admonition proper thereto, are thus pronounc'd by the Register:

Receive this Robe of Heavenly Colour, the Livery of this Most Excellent Order, in Augmentation of thy Honour, enobled with the Shield and Red Cross of our Lord, by whose Power thou may'st safely pierce Troops of thy Enemies, and be over them ever victorious; and being in this temporal Warfare glorious in egregious and Heroick Actions, thou may'st obtain eternal and triumphant Joy.

Next, the Hood, which is made of Crimson Velver, and lin'd with white Tastata, was formerly worn upon the Head; but now the Cap taking Place, it is laid upon the Right Shoulder, over the Mantle, and fasten'd by the Tippet, which comes athwart his Breast, and tucks under his Girdle; but this having

no Ceremony, we proceed to the Collar.

The Collar, which weighs 30 Ounces Troy, of pure Gold, was brought in by Henry VIII. and contains 26 Garters enamel'd, and as many Knots, alluding to the Sovereign of the Order, and his 25 Companions, and with the Roses and Motto's, is exactly form'd and join'd as the 12 depicted in the Cut; whereunto St. George on Horseback, in Armour, is appendant, encountering the Dragon with a Tilting Spear; which Medal being also of Gold, may be enrich'd with Jewels at the Pleasure of the Possessor. And this Collar, with the George, being part of the Habit.

bit, is put over the Mantle and Hood (being faften'd on each Shoulder by a Silver Ribband) with the fol-

lowing Ceremony.

Wear this Collar about thy Neck, adorn'd with the Image of the Blessed Martyr and Soldier of Christ, St. George, by whose Imitation provok'd, thou may'st so overpass both prosperous and adverse Encounters, that having stoutly vanquish'd thy Enemies both of Body and Soul, thou may'st not only receive the Praise of this transient Combat, but also, at the last, the endless and everlasting Reward of Victory.

Then the Cap and Feather being put on the Head of the elect Knight, his Investiture is compleated; and after Divine Service, and several Religious Ceremonies and Offerings at the High Altar, they with Trum-

pers founding, march to Dinner.

About the latter End of the Reign of King James I. it was decreed, that the lefter George, which heretofore was daily worn before the Breaft, in a Gold Chain, should, for the more Conveniency of Riding or Action, be worn appendant at a Blue Ribband, spread over the left Shoulder, and brought under the right Arm, as before mention'd; which Method has so continued to this Day, and even in Time of Mourning. And this Medal, which represents St. George in a riding Posture's with his Sword drawn, encountering the Dragon, is likewise of pure Gold, and may be enrich'd as the former; but is always encompass'd with the Garter, which that is not.

In the Reign of King Charles II. it was ordained, That the Sovereign and Knights Companions, as also the Prelate and Chancellor, should at all Times, and in all Places and Assemblies, when they were not adorn'd with their Robes, wear upon the left Side of their Coats, Cloaks, or riding Cassocks, the Cross of the Order, encompass'd with the Garter, (as has been observ'd) to shew the World, what Height of Honour they arrived to, from the said Most Noble Order, instituted for Persons of the greatest Merit and Worth. And to the said Cross and Garter, the said King Charles added a Silver Star of eight Points, in Form as in the Cut is delineated; and for the greater Convenience of travelling, the Companions of the

Order were permitted to wear a Blue Ribband under their Boot, instead of the Garter; but without thatand their lesser George, and Star, &c. they by the Statutes of the Order, are never to appear in Publick, except upon the principal and solemn Feasts of the Year, when they wear their Collars, and then the Ribband and George is laid aside.

At the great Solemnity of the Installation of a Knight of the Garter, his Helmet, Crest, Sword, Banner, and Plate, are to be set over his Stall in the Chapel of St. George at Windsor, as a Mark of Honour, and are there to remain during his being of that Order, the Plate containing the Inscription of his Name.

China Call To Call To

Titles, &c.

A LIST of all the present Knights Companions.

King of Great Britain, &c.

3. His Royal Highness Ear- 4. His Royal Highness Freneft Augustus, Duke of York and Albany.

of Cleveland.

Pembroke.

9. John Campbel, Duke of Argyle and Greenwich.

13. Cha. Mordaunt, Earl of 14. Lionel-Cranfield Sack-Peterborough.

15. John Mountagu, Duke 16. Thomas-Holles Pelham, of Mountagu.

17. James Berkley, Earl of 18. Charles Fitz-Roy, Duke Berkley.

19. Henry Clinton, Earl of 20. Charles Paulet, Duke Lincoln.

21. John Manners, Duke of 22. John Kerr, Duke of Rutland.

23. Richard Lumley, Earl 24. Charles Townshend, of Scarborough.

25. Charles Lenos, Duke of 26. Sir Robert Walpole. Richmond and Lenox.

THE Sovereign, George His Royal Highness George Prince of Wales.

> derick-Lewis, Prince of Brunfwick-Lunenburgh.

g. Charles Fitz-Roy, Duke 6. Charles Seymour, Duke of Somerset.

7. Thomas Herbert, Earl of 8. William Cavendish, Duke of De Chire.

10. Henry de Crey, Duke of

11. John Paulet, Earl Pau- 12. Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford.

ville, Duke of Dorfet.

Duke of Newcastle.

of Grafton.

of Bolton.

Roxburgh.

Viscount Townshend.

OF BARONETS.

of Ireland, granted to the Citizens of London, the Possessing and Plantation of the Province of Uster, and they thereupon sending thither about three hundred Handicraftsmen of all Sorts, chiefly to inhabit the two Cities of Londonderry and Colerain, appointed Alderman Cockaine for their Governor; and his Majesty, to support the said Colony, on the 22d of May, in 1611, created a new Order of Knights, which were called Baronets, because they take Place next to Barons younger Sons, and ordained the following Laws, by which they should be admitted into the Honour.

First, That they should each of them (who were then limited to 200) maintain thirty Foot Soldiers in a reland for three are, at the Rate of eight Pence a 2 Day, and to pay the Wages of the first Year into the Exchequer at a Lump, upon passing their Patents, and that (with the Fees of Honour due to Officers) a

mounted to near 1200 Pounds a Man.

2dly, That they should be Gentlemen of good Reputation, descended (at least) of a Grandsather by the Father's Side, who bore Arms; and lastly, should have Estate in Possession or immediate Reversion to the

Value of a Thousand Pounds per Annum.

Knights of this Order, which is Hereditary, and by Patent under the Great Seal, are to precede all Knights, except those of the Garter, Knights Bannerets, which are made under the Standard Royal in the Pield in open War, the King present, and Knights who are Privy Counsellors; and their Place is next to a Baron, between whom and them there is never any

other Degree of Honour to be created.

In all Writs and Commissions, &c. they are styl'd a Baronets, and by a peculiar Clause in their Patents, the Title of Sir is to precede their Christian Name in all Mentionings thereof, though they be not dubb'd and Madam, taking Place according to their Husbands, who precede according to the Priority of the Date of their Patents.

They are likewise to bear in a Canton, or Shield of Pretence, (which they please) the Arms of Ulster, which is Argent, a sinister Hand coup'd at the Wrist, and erect, Gules, and to have Place in the Armies of

the King, in the Gross, near the Standard.

They are also allow'd some peculiar Solemnities for their Funerals; and their eldest Sons attaining the full Age of one and twenty Years, may receive the Honour of Knighthood: As likewise, the eldest Son and his Wise, and the eldest Daughter of a Baronet, are to take Place of the eldest Son and his Wise, and the eldest Son and his Wise, and the eldest Daughter of all Knights, of what Degree or Order soever, and their youngest Sons and Daughters accordingly.

KNIGHTS of the BATH.

THE Order of the Bath, so call'd from their Bathing used before they were created, was first instituted at the Coronation of King Henry IV. Anno 1399, since which Time it has been customary for Kings and Queens to create Knights at their Coronation, Marriages, Birth of Princes, or any other Time of publick Rejoicing. Therefore his Majesty King George, was pleased to re-establish the same, and erect it into a regular Military Order for ever, as follows:

The Person, whilst receiving this Honour, kneels before the King, who, after knighting him, puts a Red Ribband over his Right Shoulder, and so thwart his Breast and Back, under his left Arm, appendant whereto is the Bage or Symbol of the Order, (being a Scepter, Rose, Thistle, and three Imperial Crowns, conjoin'd with a Circle, all of pure Gold, and upon the Circle this Motto, Tria junca in uno, as in the Cut is exactly delineated, and are daily worn by each Knight Companion) and while the said Knight is kneeling, Garter King of Arms administers the Oath.

On the 27th of May, 1725, there were created 36 Knights of this Most Honourable Order, and the Day following two more, who were all installed at Westminster, on Thursday the 17th of June, the Procession and Ceremonies being in the following Manner.

The Knights being met at the Prince's Chamber, near the House of Lords, and apparell'd in their Surcoats of Red Taffata, lin'd with White, girt about with a White Girdle, without any Ornament thereon. and in Mantles the same as the Surcoat, made fast about the Neck with a Cordon or Lace of White Silka taffell'd of the same and Gold, having a Pair of White Gloves hanging at the Knot in the Middle, and their Mantles adorn'd on the Left Shoulder with the Enfign of the Order, being Azure, three Imperial Crowns Or, inviron'd with a Red Circle, edg'd and embellish'd with the Motto in Letters of Gold; all upon a Star of eight Points, Silver, (which is also daily worn on the upper Garment of each Knight) they about ten of the Clock in the Forenoon, each with three Esquires attending them, proceeded in a most solemn Manner, from the faid Prince's Chamber (their Chapter Room) to the West Door of the Abbey Church of Westminster, through St. Margaret's Church-yard. by a Passage rail'd in, floor'd with Boards, and cover'd with Cloth, in the following Method.

The Drums of his Majefty's Houshold, the Drum-

Major attending.

A Kettle Drum, and his Majesty's Trumpets, the

Serjeant-Trumpeter attending.

Twe've Alms-Men of the Church of Westminster, going two and two in their Gowns, having three Imperial Crowns embroider'd upon that Part which covered their Right Shoulders.

The Messenger of the Order, in a Surcoat of white Silk, lin'd with Red, having an Hood of the same thereto affix'd, and upon his Right Shoulder the plain Escutcheon of the Order, Azure, three Imperial

Crowns, Or.

ls

a

rt

nt

1

15,

on

he

ch

is

n.

36 Day

eft-

ion

er,

0215

The Esquires of the Knights Companions, in the like Surcoats, and Red Stockings, going three and three, those of the Knights in the lowest Stalls foremost, according to their Courses.

The twelve Prebendaries of the Church of Westminster, proceeding two and two, in White Mantles fin'd with Red, having the like Badge on their Right

Shoulders.

The Pursuivants of Arms in their Tabarts; the Heralds in Tabarts and Collars; the Provincial Kings of Arms in Tabarts and Collars, and with their Eadges

Thea

Then the Knights Companions, all habited in their Surcoats and Mantles, and each carrying in his Hand a White Hat, adorn'd with a Plume of White Feathers; the Proxies only carrying the Mantles of their Principals upon their Right Arms, going by Pairs, those in the lowest Stalls foremost:

Sir George Saunders, Proxy for the Duke of Richmond (lately recover'd from the Sickness of the Small Pox) going single; his Grace having had the Honour of Knighthood conferr'd on him by the Great Master.

at the Sovereign's Command.

Edward Younge, Efg; Register of the Order, habited in a Mantle like to that of the Prebendaries, having under it a Surcoat, like that of the Esquires, and on his Breaft hanging to a Gold Chain, an Efeurcheon enamell'd, on a Field Azure, three Imperial Crowns Or, the Arms of the Order, having in the Center the Representation of a Book bound Gules. the Leaves Or, and carrying the Statutes of the Order, cover'd with Red Velvet, with the Arms of the Order embossed thereon with Gold; having on his Right Hand Edward Mountagu, Efg; Secretary of the Order, in the like Mantle and Surcoat, wearing in like Manner his Escutcheon, being enamell'd with the Arms of the Order, having in the Center two Pens placed Saltire-wife; and on his Left Hand Edmund Sawyer, Efg; the Gentleman-Usher of the Order, in the like Mantle and Surcoat, and having at a Gold Chain an Escutcheon enamell'd with the Arms of the Order hanging on his Breaft, and carrying in his Right Hand a Scarlet Rod, surmounted with three Imperial Crowns; all three of them carrying their Red Caps, or Bonnets, in their Hands.

John Anftis, Efq; Garter Principal King of Arms, in his Tabart over a White Surcoat, and with his Collar and the Badge of his Office upon his Breaft, hanging to a Gold Chain, with his Hat in his Hand, having on his Right Hand John Anftis, junior, the Genealogist of the Order, habited in a Mantle and Surcoat like the other Officers, and wearing pendent to a Gold Chain, an Escutcheon enamell'd with the Arms of the Order, with the Letter G in Cypher in the Center; and on his Lest Hand Grey Longueville, Esq; Bath King of Arms, in the like

Mantle

Mantle and Surcoat, having on his Breast, hanging to a Gold Chain about his Neck, the Escurcheon of the Arms of the Order empal'd with those of the Sovereign, surmounted with an Imperial Crown, and carrying a White Rod or Scepter in his Right Hand, the two latter having their red Caps, or Bonnets, in their Hands.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Rochester, Dean of Westminster, and Dean of this Order, in his Mantle and Surcoat, like the Companions, and with the Badge of the Order pendent to a Red Ribband, carrying the Forms of the Oaths and Admonitions to be given to the Knights and Proxies, fairly engros'd

upon Vellum.

The Great Master in his Habit, and with the Collar of the Order, compos'd of Imperial Crowns and Knots, with Roses, Thistles, and Scepters, conjoin'd by Links, weighing 30 Ounces Troy, having the Badge or Symbol, as before describ'd, appendant thereto, which are all of pure Gold, his Grace wearing at the same Time, a White Hat, adorn'd with a Plume of White Feathers, all exactly represented in the Cut.

Sir Andrew Fountain, Proxy for Prince William, went also covered with his Hat in this Procession,

carrying the Mantle upon his Right Arm.

In this Form they proceeded to the Chapel of King Henry VII. at the East End of the Abbey of West-

minster.

The Twelve Alms-Men there enter'd two and two, and coming to the Middle of the Choir, did altogether make their low Reverences to the Altar, and turning about, made their Obeisances to the Sovereign's Stall, and dividing themselves, stood in a Row on each Side, down from the Rails of the Altar.

The Messenger of the Order paid his Obeisance in

like Manner, and flood below the Alms-Men.

The Esquires having made a short Stand at the Door, while the Alms-Men and Messenger thus placed themselves, enter'd three and three, and being in a Body, made the like Reverences together in the Middle of the Choir, and stood before their respective seats, which were underneath the Stalls of their Knights.

The Prebendaries of the Church of Westminster, two and two in the same Manner, placing themselves within the Rails of the Altar to assist at Divine Ser-

vice.

The Pursuivants, Heralds, and the Provincial Kings of Arms, likewise enter'd, and were permitted to stand before the Forms under Prince William's Stall, who had Commands given them by the Great Master to take especial Care to shew the Knights their respective Banners upon their Entries.

The two Knights in the lowest Stalls enter'd and passing up near to their Banners, made their double Reverences together in the Middle of the Choir, and

then retir'd under their Banners.

Who being thus plac'd, all the other Knights and Proxies by Pairs, or fingly, according to the Method observ'd in the Procession, took their Stations under their Banners, with the like Ceremonies.

Then the Register, in Breast, with the Secretary and Gentleman-Usher, in the same Method, who stood before their Bench, at the Foot of the Sovereign's

Stall.

Garter, the Genealogift, and Bath King of Arms did the same, and stood before their Bench.

The Dean in like Manner stood before his Chair. The Great Master enter'd single with the like Obeisances, and retir'd under his Banner.

The Proxy of Prince William enter'd alone in the

like Manner.

Prince William, who by the Statutes is declar'd to be the First and Principal Companion of this Order, and to be plac'd next to the Sovereign, at this Time came into the Chapel in Person, and the Sovereign having been pleased, in Regard to the Tenderness of his Age, to dispence with his Observance of all the Rights of this Order, that might give him any Fatigue; he therefore immediately ascended into his Stall, being invested in his Mantle and Collar, and sat down there cover'd.

Bath King of Arms then made his Reverences in the Middle of the Choir, and turning himself to the Great Master, who making his double Reverences in the Choir, took his Stall, and there repeated his Obeisances Obeifances, and fat down cover'd with his white-

Then the Proxy of the Duke of Richmond ascended into the Stall of his Principal in like Manner, and stood there uncover'd, holding the Mantle upon his Right Arm.

Then Bath turn'd himself to the two Knights in the next Stalls, who, at the same Instant, made the like Obeisances below, and repeated them in their Stalls, and sat down uncover'd.

In like Manner, the Residue of the Companions and Proxies having waited the Seating of those in the upper Stalls, in their Courses, took their respective Stalls, by Pairs.

Which being done, the Esquires, having made their Reverences in a Body, retir'd to their Seats; after them the Officers of Arms, and the Officers of the Order, plac'd themselves on their Forms with the like Ceremonies. The Provincial Kings of Arms, and the Heralds, according to a Request made to the Great Master, were allow'd to sit on Benches in this present Ceremony, plac'd at the Foot of Prince William's Stall, the Pursuivants standing before them.

Bath, and the Gentleman-Usher then arose, made their Reverences in the Middle of the Choir, and being follow'd by the Dean, in like Manner, proceeded towards the Stall of the Great Master, whomaking his Obeisances in the Middle of the Choir, proceeded to install the Knights in the following. Manner:

The Great Master enter'd into the Stall of the Knight Companion next to his own, and having there given the Proxy of the Duke of Richmond, the Transcript of the Statutes attested under the Seal of the Order, the Dean administer'd unto him the Oath in the Name of his Principal, Bath holding the Book of the Gospels, and the Great Master then seated the Proxy down in the Stall, who rising, made his double Reverences, and continu'd standing holding the Mantle.

The Great Master, with the like Attendance, ha wing made his Obeisances in the Middle of the Choir, then repair'd to the Stall of the Duke of Manchester.

The Prebendaries of the Church of Westminster, two and two in the same Manner, placing themselves within the Rails of the Altar to assist at Divine Ser-

vice.

The Pursuivants, Heralds, and the Provincial Kings of Arms, likewise enter'd, and were permitted to stand before the Forms under Prince William's Stall, who had Commands given them by the Great Master to take especial Care to shew the Knights their respective Banners upon their Entries.

The two Knights in the lowest Stalls enter'd and passing up near to their Banners, made their double Reverences together in the Middle of the Choir, and

then retir'd under their Banners.

Who being thus plac'd, all the other Knights and Proxies by Pairs, or fingly, according to the Method observ'd in the Procession, took their Stations under their Banners, with the like Ceremonies.

Then the Register, in Breast, with the Secretary and Gentleman-Usher, in the same Method, who stood before their Bench, at the Foot of the Sovereign's

Stall.

Garter, the Genealogist, and Bath King of Arms did

the same, and stood before their Bench.

The Dean in like Manner stood before his Chair. The Great Master enter'd fingle with the like Obeisances, and retir'd under his Banner.

The Proxy of Prince William enter'd alone in the

like Manner.

Prince William, who by the Statutes is declar'd to be the First and Principal Companion of this Order, and to be plac'd next to the Sovereign, at this Time came into the Chapel in Person, and the Sovereign having been pleased, in Regard to the Tenderness of his Age, to dispence with his Observance of all the Rights of this Order, that might give him any Fatigue; he therefore immediately ascended into his Stall, being invested in his Mantle and Collar, and sat down there cover'd.

Bath King of Arms then made his Reverences in the Middle of the Choir, and turning himself to the Great Master, who making his double Reverences in the Choir, took his Stall, and there repeated his Obeisances Obeifances, and fat down cover'd with his white-

Then the Proxy of the Duke of Richmond ascended into the Stall of his Principal in like Manner, and stood there uncover'd, holding the Mantle upon his Right Arm.

Then Bath turn'd himself to the two Knights in the next Stalls, who, at the same Instant, made the like Obeisances below, and repeated them in their

Stalls, and fat down uncover'd.

In like Manner, the Residue of the Companions and Proxies having waited the Seating of those in the upper Stalls, in their Courses, took their respective

Stalls, by Pairs.

Which being done, the Esquires, having made their Reverences in a Body, retir'd to their Seats; after them the Officers of Arms, and the Officers of the Order, plac'd themselves on their Forms with the like Ceremonies. The Provincial Kings of Arms, and the Heralds, according to a Request made to the Great Master, were allow'd to sit on Benches in this present Ceremony, plac'd at the Foot of Prince William's Stall, the Pursuivants standing before them.

Bath, and the Gentleman-Usher then arose, made their Reverences in the Middle of the Choir, and being follow'd by the Dean, in like Manner, proceeded towards the Stall of the Great Master, whomaking his Obeisances in the Middle of the Choir, proceeded to install the Knights in the following

Manner:

The Great Master enter'd into the Stall of the Knight Companion next to his own, and having there given the Proxy of the Duke of Richmond, the Transcript of the Statutes attested under the Seal of the Order, the Dean administer'd unto him the Oath in the Name of his Principal, Bath holding the Book of the Gospels, and the Great Master then seated the Proxy down in the Stall, who rising, made his double Reverences, and continu'd standing holding the Mantle.

The Great Master, with the like Attendance, ha wing made his Obeisances in the Middle of the Choir, then repair'd to the Stall of the Duke of Manchester.

114

delivering

delivering to him the Copy of the Statutes, and the Dean having administer'd the Oath, which was of the Tenour following: 'You shall honour God above all Things; you shall be fedfast in the Faith of Christ; you shall love the King your Sovereign Lord, and him, and his Right defend to your Power; you shall defend Maidens, Widows, and Orphans, in their Rights, and shall suffer no Extortion, as far as you may prevent it; and of as great Honour be this Order unto you, as ever it was to any of your Progenitors or others.' Bath then deliver'd the Col-Mar of the Order to the Great Master, who put it about the Neck of the Duke of Manchester, and placing the White Hat on his Head, seated him down in his Stall, who rifing, made his double Reverences, and the Great Master having embrac'd and congratu-Plated him, he then fat down in his Stall, cover'd with his White Hat, adorn'd with Plumes of white Feathers.

The Great Mafter thus proceeded throughout the Residue of the Stalls, performing the like Ceremo-

nies to the Knights and Proxies respectively.

Which being finish'd, and the Great Master return'd to his own Stall, the Dean was conducted to the Altar, and Bath and the Gentleman-Usher being return'd to their Benches, which Ceremonies were perform'd with the due Obeisances; Divine Service then began: During which Time, the Knights did place their Hats upon the Cushions laid before them.

Upon the first Sentence of the Offertory, Let your Light so shine, &c. the Musick playing, Bath stepped from his Bench, made his double Reverences, in the Middle of the Choir, and coming before the Stall of the Junior Knight, bow'd to him, and immediately turn'd himself to the opposite Side, bowing to the Knight in that Stall, who arose, and making their double Obeisances both at one Time in their Stalls, descended into the Middle of the Choir, where they repeated the same, and retir'd under their Banners. Bath then in like Manner summon'd the Knights in the next Stalls, and so throughout the whole Course of Stalls, summoning them by Pairs, and the Proxy of the Duke of Righmond single, and then the Great





A Knight of the Bath





Mafter, and after him Prince William alone, who all of them with the like Ceremonics, plac'd themfelves

under their Banners.

Bath return'd to his Bench, and the Provincial Kings of Arms making their Reverences, waited upon Prince William, who, upon his going from under his Banner, made his double Obeifances, and being thus preceded, made his double Reverences near the Rails of the Altar, and at the Rails, to the Altar only, where kneeling down, his Highness made his Offering into the Bason held by the Dean, affisted by the Prebendaries. And he repeated the same Reverences in his Return, and entered into his Stall, where he again made his double Obeisances, and sat down.

Bath King of Arms then arose, and being join'd by the eldest Herald, in like Manner repair'd to the Great Master, who carrying his White Hat in his Handmade his Offering, and return'd and sat down in his Stall,

with the fame Ceremonies.

And then the Proxy of the Duke of Richmond in the fame Method, and stood in the Stall holding the Mantle.

And afterwards all the Knights, and Proxies in like Manner, wherein this Rule was observed, That the Knights and Proxies in the opposite Stalls, offer'd by Pairs together; and the Heralds, according to their Seniorities, repeated their Turns in going with Bath King of Arms, before the Knights and Proxies.

Divine Service being ended, the Knights Companions put on their White Hats, and while the Mufick play'd, Bath King of Arms, summon'd all the Knights and Proxies to come down from their several Stalls in the former Method, who all stood under their

Banners.

Which being done, Prince William was conducted to the Rails of the Altar with the like Ceremonics, as in the former Offering, where the Prince unfheathed his Sword, and offer'd it to the Dean, and having redeem'd it, the Dean return'd it with the following Admonition: I exhort and admonish you, to use your Sword to the Glory of God, the Defence of the Gospel, the Maintenance of your Sovereign's Right and Honour, and of all Equity and Justice, to

the utmost of your Power? And soon afterwards the Prince retir'd out of the Chapel, leaving Sir Andrew Fontaine to be his Proxy in the Procession for the Return to the Chapter-House. Then the Great Mafter cover'd, after him the Proxy of the Duke of Richmond uncover'd, each fingly, and all other the Knights cover'd, and Proxies uncover'd, by Pairs, being respectively arrended as at the first Offering, were conducted to the Rails of the Altar, with the usual Obeisances, where each Knight and Proxy standing, unsheath'd his Sword, and offer'd it to the Dean, who, upon the Redemption of it, restor'd the fame with the proper Admonitions, according to the Oaths they had taken that Day; and these Knights. and Proxies, being all severally reconducted to the Places under their respective Banners, the Alms-men began the Procession, and were follow'd by all others, having first perform'd their double Obeisances in the Chapel. And this Procession was made in the same Form back to the Chapter-Room, as in the first Procession to the Chapel, except in the following Particulars; That at the Outside of the West Door of the Abbey, the Sovereign's Mafter-Cook, having a Linnen Apron, and a Chopping-Knife in his Hand, feverally faid to each Companion, Sir, you know what great Oath you have taken, which if you keep, it will be great Honour to you: But if you break it, I shall be compell'd, by my Office, to hack off your Spurs from your Heels.' And then the Prebendaries had Leave to retire to the Jerusalem-Chamber, from the West End of the Abbey-Church, the Esquires, Officers of Arms, and of the Order, after they came our of the Church, were allow'd to be cover'd; and at the Door of the Chapter-Room, Bath, King of Arms, took the Mantles from the Proxies.

Dinner being ready, the Great Master being preceded by the Officers of the Order, and Garter King of Arms, came into the Court of Requests, proceeded down to the lower End thereof, and enter'd into the Way at the farther Side of the Table, and came to the upper End of it, being follow'd by all the Knights in Course, according to the Height of their Stalls; and when Grace had been said, they all sat downs.

down in that Order, in the same Row upon one Side of the Table, each of them having an Escutcheon of his Arms and Titles fix'd to the Wall over his Seat: The Dean was placed next to the Junior Knight, and the Proxies of the Duke of Richmond and of the Lord Glenorchy, sat uncover'd at the Bottom of the Table.

The Officers of the Order, cover'd with their Bonnets, fat at a Table plac'd opposite the Knights Table towards the lower End of the Room; the Officers of Arms din'd at a Table in the Passage from the House of Lords to the House of Commons; and

the Prebendaries in the Jerusalem-Chamber.

The Esquires having for some Time attended behind their respective Knights, had Leave given them to retire to their Dinner in the Painted Chamber, who went thither in their Order, where they din'd.

At the second Course, Bath King of Arms arose, and the Musick ceasing, made his Reverence in the Middle of the Room, and there according to the Command given him, proclaim'd the Stile of Prince William, the first and Principal Companion of this Most Honourable Order, who is always to be plac'd next to the Sovereign; and then coming up near to the Great Master, who stood up uncover'd, while Bath proclaim'd his Stile; and the Great Master then sitting down, the Stile of each Companion present, in the like Manner was respectively proclaim'd, at which some Heralds and Pursuivants attended.

The whole Ceremony was perform'd with great

Regularity, Magnificence, and Splendour.



A LIST of the present Knights Companions of this most Honourable Order, and their Principal Officers.

The Sovereign.

of Mountagu, the Great Richmond. Master.

Manchester.

7. John Sidney, Earl of Lei- 8. William-Anne Keppel, cester.

9. Henry Scot, Earl of De- 10. George Mountagu, Earl loraine.

II. Talbot Yelverton, Earl 12. Thomas Farmer, Earl of Suffex.

ther to Charles Duke of Bolton.

Vifcount Malpass, eldest Cholmondley.

39. Robert Walpole, Lord 20. Spencer Compton, Efg; Walpole.

21. William Stanhope, Efq; 22. Conyers Darcy, Efq;

23. Thomas-Lumley Saunderfon, Efq; Brother to Richard Earl of Scarborough.

Houghton in the County of Norfolk, Efg;

[2. Prince William.

3. John Mountagu, Duke 4. Charles Lenos Duke of

5. William Mountagu, D. of 6. Charles Beauclerk, Duke of St. Albans.

Earl of Albemarle.

of Halifax.

of Pomfret.

13. L. Nassau Paulet, Bro- 14. George Byng, Viscount Torrington.

15. George Cholmondley, 16. John Campbel, Lord Glenorchy, eldeft Son to Son to George Earl of John Earl of Broadalbin.

27. John West, Lord De la 18. Hugh Fortescue, Lord Clinton.

only Brother to George Earl of Northampton.

Uncle to Robert Earl of Holderness.

24. Paul Methuen of Bishops-Canings in the County of Wilts, Efg;

25. Robert Walpole of 26. Sir Robert Sutton of Broughton in the County of Lincoln, Kt.

, 27. Charles

27. Charles Wills, Efq;

20. Sir William Gage of 30 Robert Clifton, Efgs Firle in the County of Suffex, Bart.

31. Michael Newton, Efg; 32. William Yonge, Efg; Son of Sir John Newton of Barrows-Court in the County of Gloucester, Kt

Northorp in the County of Lincoln, Bart.

Tredegar in the County of Monmouth, Efq;

of Inchiquin.

128. Sir John Hobart of Blickling in the County of Norfolk, Bart.

Son of Sir Walter Yonge of Effcot in the County of Devon, Bart.

33. Sir John Monfon of 34. Thomas-Warfon Wentworth of Wentworth-Wood-housein the Comty of York, Elq;

35. William Morgan of 36. Thomas Coke of Holkham in the County of . Norfolk, Elg;

37. William O Brian, Earl 38. John Brownlow, Vifcount Tyrconnel.

Principal Officers.

The Right Reverend Samuel Lord Bilhop of Rochefter, Dean of Westminster, and Dean of this Order.

Grey Longueville, Elq; Bath King of Arms. John Anstis jun. Esq; Genealogist. Edmund Sawyer, Efg; Gentleman-Usher. Edward Mountagu, Efg; Secretary. Edward Yonge, Efq; Register. Mr. John Booth, Messenger.

Of Knights Batchelors,

The Baccalaurei, or Knights Batchelors, who are indifferently ftil'd Chevaliers, Milites, Equites Aurati, and Knights, from ferving on Horseback, are truly accounted the first of all Military Dignity, and the Foundation of all Honours in our Nation, though the last in Order.

The first Account that we have of Ceremonies in making a Knight in Britain, was in the Reign of King Arthur, about the Year of Christ 506, and was in

Manner following.

A Stage being erected in some Cathedral Church or spacious Place near it, and the Gentleman being come, who was to receive the Honour, he was forthwith placed on a Silver Chair, adorn'd with Green Silk, when it was demanded of him, if he were of a healthful Body, and able to undergo the Travel requir'd of a Soldier; also whether he were a Man of honest Conversation, and what credible Witnesses he could produce to affirm the same; and then the Bishop or chief Prelate of the Church, took the Bible, and holding it open before the Knight, in Presence of the King and all others, spake these Words:

SIR, V OU that defire to receive the Order of Knight-I hood, swear before GOD, and this Holy Book, that you will not fight against this mighty and excele lent Prince, that now bestoweth the Order of Knighthood upon you, unless you shall be commanded so to do in the Service of your own King; for in that Case, having first yielded up the Collar, Device, and other Enfigns of Honour now received, it shall be awful for you to serve against him, without Reproach or Offence to all other Companions in Arms: But otherwise doing, you shall incur Infamy; and being taken in War, shall be subject to the Pains of Death. You shall also swear, with all your Force and Power to maintain and defend all Ladies, Gentlewomen, Widows, Orphans, and diffressed Women; and you shall shun no Adventure of your Perfon, in any War wherein you shall happen to be.

This Oath being taken, two of the chief Lords led him to the King, who presently drew his Sword, and laid it upon his Head, saying, GOD and St. George (or what other Saint the King pleased to name) make thee a good Knight; after which, seven Noble Ladies attir'd in White, came and girt a Sword to his Side, and four Honourable Knights put on his Spurs.

These Ceremonies being past, the Queen took him by the Right Arm, and a Lady by the Lest, and led him to a rich Seat, placed on an Assent, where they seated him, the King sitting on his Right Hand, and the Queen on his Lest.

Then the Lords and Ladies also fat down upon other Seats, three Descents under the King; and being all thus seated, they were entertain'd with a delicate Ban-

quet, and so the Ceremony ended.

Knights in this Manner dubb'd, esteem'd it the Guardianship of their Virtue and Valour; the Praise of their House and Family; the Memorial of their Stock and Lineage; and lastly, the Glory of their Name; which to preserve, they punish'd Offenders

in the following Manner:

If a Knight had committed Offence worthy of Death, as absenting himself dishonourably from his King's Service, leaving his Colours, flying to the Enemy, betraying of Castles and Forts, and the like : he was apprehended, and arm'd Cap-a-pee, as if going to the Wars, and then seated on an high Scaffold erected in the Church, where, after the Priest having fung some Funeral Psalms, as tho' he had been dead. they first took off his Helmet to shew his Face, then his Military Girdle, broke his Sword, cut off his Spurs with an Hatchet, pull'd off his Gauntlets, and afterwards his whole Armour, and then revers'd his Coat of Arms; after which, the Heralds crying out, This is a difloyal Miscreant, with many other degrading Ceremonies, he was hanged: But of late the Martial Law is usually put in Execution, and such traiterous Persons are thot by a File of Musqueteers.

Note, No Man is born a Knight, as he may be to Titles of Honour by Patent, but made so; (the Word Batchelor being added by King Henry III. in the Year 1249) and a Knight may be made as soon as a Child is baptiz'd, the Ceremony being now no other than kneeling down before the King, who with a drawn Sword, lightly touches him on the Shoulder, saying, Be thou a good Knight, in the Name of GOD; to which he adds, Rise, Sir Knight. But this Honour dies with the Person, and descends not to his Son.

Note, All Knights have the Title of Sir, as Sir A. B. Knight; and though a Knight be made a Nobleman, or any higher Degree, he still retains the Title of Knight, and ought to be fo stil'd in all Writs ; and Geyla King of Hungary, Leopald Marquels of Au-Aria, Ottacher Duke of Stiria, Godfrey Duke of Brabant, Peter King of Arragon, the Emperor Henry III. William Rufus, Edward III. Henry IV. and Edward VI. of England, with Lewis XI. and Franeis I. of France, and others, receiv'd this Dignity at the Time they enjoy'd their other Titles; all which, fufficiently demonstrates the great Renown of Knighthood, and the Honour and Esteem which was ever had for that Order: But Demosthenes fays, If you derive your Pedigree even from Jupiter himself; yet, If you be not Virtuous, Just, and Good, you are no Gentleman. And Aristotle faith, It is a noble Thing to be born of Noble Ancestors; but his Nobility faileth, when his Ancestors Virtues fail in him; therefore, it is more Honour to be a Gentleman and no Knight, than a Knight and no Gentleman.

EINIS.



ADDENDA.

Alterations which have happen'd fince this Book was in the Press.

BIRTHS.

THE Dutchess of Ancaster, and Dutchess of Grafton, each deliver'd of a Daughter, as were the Durchess of Queensberry, the Countess of Albemarle, and the Viscountess Lymington, each of a Son.

PREFERMENTS.

Thomas Duke of Newcastle chosen Recorder of Nottingham, Charles Duke of Dover Iworn one of his Majesty's Privy Council, Charles Duke of Richmond made Knight of the Garter, John Marquess of Caernaryon chose Member of Parliament for Steyning in the County of Suffex, William Marquels of Hartington made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, the Honourable Anthony Lowther, Efg; Brother to the Lord Viscount Lonsdale, appointed one of the Commissioners of his Majesty's Revenues in Ireland, and is also Member of Parliament for Westmoreland. The Honourable John King, Efg; eldeft Son to the Lord Chancellor, appointed Out-Ranger of Windfor Foreft.

MARRIAGES.

Charles Duke of Somerset, marry'd to the Lady Charlotte Finch, Daughter to Daniel Earl of Nottingham; the Lady Elizabeth Russel, youngest Sister to Wriothelly Duke of Bedford, marry'd to William Earl of Essex. George Earl of Northampton, marry'd to Elizabeth, Sifter to Sir John Rushout of Northwicke in the County of Worcester, Bart. and Widow of Sir George Thorold, Bart, who, in 1719, was Lord Mayor of London.

DEATHS.

Dy'd Rachel, Wife of William Duke of Devonshire, Dy'd Martha, Wife of Philip Duke of Wharton. Dy'd William Earl of Cadogan, and was succeeded in the Baronies of Reading and Oakley, by Charles his Brother, whose Wife is Elizabeth Daughter to Sir Hans Sloan, Bart. but has as yet no Issue. (See Page 313, 314, and 315.)

Mm

ERRATA.

DAge 71, line 24. for Laft, read Eaft. p. 80, in the Running Title, for Queensberry, r. Dover. p. 95, 1. 30, for was, r. is. p. 143, l. 14, dele Lord Lieutenant of the Tower Hamlets. p. 146, l. 12, after Baron, add of. p. 148, l. 11, after Sons, add who. p. 157. l. 24, after but, add they. p. 166, l. 24, for Mady, r. Mary. p. 179, 1. 38, for Heneake, r. Heneage. p. 182, 1. 33. for he, r. the. p. 200, at the Beginning of the 3d Paragraph, the following Words must be omitted [On the 19th, &c.] and read only, He marry'd Elizabeth, &c. and line 24 of the same Page, dele On the 30th of May, 1696. p. 203, l. 10, for 1061, r. 1661. p. 209. l. 29. dele be. p. 220, l. 25, for John, r. Henry. p. 253, l. 40, for and, r. an. p. 274, l. 25, for Bath, r. Garter. p. 290, l. 30, after who, add by, and in the following Line after Citizen, dele by. p. 298, 1. 37, dele lase. p. 303, 1. 27, for Bushy 2d Son, r. Buffy 3d Son. p. 331, l. 26, after Kt. add but. p. 3350 1. 16, for Gilliflard, r. Gillifland. p. 339, l. 6, for p. 11, r. p. 71. p. 392, l. 12, after and, add his. p. 414, l. 2. after and add dying; and in the next Line, for had, r. left. p. 430, l. 25, for XXVII. r. XXVI. p. 432, the last Word, for Wife, r. was. p. 450, l. 41, after his, add Wife. p. 481, l. 26, dele Elq; p 493, l. 30, for Tions, r. Lions. p. 514, l. 3, for Sove-, r. Sovereign. p. 530, l. 31. for with, r. within. p. 523. l. 26. for left Thigh, r. right Knee. 1. 28. ult. after they, add left. p. 525. 1. 14. for left, r. right.



THE

INDEX.

TING. Pag	. 1 A	ms 2 1	Portland Pag-	100 Art	ns16
Prince	7	411	Kichmond	34	7
D. of Gloucester	12	0	Rutland	69	12
Duke of York	14	0	Somerset	23	7
	Control of the Contro		St. Albans	40	9
DUK	E 3.		Wharton	101	17
Ancaster	87	15	MARQI	JESS.	
Beaufort	36	9	Powis	121	24
Buckingham	66	12	EAR	LS.	
Bolton	41	10	Anglesea	203	44
Bridgwater	118	20	Aileibury	209	44
Bedford	47	11	Abingdon	232	47
Brandon	85	14	Albemarle	254	54
Cleveland	33		Ailesford	299	59
Chandos	108	18	Berkshire	167	35
Devonthire	51	11	Burlington	211	48
Dover	80		Berkley,	224	47
Dorfet	114	19	Bradford	251	41
Grafton	35		Briftol	300	63
Greenwich	112		Chesterfield	181	39
Kent	81	14	Clarendon	194	49
Kingston	93	15	Cardigan	201	43
Kendal	105	17	Carlifle	206	46
Leeds	45	10	Coventry	255	37
Marlborough	55	20	Cholmondley	272	55
Mountagu	74		Cowper	308	61
Manchester	105		Cadogan	313	61
Norfolk	16		Coningiby	315	64
Newcastle	97	16	Derby	129	. 30
ST. ST. ST. W.				De	nbigh

Index.

Denbigh Pag.	162 Arms33		306Arms60
Dartmouth	290 57	Stanhope	310 59
Effex	197 - 34	Thanet	184 42
Exeter	151 32		297 58
Ferrers	285 55		293 58
Gainsborough	234 49		159 38
Grantham	264 53	Westmorland	165 33
Godolphin	269 56		179 36
Graham	326 65	Warrington	248 51
Granville	327 66		327 66
Harborough	3-1	Yarmouth	222 46
Harvorough	3-1		NITS 40
Huntingdon	-37	Cobham	
Holderness		Coningil	356 72 368 0
Halifax	304 60	Coningiby	
Jersey		Fauconberg	339 76
Kerr	The state of the s	Falmouth	358 72
Lincoln		Hereford	329 70
Leicester		Hatton	347 76
Litchfield		Harcourt	360 77
Macclesfield		Lonfdale	349 73
Northampton		Lymmington	359 75
Nottingham		Montacute	333 71
Orford		Say and Scle	336 71
Oxford	275 56	St. John	353 74
Pembroke	138 29		352 73
Peterborough	171 39	Townshend	342 74
Plymouth	240 50	Torrington	364 77
Paulet	266 54		344 75
Pomfret	322 64		PS.
Rivers	169 35	Briftol	378 86
Radnor	220 24	T	372 84
Rochford		Bangor	376 88
Rockingham	296 38	Carlifle	376 83
Shrewibury			379 86
Suffolk		Chichester	379 86
Salifbury	AND RESIDENCE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON.		369 82
Stamford		Durham	370 83
Sunderland		Ely	375 85
Scaridale	CONTRACTOR OF A PARTICIPATION OF THE PARTY O	Exeter	378 87
Sandwich		1 m	376 86
	192 42	Hereford	377 85
Shaftefbury			3// 0)
Stafford	242 51		274 88
Scarborough	244 37	Coventry	2/7 0-
Strafford	279 \$7	London	Landaff
Process and			Pertioners

Landaff Pagi		17.85	Ducie Pag.	493 A	
Lincoln	375	88	Effingham	401	96
Man	380		Fitzwalter	391 :	96
Norwich	377	85	Foley	485	112
Oxford	373	87	Guilford	448	102
Peterborough	374	84	Gower	459	113
Rochester	374	87	Hunfdon	406	99
Salifbury	373	84	Herbert of Chi	r-	m.
St. Alaph	372	88	bury	455	105
St. David's	377		Haveriham	456	105
Worcester	371	84	Hay	467	114
Winchester	371	83	King	498	120
York	369		Lovelace	423	94
BARO			Leigh	427	97
Abergavenny	38z	90	Langdale	430	IOI
Audley	384	95	Lanfdown	478	106
Arundel of War			Lechmere	494	119
	414	93	Lynn	436	119
Arundel of Tre-			Maynard	424	103
rife	437	104	Mountjoy	468	108
Ashburnham	451	114	Manfel	469	108
Brook	421	98	Middleton	472	117
Bruce	426	44	Masham	484	118
Byron	429	101	North and Gre	¥ 404	99
Berkley of Strai	-		Ofborne	443	10
ton	432	103	Onflow	489	116
Butler ofWestor	1454	111	Piercy	387	7
Barnard	457		Petre	413	93
Boyle	465	115	Romney	491	117
Bathurst	487	113	Stourton	395	97
Bingley	488	113	St. John of Ble	t-"	
Clinton	392	100	Thoe	408	104
Compton	411		Stawell	446	102
Cornwallis	434	107	Teynham	419	92
Craven	438		Trevor	475	110
Clifford	440	98		TOIN HOUSE	
Carteret	444	110	Brook	396	92
Conway	461	115	Willoughby of	THE COL	Service.
De La War	388	95		398	91
DudleyandWar	d 393	91		449	111
Dormer	416	94	Walpole	496	120
	THE PARTY OF			1	

An Alphabetical Index of all the great Offices at Court, and elsewhere, enjoy'd by the foregoing Nobility, as also of the several Degrees of Knighthood, &c.

38111

Admiral of England (Lord High)	Page 504
Almoner to the King (Lord) Auditor of the Exchequer	510
Baronets	529
Bath (Knights of)	530
Batchelor (Knight)	541
Chamberlain of England (Lord Great)	502
Chamberlain of the King's Houshold	507
Chancellor of England (Lord High)	500
Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster	517
Chancellor of the University of Oxford	518
Chancellor of the University of Cambridge	518
Chancellor of the Garter	518
Clerk of the Pells	515
Clerk of the King's Closet	510
Comptroller of the Houshold	509
Cofferer of the Houshold	509
Commissioners of Trade and Plantations	516
Constable of England (Lord High)	503
Constable of the Tower of London	515
Dean of the King's Chapel	510
Earl-Marshal of England	503
Garter (Knights of)	519
Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bedchamber	511
Gentlemen Pensioners	512
Groom of the Stole	511
Lord Lieutenants of England and Wales	- 517
Master of the Horse	508
Mafter of the Robes to the King	512
'Mafter of the Ordnance	516
President of the Council	501
Prelate of the Garter	518
Privy Council	202
	Privy

Index.

Privy Scal (Lord)	Page	502:
Register of the Garter		519
Remembrancer (the King's)		514:
Secretaries of State	4	506
Steward of England (Lord High)	3.5	500
Steward of the King's Houshold		507
Tellers of the Exchequer		514
Treasurer of England (Lord High)		501
Treasurer of the King's Houshold		509
Treasurer of the Navy		515
Wardrobe (the King's great)		SIL
Yeomen of the Guard		513:

FINIS.



MVSEVM BRITANNICVM